

HANDBOOK FOR  
**ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS**  
PUBLISHED  
UNDER THE AUSPICES  
OF THE  
**Chicago Architects' Business Association**  
VOL. XI, 1908



# THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS  
OF . . .

High Grade Architectural  
THE UNIVERSITY

100

OF ILLINOIS

NUE

BRANCH OFFICE:  
1415 RAILWA

LIBRARY

CHICAGO

120.2

H191

v. 11



THE W  
SIMPLE

E

GOOD MECH

Numbers  
and best infor  
6,500 in succ  
established by

PLATE and

BREW

al

COMPLE  
GLAD

UNIVERSITY OF  
LIBRARY  
AT URBANA CHAMPAIGN  
STACKS

Making

ting  
ry

POSES  
Supplies.  
spondence  
to high-  
ty of ma-  
eater con-  
first cost.

f Co.

O  
SEATTLE

**BEDFORD STONE** From the HOOSIER  
Quarry of THE BEDFORD QUARRIES COMPANY  
is the best in the market.

CHICAGO OFFICE: - 204 Dearborn Street.  
NEW YORK OFFICE: - 1 Madison Avenue.

olid Avenue.  
Indiana.

HE  
**MIXER**

Size and  
ination.

**Crusher**

ipment Co.

CHICAGO  
TIES

HERTZBERG — NEW METHOD, INC. EAST VANDALIA ROAD, JACKSONVILLE, ILL. 62650  
63A4N TITLE NO. ACCOUNT NO. LOT AND TICKET NO.

C-0001.8800 07200-031 JC 00- 1 S 16

??-?? CABA \* ??-?? HANDBOOK \* FOR \* ARCHITECTS \*  
AND \* BUILDERS \*

43-24 11\*1908\* 720.2\*H191\*  
43-28

U.11\* CLOTH COLOR

13-76 01STX1 HEIGHT 00

0075 BKITTLE\* 11-11-1908

CHARGING INFORMATION				SPECIAL WORK AND PREP			
STUBBING	FRONT COVER	HAND ADHESIVE	MAP POCKET PAPER	MAP POCKET PAPER	MAP POCKET CLOTH	SPECIAL WORK	REMOVE TATTLE TAPE
HAND SEW	NO TRIM	LENGTHWISE					
THRU SEW	PAGES LAMINATED	FOREIGN TITLE					
THRU SEW ON TAPE	EXTRA THICKNESS	LINE OF LETTERING					
HEIGHT	PICA	WRAP					

63A4N

# THE NORTHWESTERN TERRA COTTA COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS  
OF . . . .

High Grade Architectural  
THE UNIVERSITY

100

BRANCH OFFICE  
1415 RAILWA



THE W  
SIMPLE

F

GOOD MECI

Numbers 2  
and best infor  
6,500 in succ  
tablished by

PLATE and  
BREW

al

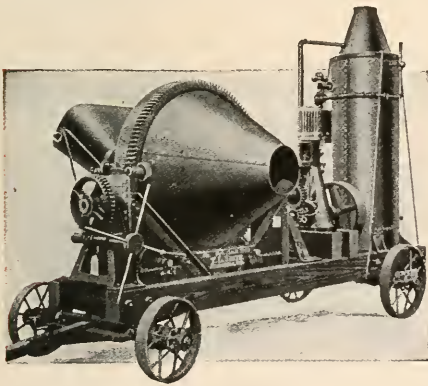
COMPLE  
GLAD



Q3I-1

**BEDFORD STONE** From the HOOSIER  
Quarry of THE BEDFORD QUARRIES COMPANY  
is the best in the market.

CHICAGO OFFICE: - 204 Dearborn Street.  
NEW YORK OFFICE: - 1 Madison Avenue.  
CLEVELAND OFFICE: - 818 Euclid Avenue.  
QUARRIES AND MILLS: - Oolitic, Indiana.



— THE —  
**SMITH MIXER**

Any Size and  
Combination.

—  
**Symons Crusher**

Write for Catalogues.

**Contractors' Supply & Equipment Co.**

OLD COLONY BUILDING, . . . CHICAGO

BRANCH HOUSES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Tel. Harrison 1907

# Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Manufacturers

## High-Grade FRONT BUILDING BRICK

IN ALL SHADES

PROMPT DELIVERIES GUARANTEED

*Get Samples and Prices*

General Offices,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Office,  
1133 Broadway

## TWISTED LOCK BARS FOR Concrete Reinforcement



If you want the most economical and efficient bar use our **TWISTED LOCK BAR** with its positive mechanical bond which will insure you against serious cracks from undistributed tension. ¶ Our **TWISTED LOCK BAR** has no sharp angles to weaken the concrete. It cannot untwist under stress and has no unnecessary weight in projections. ¶ Our engineers are at your disposal for designs and estimates using our **TWISTED LOCK BAR**.

**LOCK BAR STEEL-CONCRETE COMPANY**

W. W. RAMSEY, Mgr.

1130 COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 745

**CHICAGO**



# HANDBOOK

FOR

# ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

---

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUSPICES

OF THE

Chicago Architects' Business Association

1908

ELEVENTH YEAR

---

EMERY STANFORD HALL  
EDITOR

COPYRIGHT, 1908, BY H. L. PALMER

---

PRINTED BY  
WM. JOHNSTON PRINTING CO.  
CHICAGO

1908

# Furniture and Fixtures

## of first quality Wood or Steel

For

Business Rooms, Law Offices, Club Rooms,  
Banking Rooms, Museum Rooms, Stock  
Rooms, College Libraries and Laboratories,  
and Private and Public Libraries.

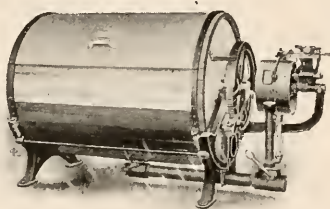
---

Estimates from architects' plans and specifications or from our own designs.

---

## Library Bureau

156 Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago



## LAUNDRY MACHINERY AND APPLIANCES

FOR

HOTELS, HOSPITALS, INSTITUTIONS,  
CUSTOM LAUNDRIES AND  
DWELLINGS

WE FURNISH COMPLETE ESTIMATES AND  
DRAWINGS FOR ANY SIZE PLANT

“AMERICAN” LAUNDRY MACHINERY LEADS THE WORLD

THE

## AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY MFG. CO.

WESTERN DIVISION:  
78-80 FRANKLIN ST.,  
CHICAGO

SOUTHERN DIVISION:  
STATION “H”  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

EASTERN DIVISION:  
132-138 W. 27TH ST.,  
NEW YORK



720.2  
C-1326 H/19/  
v.11

# Chicago Architects' Business Association

✱

## Officers

IRVING K. POND . . . . . PRESIDENT  
R. G. SCHMID . . . . . FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT  
E. R. KRAUSE . . . . . SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT  
SAMUEL A. TREAT . . . . . TREASURER  
EMERY STANFORD HALL . . . . . SECRETARY  
H. L. PALMER . . . . . ASSISTANT SECRETARY

### Directors

GEORGE BEAUMONT  
ROBERT C. BERLIN  
NORMAND S. PATTON  
GEORGE L. PFEIFFER  
HARRY B. WHEELOCK  
ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF

### Board of Arbitration

GEORGE BEAUMONT  
ROBERT C. BERLIN  
NORMAND S. PATTON  
ALLEN B. POND  
SAMUEL A. TREAT  
HARRY B. WHEELOCK  
PETER B. WIGHT

### Committee on Public Action

HARRY B. WHEELOCK  
ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF  
SAMUEL N. CROWEN  
MEYER J. STURM  
ROBERT C. BERLIN

Office of the Secretary

Suite 919, 153 La Salle Street

# STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

*From stock always on hand, free from rust, at North Works  
Illinois Steel Company's Storehouses in Chicago*

**BEST MATERIALS  
FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP  
SUPERIOR DESIGNS  
QUICKEST SERVICE  
LOWEST PRICES**

*ADDRESS*

**North Works, Chicago, Ill.**

Telephone Monroe 2722

## OF INTEREST TO YOU

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE AND PARTICULARS ON  
**KNO-BURN Metal Plastering Lath**

AND

**EXPANDED METAL SYSTEM  
OF REINFORCED CONCRETE**

**Northwestern Expanded Metal Co.**

930-950 OLD COLONY BUILDING

Telephone Harrison 799.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**



# Preface

---



HAVING finished the first decade of its history, this little Handbook is now in a position to lay aside its swaddling clothes and cease to apologize for its existence. Words of highest commendation have come from architects, engineers and builders of first rank. It is now used as a reference text in the leading technical school of the state.

It is our intention to give the most careful and exact tabulation of both state and municipal laws, information regarding which is essential in the preparation of plans and in the construction of buildings.

The Building Code of Chicago is given especial prominence on account of its being of special interest to by far the larger percentage of our readers.

At this writing, twenty-eight sections of the Chicago Building Ordinances have been either amended in part or in whole since the last publication of this volume, the full text of such amendments being given in italics under proper heading.

Professors N. Clifford Ricker and Arthur N. Talbot, of the University of Illinois, have carefully revised their articles on Reinforced Concrete and Iron Base Plates for Columns.

Mr. Homer R. Linn, Consulting Mechanical Engineer, has carefully revised or re-written all articles and data on Heating and Ventilation.

We present a careful revision of the Dewey Index of Classification regarding buildings. Also a revision of nomenclature for drawings.

We greatly appreciate the friendly criticism of our readers, which has helped much in the preparation of this edition.

GEORGE L. PFEIFFER  
S. N. CROWEN  
MEYER J. STURM

GEORGE BEAUMONT  
SAMUEL A. TREAT  
HARRY B. WHELOCK

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION

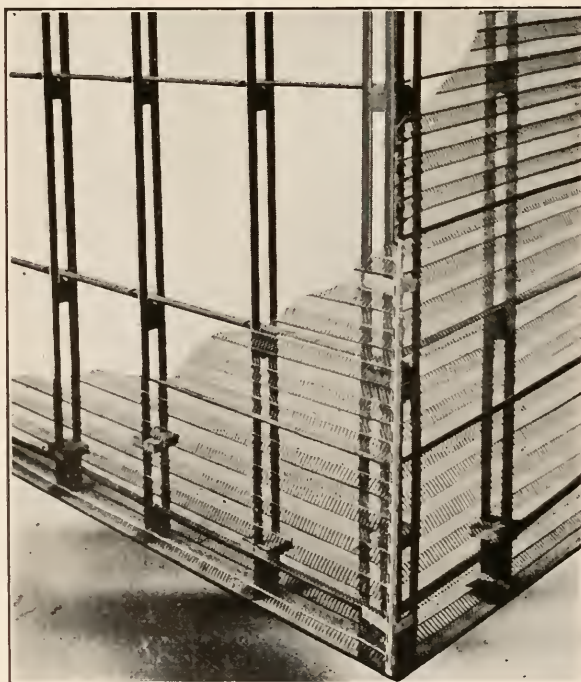


NEW YORK CLEVELAND CHICAGO MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO

## GENERAL OFFICES:

200 Monroe Street

CHICAGO



## Fireproof Partition Construction

ALLUNITED STEEL  
STUDDING.

HERRINGBONE  
EXPANDED STEEL  
LATH.

UNIVERSAL STEEL  
CORNER BEAD

No other partition is so  
LIGHT, STIFF, ECONOMICAL

Send for Descriptive Literature—Forms CA-47, 53, 62, 39-1, 77.

THE GENERAL  
FIREPROOFING CO.

YOUNGSTOWN, O.

Chicago Office, 115 Adams Street



**¶** We call especial attention to the business announcements on these pages. We have accepted only such houses as are absolutely first-class and reliable. In the light of knowledge which we have upon the subject, acquired by experience, we feel that we have used every discretion in the matter of those represented herein



# MORGAN SASH AND DOOR CO.

MANUFACTURERS

CHICAGO



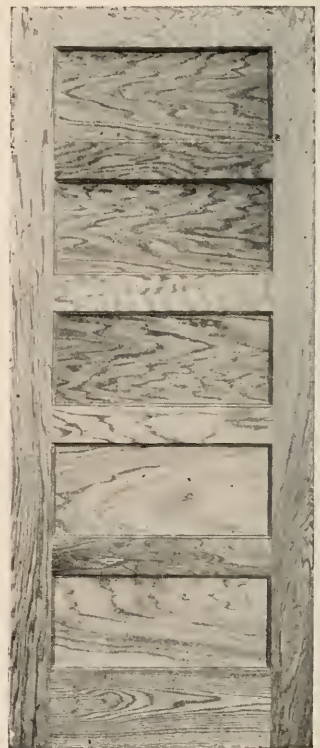
M 89

## GUARANTEED HARDWOOD DOORS

Perfect in Construction

Handled by All Up-to-Date  
Dealers

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST



M 54



R.G. SCHMID, 1<sup>ST</sup> VICE PRES.



E.R. KRAUSE, 2<sup>D</sup> VICE PRES.



IRVING K. POND  
PRESIDENT.



SAMUEL A. TREAT, TREAS.



EMERY STANFORD HALL, SECY.



OFFICERS



# THE S. H. HARRIS COMPANY

29 and 31 Pearce St., Chicago

Manufacturers of

Vault Doors, Safes,  
Doors for Passenger and Freight Elevators,  
Fire Walls, Stairways,  
Freight Houses,  
Horizontal Folding Doors,  
Heat Retarding Doors for all Purposes

## GENUINE JENKINS BROS. VALVES

BEAR THIS



TRADE



MARK

*Jenkins Bros.*

SPECIFY

“Jenkins Bros. Valves”

With Diamond Trade Mark.

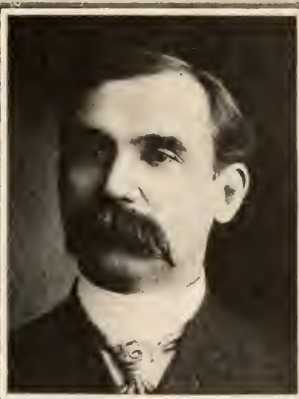


JENKINS BROS., 226 Lake Street, Chicago.





HARRY B. WHEELOCK.



GEORGE BEAUMONT.



DIRECTORS



ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF.



ROBT. C. BERLIN.

# STRUCTURAL STEEL

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT AT REASONABLE PRICES.

*Plain Mill lengths; cut to special lengths;  
or fabricated ready for erection. Write  
or wire whether you want a single beam  
or material for a whole Bridge or  
Building.*

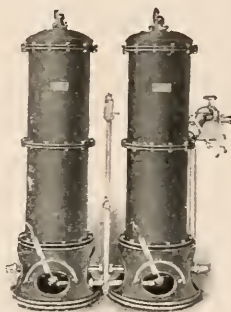
OUR 155 PAGE STOCK LIST FREE  
SCULLY STEEL & IRON CO., Chicago, Ill.

# LOOMIS FILTERS

Established 1880

ENDORSED BY LEADING ARCHITECTS, SANITARY AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

For Residences,  
Hospitals, Hotels,  
Apartment and  
Office Buildings,  
Laundries,  
Manufacturing Establishments  
Etc., Etc.



Installed in New Plaza, New  
Knickerbocker, New Hoffman,  
Hotel Astor, Hotel Manhattan, etc.,  
New York City. Bellevue, Stratford,  
Philadelphia. Belvedere, Baltimore  
and New Willard, Washington, D. C.

Corn Exchange Bank Bld., Chicago.  
City Investment, Hudson Terminal,  
Metropolitan Life and Singer, the  
"Big Four" Office Buildings,  
New York City.

IMPROVED METHODS

UP-TO-DATE MACHINES

## LOOMIS-MANNING FILTER CO.

Main Office: 828 Land Title Bldg., Broad and Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

Chicago Office: 712 Marquette Building

BOSTON

BUFFALO

NEW YORK

BALTIMORE

WASHINGTON



H. B. WHEELOCK



PETER B. WIGHT, Secy.



Prof. N. CLIFFORD RICKER

PRESIDENT



FRIDOLIN OSWALD



EDGAR A. PAYNE

STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS  
OF  
ARCHITECTS



# STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE

*High  
Elastic  
Limit*



*Plain and Twisted*

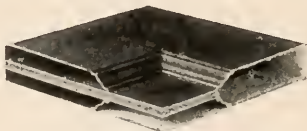
## INLAND STEEL COMPANY

First National Bank Bldg.,  
CHICAGO

Central 6515

## DAHLSTROM METALLIC DOOR COMPANY JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

831 Monadnock Block,  
CHICAGO, ILL.



299 Broadway,  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Dahlstrom Patent Hollow Steel Doors and Cold Drawn Steel Trim,  
Representing the highest attainment in aesthetic fire-proof door construction

FOR REPRESENTATIVE SPECIMEN OF WORK INSPECT:

UNITED STATES EXPRESS BUILDING, Greenwich and Rector Sts., New York City  
SINGER TOWER BUILDING, 149 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

FOR FURTHER DESCRIPTION, SEE:

**SWEET'S INDEX CATALOGUE, PAGES 371, 372 AND 373**

And send for our new catalogue of moulding profiles



# Chicago Architects' Business Association

Organized, January 12, 1897.      Incorporated, June 25, 1897.

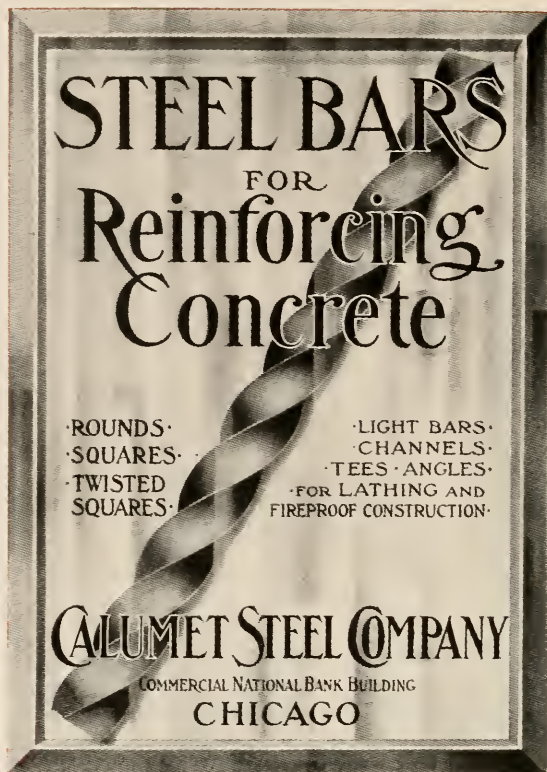
---

Each passing year brings with it increased recognition of the necessity for and the value of the services of the architectural profession to the community. The year just past is no exception to the rule.

With the increased recognition of the value of the profession must come more advanced standards of practice.

The Chicago Architects' Business Association has endeavored not only to keep up with advancing standards, but to keep ahead, always, however, extending a hand backward to lift up and lend strength and encouragement to the weak, the timid and the faltering members of the profession. It must always be recognized that a structure is only as strong as its weakest parts, and that unless the entire tone and character of the architectural profession can be advanced, it is useless for the individual to attempt to stem the tide of the general public disregard, in some cases almost contempt for the integrity and real worth of the profession. Recognizing this principle as applying as truly to the architectural profession as to horticulture, it is necessary to cut out the dead wood, to pull up the noxious weeds, and to cut off the tapped sprouts, in order that the architectural plant shall bring forth luscious fruit; but pruning is not sufficient, there must be well cultivated, rich, nourishing soil. The soil is public sentiment—the gardener, Architects' Associations. The soil must be tilled with information as to the true purpose and province of the profession. The dead branches are the incompetent, the tap-sprouts are the unscrupulous and reckless individual members of the profession; these must be cut off and removed by the gardener, to preserve the life of the plant. Also care must be taken to cut back the excess growth of foliage which would result in lack of fruitage, the pruning shears for this purpose consisting in educating the public up to an appreciation of the fact that it is quality not quantity, cost or extraneous influence which determines the real and actual value of the service of the individual. The Chicago Architects' Business Association has long been convinced that the best tools for both cultivating the soil and pruning the plant are proper legislative restrictions as to the practice of the profession and the construction of buildings. Unused utensils are valueless; in consequence, it has been the aim first to secure the enactment of proper laws, and second, to see that these laws are justly and conscientiously enforced. Understanding that a drouth is sure to cause dwarfing to all of the plants in the garden, the need of showers of mutual helpfulness is recognized; hence the organization of the Information Bureau regarding draughtsmen; the publication of the "Annual," collating essential information, much of which could not be obtained elsewhere; the evolution of a system for classification of architectural libraries; the efforts to secure uniform sizes of literature distributed to architects' offices, in order to facilitate classification and filing; the study by committees of methods for unifying and thus simplifying practice, for the protection of individual members of the profession from imposition and unjust treatment and the bringing together of the members of the profession in social intercourse and debate on topics of mutual interest.

The Association now has the co-operation and hearty support of a large percentage of the profession having legal right to practice architecture in this state, but it ought to have the unanimous support of the entire architectural fraternity. Perfectly cemented union of the inanimate aggregate means concrete of the stability of natural rock, so perfectly cemented union of purpose and action on the part of individuals having



**STEEL BARS**  
FOR  
**Reinforcing  
Concrete**

·ROUNDS·  
·SQUARES·  
·TWISTED  
SQUARES·

·LIGHT BARS·  
·CHANNELS·  
·TEES·ANGLES·  
·FOR LATHING AND  
FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION·

**CALUMET STEEL COMPANY**  
COMMERCIAL NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
**CHICAGO**

# Interstate Iron and Steel Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Iron and Steel Bars and Shapes**

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
**CHICAGO, ILL.**

**CAMBRIDGE, OHIO, WORKS**

HIGH CARBON STEEL BARS, ANGLES, TEES, CHANNELS, ROUNDS,  
PLAIN AND TWISTED SQUARES FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE WORK.

**EAST CHICAGO, IND., WORKS**

BAR IRON AND SOFT STEEL, FLATS, ROUNDS, SQUARES, ANGLES,  
ETC., FOR BRIDGEWORK, ETC.

TELEPHONE MAIN 4405.

MILLS—ERIE, PA.

## H. F. WATSON CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

**ASBESTOS  
PRODUCTS**

IMPERIAL Pipe Coverings  
Furnish Highest Insulation

**Building and Roofing Papers**

INDRUROID ROOFINGS

ASPHALT ROOFINGS AND COAL TAR PRODUCTS

OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE:

**2 WELLS STREET**

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

common interests is sure to produce an organization of irresistible power. Let us hope that indifference on the part of individuals may be overcome; that eventually the whole state can be united into one solid phalanx standing like one impregnable rock, against the wrong and in support of the right, as pertains to architectural practice.

The tendency of certain real estate brokers to establish a system of graft by which they attempt to compel architects employed to serve their clients to give them a large portion of the commission paid by their clients for architectural services is atrocious. It has been reported that certain architects are now paying as high as half of their entire commission to brokers for the benefit of their influence. If the real estate owners were informed of this, it would be easy to imagine how quickly the services of both the real estate broker and the architect would be dispensed with. There can be but two conclusions where the architect pays in commission to the real estate broker a greater percentage of his fee than his entire profit on the work; either the architect is a fool or a knave. If a fool, he is not a desirable man to employ to safeguard his clients' interests, and he is sure eventually to become a bankrupt. If he is a knave, he will either fail to render full and complete services or he will arrange to derive additional revenue in an illegitimate way, either of which conditions are untenable. If the real estate broker is employed by his client for a real estate transaction, he is paid a commission for attending to the details of same and any recommendations which he may offer relative to the improvement of such property are amply paid for by his usual commission, and any commissions which he may accept from the coal-man, the contractor or the architect can be described with no more elegant words than plain robbery. The term may be ugly, but the broker knows within his heart of hearts that it is true, just exactly as true in his case as in the case of the disreputable architect who accepts remuneration for specifying certain goods or granting certain favors to contractors. The time has arrived when it is necessary to speak plainly. There is no use dodging the fact that "a spade is a spade."

Architects throughout the state who approve of the work of the Chicago Architects' Business Association should not be content by expressing their approval in letters to the officers of the Association, pleasant and desirable as this may be, but should be active in spreading and urging the principles for which the Association stands. It is not enough for an architect to say that he approves of the efforts made by a committee of the Association to secure uniform size publications, but he should make use of every opportunity to impress the desirability of adopting the Association's uniform sizes upon every solicitor who visits him, remembering the old adage, "By continual dropping the stone is worn away."

During the year the Association listened to a very instructive address by Commissioner Evans of the Health Department, of the City of Chicago on the subject of "The Obligations of Municipalities to Safeguard Health in Great Centers of Population." Mr. Evans gave very valuable suggestions to architects in the matter of sanitation of buildings erected under their supervision. Mr. Wm. F. Patton, Assistant Engineer of the Chicago Telephone Co., gave an illustrated address on proper provisions for telephone wiring installation in new buildings. Besides these lectures there have been a number of debates by the members of the Association on topics of special interest to the profession. These various discussions have led to the appointment of committees of investigation, looking toward the ultimate federation or affiliation of all the architectural societies of the United States, having in view the ultimate organization of a National Protective Association. Considerable correspondence has been conducted with various societies with this end in view.

The Association's Public Action Committee, which has in charge the securing of uniform and just enforcement of laws, pertaining to building and architecture and the repeal of unjust and unreasonable laws enacted for the same purpose, had been active during the past year in the securing of evidence for the prosecution of violators of the





KINNEAR

# STEEL ROLLING

DOORS SHUTTERS

SEND FOR CATALOGUE "L"

## THE KINNEAR MFG.CO.,

COLUMBUS, OHIO. U.S.A.

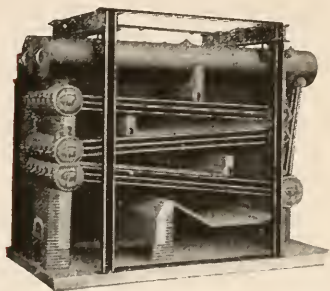


BOSTON  
85 WATER ST.

NEW YORK  
45 VESEY ST.

CHICAGO  
CORN EXC. BANK BLDG

PHILADELPHIA  
1011 CHESTNUT ST.



"VOGT" WATER TUBE BOILERS

**ADVANTAGES:**

Accessibility for Cleaning and Inspection  
 Rapid Circulation  
 No Flat Surfaces  
 No Stay Bolts  
 No Cast Iron Used in Construction

## R. R. STREET & CO.

184 Washington St., Chicago

**Gas Producers and Engines  
 Ice and Refrigerating Machinery  
 Water Tube Boilers and other types.**

Power Transmission

**HYATT FLEXIBLE ROLLER BEARINGS.  
 AMERICAN PRESSED STEEL HANGERS. STEEL PULLEYS. ALMOND  
 RIGHT ANGLE TRANSMISSION.  
 BELTING, SHAFTING, COUPLINGS, COLLARS, FRICTION  
 CLUTCHES, ETC., ETC.**

ASK FOR CATALOGUES.



## AMERICAN SYSTEM OF REINFORCING

"The Unit System"

**Unit Column Spirals, Unit Beams, Unit Floor Fabric**  
 Guarantee Proper Placing of Steel

Phone 189 LA SALLE STREET  
 Central 2334 CHICAGO, ILL.

TABLES AND TESTS ON ABOVE SENT ON REQUEST

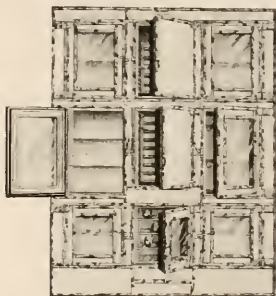


state law for licensing and examining architects. It has also been active in an effort to secure a municipal enactment in Chicago requiring that all buildings of such magnitude as might jeopardize the health or security of their occupants, shall be erected under the supervision of a competent, licensed architect who would in consequence of his license, be responsible to the state for the character of the work erected under his supervision. A number of edicts have been issued during the year by the Building Department of the City of Chicago, governing the practice of architecture which have been deemed by the Association to be inexpedient, but in every case where the consequences of such rulings has been explained to the commissioner of buildings he has invariably been persuaded by the Association's Committee on Public Action to rescind same. It always has been the aim of the Association to co-operate with and assist public officials rather than to antagonize. The viewpoint has much to do with these matters. The Association has invariably found it is much easier to bring public officials to look at matters from the same viewpoint as themselves by means of reasonable and logical argument, rather than by impingement of motive. Progress in the building art has moved forward with such rapid strides that it is impossible for Municipal Codes to keep pace with same, if hard and fast rules are laid down for the determination of the fitness of building construction. It would appear, therefore, that in the enactment of laws relative to building, some little elasticity should be arranged for so as to provide for these constant changes and improvements. It is certainly contrary to public policy for the municipality to discourage or put unnecessary obstacles in the way of improvements in the line of building construction and equipment and yet, the present system of municipal enactment does erect just such obstacles. The Association's Committee on Public Action has spent much time in drafting a law which has as its aim, while in every way securing public safety as at present, yet, providing by means of a Board of Appeal to be composed of experts of unquestioned ability and integrity, to provide sufficient elasticity and adaptability of the Code, so as not to place any obstacle in the way of the adoption of any new method or material of construction which has real merit.

The question is sometimes asked as to why the Association permits advertising in its handbook, and as to whether the members of the Association are under any obligation to use the materials advertised in same. The architect cannot be influenced, being by virtue of his office expected to be an unprejudiced expert professional advisor of his client in matters pertaining to building in the selection of devices, workmanship or materials, by influences other than intrinsic and actual merit. In consequence, friendship, financial or any other consideration cannot be permitted to persuade him in the selection of anything for his client. The duty of the architect, however, requires that he shall keep himself fully posted so far as at all practical, on all devices, methods and materials of construction, in order that he may select those most suited to the needs of his client. It becomes his obligation, therefore, to keep posted on the progress of the art of building which he must do largely by means of periodicals devoted particularly to technical dissertations on matters pertaining to building, which include, not only the strictly professional journals, but the catalogues published by manufacturers. The Annual published by the Architects' Association contains information necessary to the practice of architecture in this state; in consequence the book is used almost constantly as a reference work by architects in the state. Advertising is a commodity like any other form of merchandise; its merit being based on attentive circulation before those being charged with the responsibility of selection. Architects select, probably, ninety per cent of all the material and devices which enter into buildings: Therefore, Advertising which has attentive circulation before architects regarding building materials and devices, is most valuable. Building materials, devices and construction not having intrinsic merit, should not hope to gain by advertising which will bring to the attention of architects, but such commodities, if possessing merit, cannot fail to derive benefit, for how can the expert judge unless he knows of—and how can he know of—unless there is advertising?

# McCray Refrigerators

are being specified by an increasing number of leading American Architects, and owners of residences and buildings of the better class.



Built-to-order McCray Refrigerator installed in Glen House, country home of Mr. Harry Rubens.

Write for our new 40 page "American Homes" booklet, which illustrates how we make the refrigerator an *organic* part of the house.

**McCray Refrigerator Co.**  
55 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO  
Factory and Main Office:  
706 MILL ST., KENDALLVILLE, IND.  
Branches in principal cities

If our service never has been brought to your attention, we should appreciate an opportunity of demonstrating our ability to suggest and detail in approved form, new and convenient arrangements for the refrigerator.



"GLEN HOUSE"  
COUNTRY HOME OF MR. HARRY RUBENS, GLENCOE, ILL.

## Troy Laundry Machinery Co. (Limited)

We are prepared to furnish estimates for Laundry Equipment for any sized plant from the small hand to the largest steam laundry.

Our complete line of up-to-the-minute machinery and our long experience in all branches of the business enable us to guarantee absolute satisfaction.

WE INVITE CORRESPONDENCE

23d and La Salle Sts. TELEPHONE 227 CALUMET

Chicago.

## Chester N. Marthens Marble Co.

Interior Marble Work in all Varieties of Foreign  
and Domestic Marbles

CONTRACTORS FOR THE MARBLE WORK IN:

New Cook County Court House  
First National Bank Bldg., Chicago  
Indianapolis Board of Trade Bldg.  
Louisville Public Library Bldg.

First National Bank of Detroit  
Hibernia T. & S. Bank, New Orleans  
Utah Savings and Trust Co. Bank, Salt Lake City  
Third National Bank, Cincinnati

Office and Mill: 53d & Wallace Sts.

Phone: Yards 526

CHICAGO

## AN ACT

### TO PROVIDE FOR THE LICENSING OF ARCHITECTS AND REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF ARCHITECTURE AS A PROFESSION

---

Enacted by the Fortieth General Assembly at the Regular Biennial Session,  
Approved June 3, 1897, and in Force July 1, 1897; with Amend-  
ments Adopted by the Forty-first and Forty-fourth  
General Assemblies. In Force July 1, 1905.

---

**Section 1. Appointment of a State Board of Examiners of Architects.** — *Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois, represented in General Assembly,* That within thirty days after the passage of this act the Governor of this State shall, by the advice and consent of the Senate, appoint a State Board of Examiners of Architects, to be composed of five members, one of whom shall be a member of the faculty of the Illinois State University, and the other four shall be architects residing in the State of Illinois, who have been engaged in the practice of architecture at least ten years. Two of the said practicing architects appointed as examiners shall be designated to hold office for two years from the date of the passage of this act, and the other two, together with the member of the faculty aforesaid, shall hold office for four years from the passage of this act; and thereafter, upon the expiration of the term of office of the person so appointed, the Governor of the State shall appoint a successor to each person whose term of office shall expire, to hold office for four years, and said person so appointed shall have the above specified qualifications. In case appointment of a successor is not made before the expiration of the term of any member, such member shall hold office until his successor is appointed and duly qualified. Any vacancy occurring in membership of the board shall be filled by the Governor of the State for the unexpired term of such membership.

**Sec. 2. Examiners to file Oath of Office with the Secretary of State — Treasurer to file Bond—Salary of Secretary and Members of Board of Examiners.**—The members of the State Board of Examiners of Architects shall, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, make and file with the Secretary of State the constitutional oath of office. They shall, as soon as organized, and annually thereafter, in the month of January, elect from their number a president and secretary, who shall also be the treasurer. The treasurer, before entering upon his duties, shall file a bond with the Secretary of State, for such sum as shall be required of him by said Secretary of State, and in such form and with such securities as may be approved by the Governor of the State. The board shall adopt rules and regulations not inconsistent with this act to govern its proceedings, and also a seal; and the secretary shall have the care and custody thereof; and he shall keep a record of all the proceedings of the board

TELEPHONE MAIN 117

# THOMAS MOULDING COMPANY,

1202 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING,  
CHICAGO

WOLVERINE PORTLAND CEMENT.

PENINSULAR PORTLAND CEMENT.

LOUISVILLE CEMENT

FIRE BRICK, FIRE CLAY.

ENAMELED BRICK

PRESSED BRICK

PAVING BRICK

MORTAR COLORS

---

LABAHN BRICK CO.  
DOES NOT BELONG TO THE BRICK TRUST

TELEPHONES } MAIN 3792  
LAKE VIEW 3376

## LABAHN BRICK CO.

— MANUFACTURERS OF —

# BUILDING BRICK

YARD AT LANSING, ILL.

OFFICE: 92 LA SALLE STREET, ROOM 60,

SHIPMENTS MADE OVER PITTSBURG & FT. WAYNE OR PANHANDLE RAILROADS

CHICAGO.

---

CHARLES BONNER  
PRES. & TREAS.

SYLVESTER MARSHALL  
VICE-PRES. & SEC'Y

TELEPHONE MAIN 2402

## Bonner & Marshall Company

FACE BRICK—ROOFING TILE

1205 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
138 WASHINGTON STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.

---

L. D. BINYON, PRES.  
H. L. MATZ, VICE-PRES.

W. H. DYMOND, SEC'Y AND TREAS.  
M. N. KIMBELL, ASST. SEC'Y.

PHONES FRANKLIN 698 AND 699  
AUTOMATIC 2751

## S. S. KIMBELL BRICK CO. FACING BRICK OF ALL KINDS

DRY PRESSED AND IMPERVIOUS

OFFICE AND EXHIBIT ROOMS 304-305 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.

WAREHOUSES:

46TH AVE. AND W. POLK STREET, PHONE KEDZIE 1208  
ROSCOE AND RACINE AVENUE, PHONE LAKE VIEW 395  
6315 WENTWORTH AVENUE, PHONE WENTWORTH 390

CHICAGO



which shall be open at all times to public scrutiny, and the board shall cause the prosecution of all persons violating any of the provisions of this act, and may incur necessary expenses in that behalf.

The secretary of the board shall receive a salary which shall be fixed by the board, and which shall not exceed the sum of fifteen hundred (1,500) dollars per annum; he shall also receive his traveling and other expenses incurred in the performance of his official duties. The other members of the board shall receive the sum of ten (10) dollars for each day actually engaged in this service, and all legitimate and necessary expenses incurred in attending the meetings of said board. Said expenses shall be paid from the fees received by the board under the provisions of this act, and no part of the salary or other expenses of the board shall be paid out of the State treasury. All moneys received in excess of the said per diem allowance and other expenses provided for, shall be held by the treasurer as a special fund for meeting the expenses of said board, and the cost of an annual report of the proceedings of the State Board of Examiners of Architects. And any moneys that may have been heretofore paid into the State treasury to the credit of said board are hereby appropriated to the said board, to be held by it as a part of said special fund; and the Auditor of Public Accounts is hereby authorized to issue a warrant for their repayment on the requisition of said board and the approval of the Governor, in such amounts as may from time to time be required.

**Sec. 3. Quorum Meetings of Board — Rules and Regulations.** — Three members of the board shall constitute a quorum. Special meetings of the board shall be called by the secretary upon the written request of any two members, by giving at least seven days' written notice of the meeting to each member, reckoning from the day on which the notices are postmarked, telegraphed or personally delivered. The board shall adopt rules and regulations for the examination of applicants for license to practice architecture, in accordance with the provisions of this act, and may amend, modify and repeal such rules and regulations from time to time. The board shall, immediately upon the election of each officer thereof, and upon the adoption, repeal or modification of its rules of government or its rules and regulations of examinations of applications for licenses, file with the Secretary of State, and publish in at least one architectural journal and one daily newspaper published in the State of Illinois, at least twice, the name and address of each officer, and a copy of such rules and regulations, or the amendments, repeal or modification thereof.

**Sec. 4. Examinations — Applicants for License to Pay a License Fee of \$15 — License Fee, \$25.** — Provision shall be made by the board hereby constituted for holding examinations, at least twice in each year, of applicants for license to practice architecture, and any person over twenty-one years of age, upon payment of a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15) to the secretary of the board, shall be entitled to an examination for determining his or her qualifications. All examinations shall be made directly by said board, or a committee of two members delegated by the board, and due notice of the time and place of the holding of such examinations shall be published, as in the case provided for the publication of the rules and regulations thereof. The examination shall have special reference to the construction of buildings, and a test of the knowledge of the candidate of the strength of materials, and of his or her ability to make practical application of such knowledge in the ordinary professional work of an architect, and in the duties of a supervisor of mechanical work on buildings, and should also seek to determine his or her knowledge of the laws of sanitation as applied to buildings. If the result of the examination of any applicant shall be satisfactory to a majority of the board, under its rules, the secretary shall, upon an order of the board, issue to the applicant a certificate to that effect, and upon payment to the secretary of the board by the candidate of a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), he shall thereupon issue to the person therein named a license to practice architecture in the State, in accordance with the provisions of this act, which license shall contain the full name, birth-place and age of the applicant, and be signed by the president and secretary, and sealed with the seal of

B. F. WEBER, President  
F. W. LABAHN, Vice-President

L. RIEMER, Treasurer  
H. BUSSE, Secretary

# NATIONAL BRICK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Chicago Building and Sewer Brick

CAPACITY, ONE MILLION BRICK PER DAY.

YARDS AT WEBER STATION, C. & N. W. R. R.

MAYNARD, INDIANA, Three Railroads

CHICAGO HEIGHTS, Six Railroads

Phones { Franklin 410  
" 412  
Automatic 5415

OFFICE: 84 La Salle St., Chicago

## Hydraulic-Press Brick Co., Chicago Branch

E. C. KIMBELL, MANAGER

OFFICE AND EXHIBIT ROOMS:

301-302-303 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.

PHONE MAIN 1362

CHICAGO

WORKS: PORTER, IND.

RED, BROWN, BUFF, GRAY AND MOTTLED

### HYDRAULIC-PRESS BRICK

IN STANDARD, ROMAN AND ORNAMENTAL SHAPES

ENAMEL BRICK

VITRIFIED PAVING BRICK

IMPERVIOUS RED, GRAY AND BUFF PRESS BRICK

## HAYES RUN FIRE BRICK COMPANY

Manufacturers of

### HIGHEST GRADE FIRE BRICK

OFFICES:

ALLENTOWN, PA.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

CHICAGO, ILL.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
PITTSBURG, PA.

Works and General Offices:

ORVIS, PA.

Chicago Office:

36 LA SALLE STREET

Telephone Main 4226

## IRONITE Is Water-Tight!

So far as we have been able to test *Ironite*, temperature or change of temperature does not affect its efficacy. You may freeze it and thaw it—you may boil it, bake it and steam it—still it is water-tight.

Applied on the inside, against the pressure, *Ironite* is still **water-tight**.

*Ironite* is especially desirable for water-proofing elevator pits, boiler pits, and all places where great pressure must be overcome.

*Ironite* is effective where nothing else is. It is the surest, most perfect and reliable **water-proofing** ever known.

*Ironite* is as durable as the "eternal hills." It will be water-proof till "the crack o' doom."

*Ironite* is also thoroughly **Oil-tight**.

*Ironite* will also form a perfect, complete and reliable bond between old and new cement or concrete construction, so that new work can be bonded onto old with entire satisfaction—no matter how old or how much worn the old work is.

## CHICAGO IRONITE COMPANY

Room 620, 84 La Salle Street, Telephone Main 4362 CHICAGO, ILL.

the board. If an applicant fails to pass said examination his or her fee shall be returned.

All papers received by the secretary in relation to applications for license shall be kept on file in his office, and a proper index and record thereof shall be kept by him.

**Sec. 5. Architects Who are Entitled to License Without an Examination.**—Any person who shall, by affidavit, show to the satisfaction of the State Board of Examiners of Architects that he or she was engaged in the practice of the profession of architecture on the date of the passage of this act, shall be entitled to a license without examination, provided such application shall be made within six months after the passage of this act. Such license, when granted, shall set forth the fact that the person to whom the same was issued was practicing architecture in this State at the time of the passage of this act, and is, therefore, entitled to a license to practice architecture without an examination by the Board of Examiners, and the secretary of the board shall, upon the payment to him of the fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), issue to the person named in said affidavit a license to practice architecture in this State, in accordance with the provisions of this act. In the case of a copartnership of architects, each member whose name appears must be licensed to practice architecture. No stock company or corporation shall be licensed to practice architecture, but the same may employ licensed architects. Each licensed architect shall have his or her license recorded in the office of the county clerk in each and every county in this State, in which the holder thereof shall practice, and he or she shall pay to the clerk the same fee that is charged for the recording of notarial commissions. A failure to have his or her license so recorded shall be deemed sufficient cause for revocation of such license.

**Sec. 6. County Clerks to Keep Record of Licenses Recorded.**—Each county clerk shall keep in a book, provided for the purpose, a complete list of all licenses recorded by him under the provisions of this act, together with the date of the issuance of each license.

**Sec. 7. Licensed Architects to Have a Seal.**—Every licensed architect shall have a seal, the impression of which must contain the name of the architect, his or her place of business, and the words "Licensed Architect," "State of Illinois," with which he shall stamp all drawings and specifications issued from his office for use in this State.

**Sec. 8. Penalty for Practicing Architecture Without a License.**—After six months from the passage of this act it shall be unlawful, and it shall be a misdemeanor punishable by fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200) for each and every offense, for any person to practice architecture without a license in this State, or to advertise, or to put out any sign or card or other device which might indicate to the public that he or she is entitled to practice as an architect.

**Sec. 9. Persons Who Are to be Regarded as Architects.**—Any person who shall be engaged in the planning or supervision of the erection, enlargement or alteration of buildings for others, and to be constructed by other persons than himself, shall be regarded as an architect within the provisions of this act, and shall be held to comply with the same; but nothing contained in this act shall prevent the draftsmen, students, clerks of works or superintendents, and other employes of those lawfully practicing as architects, under license as herein provided for, from acting under the instruction, control or supervision of their employers; or shall prevent the employment of superintendents of buildings paid by the owners from acting, if under the control and direction of a licensed architect who has prepared the drawing and specifications for the building. The term building in this act shall be understood to be a structure, consisting of foundations, walls and roof, with or without the other parts; but nothing contained in this act shall be construed to prevent any person, mechanic or builder from making plans and specifications for, or supervising the erection, enlargement or alteration of any building that is to be



ESTABLISHED 1872



"THE QUALITY HOUSE"  
9 TELEPHONES, ALL CENTRAL 551.  
MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALE AND  
RETAIL DEALERS.

71 AND 73 RANDOLPH STREET, NEAR NORTHWEST CORNER OF STATE STREET.

WE CARRY EVERYTHING IN

## Builders' Hardware

FROM THE CHEAPEST TO THE BEST

Tell us how much money you wish to spend  
and we will use it to your best advantage.

WE BUILD COOLING-ROOMS, AND CARRY  
THE BEST FAMILY REFRIGERATORS AND  
STEEL RANGES.

# READING HARDWARE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

*Fine Builders' Hardware*

*"Vassar" Cylinder Locks*

*"Ogden" Self-Regulating Door Checks*

**FACTORIES:**

*READING, PA.*

**CHICAGO OFFICES:**

*105 LAKE ST.*

**TELEPHONES:**

WEST 206—RESIDENCE  
MONROE 928—MAIN OFFICE  
CENTRAL 1015—MOTOR CAR  
MONROE 3812—SHOP

## W. J. NEWMAN

TEAMING CONTRACTOR

EXCAVATING AND WRECKING

50 S. CURTIS STREET

CHICAGO

# H. SHEELER COMPANY,

House Movers and Raisers,

Special Attention Paid to Shoring Up Fronts, Setting Columns, Lintels and Girders,  
Shoring up and Straightening Floors.

**BRICK AND STONE BUILDINGS RAISED AND MOVED.**

Main Office, Room 716 Chamber of Commerce, CHICAGO.

Telephone Main 730

Branch Offices } 3609 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, O.  
} Heed Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Yard: 15 to 31 York Street.  
Telephone Monroe 675.

constructed by himself or employes, nor shall a civil engineer be considered as an architect unless he plans, designs and supervises the erection of buildings, in which case he shall be subject to all the provisions of this act, and be considered as an architect.

**Sec. 10 License Revoked.**—Architects' licenses issued in accordance with the provisions of this act shall remain in full force until revoked for cause, as hereinafter provided. Any license so granted may be revoked by unanimous vote of the State Board of Examiners of Architects for gross incompetency, or recklessness in the construction of buildings, or for dishonest practices on the part of the holder thereof, but before any license shall be revoked such holder shall be entitled to at least twenty days' notice of the charge against him, and of the time and place of the meeting of the board for the hearing and determining of such charge. And on the cancellation of such license it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to give notice of such cancellation to the county clerk of each county in the State in which the license has been recorded, whereupon the clerks of the counties shall mark the license recorded in his office canceled. After the expiration of six months from the revocation of a license, the person whose license was revoked may have a new license issued to him by the secretary upon certificate of the Board of Examiners, issued by them upon satisfactory evidence of proper reasons for his reinstatement, and, upon payment to the secretary of the fee of five dollars (\$5).

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act relating to the revocation of licenses, the board shall have the power of a court of record, sitting in the county in which their meeting shall be held, and the power to issue subpoenas and compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses. Witnesses shall be entitled to the same fees as witnesses in a court of record, to be paid in like manner. The accused shall be entitled to the subpoena of the board for his witnesses, and to be heard in person or by counsel in open public trial.

**Sec. 11. Renewal of Licenses.**—Every licensed architect in this State who desires to continue the practice of his profession shall annually, during the time he shall continue in such practice, pay to the secretary of the board during the month of July a fee of five dollars (\$5), and the secretary shall thereupon issue to such licensed architect a certificate of renewal of his license for the term of one year. Any licensed architect who shall fail to have his license renewed during the month of July in each and every year shall have his license revoked; and it shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to give notice of such revocation to the county clerk in each county in the state, whereupon the clerks of the counties shall make an entry of such revocation accordingly.

But the failure to renew said license in apt time shall not deprive such architect of the right to renew thereafter; and the secretary of the board shall give like notice of such renewal; but the fee to be paid upon the renewal of license after the month of July shall be ten (10) dollars, to cover the additional expense incurred by the board on account of such notices.

**Sec. 12. Report of Proceedings to be Filed with the Auditor of Public Accounts.**—Within the first week of December, after the organization of the board, and annually thereafter, the secretary of the board shall file with the Auditor of the State a full report of the proceedings of the board, and a complete statement of the receipts and expenditures of the board, attested by the affidavits of the president and secretary, subject to the approval of the State Auditor.



## Waterproofing Roofing

Keep your structures dry—are durable and impervious. The cost is attractive and the protection sure. Sarco materials have been used on the most difficult waterproofing problems and roofs.

*Specify SARCO material and method and secure BEST RESULTS.*

STANDARD ASPHALT AND RUBBER CO.

First National Bank Bldg., CHICAGO

NEW YORK CITY

PITTSBURG, PA.

KANSAS CITY, MO.

---

## W. P. NELSON COMPANY

Contractors for

PAINTING AND DECORATING

In any part of the U. S. or Canada

---

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED WITH  
ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS

---

241 Michigan Blvd., Chicago

120 W. 29th Street, New York

*Estimates promptly furnished*

---

## THE ROEBLING CONSTRUCTION CO.

---

Fireproofing & Wire Lath

ANDREW  
W.  
WOODMAN  
Agent  
STOCK  
EXCHANGE  
BLDG.  
CHICAGO

---

## WEARY & BECK

Suite 634 First National Bank Building

CHICAGO

MOSAICS AND TILES

IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC

GENERAL WESTERN AGENTS FOR

Grueby Faience Company

Philadelphia & Boston Face Brick Company

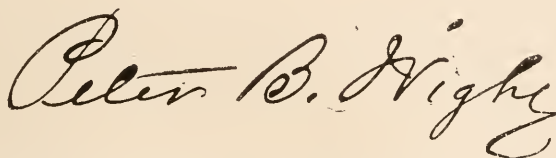
TELEPHONES: CENTRAL 1551, AUTOMATIC 2551



# LIST OF LICENSED ARCHITECTS

Members of the Profession who will be Permitted to Practice in the State of Illinois.

This is to certify that I have examined the proofs of the list of Licensed Architects in the State of Illinois, made by the publishers of THE HANDBOOK FOR ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS, and find that it agrees with the official list of Licensed Architects in this office.



*Secretary of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.*

## CHICAGO.

Abbott, Frank B., 162 Dearborn St.  
Adler, Abraham K., 215 Dearborn St.  
Ahlslager, John, 70 La Salle St.  
Allison, Lyman J., 115 Dearborn St.  
Alloway, Wilmore, 1551 Marquette Bldg.  
Almquist, Carl M., 1021, 112 Clark St.  
Alschuler, Alfred S., 1507 Fisher Bldg.  
Andresen, Theodor, 1335 Belmont Ave.  
Artingstall, Saml. G., 280 La Salle St.  
Ashby, Geo. William, Medinah Bldg.  
Ayars, Charles R., 90 Washington St.  
Bacon, Francis T., 1001 Atwood Bldg.  
Bailey, Cyrus, 1041 Marquette Bldg.  
Baker, Frank S., 919 Association Bldg.  
Bannister, George S., 1801 W. 100th St.  
Barfield, William G., 87 Washington St.  
Barnes, Julian, 153 La Salle St.  
Barrett, Fred L., 2695 N. 42d Ave.  
Barthel, Julius B., 1441 Unity Bldg.  
Barton, F. M., 1224 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
Baumann, Frederick, 43 Pine Grove Ave.  
Beauley, Wm. Jean, c/o The Players, New York, N. Y.  
Beaumont, George, 711, 115 Dearborn St.  
Beers, Minard L., Orchestra Hall Bldg.  
Beers, Herbert P., Orchestra Hall Bldg.  
Beiler, Henry P., 268 E. North Ave.  
Belden, Edgar S., 1027 Marquette Bldg.  
Bell, Theodore N., 188 Madison St.  
Beman, S. S., 928 Fine Arts Bldg.  
Bennett, A. T., 1442 Lexington St.  
Bennett, Wm. Arthur, 1564 Monadnock Bldg.  
Benson, Edward, 1779 N. Clark St.  
Berlin, Robert C., 153 La Salle St.  
Bessler, Edward W., 820 W. 12th St.  
Bishop, Thomas R., 167 Dearborn.  
Blondin, Edward E., 5457 State St.  
Borst, George Henry, 1608, 100 Washington St. (Borst & Hetherington.)  
Bourke, Robt. E., 5620 Michigan Ave.

Bowen, Howard, 918, 218 La Salle St.  
Bowes, Frederick Wm., 1525 N. Central Park Ave.  
Braband, Frank J. E., 1528 Unity Bldg.  
Brandner, Ludwig T., 98 Fremont St.  
Brandt, Berkeley, 1715 Railway Exch.  
Branitzky, Wm. Thomas, 639 Unity Bldg.  
Braucher, Ernest N., 2790 W. Monroe St.  
Bright, Jasper T., care O. L. Watson, 160 Washington St.  
Brill, George M., 1134 Marquette Bldg.  
Brinkman, Wm. J., 915 Ashland Blk.  
Brodhag, Louis, 84 La Salle St.  
Brodhag, Louis, Jr., 2398 Lakewood Ave.  
Brompton, Joseph C., 810 Rector Bldg.  
Brooks, Thos. M., 2667 N. Hermitage Ave.  
Brown, Arthur G., 153 La Salle St.  
Brown, W. R., 433 Wabash Ave.  
Brueckner, Carl Louis, 217 Center St.  
Brush, Charles E., 1654 Monadnock Blk.  
Buck, Niels, 145 La Salle.  
Buck, Lawrence, 909 Steinway Hall.  
Buckley, Ashbury W., 26 Van Buren St.  
Buerger, A. J., Jr., 2133 W. 12th St.  
Burnham, Daniel H., 1417 Railway Exchange Bldg. (D. H. Burnham & Co.)  
Burns, James, 1026 Chicago Opera House.  
Burtar, Adolph G., Chamber of Commerce. (Burtar & Gassmann.)  
Butts, Julius A., 370 S. Paulina St.  
Cady, Jeremiah Kiersted, 1002, 172 Washington St. (Handy & Cady.) Care Geo. Wallace, 1109-21 Van Buren St.  
Charvat, Anton, 814 Ashland Ave.  
Chase, Frank D., 1000 Ill. Central Station.  
Chatten, Melville C., 1303 Ft. Dearborn Bldg.  
Chubb, John D., 112 Clark St.  
Church, Myron H., 1233 Marquette Bldg.  
Church, Walter S., 1235 Marquette Bldg.  
Clark, Edwin H., 616-175 Dearborn St.  
Clark, Robert C., 7216 Harvard Ave.  
Clay, William W., 218 La Salle St.



Write for  
Catalogue

## EATON & PRINCE COMPANY

FREIGHT AND PASSENGER  
**ELEVATORS**

Works and Offices: 70-76 Michigan Street, CHICAGO

## **J. W. REEDY ELEVATOR MFG. CO.**

ELECTRIC, STEAM,  
HYDRAULIC AND HAND **ELEVATORS**

Sole Manufacturers of the

**"20th Century" Electric Elevator**

Works and Offices:  
Nos. 83 to 91 Illinois Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Telephone, North 2071-2

ESTABLISHED 1863

INCORPORATED 1903

## **KAESTNER & CO.**

ELECTRIC, POWER  
HYDRAULIC **ELEVATORS**  
FOR PASSENGER AND FREIGHT SERVICE

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC DUMB-WAITERS, HOUSE PUMPS, ETC.

241-261 SO. JEFFERSON ST.  
CHICAGO

GENERAL AND SPECIAL  
MACHINERY

# **OTIS**

Passenger  
AND  
Freight

## **ELEVATOR COMPANY**

9 JACKSON BLVD. — CHICAGO

# **ELEVATORS**

"The Standard of the World."

Cloyes, F. O., 600 Fisher Bldg.  
 Cobb, Wm. H. 320, 87 Washington St.  
 Coffin, Arthur S., 109 Randolph St.  
 (Raeder & Coffin.)  
 Cohen, Isadore, 628 Monadnock Blk.  
 Colcord, Albert E., 610, 108 Dearborn St.  
 Cole, Arthur W., R. 712, 204 Dearborn St.  
 Coolidge, Charles A., 206 La Salle St.  
 (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge).  
 Cregier, Henry E., 161 Wabash Ave.  
 Crowen, Samuel N., Borland Bldg.  
 Davidson, Frank E., 259 S. Clinton St.  
 Davis, Zachary T., 1337 Unity Bldg.  
 Dean, Arthur R., 912, 218 La Salle St.  
 Dean, George R., 918, 218 La Salle St.  
 Demoney, Frank O., 10, 144 La Salle St.  
 Dennis, Chas. A., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Devine, Nicholas S., 491 S. Winchester Ave.  
 Dibelka, James B., 112 Clark St.  
 Dinkelberg, F. P., 135 Adams St.  
 Doerr, John P., 1222 Chamber of Commerce Bldg. (J. F. & J. P. Doerr).  
 Doerr, Jacob F., 1222 Chamber of Commerce Bldg. (J. F. & J. P. Doerr).  
 Dornfield, I. F., 134 Van Buren St.  
 Dorr, John I., 7120 Langley Ave.  
 Dougherty, Floyd C., 5046 Jefferson Ave.  
 Dowling, Edward E., (care of Patton & Miller) 1411, 140 Dearborn St.  
 Downs, Edwin L., 280 La Salle St.  
 Drummond, W., 510 N. Central Ave., Austin.  
 Duesing, Theodore, 1293 W. 22d St.  
 Duncan, John, 79 Dearborn St.  
 Dunning, N. Max, 167 Dearborn St.  
 Durkee, Arthur R., 1501 Manhattan Bldg.  
 Dwen, Robert G., 1401 N. Y. Life Bldg.  
 Eckstrom, Christian A., Tacoma Bldg.  
 Egan, James J., 85 Dearborn St.  
 (Egan & Prindleville.)  
 Eheling, Arthur H., 1657 Monadnock Blk.  
 Eichberg, S. Milton, 109 Randolph.  
 Falls, Alexander S., The Rookery.  
 Fellows, Wm. K., 1733 Marquette Bldg.  
 (Nimmons & Fellows.)  
 Ferree, Albert G., 404 E. 63d St.  
 Fielder, Fred A., 312, 167 Dearborn St.  
 Fischer, Fred Wm., 9154 Commercial Ave.  
 Fischer, John B., 1780 Old Colony Bldg.  
 Fischer, Albert J., 654 W. North Ave.  
 Fitch, Frank D., 1735 W. North Ave.  
 Flanders, John J., 402, 80 Dearborn St.  
 Flegel, Albert L., Security Bldg.  
 Fleisch, Eugene W. P., 1012, 112 Clark St.  
 Fletcher, Robert C., 172 Washington St.  
 Flizikowski, J. Stanislaus, 70 La Salle St.  
 Floto, Julius, 26 E. Van Buren St.  
 Flower, Harold, Chi. M. & St. P. R. R.  
 (Care Chief Engineer.)  
 Foehringer, Frederick, 34 La Salle St.  
 Foltz, Fritz, Hartford Bldg.  
 Fortin, Joseph T., 7 Blue Island Ave.  
 Foster, Arthur, 108 La Salle St.  
 Foster, Wm. G., 1200 Steinway Hall.  
 Fowler, Geo. J., 940 Greenleaf Ave.  
 Fox, C. E., 934 First Natl. Bk. Bldg.  
 (Marshall & Fox.)

Frommann, Emil H., 505 Schiller Bldg.  
 (Frommann & Jebesen.)  
 Frost, Charles S., 806 The Temple.  
 (Frost & Granger.)  
 Fry, Frank L., 1501 Fort Dearborn Bldg.  
 Fullenwider, Arthur E., 7121 Normal Ave.  
 Fuller, Alex A., 42 Madison St.  
 Furst, Charles J., 172 Washington St.  
 Gall, Wm. F., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Garden, Hugh M. G., 172 Washington St.  
 Gardener, Horace C., Union Stock Yards  
 (Care of Swift & Co.).  
 Garnsey, George O., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Gassmann, Andrew P., Chamber of Commerce. (Burtar & Gassmann).  
 Gatterdam, Fred E., 163 Randolph St.  
 Gauger, Wm., 1015 Chicago Opera House  
 Gaul, Hermann, 172 Washington St.  
 Gerber, Arthur U., 3631 S. Halsted St.  
 Gerhardt, Paul, Schiller Bldg.  
 Gibb, William R., 169 Jackson Blvd.  
 Gilbert, Geo. H., 246 60th St.  
 Gillette, Edwin F., 140 Dearborn St.  
 Goldberger, Maximilian S., 5248 Prairie Ave.  
 Goodman, Wm. C., 1305 W. Adams St.  
 Graham, Ernest R., 1417 Railway Exchange Bldg. (D. H. Burnham & Co.)  
 Granger, Alfred Hoyt, 806 The Temple  
 Griesser Richard, 1014 Schiller Bldg.  
 Grotz, Chas. J., 1252 N. California Ave.  
 Grussing, George H., 518 Ashland Block.  
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 685 Ogden Ave.  
 Guenzel, Louis, 1616, 59 Clark St.  
 Hale, Perley, 602 Atwood Bldg.  
 Hall, E. Stanford, 918, 153 La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. Gustav, 812 Oxford Bldg.  
 Hallstrom, Nils, 1040 Roscoe St.  
 Hamilton, John L., 1218 Hartford Bldg.  
 Hammond, Charles H., 4627 Greenwood Ave.  
 Handy, Frank W., 1002, 172 Washington St. (Handy & Cady).  
 Hansen, Christian O., 244 Dearborn Ave.  
 Hansen, Harald M., 88 La Salle St.  
 Hansen, Paul, 232 Hampden Ct.  
 Harlev, W., Jr., 912-114 Dearborn St.  
 (Sellon & Harlev.)  
 Harned, Henry P., 218 La Salle St.  
 Harvey, George L., 615, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Harvey, John, 9749 Ave. H., So. Chicago.  
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, Tribune Bldg.  
 Hawk, A. T., 806 La Salle St. R. R. Station.  
 Hazelton, Herbert T., 305 Dearborn St.  
 (Watson & Hazelton.)  
 Hecht, Albert S., Tribune Bldg.  
 Heinz, Lorenz H., 78 La Salle.  
 Hengels, H. C., 614 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Hermann, Chas. F., 322 City Hall.  
 Hetherington, John T., 1404, 100 Washington St. (Borst & Hetherington.)  
 Hettinger, John P., 505 Journal Bldg.  
 Heun, Arthur, 810 Steinway Hall.  
 Higgins, Francis J., 107 Evanston Ave.  
 Hill, Henry W., 22, 70 La Salle St.  
 (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Hine, Cicero, 263 Wabash Ave.



# ELECTRIC SIGNALS AND FLOOR INDICATORS FOR PASSENGER ELEVATORS

Telephone Main 1741

## Elevator Supply and Repair Co.

76 West Monroe Street,  
CHICAGO

116 Liberty Street,  
NEW YORK

Telephone Humboldt 3340

Res. Tel. Irving Park 3113

*A. D. Lindquist & Co.*

MANUFACTURERS OF

## STAIRS

Newel Posts, Balusters, Rails and Panel Wainscoting

705-707 Bloomingdale Avenue

CHICAGO



**Triangular Mesh  
Concrete  
Reinforcement**

Made by

**American Steel & Wire Co.**

Chicago, New York, Denver, San Francisco

Hodgkins, Howard G., Steinway Hall.  
 Hoermann, Carl, 644 N. California Ave.  
 Hoffman, H. Curtis, 6311 Stewart Avenue.  
 Hogenson, Edward A., 264 N. Hoyne Ave.  
 Holabird, Wm., 1618 Monadnock Block  
 (Holabird & Roche).  
 Holden, Ben Edwin, Railway Exc. Bldg.  
 Holmboe, Leonard C. B., Ill. Steel Co.,  
 South Chicago.  
 Holmes, Morris G., 1411 Hartford Bldg.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 622 Monadnock Blk.  
 Hoskins, John M., 1280 Madlon St.  
 Hottan, Bartholomew J., Schiller Bldg.  
 Houda, Joseph F., 622 Roanoke Bldg.  
 Huber, Julius H., 710, 171 Washington St.  
 Huehl, Harris W., 59, 163 Randolph St.  
 (Huehl & Schmid).  
 Hughes, Andrew F., 423 W. 69th St.  
 Hulla, John, Schiller Bldg.  
 Hunt, Jarvis, 1407 Monadnock Block.  
 Hussander, Arthur F., Tribune Bldg.  
 Hyland, Paul V., 1601 Heyworth Bldg.  
 Ingalls, Arthur R., 536 N. Normal Park  
 Way.  
 Ingram, Horace C., 4919 Lake Ave.  
 Jaffray, Henry S., 6249 Kimbark Ave.  
 Jebson, Ernest, 505 Schiller Bldg.  
 (Frommann & Jebson.)  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 1401 New York Life  
 Bldg.  
 Jobson, C. Frank, Pullman Bldg.  
 Johnson, Oscar, 1119 Sheffield Ave.  
 Johnston, Joseph S., 359 E. 43d St.  
 Johnston, Wm. K., 1116 The Temple.  
 Jones, Wm. C., 911 Tacoma Bldg.  
 Jyrch, Carl E., 694 Fulton St.  
 Kaeseberg, Frank, 770 Sheffield Ave.  
 Kaiser, August, 428 S. California Ave.  
 Karbach, Charles W., 556 S. Central Park  
 Ave.  
 Kelley, Irving W., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Kennard, De Witt T., 226 E. 63d St.  
 Kingsley, George S., 36 La Salle St.  
 Kintz, Geo. A. W., 9710 Logan Ave.  
 Klafter, David Saul, 103 Randolph St.  
 Klewer, Wm. L., 1305 Schiller Bldg.  
 Kley, Henry T., 214 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Klucina, John, 1185 S. Homan Ave.  
 Knapp, George O., 157 Michigan Ave.  
 Knudson, Johan F., 131 La Salle St.  
 Koenig, Fred, 1650 Grenshaw St.  
 Koll, Henry C., 950 Elston Ave.  
 Koster, John L., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Krause, Edmund R., Majestic Bldg.  
 Krieg, Wm. G., 84 Washington St.  
 Kuehne, Carl Oskar, 171 Center St.  
 Kupfer, Otto A., 904 Millard Ave.  
 Lang, Albert, 1507 Chicago Savings Bank  
 Bldg.  
 Lang, Fritz, 700 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Larmon, Philip, care of Libby-McNeill Co.  
 Laver, Robert, 1327 Millard Ave.  
 Lehle, Louis, Schiller Bldg.  
 Levy, Alexander L., 616 Chicago Opera  
 House Block.  
 Lewis, John, 15 Gladys Ave.  
 Liedberg, Hugo J., Metropolitan Blk.  
 Linderoth, Swen, 5844 Elizabeth St.  
 Lindquist, Frederick, 1408 Franklin Blvd.  
 Llewellyn, Joseph C., 1518 First Natl. Bk.  
 Lonek, Adolph, 622, 145 La Salle St.  
 Lovell, Sidney, 1725, 164 Dearborn St.  
 Lowden, Alexander H., 1130 Unity Bldg.  
 Lowe, Elmo C., 4654 Lake Ave.  
 Luebker, Otto, 65 S. Clinton St.  
 Lund, Anders G., 602 W. 63d St.  
 Mahaffey, David, 820, 84 La Salle St.  
 Maher, George W., R. 821, 218 La Salle.  
 Mahler, Harry H., 1731 Marquette Bldg.  
 Marble, O. W., 916 Stock Exchange Bldg.  
 Marshall, Benjamin H., 919 First Nat'l.  
 Pk. Bldg. (Marshall & Fox.)  
 Martin, Edgar D., 172 Washington St.  
 Matz, Otto H., 78 La Salle St.  
 Maurer, Wm., 668 Augusta St.  
 Mayo, Ernest A., 1715 Marquette Bldg.  
 McAfee, Charles H., 36 La Salle St.  
 McCall, Thomas, 1710 Railway Exchange  
 McGavick, J. P., 809, 17 Van Buren St.  
 McMichael, John, 6023 Calumet Ave.  
 McMullen, Henry J., 1618 W. 12th St.  
 McMurray, Oscar L., 6414 Kimbark Ave.  
 Mead, Daniel W., 738 First National Bank  
 Bldg.  
 Meldahl, Jens J., 77 Fowler St.  
 Melin, Charles W., 1166 Columbia Ave.  
 Merrick, H. R., 46 Palmer Ave.  
 Metcalf, John S., 620 The Temple.  
 Miller, Jos. A., Ashland Block.  
 Miller, Grant C., 1411, 140 Dearborn St.  
 (Patton & Miller.)  
 Miller, Wm. C., 69 S. 41st Ave.  
 Mitchell, Lewis M., 145 La Salle St.  
 Molitor, Joseph, 404 Journal Bldg.  
 Morehouse, Merritt J., 702 Fisher Bldg.  
 Morey, Arthur G., Room 210, 145 La Salle  
 St.  
 Morrison, John C., 1000, 185 Dearborn St.  
 Mosher, E. Bradford, 5830 Rosalie Ct.  
 Mueller, Herman, 561 So. Ashland Ave.  
 Mullay, Thomas Hubert, 1603 Monadnock.  
 Mundie, Wm. Bryce, 1401 New York Life  
 Bldg. (Jenney & Mundie.)  
 Murphy, John H., 600, 279 Dearborn St.  
 (Murphy & Camp.)  
 Neebe, John, 598 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Neebes, Geo. S., 159 La Salle St.  
 Nelson, Edward O., 1401 New York Life  
 Bldg.  
 Netteustrom, Joel U., 1600 Borland Blk.  
 N. u. Mathew, 151 93d St.  
 Newberry, Robert T., The Temple.  
 Newell, Frank V., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Newhouse, Henry L., 4630 Prairie Ave.  
 Newman, Edgar M., 615 Stock Exchange.  
 Newman, Wm. L., 909 Jackson Blvd.  
 Nicholson, Wm. A., 6541 Greenwood Ave.  
 Nicholson, Jos. T., 6112 Lexington Ave.  
 Niemz, Arthur R., 906 Medinah Bldg.  
 Nimmons, George C., 1733 Marquette  
 Bldg. (Nimmons & Fellows.)  
 Norman, A. E., 3575 N. Clark St.  
 Norton, Francis Joseph, Kenmore Ave.  
 Nothnagel, Charles W., 914 W. 67th St.  
 Novy, Ludwig, 1618 W. 22d St.

M. F. RITTENHOUSE, PRES'T.  
J. W. EMBREE, VICE-PRES'T.

C. A. FLANAGIN, SEC'Y.  
H. W. CHANDLER, TREAS.

# RITTENHOUSE & EMBREE CO. LUMBER

GENERAL OFFICES,  
CHICAGO.

YARDS:  
3500 Centre Ave.,  
100 Elston Ave.  
63d & LaSalle Sts.

Heavy Yellow  
Pine, Norway  
and White Pine  
Timber and  
Dimension

SOUTHERN OFFICE,  
HATTIESBURG, MISS.

MILLS:  
CHICAGO AND  
WARREN, ARK.

## We Manufacture the Well Known "GILT EDGE" OAK AND MAPLE FLOORING

Carry a complete stock of all Millwork and lumber for the building trade. Our yards are so located that we can give you delivery to any part of the city. Can load cars at either yard for delivery to any point. Carrying such a large stock of all lumber puts us in a position to quote you lowest prices. Send in your estimates, we will do the rest.

CHAS. H. MEARS, President  
J. W. SLAYTON, Treas. & Gen'l M'n'g'r. ESTABLISHED 1852

L. W. CROW, Vice-Prest.  
C. E. GAMET, Secretary.

## Mears-Slayton Lumber Co.

Successors to CHAS. H. MEARS & CO.

# LUMBER, SASH, DOORS, INTERIOR FINISH, ETC.

BRANCH:  
105 - 33 Chicago Ave., EVANSTON

1103-13 Belmont Avenue, CHICAGO.  
Telephone Lake View 765.  
Private Exchange All Departments.

ESTABLISHED 1888

# THE PILSEN LUMBER CO. BUILDING LUMBER

LAFLIN AND 22D STS.

PRIVATE EXCHANGE }  
TELEPHONE }  
ALL DEPARTMENTS } CANAL 1031

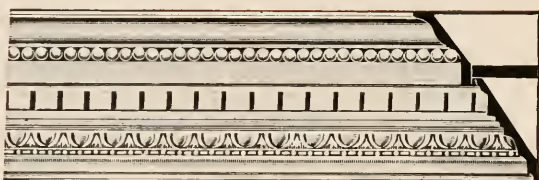
CHICAGO.



Nyden, John A., 153 La Salle St.  
 Ohlhaber, Wm., 134 Park St.  
 Ohrenstein, Ernest J., 613, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Otis, Wm. A., 606, 175 Dearborn St.  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., Fort Dearborn Bldg.  
 Packard, Allyn A., 477 Federal Bldg.  
 Pagels, Wm. F., 34 S Clark St.  
 Palmer, Charles M., 1207 Monadnock.  
 Pashley, Alfred F., Manhattan Bldg.  
 Patton, Normand S., 1411, 140 Dearborn St. (Patton & Miller.)  
 Pentecost, D. S., 61, 119 La Salle St.  
 Perkins, Frederick W., 1007 Isabella Bldg., 46 Van Buren St.  
 Perkins, Dwight Heald, 1218, 140 Dearborn St.  
 Perry, Walter E., 1507 Chicago Savings Bank Bldg.  
 Pfeiffer, George L., 1124 W. 12th St.  
 Pistorius, H., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Pleins, Leo H., 238 Winthrop Ave.  
 Pond, Allen Bartlit, 1109 Steinway Hall. (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pond, Irving K., 1109 Steinway Hall. (Pond & Pond.)  
 Pope, John Francis, 844 Unity Bldg.  
 Postle, David E., 1731 Marquette Bldg. (Postle & Mahler.)  
 Poulsen, Edward J., 1466 N. Francisco St.  
 Powers, Horace S., 1200 Steinway Hall.  
 Poyer, Andrew, 10536 Vincennes Road.  
 Poyer, Max, 10536 Vincennes Road.  
 Pridmore, John E. O., 1701 First Nat. Bk. Bldg.  
 Prindeville, Chas. H., 85 Dearborn St. (Egan & Prindeville.)  
 Probst, Edward, 794 Millard Ave.  
 Pruy, Wm. H., 4217 Berkeley Ave.  
 Purssell, G. E., 1311 Monroe St.  
 Quackenboss, Leonard G., 103 Fifth Ave.  
 Rae, Robert, Jr., 4935 Champlain Ave.  
 Raeder, Henry, 77 Jackson Blvd. (Raeder & Coffin.)  
 Randak, Frank, 1615 Ashland Block.  
 Randolph, S. M., 1307 Security Bldg.  
 Rapp, Cornelius Ward, 1005, 100 Washington St.  
 Rapp, Geo. L., Majestic Theatre Bldg.  
 Rawson, Lorin A., 643 Rookery Bldg.  
 Reily, S. L., 6043 Prairie Ave.  
 Renwick, Edward A., 1618 Monadnock Block. (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Reynertson, Theis J., 1082 N. 40th Ave.  
 Rezny, James B., 1340 Millard Ave.  
 Rich, Chas. C., 5046 Jefferson Ave.  
 Rich, Evert, 234 La Salle St.  
 Rich, Harry F., 315 Dearborn St.  
 Richards, H. H., 615, 134 Van Buren St.  
 Riddle, Herbert H., 1541 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Riddle, Lewis W., First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.  
 Riegert, Emil, 74 Racine Ave.  
 Rinn, Charles, 774 Montrose Ave.  
 Ritter, Louis E., 1433 Marquette Bldg.  
 Robertson, D., Schiller Bldg.  
 Robinson, Argyle E., 622, 84 LaSalle St.  
 Roche, Martin, 1618 Monadnock Block. (Holabird & Roche.)  
 Rogers, James Gamble, 1615 Ashland Block.  
 Rohm, Jean Baptist, 1505 Humboldt Blvd.  
 Ross, Henry J., 1417 Railway Exchange.  
 Roth, Edgar, 6422 Jackson Park Ave.  
 Rouleau, Arthur, 919 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Roy, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave.  
 Runde, Otto, 119 Rice St.  
 Rush, A. Wm., 930 Old Colony Bldg.  
 Russell, Lewis E., 5409 Washington Ave.  
 Rusy, Anthony F., 720, 143 Dearborn St.  
 Rutan, Charles H., 206 La Salle St. (Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge.)  
 Sandegren, Andrew R., First National Bank Bldg.  
 Saxe, Ira C., 407, 115 Dearborn St.  
 Schaub, Louis J., 717 N. Campbell Ave.  
 Schenck, Rudolph, 157 Michigan Ave.  
 Schlacks, Henry John, 19 Borden Block.  
 Schmid, Richard G., 59, 163 Randolph St. (Huehl & Schmid.)  
 Schmidt, Hugo, 5009 St. Lawrence Ave.  
 Schmidt, Richard Ernest, 1013, 172 Washington St.  
 Schock, Frederick R., First Nat'l Bank Bldg. (Schock & Swanson.)  
 Schoenfeldt, Frank, 1755 W. 12th St.  
 Schroeder, Wm. H., 192 W. 22d St.  
 Schroeder, John M., 99 Randolph St.  
 Schuberth, George F., 568 Sheffield Ave.  
 Schultz, Martin M., 784 W. 21st St.  
 Schulze, William, 1156 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Schweizer, Joseph, 99 Randolph.  
 Seator, Sinclair M., 105 Washington St.  
 Shankland, Edward Clapp, 1106 Rookery.  
 Shannon, James S., 1275 Old Colony Bldg.  
 Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge, 1614-206 La Salle St.  
 Shattuck, Walter F., 900, 218 I a Salle St.  
 Shaw, H. Van Doren, 172, 161 State St.  
 Sierks, Henry, 40 Dearborn St.  
 Silsbee, Joseph L., 115 Dearborn St.  
 Smith, Robert S., 818, 185 Dearborn St.  
 Smith, Sidney, 1697 N. Sacramento Ave.  
 Snyder, Edward E., 39 Stanley Terrace.  
 Somers, Elbert S., 4192 Lakewood Ave.  
 Sorensen, Charles F., 660 N. Maplewood Ave.  
 Spencer, R. C., Jr., 1200 Steinway Hall  
 Speyer, Julius, 172 Washington St. (J. Speyer & Son.)  
 Speyer, Oscar P., 172 Washington St. (J. Speyer & Son.)  
 Spitzer, Maurice, 1208 Tacoma Bldg.  
 Stanhope, Leon, The Temple.  
 Stebbings, Walter L., 1110 Monadnock.  
 Steinbach, J. G., 625 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Stern, Isaac S., 585 E. 49th St.  
 Steuben, Theo., 1721 N. Ashland Ave.  
 Stevens, Charles Whitney, 1018 Schiller.  
 Stevens, Harry E., 2146 W. Monroe St.  
 Stone, John R., 148 Hartford Bldg.  
 Strandel, Charles A., 802, 134 Monroe St.  
 Strippleman, Wm., 1312, 209 State St.  
 Sturm, Meyer J., 704, 84 La Salle St.  
 Sturnfield, Chas. H., 1239 W. 21st St.  
 Sullivan, Louis H., 1600 Auditorium Bldg.

NEW YORK  
34-36 Cooper Sq.

PHILADELPHIA  
1710-12 Market



**Geo. F. Moore, Inc.**  
**Decorative Mouldings**  
186-188-190 Twenty-fourth St.  
**CHICAGO**

Our specialties are high-grade Interior Mouldings, Ceiling Beams, Cornices,  
Coves, Plate and Photo Rails, etc.

Telephone Calumet 1295.

Estimates and Catalogue upon request.

---

TELEPHONE LINCOLN 480

THE

**NOLLAU & WOLFF MFG. CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**MILLWORK-INTERIOR FINISH**

MOULDINGS

SASH, FRAMES

DOORS, BLINDS

STAIRWORK

OFFICE AND FACTORY

35 TO 45 FULLERTON AVENUE

**CHICAGO**

---

L. R. CASE,  
Vice-President.

F. O. BAUMANN,  
President.

L. SCHEFFLER,  
Secretary.

**F. O. BAUMANN MFG. CO.**

Formerly WILLIAM H. WARREN MFG. CO.

**CONTRACTORS FOR FINE RESIDENCES**

And Manufacturers of All Kinds of

**Interior House Finishings, Bank and  
Office Fittings.**

Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave. Telephone Lincoln 602 **CHICAGO, ILL.**

---

**Julius Brunton**

4013-15-17 Wentworth Ave.

Telephone 1056 Yards

**Frames, Sash, Doors, Stairs**  
**and Interior Finish**

Sutcliffe, John, 218 La Salle St.  
 Swanson, H. Frederick, First Nat'l Bank Bldg. (Schock & Swanson.)  
 Taggart, John A., 333 62nd St.  
 Tallmadge, Thos. E., 1004 Security Bldg.  
 Thain, Joseph A., 3152 Prairie Ave.  
 Thisslew, Charles, 451 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Thomas, Wm., 163 Randolph St.  
 Thomsen, Frederick W., 44 Seminary Ave.  
 Tilton, John Neal, R. 1024, 112 Clark St.  
 Tomlinson, Henry Webster, 1107 Steinway Hall.  
 Treat, Samuel A., 1507 Fisher Bldg.  
 Turnbull, Gilbert M., 911 Tacoma Bldg.  
 Turnock, E. Hill., 15, 92 La Salle St.  
 Van Holst, Herman V., The Rookery.  
 Van Keuren, Charles W., 125 La Salle St.  
 Van Keuren, Wm. J., 14, 78 La Salle St.  
 Van Osdel, John Mills, 225 Dearborn St.  
 Viehe-Naess, Ivar, 1994 Kenmore Ave.  
 Vigeant, Gregory, 710, 171 Washington.  
 Voigt, Gustav, 3220 S. Canal St.  
 Waful, Edward E., 605 Marquette Bldg.  
 Wagner, John H., 107 Dearborn St.  
 Walker, Wm. Ernest, 1729, 164 Dearborn St.  
 Walter, Wayne M., 3291 Malden St.  
 Waterbury, C. D., Steinway Hall.  
 Waterman, Harry Hale, Continental Bank Bldg.  
 Watson, Robert Bruce, 303 Dearborn St. (Watson & Hazleton.)  
 Watson, Vernon S., 1004-188 Madison.  
 Weary, Chas. A., 66, 92 La Salle St.  
 Weatherhogg, C. R., Hamilton Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Weber, Alfred P., 172 Washington St.  
 Weber, Peter J., 702 Fisher Bldg.  
 Wegman, Julius, 1114 Wellington St.  
 Wheeler, Chas. F., 2862 W. 46th Ct.  
 Wheelock, Harry B., 1106-8 Schiller Bldg.  
 Wight, Peter B., 1112 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Wilkowski, Jos. A., 1177 N. Leavitt St.  
 Wilkinson, Lawrence E., 6014 Kimbark Ave.  
 Williamson, R. B., Tribune Bldg., c/o Board of Ed.  
 Williamson, W. G., 1124, 153 La Salle.  
 Wilmanns, August C., 167 Dearborn St.  
 Wilson, Horatio R., 218 La Salle St.  
 Wing, Thomas W., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., 1615 Ashland Blk.  
 Witherspoon, John M., 629 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Wittekind, Henry, Jr., 4730 N. Clark St.  
 Woerner, Adolph, Lincoln and Ashland Aves.  
 Woltersdorf, Arthur F., 22, 70 La Salle St. (Hill & Woltersdorf.)  
 Woodyatt, Ernest, 1615 Ashland Blk. (Phillips, Rogers & Woodyatt.)  
 Worthmann, Henry, 625 W. Chicago Ave.  
 Wright, Harvey, 1123 Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
 York, J. Devereux, 522 N. Clark St.  
 Youmans, Wm. A., 411 Bush Temple of Music.  
 Youngsberg, J. E., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Zarbell, Iver C., 528 Reaper Block.  
 Zatterberg, M., 322 City Hall.  
 Zimmerman, W. Carbys, Steinway Hall.  
 Zimmermann, Hugo H., 1279 Perry St.  
 Zippwald, Otto, 1719 N. Ashland Ave.

#### COOK COUNTY OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AUSTIN.

Drummond, Wm. E., 510 N. Central Ave.

#### ELMHURST.

Griffin, Walter B.

#### EVANSTON.

Blake, Edgar O., 7, 621 Davis St.  
 Phillips, Chas. A., 227 Dempster St.

#### LA GRANGE.

Krausch, W. T.

#### MAYWOOD.

Meissner, C. L. Henry, 602 N. 8th Ave.

#### MORTON PARK.

Cowles, Wm. D., 5138 Risley Ave.

#### OAK PARK.

Fiddelke, Henry G., 201 W. Lake St.  
 Fyfe, James L., 417 Home Ave.  
 Hartigan, Wm. B., 429 N. Cuyler Ave.  
 Herr, Thornton A., 224 S. Oak Park Ave.  
 Poulsen, Geo. F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave.  
 Roberts, Eben Ezra, 101 Marion St.  
 Stoddard, Edward B., 224 Marion St.  
 Thompson, Frank D., 111 Marion St.  
 White, Chas. E., Jr., 321 N. Euclid Ave.  
 Wright, Frank Lloyd, Forest and Chicago Ave.

#### ROGERS PARK.

Spohr, Geo. S., 918 Greenleaf Ave.

#### CITIES OUTSIDE OF CHICAGO AND COOK COUNTY.

##### ALHAMBRA (Madison Co.)

Oswald, Fridolin, Main St.

##### ALTON (Madison Co.)

Maupin, James M., 307 George St.  
 Nixon, Utten S., Cor. Bell and Third Sts.  
 Pfeiffenberger, Lucas, 102 W. 3d St.  
 Stelle, Oliver G., Upper Alton.

##### ATKINSON (Henry Co.)

Chapler, Elijah C.  
 Milar, Wallace L.

##### AURORA (Kane Co.)

Malmer, Eugene, 249 Grove St.  
 Shepardson, Ralph S., Coulter Blk.  
 Worst, Frederick W., 320 Coulter Block.

##### BELLEVILLE (St. Clair Co.)

Rubach, Otto W., 10 W. Block.

##### BLOOMINGTON (McLean Co.)

Miller George H., 603 Corn Belt Bk. Bldg.  
 Moratz, Paul O.  
 Pillsbury, Arthur L., 616 Griesheim Bldg.

##### CAIRO (Alexander Co.)

Jenkins, John S., 1006 Commercial Ave.  
 Kusener, Casper, Alexander Co. Nat'l Bank Bldg.

##### CARBONDALE.

Thompson, Thomas S.



# THE T. WILCE CO.

## Hardwood Flooring

Kiln Dried, Bored, Polished and Matched Ends

Office and Factory, 22d and Throop Sts.,  
**CHICAGO, ILL.**

MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS FOR ANY QUANTITY PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO  
TELEPHONE PRIVATE EXCHANGE, CANAL 832

WE GUARANTEE ALL OF OUR FLOORING



ENTRANCE TO OUR OFFICE

**HARTMANN-SANDERS CO.**

SOLE MANUFACTURERS

**Koll's Patent Lock-Joint Columns**

Columns made in all sizes from 6 to 42 inch Diameter  
and of proportionate length.

EASTERN OFFICE, 1123 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Elston and Webster Avenues,

TEL. MONROE 2548.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

F. J. KROMENAKER, Sec'y and Manager.

Telephones, Lake View { 926  
927

## North Side Lumber & Timber Co.

EVERYTHING IN

## LUMBER AND MILL WORK

Lincoln Avenue and Grace Street

**CHICAGO**

**CARTHAGE (Hancock Co.)**

Payne, Edgar A. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)  
 Payne, Geo. W. (Geo. W. Payne & Son.)

**CHAMPAIGN (Champaign Co.)**

Brown, Seeley, 411 W. University Ave.  
 Case, John W., 211 W. University Ave.  
 Clark, Chas. R., 409 E. Healy St.  
 English, Edward Carey, Jr., Aherns Bldg.  
 Spencer, Nelson S., Karihar Bldg.  
 Temple, Harry R., Karihar Bldg.  
 Wredenburgh, Hachaliah, Illinois Bldg.

**CHARLESTON (Coles Co.)**

Maxwell, Benj. R., 411 Harrison Ave.  
 Mitchell, Chas. D., 16, 6th St.

**COLLINSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Eberhardt, Henry W., 217 E. Main St.

**DANVILLE (Vermilion Co.)**

Garrett, Urias E., 9 W. Harrison St.  
 Lewis, Chas. M., 519 The Temple.  
 Liese, George C., Y. M. C. A. Bldg.  
 Ludwick, George W.  
 McCoy, John F., 1st National Bank Bldg.  
 Skadden, E. W., 906 Oak St.  
 Stuebe, L. F. W., Amer. Bank & Trust Co. Bldg.

**DECATUR (Macon Co.)**

Brooks, Barkley S., 355 N. Main St.  
 McNabb, Willie O., 403 N. Main St.  
 Patterson, Melville G., Fenton Bldg.  
 Rosen, Richard O., Review Bldg.

**DE KALB.**

Marston, Louis H., National Bank Bldg.

**DIXON.**

Vail, Morrison H.

**EAST ST. LOUIS (St. Clair Co.)**

Frankel, Albert B., 208 Collinsville Ave.  
 Kennedy, John W., Arcade Bldg.  
 Mueller, Bernard A., 216 Arcade Bldg.  
 Pfeifferberger, George D., Sexton Bldg.  
 Riester, Frank P., 212 Insurance Bldg.

**EDWARDSVILLE (Madison Co.)**

Pauly, Charles.

**ELGIN (Kane Co.)**

Abell, Ralph Elliott, Home Bank Bldg.  
 Abell, Wm. Wright, Home Bank Bldg.  
 Elliott, W. E., 426 So. Liberty St.  
 Morris, G. E., Sherwin Bldg.

**ELMHURST (Du Page Co.)**

Griffin, W. B.

**FREEPORT (Stephenson Co.)**

Dustman, Urias M., 118 Stephenson St.

**GALESBURG (Knox Co.)**

Aldrich, Norman K.  
 Beadle, John Grant, 207 Main St.

**GENESEO (Henry Co.)**

Okeberg, John V.

**GRANITE CITY.**

Kistner, Theodore C.  
 Pauly, Ed. C., Hillsboro Ave.

**JACKSONVILLE (Morgan Co.)**

Buckingham, Clarence W., 211½ State Bldg. (N. A. Buckingham & Son.)

Coleman, Isaac C., 232½ W. State St.  
 Pierson, James K. C., 232½ W. State St.

**JOLIET (Will Co.)**

Barnes, John H., 634 Van Buren St.  
 Boehme, Hugo, 101 Ottawa St.  
 Cowell, Herbert.  
 Hoen, Rudolph G., Braun-Keep Bldg.  
 Wallace, Charles L., 101 Wallace Bldg.  
 Wallace, Elizabeth B., 101 Wallace Bldg.  
 Webster, Charles Woods, 400 Cutting Bldg.

**KANKAKEE (Kankakee Co.)**

Henry, Charles D., 26 Arcade Bldg.

**KEWANEE (Henry Co.)**

Eckland, Henry, 218 N. Fremont St.

**LA SALLE**

Matteson, Victor Andre.

**LINCOLN (Logan Co.)**

Corwine, William A., 203 4th St.  
 Deal, Joe Mindert, 4 Obcamp Block.  
 Ginzel, Roland F., 304 Pekin St.  
 Simpson, John A., 100 Chicago St.

**MACOMB (McDonough Co.)**

Fuhr, John H., 209 Calhoun St.  
 Holmes, Willis B., Calhoun and Campbell Sts.

**METROPOLIS.**

Houts, Wm. T.

**MOLINE (Rock Island Co.)**

Cervin, Olof Zacharias, Wessel Bldg.  
 Drury, Clair F., 517, 75th St.  
 Eckerman, Oscar A., 1224 12th St.  
 Whitsitt, H. W., 422½ 16th St.

**MOUNT MORRIS.**

Buser, Nathaniel E., Buser Bldg.

**NAUVOO.**

Nielsen, Carl.

**OTTAWA (La Salle Co.)**

Richardson, Jason F., Jr., 316 Armory Bldg.

**PEKIN (Tazewell Co.)**

Zimmer, John E., 911 Park Ave.

**PEORIA (Peoria Co.)**

Baillie, John McLellan, Y. M. C. A. Bldg. (Reeves & Baillie.)  
 Davis, Geo. H., 411 Perry Ave.  
 Harris, Alfred W., Herald-Transcript Bldg.  
 Hewitt, Herbert, 24 Arcade Bldg.  
 Hotchkiss, Robert J., Dime Savings Bank  
 Hulsebus, Bernhard L., 514 Y. M. C. A. Bldg. (Hulsebus.)  
 Jobst, Valentine, Jobst Bldg.  
 Kiefer, Albert, Woolner Bldg.  
 Klein, F. J., Arcade Bldg.  
 Koch, Wm. J., 111 Missouri Ave.  
 Koechlin, Carl, 1200 2nd St.  
 Shank, John A., Observatory Bldg.  
 Whitford, Sylvanus G., 915 4th Ave.  
 Whitmeyer, Mark H., 700 Observatory Bldg.

**PERU.**

Wachter, H. F.

**POLO.**

Ruth, Thomas P.

Designing.  
Modelling.  
Scale Models.

Ornamental Patterns for  
Metal Castings.

Stone and Wood Carving,  
Ornamental Plaster  
and Portland Cement.

# JOSEPH DUX, Architectural Sculptor,

132 West Jackson Boulevard,

S. E. COR. DESPLAINES STREET,

TELEPHONE  
MONROE 1854.

CHICAGO.



R. O. SCHMIDT, Pres.  
CHR. DOD, Secy.

F. J. HAHN, Vice-Pres.  
C. BAUER, Treas.

## Architectural Decorating Co.

Manufacturers of Artistic Relief Ornamentation

643-45 South Jefferson St., Cor. 16th  
Telephone Canal 1463

Relief Decorations for exteriors and interiors in Cement, Plaster, Carton Plere, Composition and Wood. Porch Columns and Capitals in classic and modern designs, in all standard sizes, and weatherproof material. Sketches for ceilings and wall decorations on application. Composition Wood Carving for all natural wood finish. Ornamental Patterns for Brass and Iron Castings. Models for Stone Carving.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION



## The Plastic Relief Mfg. Co.

TELEPHONE, MONROE 214

298-300 N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High Glass Composition and Plaster Ornaments  
for Interior and Exterior Decorations.

Plaster and Composition Capitals, all styles  
and sizes in stock.

Estimates and Designs promptly furnished on  
application.

## EDWARD MIDDLETON PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING

PLASTERING CONTRACTOR

318 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 2653



**PONTIAC (Livingston Co.)**

Hercules, Jacob W., 726 Howard St.  
Young, Richard A.

**PRINCETON (Bureau Co.)**

Alpaugh, Nicholas G., 111 S St.  
Bryant, Joseph P.

**QUINCY (Adams Co.)**

Batschy, J., Wells Bldg.  
Behrensmeyer, George A., 530½ Main St.  
Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg.  
Geise, Martin J., 7th and Hampshire Sts.  
Ledebrink, Frederick C., 52 Schott Bldg.  
Wood, Ernest M., Musselman Bldg.

**RIDGEFIELD (McHenry Co.)**

Kaiser, Otto.

**ROCK ISLAND (Rock Island Co.)**

Borgolte, Frederick F., 712 4th St.  
Stauduhar, George P., 320 20th St.

**ROCKFORD (Winnebago Co.)**

Bradley, Charles W., 519-20 Brown Bldg.  
(Bradley & Carpenter.)  
Carpenter, Frank A., 519-20 Brown Bldg.  
(Bradley & Carpenter.)  
Keyt, William R., 711 N. Church St.  
Schureman, D. S., 220 S. Main St.

**SANDWICH (De Kalb Co.)**

Howison, Charles.

**SPRINGFIELD (Sangamon Co.)**

Aschauer, C. J., 502½ E. Adams St.  
Bullard, Robert A., 318 Unity Bldg.  
Bullard, Samuel A., 318 Unity Bldg.  
Conway, Wm. H., 104 E. Side Square.  
Furrow, Edward, 228 I. O. O. F. Bldg.  
Hamilton, Frank H., City Hall.  
Hanes, Samuel J., 205½ S. 6th St.  
Helmle, George Henry, 430 S. 5th St.  
Rinaker, John L., Franklin Bldg.  
Shinn, Charles W., 714 S. 5th St.

**STOCKTON.**

Goodmiller, Preston V.

**STREATOR (La Salle Co.)**

Allen, Alonzo W., 123 E. Main St.  
Connell, Richard D.  
Field, Geo. W. E., Masonic Temple.

**STERLING (Whiteside Co.)**

Blood, Lyle A., 20 E. 3rd St.  
Hyde, Robert M., 20 E. 3rd St.  
Van Horne, Philip T., 510 5th Ave.  
Wetherbee, Charles E.

**UPPER ALTON (Madison Co.)**

Stelle, Oliver G.

**URBANA (Champaign Co.)**

Harper, Homer W., 907 W. California St.  
Ricker, N. Clifford, 400 Engineering Bldg.  
U. of I. (Ricker & White.)  
Royer, Joseph W., Flat Iron Bldg.  
White, James M., 400 Engineering Hall.  
(Ricker & White.)

**WAUKEGAN (Lake Co.)**

Minott, John E., 1205 North Ave.  
Worsfozd, Ira A., Dodge Bldg.

**WILMETTE.**

Rogers, John A.

**ARCHITECTS OUTSIDE OF THE  
STATE OF ILLINOIS.****CALIFORNIA.****ALTADENA.**

Reeves, William H.

**SANTA BARBARA.**

Higginson, A. B.

**SAN FRANCISCO.**

Hotchkin, Robert B., 417 Monadnock Bldg.  
Parker, Walter H., 2504 Clay St.

**CANADA.****TORONTO.**

Wegman, Jules F., 2 Leader Lane.

**WINNIPEG (Manitoba).**

Blair, Wm. W.

**COLORADO.****TRINIDAD.**

Laughlin, John A.

**GEORGIA.****ATLANTA.**

Von Nerta, Geo. O., 705 Chandler Bldg.

**INDIANA.****BEDFORD.**

Kilroy, J. G., 14th and L Sts.

**EVANSVILLE.**

Schlotter, Frank J., Dickman Bldg.

**FORT WAYNE.**

Weatherhogg, Charles R., Hamilton Natl.  
Bank Bldg.

**HAMMOND.**

Hutton, J. T., Hammond Bldg.

**INDIANAPOLIS.**

Foltz, Herbert W., 1108 Ind. Pythian Bldg.

**LAFAYETTE.**

Alexander, James F., Perrin Bank Bldg.

**LOGANSPOUT (Cass Co.)**

Horn, Carl J., 515 Broadway.

**SOUTH BEND.**

Austin, Ennis R.

**TERRE HAUTE (Vigo Co.)**

Gault, James C., 304 Rose Dispensary.  
Vrydagh, Robert T., 7 McKeen Blk.  
Vrydagh, Jupiter G., 705 Ohio St.

**VINCENNES (Knox Co.)**

Gaddis, John W., 314½ Main St.

**IOWA.****CLINTON.**

Morrell, John, 410 Howes Blk.

**DAVENPORT (Scott Co.)**

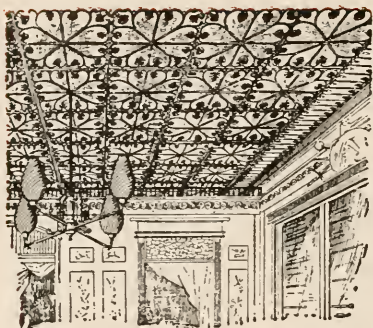
Burrows, Parke Tunis, McManus Bldg.  
Clauson, Fred G., Central Bldg.  
Hanssen, Gustav A., 51 Schmidt Bldg.  
McLane, C. D., McManus Bldg.  
Ross, John W., 212½ Brady St.  
Temple, Seth Justin, McManus Bldg.

**DUBUQUE.**

Heer, Fridolin, Jr., 325 8th St.

**OTTUMWA.**

Kerns, Geo. W., Electric Bldg.



## ILLINOIS METAL CEILING AND SUPPLY CO.

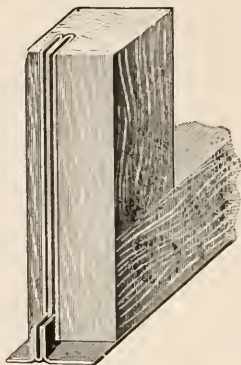
Classified Metal Ceilings  
WE FURNISH AND APPLY THEM.  
23 Lake St., Chicago.

TWO TELEPHONES:

Long Distance, Central 514;

...

Automatic 6171



## The National Metal Weather Strip Company Incorporated

Gives double the protection of any strip on the market.  
Keeps out all draughts, dirt and soot. Invisible and indestructible. Its first cost is the only cost. No storm windows necessary. Why not have the best!

Office, 21 Quincy St.

Phone Harrison 2126

CHICAGO, ILL.



## Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.

ORIGINAL AND LARGEST PRODUCERS OF

## METAL WEATHER STRIP IN THE WORLD

Makes your Windows Weather Proof.

Keeps out Dirt, Dust and the Cold.

Saves from 20 to 40 % in Fuel Bills.

Phones } 4530 Main  
          } 2758 Main

152 Lake St., CHICAGO, ILL.

## THE CHICAGO METAL WEATHER STRIP CO.

### OUR RESILIENT TEMPERED COPPER STRIP

Shuts out Drafts, Dust, Soot, Rain and Snow, prevents sticking and rattling, can be fitted to a window or door of any style. No grooves or alterations of the window are required.

OFFICE AND FACTORY

856 N. Troy Street, CHICAGO

Phone Humb. 3715

## **MICHIGAN.**

### **DETROIT.**

Mills, Joseph E., 510 Wash. Arcade.  
Scott, John, Moffat Bldg.

### **TRAVERSE CITY.**

Petersen, Jens C., 209 State Bank Bldg.

## **OHIO.**

### **AKRON (Summit Co.)**

Henry, Charles, 117 E. Market St.  
Lees, Wm. J., care of International Harvester Co.

### **CLEVELAND (Cuyahoga Co.)**

Badgley, Sydney R., 1273 Euclid Ave.  
Hammond, Geo. F., 166 Euclid Ave.

### **TOLEDO.**

Mills, Geo. S., Ohio Bldg.

## **MASSACHUSETTS.**

### **BOSTON.**

Blackall, Clarence H., 20 Beacon St.  
Sturgis, R. Clipston, 120 Boylston St.  
Tobey, S. E., 157 Summer St.

## **MINNESOTA.**

### **MINNEAPOLIS (Hennepin Co.)**

Orff, Fremont Dayton, Lumber Exchange Bldg.

### **ST. PAUL.**

Fisher, James E., 508 Chamber of Commerce.

## **MISSOURI.**

### **ST. LOUIS.**

Barnett, George D., Frisco Bldg.  
Barnett, Tom P., Frisco Bldg.  
Boisselier, C. D., 1111 Missouri Trust Bldg.  
Bonsack, Frederick C., Tobin Bldg.  
Chivers, Herbert C., Wainwright Bldg.  
Garden, E. G., Chemical Bldg.  
Groves, Albert B., 314 N. 4th St.  
Haynes, John I., Frisco Bldg.  
Helfensteller, Ernest Jr., 1004 Chemical Bldg.  
Hess, Ernest J., Lincoln Trust Bldg.  
Janssen, Ernest C., 1301 Chemical Bldg.  
Kennerly, Geo. H., 607 Benoist Bldg.  
Klipstein, Ernest C., 810 Security Bldg.  
Klutho, Victor J., 306 Benoist Bldg.  
Levy, W., Oddfellows' Bldg.  
Link, Theo. C., Carleton Bldg.  
Mauran, John Lawrence, Chemical Bldg.  
May, Charles F., 408 Olive St.  
Melchor, N. Henry, 310 Cedar St.  
Orr, Edward E., 711 Jaccard Bldg.  
Roach, H. F., Chemical Bldg.

Russell, E. J., Chemical Bldg.  
Stauder, A. F., 210 Temple Bldg.  
Walsh, Robert W., Wainwright Bldg.  
Widmann, Fred., Wainwright Bldg.

## **JOPLIN.**

Rea, A. W., Grome Bldg.

## **NEBRASKA.**

### **OMAHA.**

White, Kesson, 2113 Douglas St.

## **OKLAHOMA.**

Hyde, Frank D., Oklahoma City.  
Wells, W. A., Oklahoma City.

## **OREGON.**

### **PORTLAND.**

Kable, C. H., 272½ Park St.

## **PENNSYLVANIA.**

### **CRAFTON.**

Prack, B. H., Noble Ave.

## **WISCONSIN.**

### **RACINE.**

Chandler, James G., 400 Main St.  
Funston, Edmund B., 501 Robinson Bldg.

## **MADISON.**

Jennings, J. T. W., Carroll Bldg.  
Peabody, Arthur, University of Wisconsin.

## **MILWAUKEE (Milwaukee Co.)**

Diethelm, Titus, Empire Bldg.  
Foster, John W., Empire Bldg.

## **WEEHAWKAN.**

French, Ransford M.

## **NEW YORK CITY.**

Barrows, Allan M., 160 5th Ave.  
Dodge, Stephen W., 82 Wall St.  
Drew, Geo. S., Jr., 10 Bridge St.  
Emerson, Frank N., 310 W. 80th St.  
MacNeille, Perry R., 2 E. 33d St.  
Mann, Horace B., 2 E. 33d St.  
Morrison, Robt. B., 82 Wall St.

## **NEW YORK.**

### **BUFFALO.**

Kirkpatrick, Robt. A., P. O. Box 675.

## **SYRACUSE.**

Baxter, Geo. W., Jr., care Solvey Process Co.  
Ganung, Howard D. (Care Semet Solvey Co.)

## **WASHINGTON.**

### **NORTH YAKIMA.**

Gauntt, Newton C.

## **TACOMA.**

Drack, Leonard M., 215 Provident Bldg.



A. E. WELLS, President  
F. A. WELLS, V.-Pres. and Treas.

W. G. LUCK, 2d Vice-Pres.  
H. L. WELLS, Secretary

# WELLS BROTHERS COMPANY

## Building Contractors.

SUITE 1014 MONADNOCK BUILDING,  
TELEPHONE HARRISON 500  
CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BALTIMORE

---

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 2948

# JOHN GRIFFITHS & SON, GENERAL CONTRACTORS,

1009 and 1011 THE MERCHANTS LOAN AND TRUST BUILDING,  
CHICAGO

---

VICTOR FALKENAU, PRES'T.

LOUIS FALKENAU, SEC'Y AND TREAS.

# Falkenau Construction Co.

## General Contractors

SUITE 1116-21  
110 LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO

TELEPHONES { MAIN 4434  
AUTOMATIC 4434

---

# WILLIAM GRACE COMPANY

## General Contractors and Builders

1408 WABASH AVENUE

# List of Members Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects, CHICAGO, ILL.

## OFFICERS FOR 1908.

DWIGHT H. PERKINS, President      ROBERT C. FLETCHER, First Vice-President  
SAMUEL N. CROWEN, Second Vice-President      PETER B. WIGHT, Secretary  
ROBERT C. BERLIN, Treasurer

## INSTITUTE MEMBERS.

Members.	Address	Date of Election
F. A. I. A. Beaumont, George	115 Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Beman, S. S.	Five Arts Bldg.	1890
F. A. I. A. Berlin, Robert C.	818-153 La Salle St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Burnham, D. H.	Railway Exchange	1894
F. A. I. A. Clay, W. W.	218 La Salle St.	1891
F. A. I. A. Coolidge, Chas. A.	1614-206 La Salle St.	1896
A. A. I. A. Crowen, Samuel N.	Borland Bldg.	1907
A. A. I. A. Dinkelberg, F. P.	135 Adams St.	1907
A. A. I. A. Fellows, Wm. K.	1733 Marquette Bldg.	1890
F. A. I. A. Flanders, J. J.	80 Dearborn St.	1890
A. A. I. A. Fletcher, Robert C.	172 Washington St.	1901
F. A. I. A. Frost, Chas. S.	806 Woman's Temple	1891
F. A. I. A. Granger Alfred Hoyt	The Temple	1907
F. A. I. A. Hallberg, L. G.	808-84 La Salle St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Hill, Henry W.	70 La Salle St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Holabird, William	1618 Monadnock Bld.	1890
A. A. I. A. Jensen, Elmer C.	1401 New York Life Bldg.	1908
A. A. I. A. Maher, George W.	218 La Salle St.	1907
F. A. I. A. Mundle, W. B.	171 La Salle St.	1893
A. A. I. A. Nimmons, George C.	1733 Marquette Bldg.	1903
F. A. I. A. Otis, Wm. A.	175 Dearborn St.	1890
F. A. I. A. Patton, N. S.	153 La Salle St.	1892
A. A. I. A. Perkins, Dwight Heald	Hartford Bldg.	1894
F. A. I. A. Perkins, Frederick W.	46 Van Buren St.	1891
A. A. I. A. Pond, A. B.	1109 Steinway Hall	1902
F. A. I. A. Pond, I. K.	1109 Steinway Hall	1902
F. A. I. A. Quackenbos, L. G.	103 Fifth Ave.	1890
F. A. I. A. Ricker, N. Clifford	Urbana, Ill.	1907
F. A. I. A. Roche, M.	1618 Monadnock Bld.	1890
F. A. I. A. Schmidt, Richard E.	172 Washington St.	1905
F. A. I. A. Shaw, Howard Van Doren	172-161 State St.	1903
A. A. I. A. Shepardon, Ralph S.	Conlter Bldg., Aurora, Ill.	1907
A. A. I. A. Spencer, Robert C.	1200 Steinway Hall	1906
A. A. I. A. Stanhope, Leon E.	184 La Salle St.	1904
F. A. I. A. Treat, S. A.	279 Dearborn St.	1890
A. A. I. A. Vall, Morrison H.	Dixon, Ill.	1905
A. A. I. A. Waterman, H. H.	218 La Salle St.	1901
A. A. I. A. Weber, P. J.	Fisher Bldg.	1904
A. A. I. A. Wheelock, H. B.	Schiller Bldg.	1894
F. A. I. A. Wight, Peter B.	1112 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.	1893
A. A. I. A. Worst, F. W.	Aurora, Ill.	1907
A. A. I. A. Woltersdorf, A. F.	70 La Salle St.	1902
F. A. I. A. Zimmermann, W. Carlys.	1101 Steinway Hall	1894

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

Members	Address	Date of Election
Baumann, Fred	43 Pine Grove Ave.	1900
Matz, Otto	78 LaSalle St.	1902
Whitehouse, F. M.	1 Madison Ave., New York	1907

## CHAPTER MEMBERS.

Members	Address	Date of Election
Barnes, Julian	153 La Salle St.	1908
Brinkman, Wm. J.	Ashland Bld.	1903
Brush, C. E.	1654 Monadnock Bld.	1898
Carpenter, Frank A.	Rockford, Ill.	1907
Case, John W.	Champaign, Ill.	1907
Clark, William Jerome	206 La Salle St.	1906
Colcord, Albert E.	611-110 Dearborn St.	1896
Dunderdale, George	1507 Fisher Bldg.	1905
Egan, James J.	85 Dearborn St.	1908
Graham, Ernest R.	Railway Exchange	1904
Hall, Emery Stanford	153 La Salle St.	1908
Hamilton, John L.	140 Dearborn St.	1906
Holden, Ben Edwin	175 Dearborn St.	1905
Holmes, Morris G.	140 Dearborn St.	1905
Hoskins, John M.	1280 W. Madison St.	1891
Huehl, H. W.	59 Metropolitan Bld.	1898
Krause, Edmund R.	Majestic Theatre Bldg.	1895
Marshall, B. H.	934 First National Bank Bldg.	1907
Matteson, Andre Victor	LaSalle, Ill.	1906
Morehouse, M. J.	702 Fisher Bldg.	1902
Oswald, Fridolin	Alhambra, Ill.	1907
Ottenheimer, H. L.	Fort Dearborn Bldg.	1907
Powers, Horace S.	1200 Steinway Hall	1906
Prindeville, Chas. W.	85 Dearborn St.	1908
Renwick, Edward A.	1618 Monadnock Bld.	1904
Schmid, Richard G.	59 Metropolitan Bld.	1898
Tomlinson, Henry Webster	809 Steinway Hall	1906
Van Osdel, J. M.	225 Dearborn St.	1890
White, Chas. Elmer, Jr.	Oak Park, Ill.	1907
Winslow, Benjamin E.	1650 Ashland Bld.	1906

F. A. I. A., Fellows.

A. A. I. A., Associate.

# LANQUIST & ILLSLEY CO.

## General Contractors

393 N. Clark Street

Telephone North 207

CHICAGO

---

F. P. NELSON

W. P. NELSON

## *F. P. NELSON & SON,*

GENERAL CONTRACTORS,

*306 Chamber of Commerce,*

TELEPHONE MAIN 3162

CHICAGO.

---

## JACOB SCHARMER,

Carpenter and General Contractor,

1303 BEDFORD BLDG., 215 DEARBORN ST.,

Warehouses and  
Manufacturing Plants  
A SPECIALTY.

CHICAGO.

PHONE, HARRISON 6845.

---

H. V. SNYDER

L. R. SNYDER

## H. V. SNYDER & SON GENERAL CONTRACTORS

HEAVY MASONRY A SPECIALTY

55 S. McCAMLY STREET

BELL PHONE 116

CHICAGO HEADQUARTERS  
BUILDERS' AND TRADERS' EXCHANGE  
217 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING  
PHONE MAIN 374

BATTLE CREEK, MICH.



# Chicago Architects' Business Association



## OFFICERS

IRVING K. POND, President . . . . .	21 E. Van Buren St.
R. G. SCHMID, First Vice-President . . . . .	Metropolitan Block.
E. R. KRAUSE, Second Vice-President . . . . .	Majestic Office Bldg.
SAMUEL A. TREAT, Treasurer . . . . .	1507 Fisher Bldg.
EMERY STANFORD HALL, Secretary . . . . .	918, 153 La Salle St.
H. L. PALMER, Assistant Secretary . . . . .	924, 153 La Salle St.

## DIRECTORS

GEORGE BEAUMONT . . . . .	115 Dearborn St.
GEORGE L. PFEIFFER . . . . .	1124 W. 12th St.
ROBERT C. BERLIN . . . . .	Association Bldg.
NORMAND S. PATTON . . . . .	1411-140 Dearborn St.
ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF . . . . .	70 La Salle St.
HARRY B. WHEELLOCK . . . . .	Schiller Bldg.

## BOARD OF ARBITRATION

SAMUEL A. TREAT . . . . .	1507 Fisher Bldg.
GEORGE BEAUMONT . . . . .	115 Dearborn St.
ROBERT C. BERLIN . . . . .	153 La Salle St.
NORMAND S. PATTON . . . . .	1411, 140 Dearborn St.
PETER B. WIGHT . . . . .	1112 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
HARRY B. WHEELLOCK . . . . .	1106 Schiller Bldg.
ALLEN B. POND . . . . .	21 E. Van Buren St.

## COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC ACTION

HARRY B. WHEELLOCK . . . . .	1106 Schiller Bldg.
SAMUEL N. CROWEN . . . . .	Borland Block.
MEYER J. STURM . . . . .	84 La Salle St.
ROBERT C. BERLIN . . . . .	153 La Salle St.
ARTHUR F. WOLTERS DORF . . . . .	70 La Salle St.

## MEMBERS

Allison, Lyman J., 115 Dearborn St.	Barton, Francis M., 821 Medinah Bldg.
Alloway, Wilmore, 1551 Marquette Bldg.	Beaumont, George, 115 Dearborn St.
Ashby, G. W., 11th floor, Medinah Bldg.	Berlin, R. C., 153 La Salle St.
Barnes, Julian, 1117 Association Bldg.	Blondin, Edw. A., 5458 State St.

CHARLES W. GINDELE, Pres't and Treas.

CHARLES H. RIOCH, Gen'l Mgr.

M. A. SPAULDING, Sec'y and Asst. Treas.

# CHARLES W. GINDELE CO.,

## GENERAL CONTRACTORS.

3333 La Salle Street,

TELEPHONE YARDS 1278.

CHICAGO.

Telephone Central 888.

# C. EVERETT CLARK COMPANY,

General Contractors  
and Builders,

Suite 1405-6 Title and Trust Bldg.

100 Washington Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

## JOHN M. EWEN COMPANY

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS

THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO

BRANCH OFFICES:

CLEVELAND

KANSAS CITY

TORONTO

ESTABLISHED 1882

## STRESENREUTER BROS.

CARPENTERS AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

614 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Yard, 2847-53 Keeley Street,

Bell Telephone Main 1789

Automatic 2599

CHICAGO

Borst, Geo. H., 100 Washington St.  
 Braband, F. J. E., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Buckley, Ashbury W., 26 Van Buren St.  
 Buerger, Jr., Albert J., 2133 W. 12th St.  
 Chattan, Harvey, Wells Bldg., Quincy, Ill.  
 Church, M. H., 1234 Marquette Bldg.  
 Clay, W. W., 218 La Salle St.  
 Coffin, A. S., 109 Randolph St.  
 Crowen, S. N., Borland Blk.  
 Davis, Z. T., 1337 Unity Bldg.  
 Dibelka, James B., 112 S. Clark St.  
 Dinkelberg, Frederick P., 135 Adams St.  
 Doerr, J. F., 1222 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Doerr, J. P., 1222 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Dowling, E. F., care Holabird & Roche, Monadnock Blk.  
 Downs, Edwin L., 208 La Salle St.  
 Duesing, Theodore, 1293 West 22d St.  
 Eichberg, S. M., 1601 Schiller Bldg.  
 Fiddelke, H. G., 201 Lake St., Oak Park.  
 Fischer, F. W., 9154 Commercial Ave.  
 Foehringer, F., 168 Randolph St.  
 Fortin, Joseph T., 7 Blue Island Ave.  
 Fowler, George J., 940 Greenleaf Ave.  
 Frankel, A. B., 206 Collinsville Ave., E. St. Louis, Ills.  
 Frommann, Emil H., 505 Schiller Bldg.  
 Fry, Frank L., 1401 Fort Dearborn Bldg.  
 Furst, Charles J., 172 Washington St.  
 Gatterdam, F. E., 163 Randolph St.  
 Gaul, Herman J., 172 Washington St.  
 Gay, Henry Lord, 52 Dearborn St.  
 Gibb, W. R., 169 Jackson St.  
 Gubbins, Wm. F., 685 Ogden Ave.  
 Guenzel, Louis, Ashland Block.  
 Hall, E. Stanford, 153 La Salle St.  
 Hallberg, L. G., 812 Oxford Bldg.  
 Harned, H. P., 218 La Salle St.  
 Hecht, Albert S., Metropolitan blk.  
 Heinz, L. H., 78 La Salle St.  
 Hessenmueller, F. W., 225 Dearborn St.  
 Hetherington, J. T., 100 Washington St.  
 Hettinger, John P., Journal Bldg.  
 Hill, Henry, 70 La Salle St.  
 Hine, Cicero, 263 Wabash Ave.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 444 Monadnock Blk.  
 Huber, Julius H., 710, 171 Washington St.  
 Huehl, Harris M., Metropolitan Block.  
 Jobson, C. F., Pullman Bldg.  
 Johnston, W. K., 1116 The Temple.  
 Jyrch, K. E., 694 Fulton St.  
 Kelley, J. W., 79 Dearborn St.  
 Kiefer, Albert, 410-411 Woolner Bldg., Peoria, Ill.  
 Klafter, David Saul, 103 E. Randolph St.  
 Krause, E. R., Majestic Bldg.  
 Lehle, Louis, 103 Randolph St.  
 Levy, Alex. L., 616 Chicago Opera House Blk.  
 Lindquist, F., 1408 Franklin Blvd.  
 Llewellyn, J. C., 1518-164 Dearborn St.  
 Lonek, Adolph, 622, 145 La Salle St.  
 Lund, A. G., 602 West 63d St.  
 Mahaffey, D., 711, 84 La Salle St.  
 Maurer, William, 666 Augusta St.  
 McCall, Thomas, 1710 Railway Exchange Bldg.  
 McMullen, H. J., 1241 Unity Bldg.  
 Morehouse, M. J., 2117 Fisher Bldg.  
 Morrell, John, Clinton, Ia.  
 Mueller, Herman, 561 So. Ashland Ave.  
 Mullay, Thomas H., 1601 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Newell, Frank V., 78 La Salle St.  
 Newman, E. M., 415 Stock Exchange Bldg.  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., Fort Dearborn Bldg.  
 Patton, Normand S., 1411, 140 Dearborn St.  
 Payne, Edgar A., Carthage, Ill.  
 Pfeiffer, George L., 1124 W. 12th St.  
 Pond, Allen B., 21 E. Van Buren St.  
 Pond, Irving K., 21 E. Van Buren St.  
 Postle, D. E., 1731 Marquette Bldg.  
 Poulsen, George F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave., Oak Park.  
 Randolph, S. M., 1307-188 Madison St.  
 Rezny, J. B., 1340 Millard Ave.  
 Roberts, E. E., 101 Marion St., Oak Park, Ill.  
 Robinson, Argyle E., 84 La Salle St.  
 Rohm, Jean B., 1505 Humboldt Blvd.  
 Roy, Franz, 9140 Commercial Ave., So. Chicago, Ills.  
 Sandegren, A., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Schlacks, H. J., 21 Borden Block.  
 Schmid, R. G., Metropolitan Block.  
 Schroeder, John M., 99 Randolph St.  
 Schultz, William, 1156 Milwaukee Ave.  
 Schultz, Martin M., 784 W. 21st St.  
 Sierks, Henry, 40 Dearborn St.  
 Smith, Sidney, 1697 No. Sacramento Ave.  
 Sorenson, Chas. F., 660 N. Maplewood Ave.  
 Spitzer, Maurice, Tacoma Bldg.  
 Stanhope, Leon E., 184 La Salle St.  
 Strandel, Charles A., 608 Tacoma Bldg.  
 Sturm, Meyer J., 84 La Salle St.  
 Sturnfield, C. H., 1239 W. 21st St.  
 Sutcliffe, John, 218 La Salle St.  
 Treat, S. A., 1507 Fisher Bldg.  
 Voigt, Gustav, 3220 South Canal St.  
 Vredenburgh, H., Illinois Bldg., Champaign, Ills.  
 Waterman, H. H., 218 La Salle St.  
 Watson, Robt. Bruce, 303 Dearborn St.  
 Weber, Peter J., Fisher Bldg.  
 Wheelock, H. B., 1106-8 Schiller Bldg.  
 Whitsitt, H. W., 21 Chase Blk., Moline, Ills.  
 Wight, P. B., 1112 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.



# GREENEBAUM SONS BANKERS

N. E. Corner Clark and Randolph Streets

<b>MONEY TO LOAN</b>	<b>ON CHICAGO REAL ESTATE</b> At the Lowest Rates	<b>BUILDING LOANS</b> A Specialty
--------------------------	--	--

## Citizens' Construction Co.

Contractors for Street Improvements

Office. Rooms 805-6. Chamber of Commerce Building

S. E. Corner Washington and La Salle Streets

TELEPHONE 4031 MAIN

CHICAGO

WM. LORIMER, President.  
WM. J. COOKE, Vice-President.

ARCH M. CAMPBELL  
Manager Bldg. Dept.

JOHN I. HUGHES, Secretary  
J. ALBERT CAMPBELL, Treasurer.

## Federal Improvement Company

ESTABLISHED 1902

**GENERAL CONTRACTING**  
**PUBLIC AND PRIVATE WORKS**

MAIN OFFICE, 949 TO 959 THE ROOKERY

TELEPHONES { 6940  
HARRISON { 6941  
6942

CHICAGO

CHAS. G. GOREL

ALBERT B. EASTMAN

## THE ARROW CONSTRUCTION CO.

(NOT INCORPORATED)

**GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

167 DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.



PHONE  
RANDOLPH 1190

**SPECIALTIES**  
MASON  
CARPENTER  
PLASTERING  
AND  
REINFORCED  
CONCRETE

Wing, Thos. W., 185 Dearborn St.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., 815 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Woltersdorf, A. F., 70 La Salle St.

Worsfold, Ira A., 3 Dodge Bldg., Waukegan, Ills.  
 Worthmann, Henry, 625 West Chicago Ave.  
 Zimmer, John A., Pekin, Ill.

## HONORARY MEMBERS

Baumann, Frederick, 43 Pine Grove Ave.  
 Goodnow, Charles N., 100 Washington St.

# Chicago Architectural Club

## OFFICERS

CHAS. H. HAMMOND	. . .	President.
FLOYD A. NARAMORE	. . .	First Vice-President.
WILLIAM REICHERT	. . .	Second Vice-President.
ELMO C. LOWE	. . .	Secretary.
PAUL T. HAAGEN	. . .	Treasurer.
E. L. DOWNS	. . .	{ Members of Executive Committee.
ELMER NETTENSTROM	. . .	

## ACTIVE MEMBERS

Abbott, Frank B., 650 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.  
 Ackerman, E. D., Marquette Bldg.  
 Alschuler, Alfred S., Fort Dearborn Block.  
 Ames, Millard E., 5443 Jefferson Ave.  
 Andrews, Alfred B., 412, 115 Dearborn St.  
 Armstrong, A., 218 La Salle St.  
 Awsumb, Geo., 1518 First Natl. Bk. Bldg.  
 Bagge, C. U., 2 Beach Ave.  
 Behel, Vernon W., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Behr, T. E., Athenæum Bldg.  
 Beman, S. S., 928 Fine Arts Bldg.  
 Bennett, Arthur J. T., 1442 Lexington St.  
 Bicknell, Alfred H., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Blake, Chas. G., 720, 184 La Salle St.  
 Bourke, Robert, 1401 New York Life Bldg.  
 Brinkman, William J., 163 Randolph St.  
 Brinsley, Herbert G., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Brush, Chas. E., 24 Borden Block.  
 Brydges, E. N., 2117 Wilcox Ave.  
 Buhmann, Chas. T., 2162 Harrison St.  
 Burghoffer, Leon, 275 S. Canal St.  
 Burnham, D. H., 1417 Railway Exc. Bldg.  
 Carr, Charles A., 1417 Railway Ex. Bldg.  
 Cerney, Jerry J., 697 S. Harding Ave.  
 Chatten, M. C., 1139 Sheridan Rd.

Church, Myron H., 1233 Marquette Bldg.  
 Ciarcoschi, S., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Clark, E. B., 910 Steinway Hall.  
 Cook, Norman Walcott, 3219 Wabash Ave.  
 Coolidge, Chas. A., 1780 Old Colony Bldg.  
 Dean, George R., 218 La Salle St.  
 Denslow, L. E., 55 So. Water St.  
 Dinkelberg, F. P., 135 Adams St.  
 Dodd, John M., 24 Adams St.  
 Downs, E. L., 733, 280 La Salle St.  
 Dunning, N. Max, 167 Dearborn St.  
 Dwen, R. G., 1401 N. Y. Life Bldg.  
 Eliel, Roy, 4443 Ellis Ave.  
 Fellows, William K., 1733 Marquette Bldg.  
 Fisher, J. B., 7455 Parnell Ave.  
 Fleury, Albert, 3356 Vernon Ave.  
 Fogel, Reuben W., 515 Warner Ave.  
 Garden, H. M. G., 701 Teutonic Bldg.  
 Gerber, Arthur G., N. W. Elevated R. Office.  
 Gillette, Edwin F., 140 Dearborn St.  
 Graham, E. R., 1417 Ry. Exch. Bldg.  
 Granger, Alfred H., 806, 184 La Salle St.  
 Green, H. H., 919 First Nat. Bk. Bldg.  
 Haagen, Paul T., 810 Steinway Hall.

# THOMPSON-STARRETT COMPANY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Fisher Building  
CHICAGO

---

ESTIMATES MADE ON BUILDINGS  
IN ALL PARTS OF THE COUNTRY

SPECIALTIES  
CARPENTRY, MASONRY, ETC.

ARCH M. CAMPBELL  
CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

Room 955, The Rookery

LA SALLE AND ADAMS STREETS

TELEPHONE HARRISON 6940

CHICAGO

---

J. W. SNYDER  
GENERAL BUILDING CONTRACTOR  
HEAVY MASON WORK A SPECIALTY

Suite 1009-1011, 160 Washington Street

TELEPHONES { Main 4841  
                  { Auto. 3825

CHICAGO

---

ESTIMATES MADE ON BUILDINGS  
IN ALL PARTS OF COUNTRY

TELEPHONE MAIN 1294  
AUTO. 3298

A. J. C. Ledgerwood

CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER

MILL-CONSTRUCTED BUILDINGS, HEAVY MASONRY, CARPENTRY, ETC.

OFFICE:

807 Oxford Building, CHICAGO



Haganey, J. A., 201, 1733 Marquette Bldg  
 Hamilton, J. L., Hartford Bldg.  
 Hammond, C. H., 4627 Greenwood Ave.  
 Hatzfeld, Clarence, 999 W. Eddy St.  
 Helder, C. Will., 2515 W. Harrison.  
 Herr, Thornton A., 211, 154 Washington St.  
 Heun, A., 810 Steinway Hall.  
 Hodgkins, H. C., 458 E. 46th St.  
 Hoffman, E. J., 172 Washington St.  
 Hohagen, Paul, Dearborn and Chicago Aves.  
 Holsman, Henry K., 447 Monadnock Blk.  
 Horrocks, P. A., 240 E. Ohio St.  
 Hyland, Paul V., 1030 Park Ave.  
 Jenkins, Harry D., 24 Woodland Park.  
 Jensen, Elmer C., 1401 New York Life Bldg.  
 Jensen, Jens C., 604 Sacramento Ave.  
 Johnson, Jens A., 1408 N. Central Park Ave.  
 Kelly, John H., 5609 Wabash Ave.  
 Knox, A. H., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Kohfeldt, W. J., 1417 Ry. Ex. Bldg.  
 Lang, Louis A., 2611 N. 41st Court.  
 Levings, M. M., 175 Dearborn St.  
 Lilleskau, John, 303 Haddon Ave.  
 Linden, Frank L., 1216 Michigan Ave.  
 Linke, J. A., 1101 Steinway Hall.  
 Llewellyn, Joseph C., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Lowe, E. C., 1612 Corn Ex. Bank Bldg.  
 Lucas, W. B., River Forrest, Ill.  
 Mahler, H. H., 1731 Marquette Bldg.  
 Marsh, Harry L., 748-159 La Salle St.  
 Martin, E. D., 172 Washington St.  
 Martin, W. R., 5656 Monroe Ave.  
 Marvin, C. R., Orchestra Hall.  
 Millet, Louis J., 169 E. Adams St.  
 Miller, W. F., 4580 Oakenwald Ave.  
 Morse, Burton E., 1245 Marquette Bldg.  
 Mueller, Paul F. P., 823 Schiller Bldg.  
 Mundie, Wm. B., New York Life Bldg.  
 Nagle, Callard D., 1618 Humboldt Blvd.  
 Naper, Herbert J., 1490 Rokeby St.  
 Naramore, Floyd A., 4805 Madison Ave.  
 Nelson, Edward O., 1483 Edgecomb Pl.  
 Netterstrom, Elmer, 1218 Hartford Bldg.  
 Nimmons, Geo. C., 1733 Marquette Bldg.  
 Ottenheimer, H. L., Fort Dearborn Bldg.  
 Paschen, J., 83 Greenwich St.  
 Pattison, Edward B., 4411 Emerald Ave.  
 Peerstone, E. D., 54 Grant Place.  
 Perkins, Dwight H., Tribune Bldg.  
 Peterson, M., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Poulsen, Edward J., 1466 N. Francisco St.  
 Poulsen, Geo. F., 643 N. Elmwood Ave., Oak Park.  
 Powers, Horace S., Steinway Hall.  
 Rapp, George L., 53 E. 53d St.  
 Rawson, Lorin A., Hinsdale, Ill.  
 Reed, Jr., Earl H., 4758 Lake ave.  
 Reichert, W., Palos Park.  
 Rondel, Victor E., 3356 Vernon Ave.  
 Rouleau, Arthur, 510 W. Polk St.  
 Ruge, P. H., 1465 Newport Ave.  
 Rusy, Anthony F., 626 S. Avers Ave.  
 Rich, Chas. C., 5046 Jefferson Ave.  
 Sandegren, A., 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.  
 Schmidt, Richard E., 1613 Teutonic Bldg.  
 Schott, Fred, 154 N. Lombard Ave., Oak Park.  
 Shankland, R. M., 1106 Rookery Bldg.  
 Shattuck, Walter F., 218 La Salle.  
 Shaw, Howard V. D., 172 Mentor Bldg.  
 Silha, Otto A., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Spindler, O., Archer Ave. & Leo St.  
 Springer, Chas. E., 3822 Forrest Ave.  
 Stanhope, L. E., Woman's Temple.  
 Tallmadge, Thos., 188 Madison St.  
 Tomlinson, Webster, 809 Steinway Hall.  
 Tuttle, A. B., 5330 Jefferson Ave.  
 Uffendell, Wm. G., 70 E. 36th St.  
 Von Holst, H., 643 Rookery Bldg.  
 Von Rosen, 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Wagner, E. J., 1216 Michigan Ave.  
 Walker, F. C., 1417 Ry. Excl. Bldg.  
 Watson, V. S., 643 Fair Oaks Ave., Oak Park.  
 Weber, P. J., 702 Fisher Bldg.  
 Weiss, J. W., 59, 173 Randolph St.  
 Willatzen, A., 120 Clinton Ave.  
 Williamson, Robt. B., 720 Tribune Bldg.  
 Williamson, Wm. G., 153 La Salle St.  
 Wilmanns, Aug. C., 1817 Arlington Pl.  
 Wilson, Horatio R., 218 La Salle St.  
 Wilson, Jos. W., 44 Seeley Ave.  
 Winslow, Benj. E., Ashland Block.  
 Wirt, Frederick B., 6335 Eggleston Ave.  
 Wittekind, Henry, 4730 N. Clark St., Rogers Park.  
 Woltersdorf, Arthur, 70 La Salle St.  
 Woodyatt, Ernest, Ashland Blk.  
 York, J. D., 524, 710 Clark St.  
 Zimmerman, H. H., 1127 Addison Ave.

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

Alling, Van Wagenen, Chicago Savings Bank Bldg.  
 Appel, Henry L., 3344 Wabash Ave.  
 Beckerleg, E. L., 2165 Wilcox Ave.  
 Beidler, A. W., 439 Rookery.  
 Bonner, Chas., 1107 Cham. of Com.  
 Capron, E. F., 41 Dearborn St.  
 Coffman, George W., 263 La Salle.  
 Combs, Roger M., 1202 Cham. of Com.  
 Crofoot, Fred D., 167 Washington St.  
 Crowe, J. G., 602 Cham. of Com.  
 Ellis, H. W., 95 Lake St.  
 Ewen, John M., The Rookery.  
 Falkenau, Victor, 108 La Salle St.  
 Fanning, C. G., 73 Hawthorne St.  
 Freeman, Ernest, 112 Dearborn St.  
 Gates, William D., 602 Cham. of Com.  
 Grace, William, 1408 Wabash Ave.  
 Gray, George C., 1210 Cham. of Com.  
 Gunn, C. A., 301 Chamber of Com.

# Vierling, McDowell & Co.

Manufacturers of

## Structural and Ornamental Iron and Steel

*Office and Works: 23rd St. & Stewart Ave.*

*Telephone Calumet 364*

*Chicago*

*Louis Vierling, Pres. and Treas.  
Alfred Grossmith, 2nd V. P. and Gen'l Supt.*

*C. J. Vierling, Vice-Pres.  
Norman Speight, Secy.*

---

B. M. ZADECK, P'es.

MAURICE W. LOEB, Sec'y & Treas.

## B. M. ZADECK COMPANY BUILDING CONTRACTORS

811 MERCHANTS LOAN AND TRUST BUILDING

TELEPHONES { CENTRAL 5555  
                  { AUTO. 8790

CHICAGO

---

WILLIAM H. WARREN, Pres. and Treas.

Telephone Harrison 738

## The WARREN CONSTRUCTION CO. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

**Monadnock Building**  
**Chicago, Illinois**

---

MASONRY,                      REINFORCED CONCRETE,                      CARPENTRY.

**JAMES SHEDDEN & CO.**  
**BUILDING CONTRACTORS**  
SUITE 69, 92 LA SALLE ST.  
CHICAGO

INDUSTRIAL PLANTS A SPECIALTY.

TELEPHONE MAIN 488

Haigh, Arthur M., 904 Marquette Bldg.  
Hart, W. B., 370 E. 26th St., care of Pratt  
& Lambert.  
Hulbert, C. P., 211 E. Randolph St.  
Johnson, N. E., 2527 Magnolia Ave.  
Johnson, E. V., Com. Natl. Bank Bldg.  
Kehm, Aug., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Kimball, M. N., Chamber of Commerce.  
Kimbell, E. C., 201 Chamber of Com.  
Knisely, Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.  
Lanquist, Andrew, 393 N. Clark St.  
Lau, Willy H., 503 Pullman Bldg.  
Lauer, Martin W., 603 Cham. of Com.  
Marshall, Sylvester, 1107 Cham. of Com.  
Matz, Hermann L., 304 Cham. of Com.  
Moulding, Jos. W., 1202 Cham. of Com.  
Mullen, Bernard, 171 Lake View Ave.  
Niemz, A. R., 409, 252 La Salle St.  
Noelle, Joseph B., 1832 Wabash Ave.

O'Connell, Thos. F., Ohio and Grand.  
Pierce, E. F., 100 Washington St.  
Potthoff, M. A., 28 Dearborn Ave.  
Prosser, H. B., 602 Chamber of Commerce.  
Rader, B. H., 524 Frick Bldg., Pittsburg.  
Ramsey, W. E., 6605 Harvard Ave.  
Robinson, Albert E., 1001 The Rookery.  
Rodatz, Jacob, 449 Rookery Bldg.  
Rodatz, Howard, 868 The Rookery.  
Schmidt, R. O., 643 Jefferson St.  
Snyder, J. W., 145 La Salle St.  
Spaulding, Keith, 464 Carroll Ave.  
Struble, Henry, 833 The Rookery.  
Van Dort, G. Broes, 218 La Salle St.  
Verity, Geo. W., 91 Dearborn St.  
Wolfarth, Wm., 215 S. Clinton St.  
Wood, John R., 1415 Railway Exc. Bldg.  
Woodman, Andrew W., 909, 108 La Salle  
St.

## NON-RESIDENT MEMBERS

Adelsberger, Roland, 811 Michigan Ave.,  
South Bend, Ind.  
Andrews, A. G., 1632 Frick Bldg., Pitts-  
burg.  
Bernhard, Adolph F., 11 E. 24th St., New  
York.  
Browning, A., 211 Rhode Island St., Buf-  
falo.  
Cook, Wm. C., 1272 Eddy St., San Fran-  
cisco.  
Edbrooke, H. W. J., Tabor Opera House  
B., Denver.  
Davis, F. L., 1707 Flat Iron Bldg., N. Y.  
Dunham, Geo. Foote, Portland, Ore.  
Gruenfeld, Casper, 154 Collinwood St.,  
San Francisco.  
Hanifin, Arthur, Merchants' Ex. Bldg.,  
San Francisco.  
Harbeck, J. R., 123 Theodore St., Detroit.  
Heinz, G. P., 522 Colorado Bldg., Denver.  
Hemmings, E. C., 1045 Geary St., San  
Francisco.  
Hoepfner, E. A., 1325 Merchants' Ex.  
Bldg., San Francisco.  
Houpert, Pierre, Seattle, Wash.  
Link, John G. (address not known).  
Long, Birch B., 82 W. 12th St., New York.  
Mattison, V. A., La Salle, Ill.

Parker, Walter H., 2504 Clay St., San  
Francisco.  
Phillips, John H., care Reed & Stem, 7  
E. 42d St., New York.  
Potts, J. Oliver, 1317 Market St., Phila-  
delphia.  
Purcell, Wm. G., N. Y. Life Bldg., Minne-  
apolis.  
Sheblessy, John F., 4th and Main Sts.,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Starr, Harry C., 62 W. 68th St., New York.  
Torrance, James R., 186 Claremont Ave.,  
New York City.  
Watson, J. Nelson, 5178 Fairmount Ave.,  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Weirick, Ralph W., 424 5th Ave., New  
York.  
Wells, Wm. A., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
White, Melville P., Canada Foundry Co.,  
Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
Wilkinson, L. E., Fond du Lac, Wis.  
Willatzen, C. P. (address not known).  
Wilson, Joe W., 1511 E. Columbus Ave.,  
Seattle, Wash.  
Winslow, B. E., San Francisco, Cal.  
Wolcott, Chester H., Paris.  
Zimmerman, A. G., 37 Madison Ave., New  
York City.

## HONORARY MEMBERS

Allen, John K., 64 N. Jefferson St.  
Blake, Theodore L., 28 E. 41st St., New  
York.  
Clark, Robert, 2505 Kenmore Ave.  
Gay, Henry Lord, 418, 52 Dearborn St.  
Hunt, Frederick S.  
Jenney, W. L. B., 1401 New York Life  
Bldg.  
Lawrie, Henry, Caxton Bldg., Omaha.  
Neb.

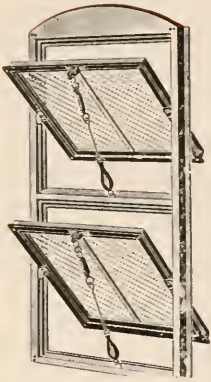
Liska, Emil, Freeman and Barr Sts., Cin-  
cinnati, O.  
McLean, Robert C., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Muller, Louis, Jr., 602, 356 Dearborn St.  
Phimister, D. G., 539 Flournoy St.  
Sullivan, Louis H., Auditorium Tower.  
Taft, Lorado, Fine Arts Bldg.  
Wagner, Fritz, 1415 Railway Exc. Bldg.

## ALLIED MEMBERS

Bjork, A. E., 3297 Sawyer Ave.  
Brand, Gustave A., 514 Steinway Hall.  
Holslay, Edward J., 85 Washington St.

Hiller, Eugene F., 3844 Lake Ave.  
Maldaner, Arthur, First Natl. Bank Bldg.  
Nymer, A. P., 17 E. Van Buren St.





# HARRY C. KNISELY Co.

## FIRE PROOF WIRE GLASS WINDOWS

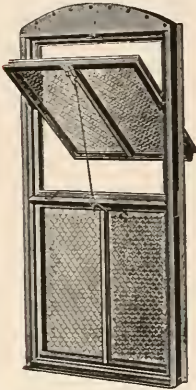
SKYLIGHTS AND SHEET  
METAL WORK

SLATE, TIN, IRON AND  
TILE ROOFERS

273-275 S. CANAL STREET

TELEPHONE HARRISON 4278

CHICAGO



# SYKES STEEL ROOFING CO.

SHEET METAL CONTRACTORS AND

MAKERS OF FIREPROOF WINDOWS

Our windows are made under supervision of the Underwriters Laboratories, have their labels attached to them, which are registered. They are accepted everywhere at lowest Insurance rates.

PHONE, CANAL 810

112-120 W. 19th Place, Chicago, Ill.



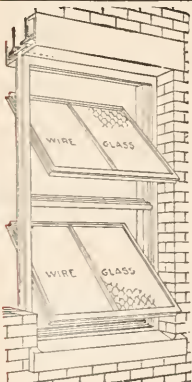
Pivot  
Window

Windows Approved by the National Board of Fire Underwriters

Manufactured by



627-629 West Forty-first Street, Chicago  
Telephone Yards 971



JOHN A. KNISELY

RICHARD W. KNISELY

CHAS. T. KNISELY

# KNISELY BROTHERS,

MANUFACTURERS OF KNISELY PATENT  
IRON AND COPPER

Automatic Fireproof Window Frames and Sashes

FOR WIRE GLASS

UNDERWRITERS' TAG USED

Slate, Tin, Tile and Corrugated Iron Roofing, Metal Cornices and Skylights.

CONTRACTS TAKEN FOR  
ANY PART OF THE U. S.  
28th Place and 5th Avenue

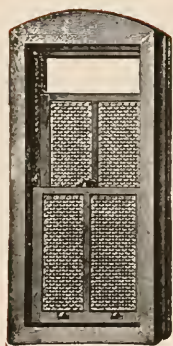
Telephone 1266 Calumet, Long Distance

CHICAGO.

## CITY OFFICIALS

Up to date of going to press. Subject to changes.

FRED A. BUSSE.....	Mayor.
BERNARD J. MULLANEY .....	Secretary to Mayor.
ED. WELTMAN .....	{ Assistant Secretaries, Mayor's Office.
JOHN M. KELLY .....	
CHAS. W. ANDREWS .....	Oil Inspector.
JOHN KJELLANDER .....	City Sealer.
WALTER H. WILSON .....	City Comptroller.
LOUIS E. GOSSLIN.....	Deputy City Comptroller.
JOHN J. HANBERG.....	Commissioner of Public Works.
JOHN E. TRAEGER .....	City Treasurer.
JOHN R. McCABE.....	City Clerk.
WILLIAM CARROLL .....	City Electrician.
WALTER J. RAYMER.....	Track Elevation Expert.
ERNEST J. MAGERSTADT .....	City Collector.
J. F. McCARTY .....	Deputy City Collector.
WM. A. EVANS.....	Health Department.
W. A. COLEMAN.....	Department of Supplies.
M. J. DOHERTY .....	Superintendent of Streets.
WM. E. QUINN (in charge).....	Bureau of Sewers.
ELTON LOWER .....	{ Civil Service.
HIRAM D. FARGO.....	
M. L. McKINLEY.....	
VERNON L. BEAN.....	Secretary of Civil Commission.
JOSEPH DOWNEY .....	Building Commissioner.
GEO. M. SHIPPY.....	Chief of Police.
HERMAN F. SCHUETTLER.....	Assistant Chief of Police.
EDWARD J. BRUNDAGE.....	Corporation Counsel.
JOHN R. CAVERLY.....	City Attorney.
GEO. WHITE .....	City Prosecutor.
JOHN D. REILLY.....	Map Department.
FRANCIS A. EASTMAN.....	City Statistician.
PATRICK WHITE .....	Superintendent of Bridges.
L. BLAKE BALDWIN .....	City Physician.
WM. J. McCOURT.....	Superintendent Bureau of Water.
P. D. O'BRIEN .....	Detective Department.
JOHN J. HOULIHAN.....	Boiler Inspector.
L. P. BIRD.....	Smoke Inspector.
WM. B. BURKE.....	Gas Inspector.
HUGH GLEASON .....	President Board Examining Engineers.
A. J. MURRAY .....	Superintendent of Sidewalks.
CHAS. B. BALL.....	Chief of Sanitary Department.
EDWARD PRITCHARD .....	Secretary Health Department.
SIMON MAYER .....	Secretary of Police.
JOHN ERICSON .....	City Engineer.
H. S. DIETRICH (President).....	{ Board of Local Improvements.
JOHN MINWEGEN .....	
ALBERT F. KERNEY.....	
FELIX NORDEN.....	
CHAS. V. STANDISH.....	Secretary Board Local Improvements.
FRANK SOLON .....	{ Superintendent of Streets and Alleys
	{ Cleaning Department.



# Metal Window Frames and Sashes

(PIVOTED OR DOUBLE HUNG)

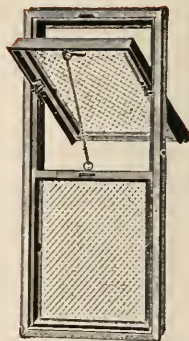
**WITH WIRE GLASS**

Approved by and constructed under the supervision  
of the Underwriters' Laboratories

Skylights and general sheet  
metal work for buildings

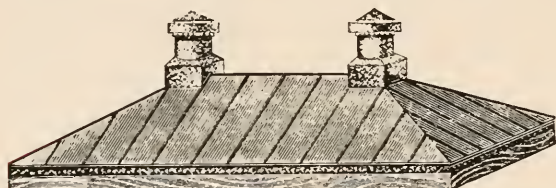
**JAMES A. MILLER & BRO.**

129-131 So. Clinton St., Chicago



**H. F. BREMER**

**GALVANIZED  
IRON and COP-  
PER CORNICES**



**TIN, SLATE AND TILE ROOFING, GENERAL SHEET WORK,  
ALSO FIREPROOF WINDOWS**

Acceptable to the Fire Underwriters Association

1136 W. 13th Street

Tel. Canal No. 239

CHICAGO, ILL.



**FIRE  
WINDOWS**

— AND —

**METAL WINDOWS**  
**Of All Kinds For All Uses.**

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

**VOIGTMANN & COMPANY**

42-54 E. ERIE STREET, CHICAGO

427 W. 13th Street, NEW YORK

INVENTORS PATENTEES MAKERS  
VOIGTMANN'S STANDARD WINDOWS

O. W. PUHAN,  
President

E. C. LAMBACH,  
Secretary & Treas.

Long Distance Phone Monroe 2404

**ILLINOIS ROOFING &  
CORNICE CO.**

MANUFACTURERS

**AUTOMATIC FIRE-PROOF  
WINDOWS**

CONTRACTORS FOR

**SHEET METAL WORK,  
SLATE AND TILE  
ROOFING**

329-331 WEST KINZIE STREET

**CHICAGO**



# Schedule of Minimum Charges for Professional Services

## Recommended by the

### Chicago Architects' Business Association

The architect's professional services consist in preparing the necessary preliminary studies, working drawings, specifications, large scale and full-size details, and in the general direction and supervision of the work, for which the minimum charge is five per cent upon the cost.

For new buildings, costing less than ten thousand dollars, and alterations and repairs, and for furniture, monuments, decorative and cabinet work, it is usual and proper to charge a special fee in excess of the above.

Consultation fees for professional advice are to be paid in proportion to the importance of the questions involved.

None of the charges above enumerated cover alterations and additions to contracts, drawings and specifications, nor professional or legal services incidental to negotiations for site, disputed party walls, right of light, measurement of work, or failure of contractors. When such services become necessary, they shall be charged for according to the time and trouble involved.

Where heating, ventilating, mechanical, electrical and sanitary problems in a building are of such a nature as to require the assistance of a specialist, the owner is to pay for such assistance. Chemical and mechanical tests, when required, are to be paid for by the owner.

Necessary traveling expenses are to be paid by the owner.

Drawings and specifications, as instruments of service, are the property of the architect.

The architect's payments are due as his work progresses in the following order: Upon completion of the preliminary sketches, one-fifth of the entire fee; upon completion of working drawings and specifications, two-fifths; the remaining two-fifths being due from time to time in proportion to the amount of work done by the architect in his office and at the building.

Until an actual estimate is received, the charges are based upon the proposed cost of the work, and payments are received as installments of the entire fee, which is based upon the actual cost to the owner of the building or other work, when completed, including all fixtures necessary to render it fit for occupation. The architect is entitled to extra compensation for furniture or other articles purchased under his direction.

If any material or work used in the construction of the building be already upon the ground or come into the owner's possession without expense to him, its value is to be added to the sum actually expended upon the building before the architect's commission is computed.

In case of the abandonment or suspension of the work, the basis of settlement is as follows: Preliminary studies, a fee in accordance with the character and magnitude of the work; preliminary studies, working drawings and specifications, three-fifths of the fee for complete services.

The supervision of an architect (as distinguished from the continuous personal superintendence which may be secured by the employment of a Clerk-of-Works) means such inspection by the architect, or his deputy, of work in studios and shops, or of a building or other work in process of erection, completion or alteration, as he finds necessary to ascertain whether it is being executed in conformity with his drawings and specifications or directions. He is to act in constructive emergencies, to order necessary changes and to define the true intent and meaning of the drawings and specifications, and he has authority to stop the progress of the work and order its removal when not in accordance with them.

On buildings where the constant services of a superintendent are required, a Clerk-of-Works shall be employed by the architect at the owner's expense.

#### EXCEPTIONS.

Dwelling costing less than \$10,000.....	7 per cent
Factories and warehouses .....	4 " "
Additions and alterations to dwellings.....	10 " "
Additions and alterations to business buildings.....	7 " "
Designs for furniture .....	15 " "
Monumental and wrought metal work.....	15 " "

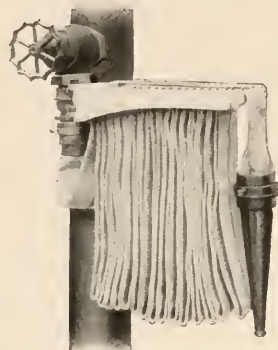
N. B.—Above schedule is considered minimum for ordinary and usual professional service. It is not considered fair or reasonable for highly specialized service.



Mats, Matting and Stair Treads,  
**BELTING, HOSE, PACKING VALVES, Etc.**

# THE GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER MFG. CO.

224 and 226 Randolph St., Chicago



BOWES' HOSE RACK

## FIRE HOSE HOSE RACKS AND REELS

Complete Interior Fire Protection Outfits

ASK  
**W. D. Allen Manfg. Co.**

151 E. LAKE ST.  
 PHONE MAIN 474

CHICAGO, ILL.

## "R. I. W." DAMP RESISTING PAINT FOR BRICK AND STONE

"LIQUID KONKERIT"  
 (PATENTED)

Dampproofs Outside Walls

"MARINE TOCKOLITH"  
 (PATENTED)  
 FOR STEEL AND IRON  
 PROTECTION

CEMENT FLOOR PAINT  
 (PATENTED)

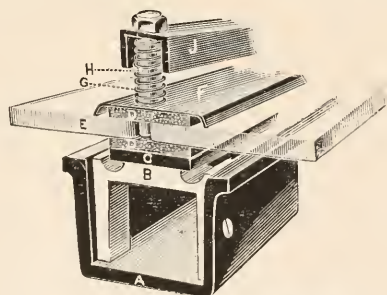
Prevents Dusting and Wear

"TOXEMENT" (Patented) WATERPROOFS CONCRETE

## TOCH BROS. SPECIALISTS IN DAMPPROOFING COMPOUNDS ESTABLISHED 1848

320 FIFTH AVE., N. Y. WORKS, LONG ISLAND CITY

GARDEN CITY SAND CO., SALES AGENTS, - CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, CHICAGO



## "ANTI-PLUVIUS" SKYLIGHT

The BEST and CHEAPEST

A Flexible Glass Roof, virtually  
 eliminating Maintenance Costs

**Anti-Pluvius Skylight Co.**  
 40 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 4170

# Municipal Art League of Chicago

SECRETARY'S OFFICE  
ART INSTITUTE  
MICHIGAN AVENUE, OPPOSITE ADAMS STREET  
TELEPHONE CENTRAL 7080

## Officers

### President

RALPH CLARKSON, Fine Arts Building.

### 1st Vice-President

LORADO TAFT, Fine Arts Building.

### 2d Vice-President

H. C. CHATFIELD-TAYLOR.  
Lake Forest, Ill.

### Secretary

JAMES WILLIAM PATTISON, Art Institute.

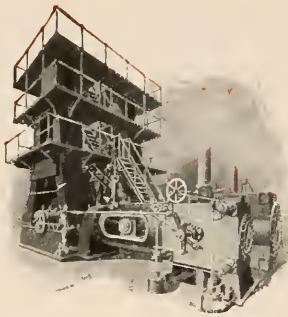
### Treasurer

CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, The Rookery.

---

HON. FRED A. BUSSE.....	City Hall
WEBSTER TOMLINSON.....	Steinway Hall
BYRON BOYDEN .....	107 Dearborn Street
CHAS. FRANCIS BROWNE.....	Fine Arts Building
LOUIS J. MILLET.....	169 East Adams Street
RALPH CLARKSON.....	Fine Arts Building
H. C. CHATFIELD-TAYLOR.....	Lake Forest, Ill.
LORADO TAFT.....	Fine Arts Building
JAMES WILLIAM PATTISON.....	Art Institute
MRS. GEORGE B. CARPENTER.....	Chicago Beach Hotel
WILLIAM H. BUSH.....	248 Adams Street
N. H. CARPENTER.....	Art Institute
CHAS. L. HUTCHINSON.....	Corn Exchange Nat'l Bank, The Rookery
HONORE PALMER .....	187 Lincoln Park Boulevard
HOWARD VAN D. SHAW.....	163 State Street
J. S. DICKERSON.....	324 Dearborn Street
CHARLES J. MULLIGAN.....	722 S. Ridgeway Avenue
JENS JENSEN .....	West Park Board, Office Union Park
BRYAN LATHROP, Lincoln Park Board.....	Old Colony Building
JULIA BRACKEN WENDT.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
LYMAN A. WALTON.....	5737 Woodlawn Avenue
MRS. W. FREDERICK GROWER, Chairman Exhibition Committee.....	964 Jackson Boulevard
MRS. JAMES S. WATSON, Vice Chairman Exhibition Committee.....	1575 W. Monroe Street
MRS. WILLIAM F. YOUNG, Secretary Exhibition Committee.....	5507 Rice St., Austin, Chicago





# YORK MANUFACTURING CO.

General Western Office

1660 MONADNOCK BUILDING

Warehouse 55 S. Clinton Street

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

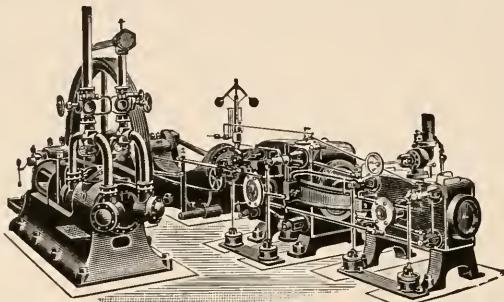
**ICE MAKING AND REFRIGERATING MACHINES**

**AMMONIA FITTINGS**

**FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE**

**YORK, PA.**

Refrigerating and  
Ice Making Machinery  
for all purposes.  
Complete Systems of  
Ammonia Piping  
and Ammonia  
Fittings.



IMPROVED VILTER 80 TON REFRIGERATING MACHINE

Complete Steam  
Power  
Plants comprising:  
Corliss Engines,  
Boilers, Heaters,  
Pumps,  
Brewers' and  
Bottlers'  
Machinery.

Chicago Office  
1502 Monadnock  
Block

**THE VILTER MFG. CO.**

1044 Clinton St.  
Milwaukee, Wis.



## REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINERY

For all purposes. We make a specialty of complete equipment for Cold-storage Warehouses, Hotels, Hospitals, Department Stores, Apartment Houses, Office Buildings and Public Buildings. Catalog on request.

**CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. CO., 184 E. KINZIE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.**

# L. P. FRIESTEDT CO. Building Raising and Moving Engineers

CONTRACTS IN THIS LINE TAKEN ANYWHERE IN THE UNITED STATES

**WORK GUARANTEED**

**BRANCH OFFICE**  
112 NO. WESTERN AVE.  
Telephone West 228

**GENERAL OFFICES:**

1526-28 TRIBUNE BUILDING

Telephones { Randolph 296  
" 297  
Automatic 4519

**CHICAGO**

# BUILDING ORDINANCES

## OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

As contained in Chapter XV of the revised Municipal Code of Chicago (passed March 20, 1905, published April 15, 1905), together with all amendments up to and including June 8, 1908.

*All amendments and additions will be found printed in italics under proper Section numbers, except the Fire Limits Ord. (Sec. 686) and Ord. covering Bill and Sign Boards and Fences (Sec. 705 to 715).*

### CHAPTER FIFTEEN.

#### ARTICLE I.

#### OFFICERS—POWERS AND DUTIES.

Section 199. (Department of Buildings Established.—Officers.)—There is hereby established an executive department of the municipal government of the city, which shall be known as the Department of Buildings, and shall embrace a Commissioner of Buildings, a Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, an Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, a Civil Engineer, a Secretary to the Commissioner, a Chief Building Inspector, and such Inspectors of Elevators, Inspectors of Stand Pipes and Fire Escapes, and Inspectors of Buildings, and such other assistants and employes as the City Council may by ordinance provide.

Sec. 200. (Building Commissioner.—Office Created.—Appointment.—Bond.)—There is hereby created the office of Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be the head of said Department of Buildings, and shall be an experienced architect, civil engineer, builder, or competent building mechanic, and shall have been engaged in the city as an architect, civil engineer, builder or building mechanic for a period of ten years, and during his term of office as Commissioner of Buildings, he shall not be engaged in any other business.

He shall be appointed by the Mayor, by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

*The Commissioner of Buildings, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the Commissioner of Buildings.*

As amended by ordinance Feb. 3, 1908.

Sec. 201. (Powers.—Appointment of Subordinates.—Bonds.—Duties of Commissioner.)—He shall have the management and control of all matters and things pertaining to the Department of Buildings, and shall appoint, according to law, all subordinate officers and assistants in his department and may remove them according to law. All subordinate officers, assistants, clerks and employes in said Department shall be subject to such rules and regulations as shall be prescribed from time to time by said Commissioner.

It shall be the duty of said Commissioner to enforce all ordinances relating to the erection, construction, alteration, repair, removal or the safety of buildings.

Sec. 202. (Precautions in Behalf of Public Safety.—May Require Repair or Alteration in Such Cases.)—Amended by ordinance Feb. 3, 1908, to read as follows:

*It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, when any citizen represents that ashes or combustible materials are kept in any place in the City in an insecure manner, or that the doors, stairways, corridors, exits, or fire escapes in any factory or workshop or other place of employment are insufficient for the escape of employes in case of fire, panic, or accident, or do not comply with the provisions of this chapter or that the funnels, flues, fire boxes, or heating apparatus in any building in the City are insecure or dangerous, or that any part of any building in the City is in an unsafe or dangerous condition, or in any*

wise in contravention of this chapter, to make an examination of such place or building, and if such representation is found to be true, said Commissioner shall give notice in writing to the owner, occupant, lessee or person in possession, charge or control of such place or building to make such changes, alterations or repairs as public safety or the ordinance of the City may require.

Upon failure of parties so notified to comply with said notice, the matter shall be placed in the Law Department for prosecution.

**Sec. 203. (Access to all Buildings for the Purpose of Investigating Complaints.—Interpretation of this Chapter.)**—Amended by ordinance Feb. 3, 1908, to read as follows:

The Commissioner of Buildings, or his representatives, shall have access to all public school buildings, public halls, churches, theaters, and all buildings used either for manufacturing or commercial purposes, also all hotels, apartment houses and other buildings occupied by large numbers of people, where any complaint is made concerning the safety of such buildings, or any parts or appliances or equipment thereof; for the purpose of investigating and determining the sufficiency of their doors, passageways, aisles, stairways, corridors, exits, or fire escapes, and generally their facilities for egress in case of fire or other accident, and the strength of their floors, and shall make return of all violations of several provisions of this chapter to the Law Department for prosecution.

The Commissioner of Buildings shall have full power to pass upon any question arising under the provisions of this chapter subject to the conditions, modifications and limitations contained therein.

**Sec. 204. (Inspection of Elevators.—Power to Stop Use of Same.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall have power to prohibit and stop the use of any passenger or freight elevator when any Inspector of Elevators shall report to him that such elevator or the hoistway in which it is used is in a dangerous or unsafe condition. Such prohibition of use shall continue in force until such hoistway or elevator, or both, shall have been put in a safe condition, and certified to be safe after a proper inspection thereof by the Inspector of Elevators.

**Sec. 205. (Buildings Found in Unsafe Condition.—Notice to Owner.—Authority of Commissioner.)**—If the Commissioner of Buildings shall find in the city any building or structure or part thereof in such an unsafe condition as to endanger life, but so that, by the immediate application of precautionary measures such danger may be averted, he shall have authority, and it shall be his duty to forthwith notify in writing, the owner, agent, or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof to adopt and put into effect such precautionary measures as may be necessary or advisable in order to place such building or structure or part thereof in a safe condition. Such notice shall state briefly the nature of the work required to be done, and said Commissioner shall specify in such notice a time within which the work required to be done shall be completed by the person notified, such time to be fixed by said Commissioner upon taking into consideration the condition of such building or structure, or part thereof, and the danger to life or property which may result from its unsafe condition.

If the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building or structure, or part thereof, when so notified, shall fail, neglect or refuse to place such building or structure, or part thereof, in a safe condition, and to adopt such precautionary measures as shall have been specified by said Commissioner within the time specified in such notice, in such case, at the expiration of such time, it shall be the duty of said Commissioner to proceed forthwith to do, or cause to be done, any and all work necessary to place such building or structure, or part thereof, in a safe condition.

If the said commissioner shall be unable to find the owner of such building, structure, or part thereof, or any agent or person in possession, charge or control thereof, upon whom such notice may be served, he shall place or cause to be placed the notice herein provided for, upon such building at or near its principal entrance, and if, at the expiration of the time specified in such notice for the completion of the work required to be done the terms of such notice shall not have been complied with, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner to thereupon proceed and do such work in the same manner as has hereinbefore been provided in cases of refusal, neglect or failure on the part of the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of any such building, structure or part thereof, when so notified.

If, in accordance with the provisions of this section, the work of placing any building, structure, or part thereof in a safe condition shall devolve upon the said commissioner, and it shall appear that such building, structure or part thereof is in such a condition as not to warrant the expenditure thereon of a sufficient sum of money to make such repairs or to do such work as is necessary to put it in a safe condition, the said Commissioner shall have authority to tear down or destroy such building or structure or part thereof, and the expense of tearing down and destroying any such



building or structure or part thereof, and the expense of making any repairs or doing any work thereon shall be charged to the person owning or in possession, charge or control of such building or structure or part thereof, and the Commissioner shall recover or cause to be recovered from such owner or person in possession, charge or control the cost to the city of doing such work.

**Sec. 206. (Building or Part of Building Constructed in Violation of Chapter.—Authority of Commissioner to Tear Down.)**—If it shall be found that any building or structure or part thereof is being or shall have been constructed or built in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall forthwith notify the owner, agent, superintendent or architect of, or the contractor engaged in erecting such building or structure, or part thereof, of the fact that such building or structure, or part thereof, has been, or is being, constructed or erected contrary to the provisions of this chapter, and shall specify briefly in such notice in what manner the provisions of this chapter, or any of them, have been violated, and shall require the person so notified to forthwith make such building, structure, or part thereof, conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, specifying in such notice the time within which such work shall be done.

If, at the expiration of the time set forth in such notice, the person so notified shall have refused, neglected or failed to comply with the request made in such notice and to have such building or structure, or part thereof, concerning which notice was sent, changed so as to conform to and comply with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner of Buildings shall have the authority, and it shall be his duty, to proceed forthwith to tear down or cause to be torn down such building or structure, or such part thereof as shall or may have been erected and constructed in violation of the provisions or any of the provisions of this chapter, and the cost of such work shall be charged to and recovered from the owner of such building or structure or from the person for whom such building or structure is being erected.

**Sec. 207. (May Direct Fire Department to Remove.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall also have authority to direct the Fire Department, after written notice has been served upon the owner, lessee, occupant, agent or person in possession, charge or control, personally, to tear down any defective or dangerous wall or any building or any part thereof which may be constructed in violation of the terms of this chapter. In case of the destruction, or partial destruction, of buildings by fire or by the action of the elements, when any department of the city government, pursuant to the ordinances of the city, shall make any outlay of money or incur any liability for the payment of any expense on behalf of the city in an effort to preserve or prevent the destruction of any such building or buildings, or for the preservation of the life or health of its citizens, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the amount of such outlay or expenditure and present a bill therefor to the owner or owners of any such building or buildings, or his or their agent or agents, and it shall be the duty of the said Commissioner of Buildings to refuse to issue a permit for the reconstruction, alteration or repair of any such building or buildings by such owner or owners until such outlay or expenditure shall be repaid to the city by the owner or owners of such building or buildings so totally or partially destroyed in the manner aforesaid. Said Commissioner shall also proceed forthwith to collect from such owner or owners, by appropriate proceedings, the amount of such bill.

**Sec. 208. (May Make Rules for Construction of Buildings and Control of Employees.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall institute such measures and prescribe such rules and regulations for the control and guidance of his subordinate officers and employes as shall secure the careful inspection of all buildings while in process of construction, alteration, repair or removal and the strict enforcement of the several provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 209. (May Stop Construction and Wrecking of Buildings.)**—Amended by ordinance Dec. 11, 1905, to read as follows:

*Said Commissioner shall have power to stop the construction of any building or the making of any alterations or repairs of any building within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance, and to order, in writing, or by parole, any and all persons in any way or manner whatever engaged in so constructing, altering or repairing any such building, to stop and desist therefrom.*

*And the said Commissioner shall have power to stop the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure within said city when the same is being done in a reckless or careless manner or in violation of any ordinance or in such a manner as to endanger life or property, and to order any and all persons engaged in said work to stop and desist therefrom. When such work has been stopped by the order of said Commissioner, it shall not be resumed until said Commissioner shall be satisfied that adequate precautions will be taken for*



*the protection of life and property, and that said work will be prosecuted carefully and in conformity with the ordinances of the city.*

(The penalties prescribed by Section 738, for violations, shall apply with equal force and effect to violations of this section.)

**Sec. 210. (Arbitration Appeal from Decision.)**—In cases where discretionary power to estimate damage to frame buildings is given the Commissioner of Buildings, as also in questions relating to the security or insecurity of any building or buildings, or parts thereof, and in all other cases where discretionary powers are, by ordinance, given to the Commissioner of Buildings, an appeal to arbitration shall be allowed to parties believing themselves injured or wronged by the decisions of the Commissioner of Buildings, as follows, to wit:

**Sec. 211. (Appeal.—Limit of Time of.)**—Any person wishing to make such appeal shall do so within five days after written notice of the decision or order of the Commissioner of Buildings has been given him. An appeal made later than five days after the serving of the notice of the Commissioner of Buildings shall not entitle the appellant to an arbitration. The request for arbitration shall be in writing and shall state the object of the proposed arbitration and the name of the person who is to represent the appellant as arbitrator.

**Sec. 212. (Appeal.—Cost of.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall thereupon state to the appellant the cost of such arbitration, and such appellant shall, within twenty-four hours from the time of filing the original request for arbitration, deposit with the Commissioner of Buildings the sum of money required for defraying the expenses of the same, which sum shall in each case be fixed by said Commissioner in proportion to the difficulty and importance of the case, but shall in no case be more than the cost of similar service in the course of ordinary business of private individuals or corporations. As soon as such sum of money shall have been deposited with him the Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint an arbitrator to represent the city, and the two arbitrators thus appointed shall, if they cannot agree, select a third arbitrator, and the decision of any two of these arbitrators shall, after investigation of the matter in question, be final and binding on the appellant as well as upon the city.

**Sec. 213. (Arbitrators to Take Oath.—Power to Examine Witnesses.)**—The arbitrators shall themselves, before entering upon the discharge of their duties, be placed under oath to the effect that they are unprejudiced as to the matter in question and that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their position. They shall have the power to call witnesses and place them under oath, and their decision or award shall be rendered in writing both to the Commissioner of Buildings and to the appellant from his decision. The fee deposited by the appellant with the Commissioner of Buildings shall be paid by the Commissioner of Buildings to the arbitrators upon the rendering of their report, and shall be in full of all costs incident to the arbitration; but should the decision of said board of arbitration be rendered against the Commissioner of Buildings, then the money deposited by the aforesaid appellant shall be returned to him, and the entire cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the city.

**Sec. 214. (In Urgent Cases.—Commissioner's Power Final.)**—Whenever the decision of the Commissioner of Buildings upon the safety of any building or any part thereof is made in a case so urgent that failure to properly carry out his orders to demolish or strengthen such building or part thereof may endanger life and limb, the decision and order of the Commissioner of Buildings shall be absolute and final.

**Sec. 215. (Duty of Police to Assist Commissioner in Enforcing Provisions of This Chapter.)**—Whenever it shall be necessary, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, to call upon the Department of Police for aid or assistance in carrying out or enforcing any of the provisions of this chapter, he shall have the authority so to do, and it shall be the duty of the Department of Police, or of any member of said Department, when called upon by said Commissioner, to act according to the instructions of, and to perform such duties as may be required by, said Commissioner in order to enforce or put into effect the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 216. (Certificates.—Notices.—Register.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall sign or cause to be signed all certificates and notices required to be issued from said Department, and keep a record of the same, and issue or cause to be issued all permits authorized herein. He shall also keep in proper books for that purpose a register of all transactions of the Department of Buildings, which such books shall be open to the inspection of the Mayor, Comptroller, Superintendent of Police, Fire Marshal and members of the City Council at all times.

**Sec. 217. (Must Keep Account of Fees Paid.—Annual Reports and Estimates.)**—Said Commissioner shall keep, in proper books for that purpose, an accurate account of all fees paid, giving the name of the person paying same, date of payment and amount of each such fee. He shall also annually, on or before the first day of February, in each year, prepare and present to the City Council a report showing the receipts and expenditures and entire work of his Department during the previous fiscal year, and he shall at the same time send to the Comptroller a full and comprehensive statement of all matters pertaining to his Department, together with an estimate in detail of the appropriations required by the Department during the current fiscal year.

**Sec. 218. (Deputy Commissioner of Buildings.)**—There is hereby created the office of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall make requisition upon the Civil Service Commission of the city for a person to fill the office of Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, he shall notify the Civil Service Commission that the person certified to fill said office should be a competent civil engineer, architect or builder.

**Sec. 219. (Duties.—Bond.)**—Said Deputy Commissioner shall pass upon all questions relating to the strength and durability of buildings; shall examine and approve all plans before a building permit is issued for the construction of any building or structure; shall supervise and have charge of all books and records and the various Inspectors employed in the Department of Buildings; shall receive, examine and file all reports made by them, and shall, under the direction and supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings, assign to such Inspectors the work they are to perform. He shall have a book or books in which shall be recorded the location and character of every building for which a permit is issued, and a copy of every report of inspection made for such building, so arranged that the full history of the various inspections of the building shall appear therein in consecutive order, with the name of each Inspector making the inspection thereof and the date of his report. He shall cause to be kept a record of all complaints of violations of the building ordinances, shall report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall cause all such complaints to be investigated. He shall act as Commissioner of Buildings in the absence of the Commissioner of Buildings from his office, and while so acting shall discharge all the duties and possess all the powers invested in or imposed upon the Commissioner of Buildings.

He shall before entering upon the duties of his office execute a bond to the city in the sum of ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 220. (Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings.—Bond.)**—There is hereby created the office of Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall make requisition upon the Civil Service Commission of the city for a person to fill the office of Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, he shall notify the Civil Service Commission that the person certified to fill said office should be a competent civil engineer, architect or builder.

The Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings or the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, assist and aid the Deputy Commissioner in the performance of his duties.

The Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the city in the sum of five thousand (\$5,000) dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 221. (Secretary.—Duties.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings shall appoint a Secretary, according to law, whose duty it shall be to preserve and keep, under the supervision and direction of the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, all books, records and papers belonging to said office or which are required by law to be filed therein. The Secretary shall deliver to the City Council and to the respective departments all communications from said Commissioner, in writing, and perform such services as may be required by said Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 222. (Chief Building Inspector.—Bond.)**—There is hereby created the office of Chief Building Inspector. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of Buildings according to law. Whenever the Commissioner of Buildings shall make requisition upon the Civil Service Commission of the city for a person to fill the office of Chief Building Inspector he shall notify the Civil Service Commission that the person certified to fill said office should be a competent civil engineer, architect or builder.

The Chief Building Inspector shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, inspect and examine special cases of violations of the provisions of this chapter, damages to buildings by fire, the elements or accident of any kind whatsoever, and shall perform such other duties as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings

or the Deputy Commissioner of Buildings. The Chief Building Inspector, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the city in the sum of five thousand (\$5,000) dollars, with such sureties as the City Council shall approve, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 223. (Inspectors.—Not to Engage in Business.)**—The Inspectors of Buildings, after their appointment to office, shall not be engaged in any other business or vocation.

**Sec. 224. (Inspectors.—Duties.—Reports.—How Made.)**—The said Inspectors shall, under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings, examine all buildings in the course of erection, alteration, repair or removal throughout the city at least once a week, or as often as may be required for securing efficient supervision, and shall make written reports to said Commissioner as to all violations of any ordinance of the city which the Department of Buildings is required to enforce, together with the street and number where such violations are found, the names of the owner, agent, lessee, or occupant thereof, and of the architect, contractor and master mechanic, engaged in or about the construction of such building and all other matters relative thereto as far as they can ascertain them.

Inspectors of Buildings shall file daily reports of their work of inspection, which shall be entered in the books to be kept for that purpose, and which shall be open to official inspection at all times.

**Sec. 225. (Inspection.—Record of.—How Made.)**—The said Inspectors shall examine all buildings and walls reported dangerous or damaged by fire or accident and make a record of such examinations, with the name of the street and number of the building and of the names of the owner, agent, lessee and occupant thereof.

**Sec. 226. (Alteration, Enlargement or Raising.—Inspection of.—Other Duties.)**—The Inspectors of Buildings shall examine all buildings for which an application to raise, enlarge or alter has been made, and shall make a written report upon the condition of the same to the Commissioner of Buildings before the permit is granted. Said Inspectors shall perform such other duties as may be required of them by said Commissioner of Buildings, the rules and regulations of the Department of Buildings, or the ordinances of the city.

**Sec. 227. (Powers.—Other.)**—The Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner of Buildings, as well as the Inspectors of Buildings and of Elevators, are empowered to enter any building, whether completed or in process of erection, for the purpose of determining whether the same has been or is being constructed in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and it shall not be lawful to exclude them from such buildings.

**Sec. 228. (Elevator Inspectors.—Not to Engage in Business.—Duties.)**—The Inspectors of Elevators shall not, after their appointment to office, be employed or engaged in any other business or vocation.

The Inspectors of Elevators shall perform such duties as may be required of them by the Commissioner of Buildings, the rules and regulations of the Department of buildings or the ordinances of the city.

## ARTICLE II.

### PERMITS, PLANS AND FEES.

**Sec. 229. (Permits.—When Required.—Limitations of Time For.)**—Amended by ordinance Feb. 26, 1906, to read as follows:

*Before proceeding with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of any building in the city, a permit for such erection, enlargement, alteration, repair or removal shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the erection, enlargement, alteration, repair, or removal of any building or of any structural part thereof within the city unless such permit shall first have been obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings. And, if after such permit shall have been granted, the operations called for by the said permit shall not be begun within six months after the date thereof, or if such operations are not completed within a reasonable time, then such permit shall be void, and no operations thereunder shall be begun or completed until a new permit shall be taken out by the owner or his agent, and fees as herein fixed for the original permit shall be paid for such new permit.*

**Sec. 230. (Approval of Architects' Plans.)**—Amended by ordinance Feb. 26, 1906, to read as follows:

*In all cases where a licensed architect shall have completed, signed and affixed his seal to plans, drawings or specifications for any building designed to be erected within the corporate limits of the city, or any structural part thereof, for which a building permit must be procured before the same may be erected, the architect making such plans, drawings, or specifications, shall submit same to the Commissioner of Buildings for examination*



and approval; and, if the same shall comply with the provisions of this chapter the said Commissioner shall stamp such plans, drawings or specifications in such a manner as to indicate that same have been examined and approved, and the date of such approval, and such stamp shall be preliminary to the final stamp hereinafter provided for.

Said preliminary stamp shall be so affixed before any contract or contracts shall be entered into on behalf of said owner in regard to the construction of said building or buildings on the part of said architect or other person or persons.

**Sec. 231. (Permits.—Application For.—How Made.—How Recorded.—Stamped Plans.—How Cared For.—Return of Same.)—**Amended by ordinance Feb. 26, 1906, to read as follows:

Application for such permits shall be made by the owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings. When such application is made, plans and specifications in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, which have been examined and approved by said Commissioner as hereinbefore provided for, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall then issue a permit and shall file such application, and shall apply to such plans and specifications a final official stamp, stating that the drawings and specifications to which the same have been applied comply with the terms of this chapter. The plans and specifications so stamped shall then be returned to such applicant. True copies of so much of such plans and specifications as may be required in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings to illustrate the features of construction and equipment of the building referred to, shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings and shall remain on file in his office until the completion or occupation of such building, after which such drawings and specifications shall be returned by the Commissioner of Buildings to the person by whom they have been deposited with him upon demand. It shall not be obligatory upon the Commissioner of Buildings to retain such drawings in his custody for more than three months after the completion or occupation of the building to which they relate.

**Sec. 232. (Plans.—Essentials Of.)—**All such plans and drawings shall be drawn to a scale of not less than one-eighth of an inch to the foot, on paper or cloth, in ink, or by some process that will not fade or obliterate. All distances and dimensions shall be accurately figured, and drawings made explicit and complete, showing the entire sewerage and drain pipes and location of all plumbing fixtures within such building. Each set of plans presented shall be accompanied by a set of specifications describing all materials to be used in the proposed building, and both the plans and specifications shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit will be granted. No permit shall be granted or plans approved unless such plans shall be signed and sealed by a licensed architect, as provided in "An act to provide for the licensing of architects and regulating the practice of architecture as a profession in the State of Illinois," approved June 3, 1897, provided, that permits may be granted for the erection of buildings of Class III., as hereinafter defined, if such building shall not be more than two stories in height and shall have a superficial area of not more than 1,250 square feet outside dimensions, on plans approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, which plans need not be signed by a licensed architect.

**Sec. 233. (Plans.—Alterations Upon Stamped Plans Not Permitted Without Permission.—Certain Alterations Excepted.)—**It shall be unlawful to erase, alter or modify any lines, figures or coloring contained upon such drawings or specifications so stamped by the Commissioner of Buildings or filed with him for reference. If, during the progress of the execution of such work, it is desired to deviate in any manner affecting the construction or other essentials of the building from the terms of the application, drawing or specification, notice of such intention to alter or deviate shall be given to the Commissioner of Buildings, and his written assent shall first be obtained before such alteration or deviation may be made. Alterations in buildings which do not involve any change in their structural parts or of their stairways, elevators, fire escapes or other means of communication or ingress or egress and that are not in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter may be made without the permission of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 234. (Deposit With Water Department.—How Made.—Indemnifying Bond.—Fees for Water Used.)—**Before the Commissioner of Buildings issues a permit as aforesaid he shall require evidence from the applicant that payment has been made to the Bureau of Water of the city for the water to be used or for a water meter for measuring all the water to be used in the construction of such building, under the regulations of the Bureau of Water. Such applicant shall produce evidence that he has filed with and had approved by the Commissioner of Public Works of the City an indemnifying bond protecting the city against any and all damage that may arise to the streets or alleys upon which such building abuts, and to the city and to any person in consequence or by reason of the proposed operations to be authorized by such permit, or by reason of any obstruction or occupation of any street or sidewalk in and about such building operations.



The fees to be paid for water used in connection with the erection of buildings shall be as follows, to wit:

For water to be used in connection therewith at the rate of five cents for every one thousand bricks, wall measure, used in the construction of a building.

At the rate of six cents for every one hundred cubic feet of rubble stone used in connection therewith.

At the rate of eight cents for every one hundred cubic feet of concrete used in connection therewith.

At the rate of fifteen cents for every one hundred yards of plastering used in connection therewith.

At the rate of five cents for every one hundred cubic feet of hollow tile arch, partition or fireproof covering used in any building.

**Sec. 235. (Permits.—Cost of.)**—The fees to be charged for building permits shall be as follows: For sheds not exceeding three hundred square feet in area, two dollars; for open shelter sheds, at the rate of fifty cents for each one thousand cubic feet or part thereof; but in no case shall a permit be issued for a less fee than two dollars.

For all buildings *\*or structures* other than sheds and open shelter sheds, as hereinbefore described, the fee for the permit shall be at the rate of ten cents for every one thousand cubic feet or fractional part thereof contained therein, the cubic contents being measured to include every part of the building from the basement floor to the highest point of the roof and to include all bay-windows and other projections; but in no case shall any permit be issued for a less fee than two dollars, *except that for a permit for shingling a roof of any building the fee shall not exceed one dollar.*

As amended by ordinance of June 5, 1906.

\*As amended Nov. 25, 1907.

Section 1. That Section 235 of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, as amended June 5, 1906, be and the same is hereby amended by inserting in line 6 of said section, after the word "buildings," the words "or structures."

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage.—As amended Nov. 25, 1907.

**Sec. 236. (Permit for Alterations and Repairs.—Cost Of.)**—The fee to be charged for permits issued for alterations and repairs in or to any building or structure shall be as follows:

Where such alteration or repair shall equal fifty per cent. or more of the original building or structure to be altered or repaired, or of such part or portion of such building or structure to be altered or repaired, the same fees shall be charged as if such permit were for the construction of a new building.

Where such work of alteration or repair shall be less than fifty per cent. of the original building or structure or of the part or portion to be altered or repaired, the fee to be charged for a permit for such work shall be half that charged for the issuance of a permit for new work.

**Sec. 237.** The fee for a permit to raise a frame building shall be one dollar.

**Sec. 238. (Permits for Raising or Moving Buildings Other Than Frame.)**—The fee for a permit to raise or move a building other than a frame building shall be two (\$2) dollars for every twenty-five (25) feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage, and when such building is to be moved from one location to another it shall be altered or reconstructed so as to conform to the ordinances governing the construction of such building at the time of moving the same.

**Sec. 238a. (Permit for Wrecking Building.)**—Amended by ordinance of Dec. 2, 1907 (Superseding amendatory ordinance of Dec. 11, 1905), to read as follows:

*Before proceeding with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure, a permit for such wrecking or tearing down shall first be obtained by the owner or his agent from the Commissioner of Buildings, and it shall be unlawful to proceed with the wrecking or tearing down of any building or structure or any structural part thereof within the City unless such permit shall first have been obtained. Application for such permit shall be made by such owner or his agent to the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall issue such permit upon such application and the payment of the fee herein provided for. Such application shall state the location and describe the building which it is proposed to wreck or tear down. The fee for such permit shall be two dollars for every twenty-five feet, or fractional part thereof, of frontage. Upon the issuance of such permit such building may be wrecked or torn down, provided that all the work done thereunder shall be subject to the supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings, and shall be performed under the same restrictions as govern the erection of buildings.*

*Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of wrecking buildings within the City limits shall file with the City Clerk of the City of Chicago an approved bond in the sum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) to indemnify the City against any lawsuits*

brought or judgments obtained against the City of Chicago, or any of its officers, resulting from accidents to persons or property during wrecking operations, and shall also procure a contractor's license.

(The penalties prescribed by Section 738, for violations, shall apply with equal force and effect to violations of this section.)

**Sec. 239. (Permit.—Revocation Of.)**—If work in, upon or about any building shall be conducted in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to revoke the permit for the building operation in connection with which such violation shall have taken place. It shall be unlawful, after the revocation of such permit, to proceed with such building operations unless such permit shall first have been reinstated or reissued by the Commissioner of Buildings. Before a permit so revoked may be lawfully reissued or reinstated the entire building and building site shall first be put into condition corresponding with the requirements of this chapter, and any work or material applied to the same in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be first removed from such building.

### ARTICLE III.

#### CLASSIFICATION OF BUILDINGS.

**Sec. 240. (Buildings.—Classes Of.)**—All buildings (other than sheds and shelter sheds, as hereinafter described) now existing or hereafter constructed, altered or enlarged within the city, shall be classified as follows:

**Sec. 241. (Class I.)**—In Class I. shall be included every building used for the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise, other than department stores, as described in Section 247 of this chapter, and all stables covering or occupying a ground area of over five hundred square feet.

**Sec. 242. (Class II.)**—In Class II. shall be included every office building, hospital and every building used for hotel purposes or for boarding or lodging house purposes where such building so used for hotel or boarding or lodging house purposes is occupied by twenty or more persons.

**Sec. 243. (Class III.)**—In Class III. shall be included every building used as a family residence, also every building used for stabling purposes where such building so used shall occupy a ground area of less than five hundred square feet.

**Sec. 244. (Class IV.)**—In Class IV. shall be included every building used as an assembly hall, whether such hall is used for the purpose of worship, instruction or entertainment, unless such building is used for any of the purposes for which buildings of Class V. or Class VIII. are used.

**Sec. 245. (Class V.)**—In Class V. shall be included every building which is used as a public theater where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used; provided, however, that public halls and club halls with a seating capacity of less than six hundred, although occasionally used for theatrical representations, shall not be construed to be public theaters within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stage thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V. as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IV., as defined in Section 244 of this chapter.

**Sec. 246. (Class VI.)**—In Class VI. shall be included every tenement and apartment house; that is to say, any house or building or portion thereof which is used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

**Sec. 247. (Class VII.)**—In Class VII. shall be included all buildings used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as "department stores."

**Sec. 248. (Class VIII.)**—In Class VIII. shall be included every building used exclusively for school purposes.

**Sec. 249. (Buildings Used for the Purposes of More Than One Class.)**—Where any building is used for the purposes of two or more classes as herein specified and defined, such portion of any such building as is devoted to the uses and purposes of any particular class shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements of this chapter relating to such class, unless such construction shall prove impracticable or unless there would be a conflict between the provisions of this chapter relating to the construction of buildings; in either of which such cases the provisions relating to and governing the construction of buildings of the class requiring the best and safest form of construction shall govern.

**Sec. 250. (Conflict Between Special and General Provisions.)**—Whenever any provision or requirement of this chapter relating specifically to the construction, equipment, maintenance or operation of any building or part of a building used for the

# WESTERN ROOFING & SUPPLY CO.

PRIVATE EXCHANGE  
Phone 3115 Calumet

N. E. Cor. 24th and La Salle Sts., CHICAGO

Roofings  
Pipe and Boiler Coverings  
Building and Ins. Papers

CHICAGO BRANCH  
Philip Carey Mfg. Co.

## CAREY'S ROOFING

FAMOUS FOR

## DURABILITY

Roof Paints  
Asbestos Products  
Nott's Leather Belting

Estimates Furnished

Write for Samples and Prices



**HENRY ERICSSON**  
GENERAL CONTRACTOR  
Office 84 La Salle Street  
ROOM 805  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

TEL. MAIN 4562

**MASONRY A SPECIALTY.**  
RESIDENCE 416 CENTER ST

SHOP AND  
WAREHOUSES:  
36 CONGRESS ST.

ESTABLISHED 1866

TELEPHONES: HARRISON 387  
HARRISON 6485  
AUTO. 3137

## P. NACEY CO.

P. NACEY, PRESIDENT

PLUMBING AND HEATING  
GAS FITTING  
AND HOUSE DRAINAGE

PARTICULAR ATTENTION  
GIVEN TO  
REMODELING  
DEFECTIVE PLUMBING  
HEATING AND  
DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

OPPOSITE AUDITORIUM  
315-317 WABASH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, ILL.

FIRST-CLASS  
WORK ONLY



purposes of any specified class shall conflict with the general provisions of this chapter relating to the construction, operation and equipment of buildings generally, the special provisions shall govern in each case, except in the case of Section 634, which shall govern in all cases coming within its provisions.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS I.

In Class I. shall be included every building used for the sale, storage or manufacture of merchandise other than department stores, as described in Sections 60 and 700, and all stables covering or occupying a ground area of over five hundred square feet.

Sec. 251. (**Walls of Class I.—Thickness Of.**)—The thickness of surrounding walls and of all dividing walls in every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class I. shall be made as indicated in the following table, to wit:

	Basement.	STORIES											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
One-story .....	12	12											
Two-story .....	16	12	12										
Three-story .....	16	16	12	12									
Four-story .....	20	20	16	16	12								
Five-story .....	24	20	20	16	16	16							
Six-story .....	24	20	20	20	16	16	16						
Seven-story .....	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16					
Eight-story .....	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16				
Nine-story .....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16			
Ten-story .....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16		
Eleven-story .....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	
Twelve-story .....	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

Provided, however, in buildings of steel skeleton fireproof construction thickness of walls shall be governed by Section 510 of this chapter.

Sec. 252. (**Buildings.—Height and Construction Of.**)—Buildings of Class I. which are one hundred feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

Buildings of Class I. less than one hundred feet and more than sixty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

No building of Class I. more than five stories in height shall be permitted to be built of ordinary construction.

Sec. 253. (**Walls.—Exception to Table of Thickness Of.**)—If buildings of Class I. are erected of less depth than 100 feet from front to rear or between cross walls, or if the walls supporting their floors and roofs are less than twenty-five feet apart, the thickness of the walls given in the aforesaid table may be reduced by four inches, excepting only that no wall in such buildings shall be less than twelve inches thick.

Sec. 254. (**Walls.—Metal Lath, and Solid Cement Plaster Covering.**)—A one or two-story building used for the purposes of Class I., no part of which is within twenty feet of any lot line, alley line or street line, having a complete self-supporting steel frame consisting of wall columns supporting steel trusses, with steel trusses and steel diagonals designed to resist safely within the safe limits of stress provided by this chapter a wind pressure of thirty pounds per square foot for each and every exterior surface exposed to the wind, in addition to the dead weight of the completed structure and in addition to the live load of one hundred pounds per square foot provided for by this chapter and any other live loads which may be imposed on said structure, may have exterior walls measuring not less than one and one-third inches thick of metal, lath or metal fabric plastered on both sides with a mortar consisting only of Portland cement and torpedo sand. A complete reinforced concrete framework built in every manner equally as strong and as safe as provided for a steel frame in this section may have exterior walls built in the same manner of the same materials and of the same thickness.

Sec. 255. (**Door Openings at Street Level.—Class I.**)—The aggregate width of door openings at the street level in buildings of Class I. shall be equal to the aggregate width of stairways, as specified in Section 265 of this chapter, and such doors shall not be locked during business hours or while such buildings are occupied by a number of persons for any purpose. Revolving doors shall not be considered as complying with this section, *unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on*



# THE MURALO CO.

Makers of

## FIREPROOF COLD WATER PAINTS

For Exterior and Interior Use; also Sanitary Wall Coatings and Kalsomines Soluble in Cold Water. Endorsed by Architects and Underwriters.

**24-26 Market St., CHICAGO**

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES  
Phone, Main 3337

PHILADELPHIA.

BOSTON.

NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE.

GIBBSBORO, N. J.

# JOHN LUCAS & CO.

MANUFACTURERS

Colors, Paints, Varnishes, Brushes

600 to 612 South Morgan Street,

Telephone Canal 1950.

**CHICAGO.**



The ONLY Linseed Oil Paint on  
the market that produces the  
**DEAD, FLAT WATER COLOR EFFECT**

Free sample furnished architects. Descriptive booklet,  
showing tints and valuable information, sent  
by mail upon request.

**The J. W. Mortell Co.**  
**KANKAKEE, ILL.**

# MURESCO

MOST BEAUTIFUL, ECONOMICAL AND SANITARY  
FINISH MADE FOR ALL

## INTERIOR DECORATING

Recommended by leading Architects and Contractors,  
and used on the finest residences, churches,  
schools, hospitals, office buildings, factories, etc.

Write for Sample Card and Descriptive Matter

**BENJAMIN MOORE & COMPANY**

CHICAGO.

NEW YORK.

TORONTO, CANADA.



*each other and in an outward direction, and unless each side, or the half circles of such revolving doors, are hinged and fastened so as to likewise swing backwards on application of force slightly beyond the normal, and which will permit of exit space for two ordinary persons on either side of the collapsed wings of said revolving doors and their inclosing half circles.*

As amended by ordinance March 30, 1906.

**Sec. 256. (Buildings of Class I.—Increasing Height Of.)**—In all cases where buildings of Class I., of ordinary construction, already built, are to be increased in height above the height of sixty feet or above the height of one hundred feet, the additional parts of such buildings shall be constructed as herein provided for buildings over sixty feet high or over one hundred feet high, respectively, and shall be made to conform in all respects and throughout their entire extent to the requirements for buildings of this class more than sixty feet or more than one hundred feet high, respectively, before it shall be lawful to occupy them.

**Sec. 257. (Ceilings and Roof of Class I.—Space Between.)**—In buildings of Class I., if the inclosed space between the ceiling and the roof is of greater average height than two feet, easy and convenient means of access, satisfactory to the fire marshal, shall be given to such space.

**Sec. 258. (Fire Walls.—In Buildings of Class I.)**—Buildings occupied by more than one person or corporation, or for more than one business enterprise conducted by the same person or corporation, in separate inclosures on any one floor, shall have a brick dividing wall for every fifty (50) feet of street frontage if of ordinary construction, or for every eighty (80) feet of street frontage if of slow-burning or mill construction, and such dividing walls shall extend from the front to the rear wall, and such dividing walls, and the doors therein shall be built as dividing walls, and the doors therein are required to be built by the provisions of this chapter.

All of the partitions between the parts of such buildings, occupied by different persons or corporations shall be built of incombustible material from the floor to the floor boards or roof boards next above such story or stories so occupied.

Only metal framed windows glazed with one-quarter inch thick fire-resisting glass may be used in such partitions.

**Sec. 259. (Dividing Walls.—When Required in Class I.)**—Dividing walls will be required in buildings of Class I. as follows: For buildings of ordinary construction if their floor area exceeds nine thousand square feet; for buildings of slow-burning or mill construction more than one story in height if their area exceeds twelve thousand square feet; for fireproof buildings more than two stories in height, if their area exceeds twenty-five thousand square feet. In each of the before mentioned cases such buildings shall be subdivided by brick walls built of the thickness given in the table for the thickness of inclosing walls, and all doors and other openings in such walls shall have iron doors or shutters at each side of same. The buildings so subdivided shall be treated as regards stairs and fire escapes the same as two or more separate buildings, provided, however, one-story buildings of ordinary, mill or slow-burning construction or two-story buildings of fireproof construction of any size, used as one store, room or workshop and occupied by only one person or corporation, may be erected without any dividing walls.

**Sec. 260. (Dividing Walls and Iron Doors.—Openings Inserted In.)**—If openings are to be inserted in dividing walls, as before described, or in dividing walls between non-fireproof and fireproof buildings or parts of either of such buildings, they shall be made as follows:

They shall have doors placed on each side of each opening in such walls, which doors shall be made of No. 12 plate iron with a continuous 2 by 2 by one-half-inch angle iron frame extending all around the same and the plate riveted thereto with one-half-inch rivets, placed four inches between centers. If such doors are made double they shall have cross bars, levers and hooks so arranged that when the doors are closed they will be of strength equal to that of a single door. All doors shall be hung on frames made of three-quarter by 4-inch iron stiffened with an angle iron extending all around the same and fitting up snug to the wall. The frames shall be fastened to each other by bolts extending through the wall, such bolts being not more than two feet apart, and such doors shall swing on three hinges and shall be made to fit closely to the frame all around. The sills between the doors shall be of brick, iron, stone or concrete and shall rise at least two inches above the floor on each side of each opening. The lintel over the door shall be made of brick or iron, and the wall between the two door frames shall be covered with a coat of plaster at least one-half inch thick.

**Sec. 261. (Elevator Buildings.—Bins Of.)**—Elevator buildings (which term shall be interpreted as including all buildings intended solely for the receipt, storage and

delivery of grain in bulk) may be constructed with the bin walls, both externally and internally, made entirely of wood; provided such walls are made solid and without cellular open spaces within them. The external bin walls shall have a covering of brick or hollow tile not less than twelve inches thick, which shall be united to the bin walls by anchors, in the construction and arrangement of which due allowance is made for the variations of shrinkage of the inclosing wall and of the wooden bin wall. If the weight of the bins is independently carried on a skeleton construction of timber, steel or iron, the first-story walls shall be of brick not less than twenty inches thick. If the outer walls of the outside bins and their facing are not carried on a skeleton construction, then the first-story wall shall not be less than twenty-eight inches thick, or as much thicker as may be required to keep the load upon the brickwork within the limits of stress elsewhere specified in this chapter. Elevator buildings may be built of reinforced concrete and in such case they shall be built according to the provisions of Section 554 of this chapter.

**Sec. 262. (Cupola.—Inclosing Walls Of.—Openings.)**—The inclosing walls of cupolas on elevator buildings, if constructed of wood, shall be covered with corrugated iron or other incombustible material.

The outside openings in elevator buildings shall have protections of wire netting made of No. 14 wire, with meshes not over one-half by one-half inch.

All openings in the body of the first story of elevator buildings and the openings in the engine and boiler houses of the same and between these and the main building shall have iron doors made in accordance with the provisions of Section 260 of this chapter.

**Sec. 263. (Ventilating Ducts.—Chutes.—Walls Surrounding.)**—Walls surrounding ventilating ducts and rubbish and ash chutes shall be constructed in accordance with the regulations governing the construction of smoke flues elsewhere herein contained. Walls around ventilating ducts shall not be less than four inches thick, and when the ventilating duct is larger than 260 square inches the walls shall be not less than eight inches thick.

**Sec. 264. (Store Fronts.—Columns and Lintels Supporting.)**—The columns and lintels supporting store fronts in buildings within the fire limits of more than one story in height shall be made of incombustible material.

**Sec. 265. (Stairs in Buildings of Class I.—Number and Width of.)**—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*There shall be in all buildings of Class I of ordinary construction two flights of stairs not less than three feet wide each. For buildings of ordinary construction of Class I and of greater floor area than three thousand square feet, there shall be six inches added to the width of each such flight of stairs for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area or fractional part thereof up to nine thousand square feet of floor area.*

*Every Class I building of slow-burning or mill construction less than 4,000 square feet floor area shall have two flights of stairs, not less than three feet wide each, and there shall be six inches added to the width of each such flight of stairs for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, up to twelve thousand square feet. Provided, however, that additional flights of stairs may be used to make the aggregate width required, instead of widening the two flights above mentioned. It is further provided, however, that such stairs may be reduced one foot in width for each four stories in height or fractional part thereof, above the fourth story of such building, but such stairs shall in no case be of less width than three feet.*

*For fireproof buildings there shall be required two flights of stairs not less than three feet wide for the first three thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof. For buildings of more than three thousand square feet and not exceeding five thousand square feet of floor area, there shall be required two flights of stairs each not less than three feet six inches in width. For more than five thousand square feet and less than ten thousand square feet of floor area, there shall be an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet in width. For more than ten thousand square feet and less than fifteen thousand square feet of floor area, each of such stairs shall be of not less width than five feet. For more than fifteen thousand square feet and less than twenty-five thousand square feet of floor area there shall be not less than three stairways of an aggregate width of fifteen feet; none of such stairs shall be of less width than three feet.*

*The width of the different stairways need not be alike. The width of each stairway in the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth stories may be six inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.*

*The width of each stairway in the ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth stories may be twelve inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.*



*The width of each stairway in the thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth stories may be eighteen inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive, and this reduction in width may be continued in the same ratio in each additional four stories added to the height of the building; provided, however, that no stairways shall have a less clear width than three feet.*

*All stairways in buildings of Class I shall have a hand rail on each side thereof, and where there is more than one stairway in any building of Class I, such stairways shall be located at each end of the building, or as far apart from each other as is practicable.*

The width of the different stairways need not be alike. The width of each stairway in the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth stories may be six (6) inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.

The width of each stairway in the ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth stories may be twelve (12) inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.

The width of each stairway in the thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth stories may be eighteen (18) inches less in the clear than the width of the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive, and this reduction in width may be continued in the same ratio in each additional four (4) stories added to the height of the building; provided, however, that no stairway shall have a less clear width than three (3) feet.

All stairways in buildings of Class I, shall have a hand rail on each side thereof, and where there is more than one stairway in any building of Class I, such stairways shall be located at each end of the building, or as far apart from each other as is practicable.

**Doors and Windows.**—When required to be closed, fire-resisting glass. See Section 632.

**Limitations in Changing Class of Buildings.**—See Section 633.

**Buildings Used for the Purposes of More Than One Class.**—See Section 249.

**Sec. 266. (Courts, Light Shafts and Well Holes.)**—Courts, light shafts and well holes shall be built in accordance with the provisions of Section 455 of this chapter.

**Sec. 267. (Loads.—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class I.)**—The floors of all buildings of Class I shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, of partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floor; and the strength of such building shall be increased above the capacity to carry such a live load of one hundred pounds per square foot of floor surface when the uses to which such building or part thereof is to be applied involve greater stress.

**Sec. 268. (Floors.—Display of Placard Indicating Strength Of.)**—It shall be the duty of the owner of every building of Class I, already constructed, or hereafter to be constructed, or of his agent, or of the occupant or person in possession, charge or control of the same, to affix and display conspicuously on each floor of such building a placard stating the load per square foot of floor surface which may with safety be applied to that particular floor, or if the strength of different parts of any floor varies, then there shall be such placards for each varying part of such floor. It shall be unlawful to load any such floors, or any part thereof, to a greater extent than the load indicated upon such placards. It shall be the duty of occupants of buildings to maintain such placards during their occupation of the premises, and the owners of buildings, or their agents, to cause the same to be properly affixed with each change of occupation. It shall be part of the duty of architects of all buildings to calculate the figures for such placards, which are to be verified and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings before they are affixed upon the respective floors of the different buildings.

**Walls.—Ledges.**—See Section 588.

**Walls.—Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.** See Section 588.

**Walls.—Reinforced concrete.** See Section 554.

**Towers.—Domes.—Spires.**—See Section 613.

## ARTICLE V.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS II.

In Class II, shall be included every office building, every hospital and every building used for hotel purposes, or for boarding or lodging house purposes, where such building so used for hotel, hospital or boarding or lodging house purposes is occupied by twenty or more persons.

**Sec. 269. (Walls of Class II.)**—The thickness of the walls of buildings of Class II, shall conform to the following requirements:



The thickness of the enclosing walls of buildings of this class shall be made in accordance with the following table, to-wit:

	Basement.	STORIES											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Basement and .....	12	8											
Two-story .....	12	12	8										
Three-story .....	16	12	12	12									
Four-story .....	20	16	16	12	12								
Five-story .....	20	16	16	16	12	12							
Six-story .....	20	20	16	16	16	12	12						
Seven-story .....	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12					
Eight-story .....	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12				
Nine-story .....	28	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12			
Ten-story .....	28	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12			
Eleven-story .....	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	
Twelve-story .....	32	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12

Provided, however, in buildings of steel skeleton fireproof construction, thickness of walls shall be governed by the provisions of Section 510 of this chapter.

Sec. 270. (Buildings.—Construction Of.—Height Of.)—Buildings of Class II. which are one hundred feet or more in height shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

Buildings of Class II. less than one hundred feet and more than sixty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning, or mill or fireproof construction. Buildings of Class II. not exceeding four stories in height and less than sixty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

Sec. 271. (Walls.—Division and Partitions in Boarding or Lodging Houses and Hotels.)—In buildings used wholly or in part for boarding houses, lodging houses or hotels, sixty feet or less in height, there shall be for every eight rooms in any one story dividing walls or partitions of incombustible material, separating such eight rooms from the contiguous spaces. Partitions surrounding stairs and corridors shall be made of fireproof material.

Sec. 272. (Stairs in Buildings of Class II.)—Stairs in Buildings of Class II. shall be adapted, in number and width, to the area, height and to the uses to be made of the building in which they occur.

For office buildings, by which shall be understood buildings divided into apartments intended for business uses only, and in which there shall be no sleeping apartments whatever, there shall be in buildings of ordinary construction and of less ground area than three thousand square feet, two flights of stairs not less than three feet wide each; for office buildings of ordinary construction and of greater floor area than three thousand square feet, there shall be six inches added to the width of each such flight of stairs for each additional one thousand feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, up to six thousand square feet of floor area; for office buildings of ordinary construction and of greater floor area than six thousand square feet, there shall be an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide for each additional three thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

For office buildings of slow-burning or mill construction there shall be at least two flights of stairs three feet wide each for the first four thousand square feet of floor area, and there shall be six inches added to the width of each such flight of stairs for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, up to eight thousand square feet of floor area; and an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide shall be required for each additional four thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, above eight thousand square feet.

For fireproof office buildings there shall be required one flight of stairs not less than four feet in width for the first three thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

For fireproof office buildings of more than three thousand, and not exceeding five thousand square feet of floor area, there shall be required one flight of stairs not less than five feet in width.

For more than five thousand and less than ten thousand square feet of floor area there shall be required an additional flight of stairs not less than three (3) feet in width.

For more than ten thousand and less than twenty thousand square feet of floor area there shall be required two flights of stairs of not less width than five (5) feet each: provided, that for each and every fireproof office building of more than ten thousand square feet floor area there shall be at least two stairway fire escapes, placed as

far apart as practicable, on such buildings, in addition to the standpipe and platform fire escape required by this chapter and the statutes of this state.

An additional flight of stairs shall be required for each additional ten thousand square feet of floor area; provided, that for each additional five thousand square feet of floor area such stairway shall be not less than three feet wide.

And for additional floor areas between five thousand and ten thousand square feet such stairway shall be not less than five feet in width. The width of the different stairways need not be the same.

**Sec. 273. (Hospitals, Hotels, Boarding or Lodging Houses.—Stairways.—Fire Stops.)**—For all buildings of Class II. of ordinary construction used as hotels, boarding or lodging houses, or hospitals, there shall be required for each building at least two flights of stairs, which, for buildings of three thousand square feet or less in floor area, shall be of not less width than three feet each, with an increase of six inches in width for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, up to a floor area of five thousand square feet; and after that there shall be an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide for each additional two thousand feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

For all buildings of Class II. of slow-burning or mill construction used as hospitals, hotels, boarding or lodging houses, there shall be required for each building at least two flights of stairs, which, for buildings of four thousand square feet or less in floor area, shall be of not less width than three feet each, with an increase of six inches in width for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, up to a floor area of six thousand square feet; and after that there shall be an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide for each additional three thousand feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

For all buildings of Class II. of fireproof construction used as hospitals, hotels, boarding or lodging houses, there shall be required for each building at least two flights of stairs, which, for buildings of five thousand square feet or less in floor area, shall be of not less width than three feet each, with an increase of five inches in width for each additional one thousand square feet of floor area up to a floor area of ten thousand square feet, and there shall be required an additional flight of stairs not less than three feet wide for each additional four thousand square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof.

Each stairway in the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth stories may be built six (6) inches less in width in the clear than the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.

Each stairway in the ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth stories may be built twelve (12) inches less in width in the clear than the stairways in the first to the fourth stories, inclusive.

Each stairway in the thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth stories may be built eighteen (18) inches less in width in the clear than the stairways in the first to the fourth stories inclusive, and this reduction in width may be continued in the same ratio in each additional four (4) stories added to the height of the building; provided, however, that no stairways shall have a less clear width than three (3) feet.

All stairways in buildings of Class II. shall have a hand rail on each side thereof, and where there is more than one flight of stairs in any building of Class II., such stairways shall be located at each end of the building, or as far apart from each other as is practicable.

In hotels, hospitals, lodging houses or boarding houses, of other than fireproof construction, there shall be a fire stop of brick, concrete or tile, between the ceiling and floor in each floor of joists for each twenty-five feet, or fractional part thereof, measured in the direction of the length of the joists.

**Sec. 274. (Air.—Means of Communication With Outer Air in Buildings of Class II.)**—Amended by ordinance of Oct. 22, 1906, to read as follows:

*In all buildings of this class, the fire escape, stairs, stair halls, entrance halls, bay windows, vent shafts, courts, lights in halls, porches, windows in public halls, shall be of the size and dimensions as are prescribed in Sections 392, 400, 402, 404, 412, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, and 423 of this chapter relating to buildings of Class VI.*

*Where vent shafts as defined in Section 389 of this ordinance, are used to ventilate water closet compartments, bath rooms, or pantries, of hotels, office buildings, or club houses, they shall be of the following dimensions:*

From the day  
you install

# **"Wire Glass"** in approved metal frames

*your exposure hazard will be eliminated.*

*It will cost a trifle more than the old way, but it is worth the money  
to do what's best and DO IT FIRST*

## **MISSISSIPPI WIRE GLASS CO.**

115 Broadway, New York

72 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

Main and Angelica Sts., St. Louis, Mo.

WRITE US FOR DEMONSTRATIONS

### **SPIERLING & LINDEN,**

**Decorators.**

Fine Residence Work a Specialty.

### **LINDEN GLASS CO.**

**Furnishers.**

STAINED GLASS. MOSAIC.

Telephone Calumet 541

1216 Michigan Avenue,

CHICAGO.

Telephone Main 3664

Telephone Automatic 6153

## **Giannini & Hilgart**

Leaded Glass

Glass Mosaic

211 E. Madison St.,

CHICAGO



### **INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING**

Is noiseless, non-slippery, waterproof, and thoroughly sanitary, more durable than stone or earthen tiles, elegant in appearance, manufactured in a carefully selected variety of colors. Endorsed by the best architects and engineers. A perfect floor for business offices, banking rooms, court rooms, vestibules, halls, billiard rooms, smoking rooms, cafes, libraries, churches, hospitals, hotels, bath rooms, kitchens, etc. Samples, Estimates and Special Designs furnished upon application.

Beware of Intriguers. Patented. Manufactured Solely by

**New York Belting & Packing Co.**

(Limited)

Manufacturers of

**RUBBER HOSE, BELTING AND PACKING**

150 Lake St., CHICAGO.



Building	Square feet	Least width
2 stories .....	22½	3 feet
3 stories .....	27	3 feet
4 stories .....	36	3 feet
5 stories .....	48	5 feet
6 stories .....	72	6 feet
7 stories .....	96	8 feet
8 stories .....	120	8 feet

In every hotel, office building, or club house, hereafter erected, and every hotel, office building, or club house, which shall be increased or diminished in size, or otherwise altered after its erection, and in every building, now or hereafter in existence, not now used as a hotel, office building or club house, but hereafter constructed or altered to such use, and every habitable room, excepting water closet compartments, bathrooms and pantries, shall have at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard, or court. The total area of the windows opening from any such room (other than water closet compartments, bathrooms and pantries), shall be, at least one-tenth the floor area of that room, and the top of, at least, one window shall be not less than seven feet above the floor, and the upper half of that window shall be made so as to open its full width. No window in any such room (other than pantries, water closet compartments and bath rooms), shall have less than ten square feet of glass area. Every such water closet compartment, bathroom or pantry, shall have a window not less than one foot wide and of an area of, at least, four square feet for a floor area of forty-five square feet or less opening directly into the outer air, or special light or air shafts, into which no other rooms, or compartments, other than toilet compartments, bathrooms, or pantries, are ventilated. For upwards of forty-five square feet of floor area there shall be a window area of at least one-tenth of the floor area. The windows in all cases shall be arranged so as to admit of their being opened at least one-half of their height. The urinal, bath or water closet compartments on the top floor of any building may be lighted and ventilated by means of a skylight and ventilator. The area of the skylight shall conform to the above specified areas for windows.

It is provided that in hotels, office buildings and club houses, the bathroom, water closet and urinal compartments, may be ventilated by exhausting the air from the same at the rate of at least six complete changes of air from each room per hour by approved positive mechanical means through special air ducts to the outer air. The special ventilating duct or ducts, together with their branches, shall be of such size or sizes as to provide for the required changes of air from each of such rooms.

It shall be the duty of the owner, agent, architect, or of the party in possession or control of the same to notify the Commissioner of Health in writing twenty-four hours in advance when any such system is completed, for the supervision of the test.

When the installation of the mechanical ventilating system for toilet and bathrooms is complete, and the ventilating appliances are being operated at their normal capacities, they shall be tested by the party notifying for test for volumetric efficiency in the presence of, and under the direction of, the Chief Sanitary Inspector of the Department of Health.

The mechanical ventilating system shall at all times be kept in good repair and in operation to insure the required ventilation during the hours when the above specified buildings are used for human occupancy.

All such toilet or bathrooms as mentioned in this section, shall have a fixed window, or windows, having a gross glass area and equal to at least one-eighth of the floor area of rooms. The windows are to be provided and placed in the dividing or enclosing partitions, and shall be suitably arranged so as to admit of natural light from an adjoining room which has direct communication to the outside air. All such rooms or compartments shall have proper means for artificially lighting the same, and they shall be properly and adequately lighted by natural or artificial means during the occupancy of the building.

**Sec. 275. (Joists.—Supports For).—**If in buildings of Class II. the distance between the enclosing walls is more than twenty-four feet in the clear, there shall be intermediate supports for the joists, which supports shall be either brick walls or iron or steel columns and beams or trusses or girders. If brick walls are used for this purpose, they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given in the table as sixteen inches or more, be made four inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated in the table.

**Sec. 276. (Loads.—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class II.)**  
—For all buildings of Class II. the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of fifty pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

**Sec. 277. (Stalls or Rooms of Class II.—When Considered Habitable.)**—In buildings of Class II. no room shall be considered habitable or used as a habitation unless it has at least one window of an area equal to one-tenth of the superficial area of such room, opening into the external air. Provided, however, that no stall or compartment used as a sleeping room in a building, the walls of which stall or compartment do not extend within a distance of two and one-half feet from the ceiling thereof, shall be regarded and considered to be a room within the intent and meaning of the provisions hereof, but the walls of every such stall or compartment shall be of incombustible material.

**Sec. 278. (Hospitals.—Construction.—Height Of.—Permits.—Special Consents.)**—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block, if two-thirds of the buildings fronting upon both sides of the streets bounding such block or square are devoted chiefly to residence purposes, any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more insane persons; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more inebriates, or persons suffering from the effect of the excessive use of alcoholic liquors; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more epileptics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more persons addicted to, or suffering from, the excessive use of morphine, cocaine or other similar drugs or narcotics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of any person affected with any infectious or contagious disease, unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block or square, and in addition thereto the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite sides of the streets bounding such block or square, consent in writing to the building, constructing, maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in such block or square. Such written consents of the majorities of such property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and an exact copy of same shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital. Provided, that any building that may be used for hospital purposes which is over two stories in height shall be of fireproof construction throughout, and no hospital shall be built to exceed six stories in height.

**Sec. 279. (Hospitals.—Location of Near School Houses.)**—No hospital of any kind or description hereafter erected or established shall be erected or established within four hundred feet of property used for school purposes. (Note: This section is repealed by ordinance of June 1, 1908, page 509, governing hospitals, [Sections 1102, etc.] )

**(Walls.—Ledges.—Joist Supports.)**—All ledges in walls shall be as specified in Section 538 of this chapter.

**Walls.—Reinforced concrete.** See Section 554.

**Sec. 280. (Roofs.—Strength Of.)**—The roofs of buildings of Class II. shall be designed and constructed as is required in Section 610.

**Roofs.—Shingle.**—See Section 609.

**Towers, Domes and Spires.—Construction Of.**—See Section 613.

**Skylights.**—Construction, Glass In. See Section 614.

**Bay Windows and Light Shafts.**—Material for. See Section 600.

**Doors and Windows.**—When required to be closed.—Fire resisting glass. See Section 632.

**Wind Pressure.**—Precautions against. See Section 603.

**Windows.**—Cleaning, safety devices. See Section 726.

**Buildings Used for the Purposes of More than One Class.**—See Section 249.

**Limitations in Changing Class of Buildings.**—See Section 633.

**Walls.—Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.**—See Section 588.

## ARTICLE VI.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS III.

In Class III. shall be included every building used as a family residence; also every building used for stabling purposes, where such building so used shall occupy a ground area of less than five hundred square feet.

**Section 281. (Walls of Class III.—Thickness of.)**—Buildings of Class III. shall conform to the following requirements:

The thickness of enclosing walls of buildings of this class shall be in accordance with the following table, to wit:

		STORIES											
	Basement.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Basement and .....	12	8											
Two-story .....	12	12	8										
Three-story .....	16	12	12	12									
Four-story .....	20	16	16	12	12								
Five-story .....	20	16	16	16	12	12							
Six-story .....	20	20	16	16	16	12	12						
Seven-story .....	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12					
Eight-story .....	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12				
Nine-story .....	28	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12			
Ten-story .....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12		
Eleven-story .....	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	
Twelve-story .....	32	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12

Provided, however, in buildings of steel skeleton fireproof construction, thickness of walls shall be governed by the provisions of Section 510 of this chapter.

Sec. 282. (Buildings.—Construction Of.—Height Of.)—Buildings of Class III. which are one hundred feet or more in height shall be made entirely of fireproof construction.

Buildings of Class III. less than one hundred feet and more than sixty feet in height shall be built entirely of slow-burning mill or fireproof construction.

Buildings of Class III. less than sixty feet in height may be built of ordinary construction.

Sec. 283. (Skylights.—Construction Of.—Glass In.)—The skylight on the roof of any building of Class III., other than a frame building, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal, or of wood metal clad on all exterior surfaces. If the building exceed three stories in height, such skylight shall have at least six inches over same a strong wire netting (wire not lighter than No. 8 and mesh not coarser than  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches), unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself.

Sec. 284. (Loads.—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class III.)—For all buildings of Class III. the floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of forty pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

Sec. 285. (Rooms of Class III.—When Considered Habitable.)—In buildings of Class III., no room shall be considered habitable or used as a habitation unless it has at least one window of an area equal to one-tenth of the superficial area of such room opening into the external air.

Sec. 286. (Fire Walls.—Thickness Of.—When Dispensed With.)—In buildings of Class III., fire walls of brick not less than twelve inches thick shall be built, extending above the roof thereof, if such roof is flat, and also above the roof of such building where the same abuts against another building, or where the same stands upon any line of any lot, excepting street or alley lines. Provided, that where eight-inch walls are permitted in the top story of buildings, or where the building is not over three stories high, the fire walls may be eight inches thick. Such fire walls, where they stand upon lot lines or where they are over the dividing walls between buildings, or over the dividing walls in the interiors of buildings, where such are required by the provisions of this chapter by reason of the great area of such buildings, shall extend at least two feet above the roof of such buildings. Fire walls upon street and alley lines shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls may be dispensed with on street and alley lines, if the tops of the roof boards and roof joists are protected against fire for a distance of at least five feet from such street or alley lines by a coating of mortar or hollow tile or porous tile at least two inches thick. Fire walls at street and alley lines may also be dispensed with in all cases where the entire framing and material of the roof is made strictly fireproof.

Walls facing upon courts and light shafts shall be treated as in the same category with walls facing upon streets and alleys.

Fire walls shall be covered with a weatherproof coping of incombustible material.

Sec. 287. (Bay Windows and Light Shafts.—Material For.)—Bay or oriel windows and light shafts may be built of combustible material in buildings of Class III. of two stories or less in height, provided, such bay and oriel windows or light shafts shall not have a greater width than twelve feet at wall line of building, and, provided, that the outside walls, roofs and soffits of such bay or oriel windows and light shafts, when so constructed, shall be covered with sheet metal or other incombustible material. In all other cases, bay and oriel windows and light shafts and their supports shall be constructed entirely of incombustible material.



Sec. 288. (Walls.—Brick Wall Upon Wooden Sills.—Level of Sills Allowed.)—All buildings of Class III. not exceeding one story in height and twenty feet in height from top of sills to highest point of roof, and with side walls not exceeding fourteen feet in height, and with floor area not exceeding one thousand two hundred square feet, may have brick walls not less than eight inches in thickness erected on wooden sills, the sills supported on iron, masonry or concrete supports extending four feet below the surface of the ground. The foundations under such supports shall be of concrete, stone or brick, each covering not less than five square feet area and not more than eight feet apart to support the weight that may rest upon them with safety; sills shall be placed not higher than four feet above the established grade of the street upon which the lot fronts, and upon which lot the building is erected, where grades are established, and not exceeding seven feet above the ground where grades are not established. In all cases of buildings being more than one story and less than two stories high, and having a gable or hip roof of not less than one-third (1-3) pitch, 8-inch walls on solid brick or stone masonry may be used, provided they do not exceed 14 feet in height measured from the first floor joist, and provided such buildings have a floor area not exceeding one thousand two hundred (1,200) feet, and are not over twenty-two feet in width.

**Roofs.—Strength Of.** See Section 610.

**Roofs.—Shingle and Gravel.** See Section 609.

**Wind Pressure.** Precautions against. See Section 603.

**Walls.—Reinforced Concrete.** See Section 554.

**Walls.—Ledges.** See Section 588.

**Towers, Domes and Spires.** See Section 613.

**Limitations in Changing Class of Buildings.** See Section 633.

## ARTICLE VII.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS IV.

In Class IV. shall be included every building used as an assembly hall, whether such hall is used for the purpose of worship, instruction or entertainment, unless such building is used for any of the purposes for which buildings of Class V. or Class VIII. are used.

Sec. 289. (Walls.—Outside Walls of Class IV.—Structures Built Above.—Walls Of.)—The outside walls of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., the roof or ceiling of which is carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more, shall be as follows:

If such walls are less than twenty-five feet high, not less than twenty inches thick.

If they are more than twenty-five feet high and less than forty-five feet high, they shall not be less than twenty-four inches thick.

If they are more than forty-five feet and less than sixty feet high, they shall not be less than twenty-eight inches thick.

If they are more than sixty feet and less than seventy-five feet high, they shall not be less than thirty-two inches thick.

If they are more than seventy-five feet and less than ninety feet high, they shall not be less than thirty-six inches thick.

An increase of four inches in thickness of such walls shall be made in all cases where they are over one hundred feet long without cross walls of equal height.

Walls around stairs, elevators and shafts. See section 588.

For rooms used for the purposes of Class IV., where such rooms are less than fifty feet wide in the clear, the thickness of the walls enclosing or surrounding such rooms may be reduced by four inches.

The outside walls of every building of Class IV., the roof or ceiling of which is not carried on trusses or girders, shall be of the same thickness as in buildings of Class I.

If one or more stories are built above the room or rooms, or portion of any such building devoted to the uses of Class IV., and such stories are carried on trusses or girders, the thickness of walls shall be increased by four inches for each two stories or part thereof above every such room.

If solid masonry buttresses are employed, and placed eighteen feet or less apart, and extended to the foot of the trusses or girders carrying the ceiling, or if iron or steel pillars are inserted in such walls for the support of the superstructure, and at distances not more than twenty-four feet between centers, and if such pillars extend to and carry the superimposed trusses and girders, the thickness of such walls may be reduced in proportion to the increase of strength afforded by such buttresses or pillars; but in no case shall any such wall be less than twelve inches thick in the top story; four inches shall be added, going downward, for each story, or for each twenty-five feet in height of wall. Provided, that if in any building of this class

now in existence the structural parts thereof do not comply with the foregoing requirements, and structural changes are made therein, then all walls, columns or other structural parts shall be strengthened in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 290. (Walls.—Columns In.)—If iron or steel columns are introduced in such walls, the brickwork around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed, as provided in Section 511 of this chapter.

Sec. 291. (Frontage of Class IV. Seating Less Than 800.)—Buildings of Class IV., containing halls or rooms of an aggregate seating capacity of eight hundred persons or less, shall have for each hall or room a frontage upon two public spaces, of which at least one shall be a street, and of which the other, if it is not a street, shall be a public or private alley, not less than ten feet wide, opening directly on a public street.

Sec. 292. (Frontage of Class IV.—Seating Over 800.)—Buildings of Class IV., containing halls or rooms used for the purposes of Class IV. of greater aggregate seating capacity than eight hundred, shall have for each such hall or room a frontage upon three open spaces, of which at least one shall be a public street, while the two others, if not streets, shall be public or private alleys of a width of not less than ten feet each, opening directly on a public street, or fireproof passageways or tunnels of not less than seven feet each in width may be used in place of these alleys, provided, such passageways or tunnels lead to a public thoroughfare.

Sec. 293. (Buildings, Class IV.—Construction Of.)—Amended Dec. 11, 1905, to read as follows:

*Buildings of Class IV., containing halls of an aggregate seating capacity of not more than eight hundred, may be built of ordinary construction. If such halls have a greater aggregate seating capacity than eight hundred (800) and less than one thousand five hundred (1,500), such building shall be built of mill, slow-burning, or fireproof construction. If such hall have an aggregate seating capacity of one thousand five hundred (1,500) or more, such buildings shall be built entirely of fireproof construction, provided that buildings mainly used for exposition or exhibition purposes, and not exceeding two stories in height, or having for public use only a main floor and one gallery, and which have their outside walls and structural members of incombustible material and which comply in all other respects with this ordinance, may have their temporary seats, boxes, show-cases, platforms, or booths, constructed of combustible material.*

In computing the seating capacity of any room or building used for the purposes of Class IV., in which the seats are not fixed, an allowance of eight square feet of floor area shall be made for each person, and all space between the walls or partitions of such room or building shall be measured in this computation. *Provided, that in church buildings not having more than two stories and each floor having its own separate exits and standing free from all buildings, the seating capacity of each floor shall be estimated alone as determining the kind of construction under this article.*

*Distance of said building from any other structure or building, to be at least seven feet on all sides.*

As amended February 4, 1907.

Sec. 294. (Buildings of Class IV., Used Partly for Other Purposes.)—Any building occupied wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., shall be built entirely of fireproof construction, if the halls or rooms used for the purposes of Class IV. therein have an aggregate seating capacity greater than one thousand five hundred.

Sec. 295. (Buildings of Certain Height.—Construction Of.)—Any building higher than sixty feet and connected with or made part of any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., shall be entirely of fireproof construction. Any such building less than sixty feet in height shall, if its case is not already covered by other provisions of this chapter, be made of fireproof, slow-burning or mill construction.

Sec. 296. (Opening Between Non-Fireproof Buildings.)—In all cases where fireproof construction is not used for the whole of two or more connected buildings, used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., there shall be at each connecting opening double iron doors.

Sec. 297. (Spires, Cupolas and Domes Upon Houses of Worship.—Violation.—Spires, etc., to be Taken Down.—Roofs of Isolated Buildings of Class IV.)—Spires, cupolas or domes with a framework of non-fireproof material and covered on the outside with incombustible material, may be erected as part of any house of public worship, and if such house of worship is so built that it is nowhere nearer than twenty feet to any line of the lot upon which it stands (street and alley lines excepted), such non-fireproof spires, cupolas or domes may be maintained only while this intervening space of twenty feet is maintained unoccupied as part of the grounds



PHONE CENTRAL 498

**W. H. SCHOTT**  
ENGINEER

DESIGNING  
CONSULTING  
CONSTRUCTING

AMERICAN TRUST BUILDING  
CHICAGO

ROBERT W. HUNT  
A. W. FIERO

JAMES C. HALLSTED

JOHN J. CONE  
D. W. McNAUGHER

## ROBERT W. HUNT & CO., ENGINEERS

BUREAU OF INSPECTION, TESTS AND CONSULTATION

1121 THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO

West St. Bldg., New York

Monongahela Bank Bldg., Pittsburg

St. Louis, Syndicate Trust Bldg.

31 Norfolk House, London

Montreal, Canadian Express Bldg.

San Francisco, 425 Washington St.

Inspection of structural and all other materials.

Plans and strain sheets checked and advice given.

CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL LABORATORIES

## E. C. & R. M. SHANKLAND

CIVIL ENGINEERS

Steel and Reinforced Concrete Building Construction. Foundations.

Examinations and Reports

The Rookery

CHICAGO, ILL.

## American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Company

Architectural Terra Cotta

602 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

TELEPHONES { MAIN 1494.  
AUTOMATIC 3250.

CHICAGO.



or premises belonging to such house of public worship. If the conditions of such building be so changed that there shall not be a vacant space as hereinbefore required surrounding same, such spire, cupola or dome shall be forthwith taken down.

The roofs of isolated buildings, occupied for purposes of Class IV., shall be constructed in the same manner as that provided for spires, domes and cupolas.

Provided, however, that the roofs of houses of worship outside the fire limits not exceeding twenty-eight hundred square feet in area may be covered with shingles.

**Sec. 298. (Floor Levels.—Limitation of Floor Levels of Class IV.—Auditorium Floor of Class IV.—Height Above Sidewalk.—Stairs.)**—The following limitations of floor levels in buildings occupied either wholly or in part for purposes of Class IV. shall be observed in all cases.

In buildings occupied either wholly or in part for purposes of Class IV., no auditorium of a greater seating capacity than one thousand shall have the highest part of its main floor at a greater distance than ten feet above the adjacent sidewalk grades. No room or rooms used for the purposes of Class IV., of greater seating capacity than five hundred, shall be at a greater distance above the sidewalk grade than thirty feet. No room or rooms used for the purpose of Class IV., of greater seating capacity than two hundred, shall be at a higher level above the sidewalk grade than forty-five feet.

Provided, however, that in the case of a building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., and built wholly of fireproof construction, a room or rooms to be used for the purposes of Class IV., and of an aggregate seating capacity of less than five hundred, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two separate and distinct flights of stairs from the floor or floors in which such room or rooms are located to the ground, each of which stairs shall be not less than four feet wide in the clear.

**Sec. 299. (Loads, Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class IV.—Stairways.—Entrances and Exits, Width Of.)**—All floors of all buildings of Class IV. shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floor. The width of stairways in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV. shall be eighteen inches for every one hundred of the aggregate seating capacity of all rooms in such building, which are used for the purposes of Class IV., and for fractional parts of each one hundred seating capacity a proportionate part of eighteen inches shall be added to the width of such stairways, but no stairway in such building shall be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided; and provided, further, that in any such building having a room or rooms used for purposes of Class IV., the aggregate seating capacity of which shall not exceed two hundred and fifty persons, two separate and distinct three-foot stairways shall be permitted.

All stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof. Stairways which are over 7 feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails, with end newel posts at least 5½ feet high. No stairways shall ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, which, if its width is in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall not be less than three feet wide, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall not be of less width than the width of the stairs.

Stairways leading to a box or boxes, seating not to exceed thirty people in the aggregate, shall be independent of all other stairs or seats and not less than two feet six inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five of seating capacity, or major portion thereof, in such boxes, an additional width of five inches shall be added to such stairways.

**(Walls.—Ledges.)**—See Section 588.

**(Doors and Windows.—When Required to Be Closed.—Fire-Resisting Glass.)**—See Section 632.

**Sec. 300. (Balconies and Galleries.—Exit and Entrance.)**—Distinct and separate places of exit and entrance shall be provided for each gallery. A common place of exit and entrance may serve for the main floor of the auditorium and the balcony, provided its capacity be equal to the aggregate capacity of all aisles or corridors leading from the main floor and such balcony to such place of exit and entrance.

**Sec. 301. (Balconies and Galleries.—Designation Of.)**—Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony," and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery." Such designation shall be plainly printed on all admission tickets.

Sec. 302. (Aisles.—Steps in Aisles.—Passageways.—Kept Unobstructed.—Width of Corridors, Passages, Hallways and Doors.)—Aisles in rooms or auditoriums used for the purposes of Class IV. shall in the aggregate be eighteen inches in width for each one hundred of the seating capacity of such room or auditorium, and for fractional parts of one hundred, a proportionate part of eighteen inches shall be added; but no aisle shall be less than two feet and six inches in width in its narrowest part.

Steps shall be permitted in aisles only as extending from bank to bank of seats, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps occur in outside aisles or corridors, they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together and there shall be a light so placed as to illuminate such steps in such outside aisles or corridors. All aisles and passageway in such rooms or auditoriums shall be kept free from camp stools, sofas, chairs and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball, or any public assembly.

Sec. 303. (Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors.—Width of.)—The Width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors adjacent to, connected with or a part of such rooms or auditoriums, shall be computed in the same manner as is herein provided for stairways and aisles, excepting, however, that no such corridor, passageway or hallway shall be anywhere less than four feet in width, and no such door shall be less than three feet in width.

Sec. 304. (Seats.—Number of in Rows.)—There shall not be more than fourteen seats in any one row between aisles.

Rows of seats shall not be less than 2 feet 8 inches from back to back, and no bank of seats shall be of greater rise than 24 inches.

Sec. 305. (Emergency Exits.)—Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided outside of the walls of all assembly halls of a larger seating capacity than eight hundred. Provided, however, that if any such assembly hall is used for any of the purposes described in Section 311 of this chapter, and has a seating capacity of more than four hundred, such assembly hall shall have emergency exits to the street of one-half the aggregate width of the main exits, but no such emergency exit shall be less than three feet in width.

Such emergency exits and stairways therefrom may be built inside the walls of the building in a corridor or passageway not less than seven feet wide, which corridor or passageway shall be surrounded by a fireproof partition, not less than four inches thick.

Such stairways shall be made of wrought iron or steel, or other approved fireproof material and cast iron is not approved for this work. All emergency exits and stairways therefrom shall be kept free from obstruction of any kind, including snow and ice.

Sec. 306. (Doors to Open Outward.)—All doors affording access directly or indirectly to the street from any room used for the purposes of Class IV. shall open outward upon suitable hinges.

Exit doors from such rooms shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked, or fastened, in any manner during the entire time any such room is open to the public, but shall be so constructed and maintained that they may be easily opened from the interior.

Sec. 307. (Walls Between Auditorium and Stage.)—In buildings used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV. hereafter erected, there shall be a solid brick wall, of the same thickness as that called for on the outside walls, between the auditorium and stage; and in non-fireproof buildings such walls shall extend to a height of three feet above the roof. Provided, however, that in existing buildings, any room used for the purposes of Class IV., and having a seating capacity greater than four hundred, shall have the proscenium wall built of incombustible material.

Sec. 308. (Curtain Shall Be Iron, Steel or Asbestos.—Inspection Of.—Fee.)—The main curtain opening in any such room shall have a wrought iron or steel or asbestos curtain, which shall be inspected by the building department semi-annually, for which inspection a charge of two dollars shall be made, and all other openings in the proscenium wall shall have self-closing iron doors.

Sec. 309. (Structures Over Ceiling.—Construction.)—If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any building used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV., the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall have their fireproofing double, in the manner required for columns for fireproof buildings of Class I.

Sec. 310. (Fire Apparatus on Stage.)—In all rooms used for the purpose of Class IV. of a seating capacity of two hundred and fifty or more, where stationary

scenery is used, there shall be kept for use two or more portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps on and under the stage, and also four fire department axes, two fifteen-foot hooks and two ten-foot hooks on each tier or floor of the stage, subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal, and in such rooms of less seating capacity than two hundred and fifty, there shall be at least one portable fire extinguisher.

**Sec. 311. (Rooms Used for Regular Theatrical or Vaudeville Performances.—Exit Doors.—Fireman.—Employment of.—Duties.)—**Amended by ordinance June 8, 1908, to read as follows:

*Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the entire time any such room of Class IV is open to the public, so as to prevent them from being easily opened outwardly; and such doors shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.*

*It shall be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining any room having a seating capacity of three hundred or more, used for the purposes of Class IV and which is used regularly for theatrical or vaudeville performances, and where an admission fee is charged, to procure at his, their or its own expense the attendance at each and every performance of one fireman who shall be detailed by the Fire Marshal from the regular City Fire Department; he shall be in the uniform of the Chicago Fire Department and he shall be on duty at such place wherein such theatrical or vaudeville performance is given during the entire time it is open to the public. He shall report to and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal and shall see that all fire apparatus required by this Chapter is in its proper condition, ready for use, and that all exit doors are unlocked during the entire time such building is open to the public, and are all in efficient and ready working order.*

*Such fireman and the Fire Marshal shall require all persons employed in or about such room to be drilled in the use of all apparatus and appliances for the prevention of fire installed therein, at least twice in every week, and such fireman shall report to the Fire Marshal the manner and efficiency of such drill. Such fireman shall report in writing daily to the Fire Marshal the condition and equipment of the building, or portion thereof, to which he is detailed. No fireman shall be on duty at any one building for a longer period than two weeks.*

*The compensation to be paid to the city for the services of such city fireman so detailed shall be based on the regular salary paid by the city to such fireman and shall be computed according to the ratio between the number of hours such fireman is required by his duties hereunder to devote to such theater and the total number of hours such fireman is employed by the city for all purposes. All sums received by the city under the provisions of this section shall be for the use and benefit of the Fire Department.*

**Sec. 312. (Standpipe and Hose on Stage.)—**A standpipe not less than one and one-half inches in diameter, with a hose connection and hose valve therein, shall be installed on each side of the stage in such room, and shall at all times have a hose connected thereto, ready for use.

Such standpipe shall be connected with a power pump or gravity tank so that a sufficient pressure of water shall be furnished through such standpipe to afford adequate fire protection. The pressure to be furnished by such tank or pump shall be satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 313. (Vents or Flue Pipes.)—**One or more vents or flue pipes of metal construction or other incombustible material approved by the commissioner of buildings shall be built over the stage, and shall extend not less than ten feet above the highest point of the roof, and shall be equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage.

In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls, and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of the additional stories.

All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers, and shall be opened by a closed circuit battery, approved by the City Electrician.

Such dampers shall be controlled by two switches, one at the Electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the city fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; such switches shall be located in such places on the stage as may be designated by the Fire Marshal, and each switch shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of same printed thereon.

**Sec. 314. (Fuse Boxes.)—**All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuse shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards; all electrical equipment in such rooms shall be installed and maintained to the satisfaction and approval of the City Electrician.



# Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Company

## BEDFORD STONE

GENERAL OFFICES:

MONADNOCK BLOCK

Quarries and Mills, Bedford, Indiana.

CHICAGO

Facilities for handling Heavy Block, Sawed, Planed or Turned Work Unsurpassed.

## The Consolidated Stone Company

Quarries and Mills  
at  
Bedford, Ind.  
and  
Bloomington, Ind.



Producers of  
Dark Hollow Buff  
and Blue and  
Hunter Buff and Blue  
Oolitic Limestone

BLOCKS, SAWED, PLANED AND TURNED STONE

General Offices: 324-327 Monadnock Blk, Chicago, Ill.

## W. McMILLAN & SON

INCORPORATED

QUARRIES AND MILLS  
BEDFORD, IND.  
BLOOMINGTON, IND.

Bedford  
Indiana Limestone

MILL BLOCKS  
SAWED, PLANED,  
TURNED

GENERAL OFFICES:

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING  
CHICAGO

ANTI

AQUA

# ANTAKWA

Damp Resisting Paints

SPECIALISTS IN DAMP PROOFING

## THE ANTAKWA COMPANY

Tel. Main 636

403 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

CHICAGO

Sec. 315. (License.)—The amusement license for each room used for the purposes of Class IV. shall state the number of persons such room has accommodations for, which number shall be governed by the provisions of this chapter relating thereto, and no more than that number shall be allowed to be in such room at any one time.

No amusement license shall be issued for any room used for the purposes of Class IV. unless the Commissioner of Buildings, the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall first have certified, in writing, that such room complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

Sec. 316. (Exits.—Diagram of, Printed on Programs.—Signs Over.)—It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee, or manager of every room used for the purposes of Class IV., and in which programs are issued for performances given therein, to cause to be printed on such programs a diagram showing conspicuously the exits from such room. The word "Exit" shall be in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from any such room, and in any such room having a greater seating capacity than four hundred, a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be kept burning over such word during the entire period such room is open to the public and until the audience has left such room.

Sec. 317. (All Parts of Room Well Lighted During Performance.)—Every portion of any room used for the purposes of Class IV. and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including the passageways, courts and corridors, stairways, exits and emergency exit stairways, shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and the same shall be kept so lighted until the entire audience has left the premises; and every passageway, or court, or corridor, or stairway, or exit, or emergency exit stairway, shall be provided with signs, indicating the way out of the building, the letters of which shall not be less than six inches in height.

Sec. 318. (Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies, Control of.—Separate Shut-Off.—Connection with Gas Mains.—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights.—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls.—Protection of Foot Lights.—Construction of Border Lights.—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights.—Protection of Stage Lights.)—All gas or electric lights in the halls, passageways, corridors, lobby or other means of ingress to or egress from any such room shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located in the lobby, and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying any such room shall have independent connections for the auditorium and stage, and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. All suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass, in the auditorium, or in any part of any such room, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric light shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings, or in any part of any such room, unless protected by fireproof materials. The footlights, if gas light, in addition to the wire network, shall be protected by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights, and the trough containing such footlights shall be formed of, and be surrounded by, fireproof materials. All border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, subject to the approval of the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. All ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal, and made double, with an air space between. All stage lights, if gas, shall have strong metal wire guards or screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flame, and such guards or screens shall be firmly soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

The use of calcium lights in any hall or room used regularly for theatrical or vaudeville performances is prohibited, and no calcium lights shall be permitted upon any stage; all arc lights used on the stage shall be subject to the approval of the City Electrician.

Sec. 319. (Apparatus Under Control of Fire Marshal.)—The standpipes, hose, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, required by the provisions of this Chapter to be provided, shall be at all times so provided and kept in a manner satisfactory to the Fire Marshal.

Sec. 320. (Scenery to Be Incombustible.)—No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of class IV., unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

*Two sets of such scenery may be used in existing buildings of this class having a seating capacity of less than 800, and the main floor of which is not more than three (3) feet above the street level of the street upon which such building opens.*

*Two sets of such scenery may also be allowed in existing buildings of this class having a seating capacity of over 800 and not over 1,200, and the main floor of which is not more than three feet above the street level of the street upon which such building opens; pro-*

*vided, that the main curtain opening in any such room shall have a wrought iron or steel curtain which shall be inspected by the Building Department semi-annually, for which inspection a charge of two dollars shall be made.*

As amended by ordinance Feb. 10, 1908.

**Sec. 321. (Commissioner of Buildings, City Electrician, Fire Marshal and Superintendent of Police Empowered to Enter.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, City Electrician, Fire Marshal, Superintendent of Police, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV. and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such building, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them in the performance of their duties.

**Sec. 322. (Power of Officers to Close.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power, and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV. closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of this article, until the same are complied with.

**Sec. 323. (License.—Mayor Shall Revoke.)**—Upon the report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, or Superintendent of Police, or any of them, that any order or requirement of this article in regard to buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class IV. has been violated or is not being complied with, in any such building, the Mayor shall revoke the amusement license of any amusement or entertainment therein conducted, and shall cause such building, or portion thereof, devoted to the uses of Class IV., to be closed.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS V.

#### Buildings of Class V. Now in Existence.

In Class V. shall be included every building which is used as a public theatre where an admission fee is charged and in which movable scenery is used; provided, however, that public halls and club halls, with a seating capacity of less than six hundred, although occasionally used for theatrical representations, shall not be construed to be public theatres within the meaning of the term as used in this section, notwithstanding the fact that movable scenery is used upon the stage thereof on such occasions, and such public halls and club halls shall not be considered as buildings of Class V. as herein defined. Such public halls and club halls shall be included in Class IV., as defined in Section 400 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 324.** The following provisions shall apply to buildings now in existence and used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V.

**Sec. 325. (Walls.—Outside.—Structures Built Above.)**—The outside walls of all such buildings, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more, shall be as follows:

If such walls are less than twenty-five feet high, they shall be not less than twenty inches thick.

If they are more than twenty-five feet and less than forty-five feet high, they shall be not less than twenty-four inches thick.

If they are more than forty-five feet and less than sixty feet high, they shall be not less than twenty-eight inches thick.

If they are more than sixty feet and less than seventy-five feet high, they shall be not less than thirty-two inches thick.

If they are more than seventy-five feet and less than ninety feet high, they shall be not less than thirty-six inches thick.

An increase of four inches in thickness of such walls shall be made in all cases where they are over one hundred feet long, without cross-walls of equal height.

The thickness of the walls enclosing or surrounding rooms used for the purposes of Class V., where such rooms are less than fifty feet wide, may be reduced by four inches.

If one or more stories are built above any room devoted to the uses of Class V., and such stories are carried on trusses or girders, the thickness of walls shall be increased by four inches for each two stories or part thereof above such room.

If solid masonry buttresses are employed and placed eighteen feet or less apart, and extended to the foot of the trusses or girders carrying the ceiling, or if iron or steel columns are inserted in such walls for the support of the superstructure, and at a distance not more than twenty-four feet between centers, and if such columns extend to and carry the superimposed trusses and girders, the thickness of such walls may be reduced in proportion to the increase of strength afforded by such buttresses or columns, but in no case shall any such wall be less than twelve inches thick in



the top story, and four inches shall be added, going downward, for each story, for each gallery, or for each twenty-five feet in height of wall. Provided, that if in any such building now in existence the structural parts thereof do not comply with the foregoing requirements and structural changes are made therein, then all walls, columns or other structural parts shall be strengthened in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 326. (Columns in Walls.—Alterations.)**—Amended by ordinance Dec. 2, 1907, to read as follows:

*If iron or steel columns are introduced in such walls, the brick work around the same shall be bonded into that of the connecting walls, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed, as provided in Section 511 of this Chapter. All alterations in such existing buildings intended to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter may be executed with the same kind of materials as those originally used in the construction of such buildings; provided, that after the said building is brought into compliance with the provisions of this chapter, then, all subsequent alterations, enlargements, repairs, replaced or strengthened structural parts damaged by fire, wear and tear, or otherwise, shall be made of fireproof construction, iron or steel construction, covered with fireproof materials, as provided by Article XII of this chapter.*

**Sec. 327. (Other Classes Built in Conjunction with Class V.—Doors for Openings Between Connecting Buildings.)**—In all cases where existing buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V. are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes, and where such buildings of the other classes, as specified in this chapter, are not built entirely of fireproof construction, double iron doors shall be placed at each connecting opening between such buildings of Class V., and the building connected therewith.

**Sec. 328. (Floor Levels.—Limitations of.)**—The audience room or rooms or auditorium or auditoriums used for the purposes of Class V., containing in the aggregate not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two separate stairways from the floor or floors in which such audience room or auditorium is located to the ground, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

In existing buildings of fireproof construction, having an audience room or an auditorium with a seating capacity of more than five hundred and less than fifteen hundred, the lowest bank of seats of the main floor thereof shall be not more than twelve feet above the street level, and every such building shall in all other respects conform to the requirements of this chapter. The main floor of no existing theatre of any construction other than fireproof shall be raised above its present elevation.

**Sec. 329. (Loads.—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors of Class V.)**—For all buildings of Class V., all floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

**Sec. 330. (Stairways.—Entrance and Exits.)**—Stairways affording ingress to or egress from any room or rooms used for the purposes of Class V. shall be in width equivalent to twenty inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such room and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches of width shall be added, but in no event shall any such stairway be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided in this section.

All such stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof and shall not ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall not be less than the width of the stairs; no run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over 7 feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails, with end newel posts at least 5½ feet high.

Steps shall not have a greater rise than seven and three-eighths inches, treads shall not be narrower than eleven inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase, except where circular staircases are expressly permitted.

In existing theaters each and every balcony and gallery shall have separate and distinct entrance stairways from the sidewalk level, except that in cases where the vestibule or entrance to any such theater is not more than fifteen inches, or two steps, above the sidewalk level and such steps are at or near the building line, the stairways to such balcony and gallery may ascend from the floor of such vestibule or entrance, but if the run of the stairs at the bottom is not toward the street, there shall be a hand rail or rails three feet above the floor constructed from the foot of such stairways for a distance of not less than five feet leading toward the street. All doors intervening between such stairways and the street shall, during each and every performance, be kept unfastened.

There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly galleries and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairways may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

Stairs leading to a box or boxes seating not to exceed thirty people, in the aggregate, shall be independent of all other stairs and seats and not less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five of seating capacity, or major portion thereof, there shall be an additional width of five inches added to such stairways.

All stairways on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

Instead of increasing the width required for entrances, aisles, exits and stairways to that required by this chapter, the owner, lessee or manager of any such theater shall have the privilege of reducing the number of permanent seats therein until the same ratio between such width and number of seats as hereinbefore provided for shall be established, and if such privilege be taken advantage of, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to make inspection and certify that such ratio actually exists before a license for the operation of any such theater shall be issued.

**Sec. 331. (Floors at Exits.)**—Floors at all exits shall be so designed as to be level and flush with adjacent floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

**Sec. 332. (Seats in Rows Between Aisles.)**—More than ten seats in any row between aisles in any gallery shall not be permitted. On the main floor and balcony, not more than eleven seats between aisles shall be permitted; provided, however, that in banks of seats on main floors and balconies that are not at a greater distance than twenty feet from an exit, thirteen seats shall be permitted between aisles.

Seats shall be not less than twenty inches in width, measured at the top of the seat backs.

Rows of seats shall be not less than two feet eight inches from back to back.

No bank of seats shall be of greater rise than twenty-two inches.

All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, provided, however, that groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle at the other side.

The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

The number of banks of seats in the balcony shall not exceed nine unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

**Sec. 333. (Tunnels.—Cross Aisles.—Vertical Rise.—Foyer.)**—There shall be no more than twelve feet rise, measured vertically, in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise to a corridor with free opening on to the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street, or at such elevation of twelve feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than three feet wide in the clear. No foyer shall be open to the theatre proper except through the exits.

**Sec. 334. (Main Floor.—Balcony and Gallery.—Designation of.)**—The lower floor of all theaters shall be designated the "Main Floor."

Where there are balconies or galleries, the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony" and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery." Such designation shall be printed plainly on all admission tickets.

**Sec. 335. (Aisles, Corridors and Passageways.—Kept Unobstructed.—Steps in Aisles.)**—The minimum width of aisles with diverging sides in any room or auditorium used for the purposes of Class V. shall be two feet eight inches at the end near the stage and not less than three feet at the other end.

The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

Every aisle shall lead as nearly as possible directly to an exit, but in no case shall the center line of such exit be more than three feet from the center line of any such aisle leading thereto. Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats and no riser shall be greater than seven and three-eighths inches, and no tread shall be less than nine and one-half inches, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane, and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in inclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted. All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits shall be

kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assemblage.

**Sec. 336. (Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors.—Width Of.)**—The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than four feet in width, and no door less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, check room or private office, shall permit of free passage, without returning to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least three feet in width in every part between such balcony or gallery and such outer exit, and shall be unobstructed in every part except by doors, not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not be provided with locks or catches of any kind whatever.

**Sec. 337. (Doors.—Entrance.)**—The entrance doors to every theater shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the entire audience, computed on the basis of twenty inches in width in the clear to each hundred permanent seats, and in addition thereto a proportionate part of twenty inches for a fractional part of each one hundred seats in the audience room or auditorium.

No mirrors shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, exit, hallway or corridor, when no such doorway, exit, hallway or corridor is really in existence, nor shall there be any false doors or windows giving the appearance of an opening where none really exists.

**Walls.—Ledges.**—See Section 588.

**Doors and Windows.—When Required to be Closed.—Fire-resisting Glass.**—See Section 632.

**Sec. 338. (Emergency Exits.—Width.—Emergency Stairs.—Width.—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings.—Fire Escapes, Construction.—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley.—Doors Open Outward.)**—Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each floor, balcony and gallery. They shall be of the same aggregate width as that provided for the main exits, and no emergency exit, doorway or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. Such emergency stairways shall be made of iron, steel or other incombustible materials. Such emergency exits shall be kept free of obstructions of any kind, including snow and ice.

Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are surrounded by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

*If said emergency exits lead outside the building, the opening leading thereto shall have metal frames filled with wire glass doors opening outward, hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project, when opened, beyond the outside face of the wall. Outside shutters will not be permitted, except when the same shall open automatically from the interior, without resistance, and when used or opened will automatically fasten, securely, flat against the wall, so as not to in any way obstruct the passage on the outside; all such automatic devices or attachments to said doors to be subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Marshal of the City of Chicago.*  
As amended October 22, 1906.

Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit door or window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely inclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any doors, gates, bars or other obstruction of any character.

Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

All doors in openings from any and all exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they shall not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

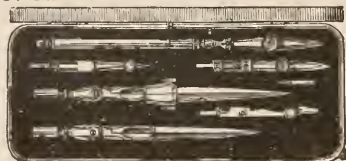
All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theater shall open outward upon suitable hinges.

**Sec. 339. (Exit Doors.—Particulars as to.)**—Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the entire time such theater is open to the public, so as to prevent them from being easily opened



# A.H.ABBOTT & CO.

OLDEST DRAWING MATERIAL HOUSE IN CHICAGO



**DRAWING & SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS**  
**FINE DRAWING PAPERS A SPECIALTY**  
 78 Wabash Ave., Chicago

H. A. MEHRLE, Pres't. and Treas.  
 G. S. WHEELER, Vice-Pres't. and Secy.

## STANDARD CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION CO.

HIGH GRADE

**Portland Cement Paving**  
 AND  
**Concrete Construction**  
 The Temple, 184 La Salle Street  
 CHICAGO

Telephones { Main 2514  
 Automatic 2515

L. J. RIENDEAU, SR. L. J. RIENDEAU, JR.

## L. J. RIENDEAU & SON

**SUB-BASEMENT CONTRACTORS**

Shoring Heavy Stone and Brick Buildings  
 Shoring Street Banks and Deep  
 Trenches for Deep Area Walls

*General Alterations and Repairing*

928 Stock Exchange Bldg. Residence:  
 Office Telephone 1565 West 16th Street  
 Main 4475 Phone Canal 1814  
 3358  
 CHICAGO, ILL.

## S. KRUG

**Wrecking and Excavating**  
 ALL KINDS OF  
**Building Material**

Office, 167 Dearborn Street, Room 203  
 Telephone Central 1726

CHICAGO

Main Salesroom and Yard  
 35th Street and Wentworth Avenue  
 Telephone Yards 1268

WILLIAM P. WILLIAMS, Pres't and Treas.  
 SAMUEL W. ALLERTON, Vice-Pres't  
 W. C. BOWMAN, Secretary  
 H. C. LEICHSENRING, Gen'l Mgr.

## Art Marble Company

MANUFACTURERS OF  
**MOSAIC TILE FLOORS**

OFFICE AND FACTORY:  
 FLOURNOY AND ROCKWELL STS.

Tel. West 306 CHICAGO

## F. SCHULTZ

MANUFACTURER OF **LIME** AND DEALER  
 ... OF ... IN ...

**STUCCO, CEMENT, PLASTERING**  
**HAIR, ETC.**

TELEPHONE CANAL 17  
 CORNER SIXTEENTH AND RUBLE STS.  
 CHICAGO

## CONCRETE

**PLAIN OR REINFORCED**

**BUILDING WORK**  
**RAILROAD WORK**  
**RIVER WORK**  
**CONDUIT WORK**

## HOEFFER & CO.

ALEXANDER C. WARREN, Mgr.

Telephones Main 4790 614 Cham. of Commerce Bldg.  
 Auto. 2599 CHICAGO

## CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**SAFETY VAULTS**

132 WASHINGTON ST  
 CHICAGO

CAPITAL, \$1,000,000

Safes for Rent at \$3.00 a Year and Upwards.

Storage for Valuables of all kinds

**ABSOLUTE SECURITY**

HOMER P. DAW, MANAGER TEL. MAIN 4742

Chicago Architects.  
 Call in and inspect. This will cost you nothing.

outwardly; and such door shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

**Sec. 340. (Wall.—Brick Proscenium Wall Between Auditorium and Stage.—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side.—No Combustible Material on Audience Side.—Plans for Curtain.—Permit from Building Department.—Inspection.—Fee.)**—There shall be in every theater a solid brick wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in outside walls between the auditorium and the stage. The main proscenium opening shall have a substantial steel curtain vertically operated and fireproofed on the stage side, which shall be raised and lowered by mechanical power and which shall be in constant use as the regular curtain and act drop.

No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of such curtains.

Plans for such curtain shall be approved by the building department and a permit obtained for its erection. The building department shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, for which inspection a fee of two (2) dollars shall be charged.

All other openings in such proscenium wall shall have iron doors, frames and thresholds.

**Sec. 341. (Stage, Construction Of.—Fireproof Paint.—Scenery.—How Treated.)**—The framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel. The stage floor may be of wood, but shall not be less than two and three-fourths inches thick. The entire floor construction and floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint gallery, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and cables and their supports shall be of iron or steel. All woodwork, including the under side of floor boards, and all framing for scenery used on or about the stage shall be coated with a fireproof paint, the qualities of which shall be submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. All wood used for floor and floor supports shall be coated on the under side with the same kind of paint.

No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class V., unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 342. (Vestibule of Stage Doors.)**—All doorways or openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or protected in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

**Sec. 343. (Vents, Flue Pipes, Size of.—Dampers.—Switches for Dampers.)**—One or more vents or flue pipes, of metal construction, or other incombustible material suitable for carrying away smoke, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof, and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional stories.

All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers, and shall be opened by a closed circuit battery approved by the city electrician; such dampers shall be controlled by two switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the city fireman's station on the opposite side of the stage; such switches shall be located at such places on the stage as are designated by the fire marshal, and each shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of same printed thereon.

All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switch-boards.

**Sec. 344. (Automatic Sprinklers.—Location Of.—Tank.—Connections.)**—There shall be provided an approved system of automatic sprinklers, with approved automatic closed circuit electric devices connecting the valves regulating the flow of water in the various sprinkler pipes, with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct, so arranged as to prevent any tampering with the system or the shutting off of the water from the sprinkler pipes without automatic notice to the fire department.

Such system of automatic sprinklers shall be supplied with water from a tank located not less than twenty feet above the level of the highest sprinkler head in the system, and it shall be the duty of the fireman provided for in this chapter to include in his daily report the result of an inspection to determine the sufficiency of water in this tank. Automatic sprinklers shall be placed in the paint room, store-

room, property room, scene storage room, carpenter shop and dressing rooms, if such rooms are in or connected with a building used for the purposes of Class V., such tank shall not be connected with a standpipe and ladder system, but shall be filled through a separate pipe from a fire pump, and a three-inch iron pipe shall extend from such tank to the outside of such building, with Siamese connections for fire department use. Such entire automatic sprinkler system and equipment and the location thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 345. (Fire Apparatus on Stage.—Hand Fire Pumps.—Fire Materials.—Hot Air Furnaces.)**—A standpipe not less than two and one-half inches in diameter, having a hose valve or valves thereon, shall be installed on each side of the stage, with a hose connection at the stage and at each level above and below the stage, and hose connected thereto at each valve ready for use at all times. Such standpipe shall be connected with a tank on the roof containing not less than three thousand gallons of water, protected from frost, and also with a power pump, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. Portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps shall always be kept ready for use on and under the stage; in fly galleries and in rigging lofts, and in addition thereto at least four fire department axes and six pike poles shall be kept ready for use on each tier or floor of the stage, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

The use of ordinary hot air furnaces or stoves is prohibited.

**Sec. 346. (Exits.—Diagram Of, Printed on Program.)**—It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee or manager of any theater, for any performance in which programs are issued, to cause to be printed on such programs, on the page opposite that upon which the cast is printed, a diagram showing conspicuously all exits of such building. A diagram of seats of each floor, and the exits leading from each floor drawn to a scale of one-eighth inch to the foot, shall be hung in a frame within two feet of the ticket seller's window and so as to be easily seen by the public.

**Sec. 347. (Lighting.—Independent Lighting System for Exits.—Red Light Over Exits.)**—All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building and shall be in operation during the entire period such theater is open to the public and until the audience has left the building. The word "EXIT" shall be in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theater and a red light furnished by gas or sperm oil shall be kept burning over such word "EXIT" at every such opening, during the entire period such theater is open to the public and until the audience has left the building.

**Sec. 348. (Fire Alarm Apparatus.)**—Every theater shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus, connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph, and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal may direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual, or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 349. (Firemen.—Employment of.—Duties.)**—Amended by ordinance, June 8, 1908, to read as follows:

*It shall be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining a theater to procure at his, their or its own expense, the attendance, at each and every performance, of one fireman who shall be detailed by the Fire Marshal from the regular City Fire Department; he shall be in the uniform of the Chicago Fire Department and he shall be on duty at such theater during the entire time it is open to the public. He shall report to and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal and shall see that all fire apparatus required by this Chapter is in its proper condition, ready for use and that all exit doors are unlocked during the entire time such theater is open to the public and are all in efficient and ready working order. During the performance he shall remain on the stage and shall generally perform such duties as may be required of him by the rules and regulations of the Fire Department governing firemen detailed at theaters.*

*It shall also be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining a theater to employ in addition to the fireman hereinbefore provided for, one other experienced and competent person as a private watchman or fireman who shall be approved by the Fire Marshal and who shall be in distinctive uniform and shall be on duty at such theater during the entire time it is open to the public. Such private watchman or fireman shall report and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal and it shall be his duty to see that the provisions of this Chapter are complied with in all portions of the theater occupied and used by the public, and that all exit doors are unlocked during the entire time such theater is open to the public, and in efficient and ready working order. The city fireman and Fire Marshal shall require a drill of the employes of such theater, including such private watchman or fireman, in the use of all apparatus and appliances*



for the prevention of fire inside the building and the saving of life, at least twice in every week, and such city fireman shall report to the Fire Marshal the manner and efficiency of such drill. Such city fireman shall report in writing daily to the Fire Marshal the condition and equipment of the theater to which he is detailed. No city fireman shall be on duty at any one theater for a longer period than two weeks.

The compensation to be paid the city for the services of such city fireman so detailed shall be based on the regular salary paid by the city to such fireman, and shall be computed according to the ratio between the number of hours such fireman is required by his duties hereunder to devote to such theater and the total number of hours such fireman is employed by the city for all purposes. All sums received by the city under the provisions of this section shall be for the use and benefit of the Fire Department.

**Sec. 350. (Amusement License.)**—The amusement license issued for each theater shall state the number of permanent seats the theater contains, which number shall be governed by the provisions of this ordinance relating thereto, and no more than that number of persons shall be permitted to be in such theater at any one time.

No license for the operation of a theater will be issued unless the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal and the City Electrician shall first have certified, in writing, that such theater complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

**Sec. 351. (Lighting.—All Parts Well Lighted During Performances.)**—Every portion of any theater devoted to the use or accommodation of the public and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including all open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency exit stairways, shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and the same shall remain lighted until the entire audience has left the premises.

**Sec. 352. (Lights.—Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies.—Separate Shut-off.—Connections with Gas Mains.—Independent Connections.—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights.—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls.—Protection of Footlights.—Construction of Border Lights.—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air from Lights.—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.)**—All gas or electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any part of any theater used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shut-off, located in the lobby, and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theater shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage, and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. All suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theater, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceilings, or in any part of the theater, unless protected by fireproof materials. In case gas is used the footlights, in addition to the wire network, shall be protected by a strong wire guard not less than two feet distant from such footlights, and the trough containing such footlights shall be formed of and surrounded by fireproof material. All border lights shall be constructed according to the best known method, and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire rope. All ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. All gas stage lights shall have strong metal wire guards or screens not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and such guards or screens shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

The use of calcium lights in any theater is prohibited. All arc lights used on the stage shall at all times be subject to the approval of the city electrician, and no arc lights shall be used on any stage unless approved by said city electrician.

**Sec. 353. (Fire Apparatus.—Under Control of Fire Department.)**—The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gas pipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtain, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against the same, as provided for by this chapter, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under the control of the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 354. (Officers Empowered to Enter Buildings.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, Superintendent of Police, or any of them, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V., and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such buildings; to judge of the condition of the same and to discharge their respective duties, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them, or any of them, in the performance of their duties.

# William Mavor Co.

## Contractors and Builders

636 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
164 Dearborn Street  
CHICAGO

JOHN MAVOR, Pres. and Treas.      Telephones:  
MORTON R. MAVOR, Secy.      Central 2435, Auto. 5893.

Telephone Calumet 1482

## J. G. McCarthy Company

Contractors for

Painting, Decorating,  
Papering, Wood Finishing,  
Calcimining, Etc.

1832 Wabash Ave.      CHICAGO, ILL.

## E. P. Strandberg Company

GENERAL  
CONTRACTORS  
AND BUILDERS

Room 1133, 108 La Salle Street  
CHICAGO

Mason and Carpenter Work a Specialty  
PHONE MAIN 4016

ESTABLISHED 1884

## JOHN CARETTI & CO.

JOHN D'AMBROSIO, Prop.  
Manufacturers and Contractors

TERRAZZO-CERAMIC

Marble and Enamel **Mosaics**

TILE AND MARBLE WORK

Medals and Diplomas at World's Columbian Exposition,  
Chicago, 1893. American Institute of Architects'  
Exhibit, Chicago, '94

Office and Works, 172 Michigan Street,  
OPPOSITE CRIMINAL COURT BUILDING

Telephone Randolph 1499

CHICAGO

CARL BUSHNELL

JOHN J. MASEN

## CARL BUSHNELL GENERAL CONTRACTOR

For Building Alteration  
and Remodeling

Box 261, Builders and Traders Exchange  
Shop 81 5th Avenue

217 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE  
CHICAGO

Office : Main 374  
Phones : / Auto. 3374

Res. Phone:  
Irving Park 3633

## LOUIS SORENSEN Carpenter and General Contractor

SUITE 1106 SECURITY BLDG.

Cor. Madison and Fifth Ave.

Telephone Main 784

CHICAGO

C. H. HOULTON,  
President.

W. L. HOULTON,  
Secy. & Treas.

Main Office, Chicago, Ill.

## LAKE SUPERIOR PILING COMPANY

Local and Long Distance Telephone  
Canal 861

Yard and Office, West 22d and Morgan Sts.,

CHICAGO.

BRANCHES: Duluth, Minn., 902 Torrey Building.  
New Orleans, La., Hibernia Bldg.  
Houltonville, La.

Telephone, Franklin 238.

Residence Telephone Austin 1881.

## Joshua Watts Building Contractor

Room 707, 188 East Madison Street

Residence, 2398 Austin Ave., CHICAGO

**Sec. 355. (The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or Superintendent of Police Shall Close Buildings for Violations.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician and the Superintendent of Police, or any one of them, shall have the power and it shall be their joint and several duty, to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V., closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of any of the provisions of this chapter and keep same closed until such provisions are complied with.

**Sec. 356. (License.—Mayor Shall Revoke.)**—Upon a report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or the Superintendent of Police that any requirement of this chapter, or that any order given by them or any of them in regard thereto has been violated, or not complied with, the Mayor shall revoke the license of any such theater or place of amusement so reported and cause the same to be closed.

#### **Buildings of Class V. Hereafter Erected.**

**Sec. 357.** The following provisions shall apply to buildings hereafter erected and used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V.

**Sec. 358. (Walls.—Outside Walls.—Structures Built Above.)**—The outside walls of all such buildings, the roofs or ceilings of which are carried on trusses or girders of a span of fifty feet or more, shall be as follows:

If such walls are less than twenty-five feet high they shall not be less than twenty inches thick.

If they are more than twenty-five feet and less than forty-five feet high they shall be not less than twenty-four inches thick.

If they are more than forty-five feet and less than sixty feet high they shall be not less than twenty-eight inches thick.

If they are more than sixty feet and less than seventy-five feet high they shall be not less than thirty-two inches thick.

If they are more than seventy-five feet and less than ninety feet high, they shall be not less than thirty-six inches thick.

An increase of four inches in thickness of such walls shall be made in all cases where they are over one hundred feet long without cross walls of equal height.

The thickness of the enclosing or surrounding walls of rooms used for the purposes of Class V., where such rooms are less than fifty feet wide, may be reduced by four inches.

If one or more stories are built above any room devoted to the uses of Class V., and such stories are carried on trusses or girders, the thickness of walls shall be increased by four inches for each two stories or part thereof above such room.

If solid masonry buttresses are employed and placed eighteen feet or less apart, and extended to the foot of the trusses or girders carrying the ceiling, or if iron or steel columns are inserted in such walls for the support of the superstructure, and at distances not more than twenty-four feet between centers, and if such columns extend to and carry the superimposed trusses or girders, the thickness of such walls may be reduced in proportion to the increase of strength afforded by such buttresses or columns, but in no case shall any such wall be less than twelve inches thick in the top story, and four inches shall be added, going downward, for each story, for each gallery, or for each twenty-five feet in height of wall.

**Sec. 359. (Columns in Walls.)**—If iron or steel columns are introduced in such walls, the brickwork around such columns shall be bonded into the brickwork of the connecting wall, and each of such columns shall be fireproofed, as provided in Section 511 of this chapter.

**Walls Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.**—See Section 588.

**Sec. 360. (Construction.—Frontage.—Open Spaces and Enclosed Passages.)**—All buildings hereafter erected and used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V. shall be built entirely of fireproof construction and shall be located so that they adjoin at least two public thoroughfares, one of which shall be a public street, and the other may be a public alley not less than ten (10) feet in width.

All floors, balconies and galleries of the audience room of every theater shall have open spaces or fireproof passageways on the three sides other than the proscenium; and on each of the two opposite sides other than the back and proscenium of every stage there shall be open spaces or fireproof passageways, and such open spaces or fireproof passageways shall open on or connect directly with the public thoroughfares.

All open spaces shall not be less than ten (10) feet in width and all fireproof passageways shall not be less than eight (8) feet in width, and shall be outside of the audience room, and shall be kept and maintained free and clear of obstructions of any and all kinds at any and all times.

*Provided, however, that where said theater does not seat more than five hundred persons on the main floor, the width of such fireproof passageway on each side of the*



auditorium on the main floor may be reduced to five feet for that portion of passageway immediately adjoining the auditorium.

*The width of such passageways shall be increased twelve (12) inches for each 100 additional seating capacity or fraction thereof of such main floor, until the maximum now required by law, namely, eight (8) feet, is reached, but no such passageway shall be less than five (5) feet in width in this class.*

As amended Nov. 25, 1907.

All open spaces shall be open and unobstructed from the floor or pavement of such space to the sky, with the exception that emergency stairs and emergency balconies may be built in such open spaces. The entire floor of every open space shall be level or inclined; the incline shall not exceed two (2) inches in height for each one foot of horizontal measurement.

If one or more fireproof passageways are required on one side of the stage, then the fireproof passageways of each floor and the balcony and each gallery of the audience room shall be continued through the stage house as fireproof passageways to an open space or public thoroughfare, and from the end of each such fireproof passageway there shall be doors or stairs, or both, which shall be arranged so as to afford a safe exit for the audience of such theater to the pavement of the public thoroughfares, and if fireproof passageways are required on both sides of the stage, then they shall be arranged and connected with all of the fireproof passageways on both sides of the audience room in the same manner as described for fireproof passageways when these are required only on one side of the stage.

The fireproof passageways for the main floor may pass under the stage floor.

Provided, however, that where there is no public thoroughfare or open space at the back of the stage and on one side of the stage, then the fireproof passageways for the main floor shall be on the stage floor and shall be built along that side of the stage on which there is no public thoroughfare and across the back of the stage to one of the public thoroughfares, and the fireproof passageways for the balcony and the fireproof passageways for the galleries shall each be built along the side of the stage and across the back of the stage, in a continuation of the balcony and gallery floor level to a public thoroughfare.

The fireproof passageways of the different floors, of the balcony and of the galleries, shall be independent of each other and shall not be connected with each other in any manner.

No doors or other openings except entrance doors from the audience room or exit doors to a thoroughfare shall be in the walls of a fireproof passageway; and all such doors shall be so arranged that when open they shall not obstruct the passage.

The walls of a fireproof passageway shall be not less than four (4) inches thick, and each and every part of such passageway, including each and all of its supports, shall be built of fireproof construction as required in the general provisions relating to fireproof construction of this chapter.

Radiators for warming passageways shall be in recesses.

There shall be no steps or risers in a fireproof passageway, but where necessary inclined floors of the full width of the fireproof passageways may be built; the incline of the floor shall not exceed two and one-half ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ ) inches in height per foot, measured horizontally, and no such incline shall be less than ten (10) feet in length. No fireproof passageway shall be less than eight (8) feet high in any part thereof, except at doors, and these shall not be less than seven (7) feet high.

If the principal entrance corridor of a theater is at one side of the audience room, then the center line extended of such principal entrance shall intersect the center axis of the stage and the audience room between the back of the seat most remote from the stage on said center axis of the stage and the audience room, and a point midway between such seat and the wall opposite the proscenium wall.

**Sec. 361. (Buildings of Other Classes Built in Conjunction With Class V.—Construction of.)**—If buildings used wholly or in part for purposes of Class V. are built in conjunction with or as part of buildings devoted to the uses of other classes, then such buildings of other classes shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

**Sec. 362. (Floor Levels.—Limitation Of.)**—In all cases where the floors of the auditorium of any theater in any such building of Class V. are banked or stepped up, the floor level of the lowest bank shall not be above the sidewalk level.

All floors shall be designed and constructed in such manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of one hundred pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

The audience room or rooms or auditorium or auditoriums used for the purposes of Class V. containing, in the aggregate, not more than five hundred seats, if in a fireproof building, may be located in any story thereof, but in such case there shall be at least two separate stairways from the floor or floors in which such audience

room or auditorium is located to the ground, each of which stairways shall be not less than four feet in width in the clear.

Sec. 363. (Stairways.—Entrances and Exits.)—Stairways affording ingress to or egress from any room used for the purposes of Class V. shall be in width equivalent to twenty inches for every one hundred of seating capacity of such room, and for fractional parts of one hundred a proportionate part of twenty inches of width shall be added, but in no event shall any such stairway be less than four feet wide in the clear, except as hereinafter provided.

All such stairways shall have hand railings on each side thereof, and shall not ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, and the length and width of such landing shall be not less than the width of the stairs; no run of stairs shall consist of less than six risers between platforms, and risers shall not be placed on return platforms. Stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate handrails with end newel posts at least five and a half feet high.

Steps shall not have a greater rise than seven and three-eighths inches, treads shall not be narrower than eleven inches, and winders shall not be used on any staircase.

Each and every balcony and gallery shall have separate and distinct entrances and stairways from the sidewalk level. The bottom run of the stairs shall be directly toward the street. Such stairs may ascend from the vestibule or entrance inside of the building, but the bottom riser of such stairs shall be not more than sixty-five feet from the building line. All doors between such stairs and the street shall be kept unlocked and unfastened during each and every performance and until the audience has left the building.

There shall be an iron stairway or stairways from the stage to the fly gallery and gridiron, continuing to the roof of the building or to some fireproof passageway or exit. Such stairways may be circular. Such circular stairways, however, shall not be used for access to the dressing rooms.

Stairs leading to a box or boxes seating not to exceed thirty people in the aggregate shall be independent of all other stairs and seats, and not less than two feet eight inches wide in the clear. For each additional twenty-five of seating capacity or major portion thereof in such box or boxes there shall be an additional five inches in width of such stairway.

All stairways on the stage side of the proscenium wall shall be not less than two feet six inches wide.

Sec. 364. (Floors at Exits—Seating.)—Floors at all exits shall be so designed as to be level and flush with adjacent floors and shall extend for an unbroken width of not less than four feet in front of each exit, and shall be two feet wider than such exit.

More than ten seats in any one row between aisles shall not be lawful.

Seats shall be not less than twenty-two inches in width, measured at the top of the seat backs.

Rows of seats shall not be less than two feet ten inches from back to back.

No bank of seats shall have a greater rise than twenty-two inches.

All groups of seats shall be so arranged that there shall be an aisle at each side of each group, provided groups of five seats or less may abut upon a tunnel at one side and an aisle at the other side.

The number of banks of seats on the main floor shall not exceed fifteen, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each fifteen banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle. The number of banks of seats in the "balcony" shall not exceed nine, unless an intervening or cross aisle is provided between each nine banks of seats or a direct exit is provided for each aisle.

Sec. 365. (Tunnels.—Cross Aisles.—Vertical Rise.—Foyer.)—There shall be no more than eleven feet rise, measured vertically, in any aisle in any gallery without a direct exit by tunnel or otherwise, to a corridor with free opening on to the gallery stairs or other direct discharge to the street, or at any such elevation of eleven feet an intervening or cross aisle leading directly to an exit. No tunnel shall be less than three feet wide in the clear.

No foyer shall be open to the theater proper except through the exits.

Sec. 366. (Main Floor.—Balcony and Gallery.—Designation Of.)—The lower floor shall be designated the "Main floor."

Where there are balconies or galleries the first balcony or gallery shall be designated the "Balcony," and the second and third balcony or gallery shall be designated, respectively, "Gallery" and "Second Gallery." Such designation shall be printed plainly on all admission tickets.

GUSTAV MEILING

F. W. WALTHER

## Meiling & Walther

### GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Office, 501-502 No. 84 La Salle Street

Telephones { Main 3939  
Automatic 4939 **CHICAGO**

N. NELSON, President

J. W. OLSON, Secretary

## Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co.

Dealers in

**Rough, Sawed, Dressed and Turned Stone**

3337-3345  
La Salle Street



**CHICAGO**

TELEPHONE YARDS 1969

MEMBER BUILDERS AND TRADERS EXCHANGE, BOX 398.

Telephone Randolph 655

## Mauritz S. Tullgren & Co.

**Carpenters and Masons**

Suite 519-520 145 La Salle St.

General Contracting  
and Building  
Fire Losses Adjusted

**Chicago**

## OSCAR ERIKSON, Carpenter and General Contractor

R. 412 87 Washington St.

Tel. Central 4657

**CHICAGO**

Telephone, Lake View 2666

## CARL R. MUELLER

MASON CONTRACTOR

BOX 39,

BUILDERS' AND TRADERS' EXCHANGE

RESIDENCE,  
1395 ROKEBY STREET  
NEAR GRACE ST.

**CHICAGO**

## JACOB RODATZ

### Mason and General Contractor

PHONE HARRISON 3398

**THE ROOKERY,**

**CHICAGO**

Telephone, Residence, Edgewater 301.  
Office, Franklin 123

## A. ANDERSON

*Carpenter and  
General Contractor*

502 70 La Salle St.

**CHICAGO**

## A. K. SORENSEN Mason Contractor

**Concrete, Stucco, Cement and  
Block Work Executed**

Suite 1106 Security Building,  
Cor. Madison and Fifth Ave.

Telephone Main 784

**CHICAGO**



**Sec. 367. (Aisles and Passageways.—Kept Unobstructed.—Steps in Aisles.)**—The minimum width of aisles with diverging sides in any room or auditorium used for the purposes of Class V. shall be two feet eight inches at the end near the stage, and not less than three feet at the other end.

The minimum width of aisles with parallel sides shall be three feet.

Every aisle shall lead directly to an exit. Steps shall not be permitted in aisles except as extending from bank to bank of seats, and no riser shall be more than seven and three-eighths inches in height, and no tread shall be less than ten inches in width, and whenever the rise from bank to bank of seats is less than five inches, the floor of the aisles shall be made as an inclined plane; and where steps are placed in outside aisles or corridors they shall not be isolated, but shall be grouped together, and a light shall be maintained so that every place where there are steps in enclosing aisles or corridors shall be clearly lighted. All aisles, passageways, corridors and exits shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any such aisles, passageways, corridors or exits during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or at any public assemblage.

**Sec. 368. (Corridors.—Passageways.—Hallways and Doors.—Width of Entrance Doors.)**—The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that hereinbefore provided for stairways, excepting, however, that no corridors shall be anywhere less than four feet in width and no doorway less than three feet wide, except as otherwise herein provided.

All corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways leading from any balcony or gallery to any toilet room, retiring room, smoking room, cloak room, check room or private office shall permit of free passage, without returning, to an outer exit of the building. Such corridors, passageways, hallways and stairways shall be at least three feet in width in every part between such balcony or gallery and such outer exit, and shall be unobstructed in every part, except by doors not less than three feet in width in the clear, which shall swing outward and which shall not be provided with locks or catches of any kind whatever.

The entrance doors to every theater shall be of sufficient width to accommodate the entire audience, computed on the basis of twenty inches of width in the clear to each one hundred permanent seats or proportionate part thereof in the audience room or auditorium of such theater, and all doors shall be so arranged that when open they shall not obstruct any corridor or passage whatsoever into which they open.

No mirrors shall be so arranged as to give the appearance of a doorway, exit, hallway or corridor, when no such doorway, exit, hallway or corridor is really in existence, nor shall there be any false doors or windows giving the appearance of an opening where none really exists.

**Sec. 369. (Emergency Exits, Width.—Emergency Stairs, Width.—Emergency Exits Inside Walls of Buildings.—Fire Escapes, Construction.—Fire Escapes Leading to Street or Alley.—Doors Open Outward.)**—Emergency exits and stairways shall be provided separately for each floor, balcony or gallery. They shall be of the same size as that provided for the main exits, and no emergency exit, doorway or stairway shall be less than three feet in width. Such emergency stairway shall be made of iron, steel or other incombustible material. Such emergency exit shall be kept free of obstructions of any kind, including snow and ice.

Such emergency exits and stairways may be built inside the walls of the building, provided they are surrounded by a fireproof partition not less than four inches thick, separating the exits and stairways from the audience room or auditorium.

If such emergency exits lead outside the building, the openings leading thereto shall have metal door frames and metal doors with panels filled with fire-resisting glass, opening outward, hung from the inside corner of the jambs, and so constructed as not to project when opened beyond the outside face of the wall, and outer shutters shall not be permitted.

Whenever any such emergency stairway passes over an exit or door or window or other opening, such stairway shall be completely enclosed for a space of five feet greater in width than such opening, by iron, steel or other incombustible material.

All such emergency exits and stairways shall land at the ground level in a public thoroughfare or in some space that connects directly with a street or alley, and direct and immediate exit to such public thoroughfare shall not be obstructed by any door, gate, bars or other obstruction of any character.

Every court in which there is an emergency stairway shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley or yard opening into an alley or street without entering into or passing through or over any building unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

All doors in openings from emergency exits and stairways shall be so constructed that when opened they will not obstruct any portion of any other doorway, opening or passageway.

All doors affording ingress to or egress from any theater shall open outward upon suitable hinges.

Exit doors shall not be obscured by draperies and shall not be locked or fastened in any manner during the entire time such theater is open to the public, so as to prevent them from being easily opened outwardly; and such doors shall be so constructed and maintained as to require no special knowledge or effort to open them from the interior.

**Sec. 370. (Wall.—Brick.—Proscenium Between Auditorium and Stage.—Steel Curtain Fireproofed on Stage Side.—No Combustible Material on Audience Side.—Plans for Curtain.—Permit from Building Department.—Inspection Fee.)**—There shall be a solid brick wall of the same construction and thickness as is required in the outside walls of the building in which such theater is located between the auditorium and the stage.

The main proscenium opening shall have a vertically operated steel curtain which shall, when it is lowered, completely close such proscenium opening. The curtain shall be raised and lowered by mechanical power, other than hand power, as the regular curtain and act drop each and every time there is an audience in the theater.

The lowering of the curtain shall be controlled from not less than two points in the building, one of which shall be designated by the Commissioner of Buildings.

The curtain shall have a steel covering on the outer or auditorium side. The stage side covering shall be of a non-conducting substance of such a thickness and such material as shall stand a test of two thousand degrees F. on the stage side for fifteen minutes and without heating the opposite side to a higher temperature than three hundred and fifty degrees F.

All metal work with the exception of the frame shall be covered with a non-conducting substance on the stage side.

The curtain shall operate vertically in steel guides of such a cross section that the edges shall engage and secure the edges of the curtain and prevent the curtain from leaving the guiding channel or channels if the curtain should tend to buckle or bag either inward or outward. No metal in the guide channels or in the engaging edge of the curtain shall be less than three-eighths ( $\frac{3}{8}$ ) of an inch thick. The joints of the curtain with the proscenium wall, with the stage floor and with the head of the opening shall be made gas tight as nearly as practicable.

The calculations for the strength of the curtain, the curtain guides and the guide anchors, and the workmanship shall be according to the best modern engineering practice, the stresses in the material and in the various sections of steel shall be within the safe limits of stress described in this ordinance.

No part of a curtain or of the curtain guides shall be supported by or fastened to any combustible material.

The supports of the curtain and the curtain guides and edges and the curtain shall be of sufficient strength to safely resist a pressure of twenty (20) pounds for each and every square foot of the curtain either inward or outward, if such curtain does or does not bag.

No combustible material other than painted decorations shall be applied to the audience side of any such curtain.

Plans for every such curtain shall be approved by the Building Department and a permit obtained for its erection. The Building Department shall inspect such curtain semi-annually, and for each such inspection a fee of two (2) dollars shall be charged.

All other openings in such proscenium wall shall have self-closing, regulation standard iron fire doors and iron frames and thresholds; such doors and frames shall be built in such a manner as to resist warping.

**Sec. 371. (Stage, Construction of.—Fireproof Paint.—Scenery.—How Treated.)**—The framing of the floor of every stage shall be of iron or steel or fireproof material. The stage floor may be of wood, but shall not be less than two and three-fourths inches thick. The entire floor construction and floor of fly galleries, rigging lofts and paint galleries, all railings and supports and stanchions thereon, and all sheaves, pulleys and cables and their supports shall be of iron or steel. All woodwork, including the under side of floor boards, and all framing for scenery used on or about the stage shall be coated with a fireproof paint, the qualities of which shall be submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. All wood used for floor and floor supports shall be coated on the under side with the same kind of paint.

No scenery or stage paraphernalia of any sort shall be used upon the stage of any room used for the purposes of Class V., unless such scenery and paraphernalia shall have been treated with a paint or chemical solution which shall make it non-inflammable, and which treated scenery or stage paraphernalia, or both, shall be tested and approved by the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 372. (Vestibules for Stage Doors.)**—All doorways or openings in the rear or sides of the stage shall be vestibuled or protected in a manner satisfactory to

the Commissioner of Buildings, so as to protect the curtain, scenery and auditorium against draughts of air.

**Sec. 373. (Structures Over Ceiling.—Construction.)**—If any structure is built over the ceiling or roof of any theater, the different members of the girders or trusses supporting same shall have their fireproofing double, in the manner prescribed for columns of fireproof buildings as specified in the General Provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 374. (Vents.—Size Of.—Flue Pipes.—Dampers.—Switches for Dampers.)**—One or more vents or flue pipes of metal construction, or other incombustible material, suitable for carrying away smoke, and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, and extending not less than fifteen feet above the highest point of the roof, and equivalent in area to one-twentieth of the area of the stage, shall be built over the stage.

In buildings where additional stories are built above the stage, such vents or flue pipes may be carried out near the top of the stage walls, and shall be continued and run up on the exterior of the building to a point five feet above the highest point of such additional story.

All such flues or vents shall be provided with metal dampers, and shall be opened by a closed circuit battery, approved by the City Electrician.

Such dampers shall be controlled by two switches, one at the electrician's station on the stage, which station shall be fireproof, and the other at the city fireman's station, on the opposite side of the stage; such switches shall be located in such places on the stage as are designated by the Fire Marshal, and each shall have a sign with plain directions as to the operation of the same printed thereon.

All fuse boxes shall be surrounded by two thicknesses of fireproof material, with an air space between, and no fuses shall be exposed to the air between the switchboards.

**Sec. 375. (Automatic Sprinklers.—Location.—Tank.—Connections.)**—There shall be provided an approved system of automatic sprinklers with approved automatic closed circuit electric devices connecting the valves, regulating the flow of water into the various sprinkler pipes with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph, and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct, so arranged as to prevent any tampering with the system or the shutting off of the water from the sprinkler pipes without automatic notice to the fire department.

Such system of automatic sprinklers shall be supplied with water from a tank located not less than twenty feet above the level of the highest sprinkler head in the system, and it shall be the duty of the firemen provided for in this chapter to include in their daily report the result of an inspection to determine the sufficiency of water in this tank. Automatic sprinklers shall be placed in the paint room, store room, property room, scene storage room, carpenter shop and dressing rooms, if such rooms are in or connected with a building used for the purposes of Class V. Such tank shall not be connected with a standpipe and ladder system, but it shall be filled through a separate pipe from a fire pump, and a three-inch iron pipe shall extend from such tank to the outside of such building with Siamese connections for fire department use. Such entire automatic sprinkler system and equipment and the location thereof shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 376. (Fire Apparatus on Stage.—Hand Fire Pumps.—Fire Materials.—Hot Air Furnaces.)**—A standpipe not less than three inches in diameter, having a hose valve or valves thereon shall be installed on each side of the stage with a hose connection at the stage and at each level above and below the stage, and hose connected thereto at each valve ready for use at all times. Such standpipes shall be connected with a tank on the roof containing not less than three thousand gallons of water, protected from frost, and such tank shall be connected with and supplied by a power pump, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal. Portable fire extinguishers or hand fire pumps shall always be kept ready for use on and under the stage, in fly galleries and in rigging loft, and in addition thereto at least four fire department axes and six pike poles shall be kept ready for use on each tier or floor of the stage, all of which shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

The use of ordinary hot air furnaces or stoves is prohibited.

**Sec. 377. (Exits.—Diagram of.—Printed on Programs.)**—It shall be the duty of the owner, lessee or manager of any theater, for any performance in which programs are issued, to cause to be printed on such programs on the page opposite that on which the cast is printed, a diagram showing conspicuously all exits of such building. A diagram of seats on each floor, and the exits leading from each floor, drawn to a scale of one-eighth inch to the foot, shall be hung in a frame within two feet of the ticket seller's window and so as to be easily seen by the public.



# DAWSON BROS.

Manufacturers of

## Mantels and Consoles

Also Grates and all kinds of Fireplaces

Dealers in all kinds of Tiling for  
Bath Rooms, Store Floors, Etc.

Brick and Tile Mantels Built to Order

*Factory and Show Rooms*  
197 to 205 North Halsted Street

Telephone Monroe 569

# BLUE PRINTS

Blue Line, Black Line and Hectograph PRINTS

American



Blue Print

Paper Company

294 DEARBORN STREET

BRANCH OFFICE: RAILWAY EXCHANGE BLDG.

Telephones: Harrison 6571, 6572  
Auto. 9349

THIS IS THE COMPANY THAT GIVES QUICK SERVICE

# MORAVA CONSTRUCTION CO.,

BRIDGE BUILDERS,

GENERAL OFFICE

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS:

85TH STREET AND STEWART AVENUE,

TELEPHONE WENTWORTH 782.

CITY OFFICE

1245-1246 MARQUETTE BUILDING  
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 55  
AUTOMATIC 4955

STEAM AND POWER PLANTS ERECTED. HEATING BY STEAM AND WATER  
TELEPHONE MAIN 1295

## PURVES HEATING CO.

(INCORPORATED)

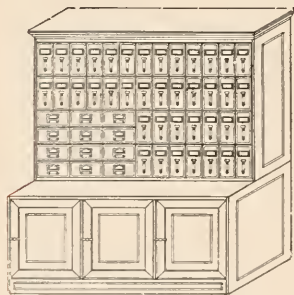
215 FIFTH AVENUE

ESTIMATES AND SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED

CHICAGO

RESIDENCE LAGRANGE. TEL. 3423

## Imperial Steel Cabinet Co.



Sole Mfrs. of  
All-Steel  
Filing Cabinets  
and  
Interior Vault  
Construction

Tel. West 294

814-822  
Fulton Street  
CHICAGO

## AMERICAN IRON AND WIRE WORKS

Structural and Ornamental  
IRON WORK,  
Brass, Bronze and Wire Work

TELEPHONE WEST 916

575-77-79-81 CARROLL AVE.,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## USE AD-EL-ITE TRADE MARK REGISTERED PAINT SPECIALTIES

HYGIENIC KALSOMINE  
AD-EL-ITE MISSION FINISHES  
AD-EL-ITE PAINT AND VARNISH REMOVER  
AMYL VERNIR, ENAMEL

Secure the best results for the least expenditure  
of time and money.

*Adams & Elting Co.*

CHICAGO

## Eastern Metal Works

ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL  
STEEL AND IRON FOR BUILDINGS

Main Office:

780 West Chicago Avenue

Phone 874 Humboldt.

Factories:

West Pullman, Ill. { Phone W. P. 46.  
                                  { Phone W. P. 2263.

780 W. Chicago Ave. Phone Humboldt 874.

CHICAGO

**Sec. 378. (Independent Lighting System for Exits.—Red Light Over Exits.)**—All stairways and corridors shall be supplied with a supplementary lighting system of electricity, gas or sperm oil, and such system shall be independent of all other lights in such building, and shall be in operation during the entire period such theater is open to the public and until the audience has left the building. The word "EXIT" shall be in letters at least six inches high over the opening to every means of egress from such theater and a red light, furnished by gas or sperm oil, shall be kept burning over such word "EXIT" at every such opening, during the entire period such theater is open to the public and until the audience has left the building.

**Sec. 379. (Fire Alarm Apparatus.)**—Every theater shall be provided with an approved system of automatic or manual fire alarm telegraph apparatus, connected by the necessary wires with the headquarters of the city fire alarm telegraph and such other place or places as the Fire Marshal shall direct. The number and location of the boxes and the character of the system, whether automatic or manual or both, shall be determined by the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 380. (Firemen.—Employment of.—Duties.)**—Amended by ordinance June 8, 1908, to read as follows:

*It shall be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining a theater to procure at his, their or its own expense, the attendance at each and every performance, of one fireman who shall be detailed by the Fire Marshal from the regular City Fire Department; he shall be in the uniform of the Chicago Fire Department and he shall be on duty at such theater during the entire time it is open to the public. He shall report to and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal and shall see that all fire apparatus required by this Chapter is in its proper condition, ready for use and that all exit doors are unlocked during the entire time such theater is open to the public and are all in efficient and ready working order. During the performance he shall remain on the stage and shall generally perform such duties as may be required of him by the rules and regulations of the Fire Department governing firemen detailed at theaters.*

*It shall also be the duty of every person, firm or corporation conducting, operating or maintaining a theater to employ, in addition to the fireman hereinbefore provided for, one other experienced and competent person as a private watchman or fireman who shall be approved by the Fire Marshal and who shall be in distinctive uniform and shall be on duty at such theater during the entire time it is open to the public. Such private watchman or fireman shall report and be subject to the orders of the Fire Marshal and it shall be his duty to see that the provisions of this Chapter are complied with in all portions of the theater occupied and used by the public, and that all exit doors are unlocked during the entire time such theater is open to the public, and in efficient and ready working order. The city fireman and Fire Marshal shall require a drill of the employes of such theater, including such private watchman or fireman, in the use of all apparatus and appliances for the prevention of fire inside the building and the saving of life, at least twice in every week, and such city fireman shall report to the Fire Marshal the manner and efficiency of such drill. Such city fireman shall report in writing daily to the Fire Marshal the condition and equipment of the theater to which he is detailed. No city fireman shall be on duty at any one theater for a longer period than two weeks.*

*The compensation to be paid the city for the services of such city fireman so detailed, shall be paid on the regular salary paid by the city to such fireman and shall be computed according to the ratio between the number of hours such fireman is required by his duties hereunder to devote to such theater and the total number of hours such fireman is employed by the city for all purposes. All sums received by the city under the provisions of this section shall be for the use and benefit of the Fire Department.*

**Sec. 381. (Amusement License.)**—The amusement license issued for each theater shall state the number of permanent seats it contains, which number shall be governed by the provisions of this chapter relating thereto, and no more than that number of persons shall be permitted in such theater at any one time.

No license for the operation of a theater shall be issued unless the Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal and City Electrician shall first have certified, in writing, that such theater complies with the provisions of this chapter in every respect.

**Sec. 382. (Lighting.—All Parts Well Lighted During Performances.)**—Every portion of any theater, devoted to the uses or accommodation of the public, and all outlets therefrom, to the streets, including open courts, corridors, stairways, exits and emergency exit stairways, shall be well and properly lighted during every performance, and the same shall remain lighted until the entire audience has left the premises.

**Sec. 383. (Lights, Control of Lights in Halls, Corridors and Lobbies.—Separate Shut-off.—Connections With Gas Mains.—Independent Connections.—Protection of Suspended and Bracket Lights.—Protection of Lights Inserted in Walls.—Protection of Footlights.—Construction of Border Lights.—Ducts and Shafts Conducting Heated Air**

TELEPHONE  
HARRISON 3422  
AUTOM 3428



**GOOD BLUE PRINTS**  
AND  
**BLUE PRINT PAPERS**  
**UNITED STATES**  
**BLUE PRINT PAPER CO.**

265  
LASALLE  
ST.

DRAWING SUPPLIES  
CHICAGO ILL.

SEND FOR  
SAMPLES  
&  
CATALOG



## CHICAGO VENEERED DOOR COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF  
ALL KINDS OF

Veneered Hardwood  
Doors

Fine Interior Finish  
Mill Work of Every  
Description

Office  
316 Chamber of Commerce  
CHICAGO

JOHN UMBRIGHT  
President

ALFRED C. CRAWFORD  
Sec. and Treas.

## Chicago Bank and Office Fixture Co.

Designers and Manufacturers of

Office, Bank, Drug and Store Fixtures

High Grade Cabinet Work

677-679 W. Van Buren Street CHICAGO  
Telephone West 1849

Fred C. Beeson  
Veneers and Cabinet Wood  
272-274 Fulton Street  
Chicago

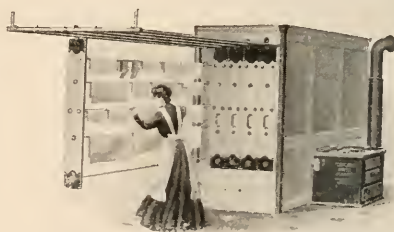
## THE CHICAGO METILE CO.

Flexible Enamel  
.:Metal Tiling.:.

A Great Improvement over Ceramic  
and Clay Tile

BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, CORRIDORS  
RESTAURANTS AND STORES

152 LAKE STREET



## CHICAGO DRYER COMPANY MANUFACTURERS OF CLOTHES DRYERS

(OF ALL KINDS)

Tel. Harrison 3774. 381-385 Wabash Ave., Chicago, U. S. A.

## DURAND-STEEL LOCKERS AND WARDROBES

For Gymnasiums, Factories, Banks,  
Colleges, Hospitals, Etc.

In use by Marshall Field & Co. (5000); Sears, Roebuck & Co. (6000); Art Institute (1500); Commercial National Bank (D. H. Burnham & Co., Archt.); Chicago Athletic Association; Michael Reese Hospital (R. E. Schmidt, Archt.)

Let Us Tell You About Them

DURAND-STEEL LOCKER COMPANY

125 Monroe Street, Chicago  
Telephone Central 6303

Telephones { Central 5222  
{ Auto. 7198

## Phoenix Fire Extinguisher Co.

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

First National Bank Building

Factory  
Chicago Heights, Ill.

CHICAGO, ILL.



**from Lights.—Gas Stage Lights to Have Metal Screens.)**—All gas or electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies or any other part of any theater used by the audience, except the auditorium, shall be controlled by a separate shut-off located in the lobby and controlled only in that particular place. Gas mains supplying such theater shall have independent connections for the auditorium and the stage and provision shall be made for shutting off the gas from the outside of the building. All suspended or bracket lights surrounded by glass, in the auditorium, or in any other part of the theater, shall be provided with proper wire netting underneath. No gas or electric lights shall be inserted in the walls, woodwork, ceiling, or in any part of the theater unless protected by fireproof materials. In case gas is used, for the footlights, in addition to the wire network, they shall be protected by a strong wire guard, not less than two feet distant from such footlights, and the trough containing such footlights shall be formed of and surrounded by fireproof material. All border lights shall be constructed according to the best known methods, and subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal and the City Electrician, and shall be suspended by wire ropes. All ducts and shafts used for conducting heated air from the main chandelier, or from any other light or lights, shall be constructed of metal and made double, with an air space between. All gas stage lights shall have strong wire metal guards or screens, not less than ten inches in diameter, so constructed that any material coming in contact therewith shall be out of reach of the flames of such lights, and shall be soldered to the fixtures in all cases.

The use of calcium lights in any theater is prohibited. All arc lights used on the stage shall be at all times subject to the approval of the City Electrician, and no arc lights shall be used on any stage unless approved by the City Electrician.

**Sec. 384. (Fire Apparatus to Be Under Control of Fire Department.)**—The standpipes, automatic sprinklers, gaspipes, electric wires, hose, footlights, fire alarm boxes, fireproof proscenium curtains, switch boxes, ventilators, controlling levers, axes and pike poles, and all apparatus for the extinguishing of fire or guarding against same, as provided for by this chapter, shall be made and kept at all times in condition satisfactory to and under control of the Fire Marshal.

**Sec. 385. (Officers Empowered to Enter Buildings.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician, Superintendent of Police, or any of them, and their respective assistants, shall have the right to enter any buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V., and any and all parts thereof, at any reasonable time, and at any time when occupied by the public, in order to examine such buildings and to judge of the condition of the same and to discharge their respective duties, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with them or any of them in the performance of their duties.

**Sec. 386. (The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or Superintendent of Police Shall Close Buildings for Violations.)**—The Commissioner of Buildings, Fire Marshal, City Electrician or Superintendent of Police, or any of them, shall have the power and it shall be their joint and several duty to order any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class V. closed, where it is discovered that there is any violation of the provisions of this chapter, and to keep same closed until such provisions are complied with.

**Sec. 387. (License.—Mayor Shall Revoke.)**—Upon a report to the Mayor by the Commissioner of Buildings or Fire Marshal or City Electrician or the Superintendent of Police that any requirement of this chapter, or that any order given by them or any of them, in regard thereto, has been violated, or not complied with, the Mayor shall revoke the license of any such theater or place of public amusement so reported and cause the same to be closed.

## ARTICLE IX.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS VI.

In Class VI. shall be included every tenement and apartment house; that is to say, any house or building, or portion thereof, which is used as a home or residence for two or more families living in separate apartments.

**Sec. 388. (Walls of Class VI.—Thickness of.)**—Buildings of Class VI. shall conform to the following requirements:

The thickness of enclosing walls of buildings of Class VI shall be made in accordance with the following table, to wit:

	Basement.	STORIES											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Basement and .....	12	8											
Two-story .....	12	12	8										
Three-story .....	16	12	12	12									
Four-story .....	20	16	16	12	12								
Five-story .....	20	16	16	16	12	12							
Six-story .....	20	20	16	16	16	12	12						
Seven-story .....	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12					
Eight-story .....	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	12	12				
Nine-story .....	28	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12			
Ten-story .....	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12		
Eleven-story .....	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12	
Twelve-story .....	32	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	12	12

Provided, however, in buildings of steel skeleton fireproof construction, thickness of walls shall be governed by the provisions of Section 510 of this chapter.

**Walls Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.**—See Section 588.

**Walls.**—Reinforced Concrete.—See Section 554.

Sec. 389. (Definitions.)—"New tenement house" includes every tenement house hereafter erected and every such new tenement house which shall be increased or diminished in size or otherwise altered after its erection, and every building now or hereafter in existence not now used as a tenement house, but hereafter converted or altered to such use.

"Apartment" is a room or suite of two or more rooms occupied or intended or designed to be occupied as a family domicile.

"Yard" is an open, unoccupied space on the same lot with a tenement house, separating every part of every building on the lot from the rear line of the lot.

"Court" is an open, unoccupied space, other than a yard, on the same lot with a tenement house; a court entirely surrounded by a tenement house is an "inner court;" a court bounded on one side and both ends by a tenement house and on the remaining side by a lot line is a "lot line court;" a court extending to a street, alley or yard is an "outer court."

"Shaft" includes exterior and interior shafts, whether for air, light, elevator, dumb waiter or any other purpose; a "vent shaft" is one used solely to ventilate or light a water closet compartment, bath room, or pantry.

"Public Hall" is a hall, corridor or passageway, not within an apartment.

"Stair Hall" includes the stairs, stair landings, and those portions of the public halls through which it is necessary to pass in getting from the entrance floor to the top story.

"Basement" is a story partly, but not more than one-half—"Cellar" is a story more than one-half—below the level of the street grade nearest the building; where the grade of a street adjacent to a tenement house varies, the mean or average grade of such street opposite the lot containing the tenement house shall be regarded as the grade of such street within the meaning of this chapter.

"Story" is that portion of a building between the top of any floor beams and the top of the floor or ceiling beams next above.

A good quality of brick, laid in lime mortar, of strength and character equal to the requirements of Section 587 of this chapter, for brick walls, shall be taken as the standard of strength and stability for "solid masonry," but any other fireproof materials of equal strength and stability to the above standard may be substituted for brick.

Sec. 390. (Construction of Partitions Between Apartments in Frame Buildings.)—Every new tenement house more than five stories and basement high shall be of fireproof construction (according to the definition of "fireproof construction" contained in Section 500 of this chapter); every new tenement house more than three stories and basement high, but not more than five stories and basement high, shall be of "slow-burning" or "fireproof construction" (according to the definition of "slow-burning" or "fireproof construction" as defined in this chapter). In case slow-burning construction be used the cellar and basement construction, including the floor construction of the first story above the cellar or basement, shall be of fireproof construction. *In all new frame tenement houses outside the fire limits of the city each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a wall of four-inch tile or metal studding and metal lath.*

As amended by ordinance of October 22, 1906.

In all new frame tenement houses outside the fire limits of the city, each suite of apartments shall be separated from the next suite in such building by a wall of incombustible material of such character as the Commissioner of Buildings may require.

**Sec. 391. (Joists.—Supports for.)**—If in buildings of Class VI. the distance between the enclosing walls is more than twenty-four feet in the clear, there shall be intermediate supports for the joists, which supports shall be either brick walls or iron or steel. If brick walls are used for this purpose they may, in all cases where the thickness of walls is given in the table as 16 inches or more, be made 4 inches less in thickness than the dimensions stated in the table.

**Walls.—Ledges in.**—See Section 588.

**Sec. 392. (Fire Escapes.)**—Every tenement house four or more stories in height shall be provided with a fire escape or fire escapes, such as are required by the statutes of this state and the ordinances of the city. In every case each separate apartment shall have direct access to at least one such fire escape unless such apartment shall have direct access (without passing through any other apartment) to at least two separate flights of stairs leading to the ground, one of which is placed in front and one in the rear of such building, and one of which may be placed outside of the building; but where such separate apartment shall not have access to two such flights of stairs, then there shall be a metal stairway between the balconies of every such fire escape, securely fastened to the walls of the building not less than two feet wide, with a proper hand rail, instead of the usual vertical ladder. Every court in which there shall be a fire escape shall have direct and unobstructed access along the surface of the ground to a street, alley, or yard opening into the alley or street, without entering into or passing through or over any building, unless by a four-foot wide fireproof passage on the court or ground level.

**Sec. 393. (Fire Escapes to Be Painted.)**—Every new fire escape shall be painted with two coats of durable paint, one put on in the shop and the other at once upon the erection of such fire escape.

**Sec. 394. (Bulkheads and Scuttles.—Stairs to.)**—Every tenement house shall have in the roof a bulkhead or scuttle, fireproof or covered with fireproof materials, with stairs or ladder leading thereto; no such roof opening shall be less than two feet by three feet. No scuttle or bulkhead door shall have upon it any lock, but may be fastened on the inside by movable bolts or hooks.

**Sec. 395. (Stairs and Halls.—In Case of Alterations.—Requirements.)**—Every now existing and every new tenement house shall have at least two flights of stairs, which shall extend from the entrance floor to the top story. Such stairs and the public halls in every tenement house shall each be at least three feet wide in the clear, and every apartment shall be directly accessible from both such flights of stairs. If any existing tenement house be so altered as to increase the number of apartments therein, or if such building be increased in height, or if the halls and stairs therein be damaged by fire or otherwise to an extent greater than one-half the original cost thereof, the entrance, stair halls, entrance halls and other public halls of the whole building shall be made to conform to the requirements of this chapter as to new tenement houses.

**Sec. 396. (Railings and Guards.)**—In every tenement house all stairways shall be provided with sufficient railings and guards.

**Sec. 397. (Stairs in Non-Fireproof Buildings, Eighty to One Hundred and Twenty Rooms.)**—Every new non-fireproof tenement house containing over eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs (over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for) for every additional eighty rooms, or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be at least one-half wider than is provided in Sections 395 and 402 of this chapter.

**Sec. 398. (Stairs in Fireproof Buildings One Hundred and Twenty Rooms and Upward.)**—Every new fireproof tenement house containing over one hundred and twenty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, shall have one additional flight of stairs (over and above the flights hereinbefore provided for) for every additional one hundred and twenty rooms or fraction thereof; but if such building contains not more than one hundred and eighty rooms, exclusive of bath rooms, at the owner's option, in lieu of an additional stairway, the stairs and public halls throughout the entire building shall be made at least one-half wider than is provided in Sections 395 and 402 of this chapter.

**Sec. 399. (Stairs.—Entrance to.—Treads and Risers.)**—Every flight of stairs required in a tenement house shall have an entrance on the entrance floor from a street or alley, or from a yard or court which opens into a street or alley. All stairs except rear stairs, in new tenement houses, shall have risers not more than seven and three-quarters inches high and treads not less than nine and one-half inches wide exclusive of nosings, except in winding stairs, where all treads at a point eighteen inches from the strings on the well side shall be at least nine and one-half inches wide, exclusive of nosings.



Telephone Central 3595

## William A. Pope

Steam and Water

# HEATING

GENERAL STEAM FITTING

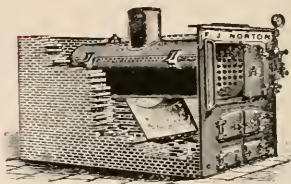
80 Lake Street

CHICAGO

## F. J. NORTON

Phone, Central 2658

Steam and Hot Water Heating.  
Ventilating. Power Plants.



Engines,  
Boilers,  
Pumps,  
Wrought iron  
Pipe, Fittings,  
Brass Goods,  
Radiators,  
Pipe Coverings,  
Asbestos  
Materials,  
Fire Brick, etc.

8 North State Street,

CHICAGO, ILL.

## M. H. CRANE ESTATE

# PIPING CONTRACTORS

POWER HEATING

1302 Security Bldg.

CHICAGO

## NOBLE & THUMM

Plumbing and Sewerage  
Steam and Hot Water  
Heating

292 LINCOLN AVENUE

TEL. LINCOLN 469

SPECIFY

FAIRBANKS VALVES

PRATT & CADY VALVES

DART UNION COUPLINGS

"GEM" STEAM and WATER BOILERS

"RICHMOND" RADIATORS

TELEPHONE MAIN 3479

WESTERN VALVE CO.

WESTERN AGENTS

179-181 LAKE ST, CHICAGO



ANDREW NILSON  
AUGUST NILSON

ALFRED N. NILSON  
G. ALBIN NILSON

ESTABLISHED 1895

NILSON BROS.

PRACTICAL

Plumbing and Heating

1463 Belmont Ave. CHICAGO Phone Lake View 49

All Work Will Receive Our Special Attention

## M. J. CORBOY COMPANY

MOST APPROVED METHODS

PLUMBING,  
HOUSE-DRAINAGE

Fine Plumbing Goods and Sanitary Specialties

78 Dearborn Street, CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN No. 2002.

" " " 2003.

## WILLIAM LEES

CONTRACTOR FOR

Steam and Hot Water Heating  
Apparatus

Ventilating and Steam Power Plants

Telephone Main 2959

97 S. Clinton Street,

CHICAGO

**Sec. 400. (Stairs and Stair Halls.—Over Three Stories.—Fire-Resisting Glass.)—**The stairs and stair halls in all new tenement houses more than three stories and basement high shall be constructed of incombustible material throughout, except that the treads of stairs (not less than one and three-fourths inches thick) and all hand rails, may be of hard wood. All windows in stair halls in new tenement houses more than three stories and basement high opening on inner courts or shafts shall be of good quality fire-resisting glass.

**Sec. 401. (Stair Halls Enclosed in Masonry.—Requirements and Exceptions.)**

Amended by ordinance of February 18, 1907, to read as follows:

*In every new non-fireproof tenement house all stair halls shall be enclosed on all sides with the walls of solid masonry of the same dimensions and thickness as specified for enclosing walls. All windows in such stair halls shall have metal frames and sashes, glazed, fire-resisting glass and such windows shall be stationary. This section shall not apply to tenement houses which are not more than three (3) stories and basement high with only one apartment on each floor.*

**Sec. 402. (Entrance Halls.—Solid Masonry.—Exceptions.—Ceilings.)—**Every main entrance hall in a new tenement house shall be at least three feet six inches wide in the clear from the entrance up to and including the stair enclosure, and beyond this point at least three feet wide in the clear. In every new non-fireproof tenement house, except where there is only one apartment on each floor, such entrance hall shall be inclosed with solid masonry walls and with ceilings covered with incombustible material and shall comply with all the conditions of the preceding sections of this chapter as to the construction of stair halls. If such main entrance hall is the only entrance to more than one flight of stairs, the several portions of such main entrance hall which separate the entrance of the building from the several flights of stairs respectively shall be increased respectively at least one foot in width for each additional flight of stairs.

**Sec. 403. (Frame Buildings Not to Be Enlarged.)—**No wooden frame tenement house within the fire limits shall be enlarged either by adding to its height or to its superficial area.

**Sec. 404.—(Bay Windows—Vent Shafts.—Openings.)**

Amended by ordinance of February 8, 1907, to read as follows:

*All bay windows and all shafts and courts, in masonry constructed new tenement houses, shall have the walls of the bay windows, shafts and courts built of brick or other fireproof construction throughout. This section shall not apply to enclosures about elevators which are in common with a stairway surrounded and enclosed in masonry walls.*

**Sec. 405. (Apartments Divided by Masonry.)—**There shall be a wall of solid masonry of the same thickness as required for outside walls in buildings of this character, extending from the ground to the roof between each set of apartments and around each well hole, court or light shaft; provided, however, that the wall between apartments above the first story extending from a main stair hall to the outer wall of the building may jog or set over to some point toward the center of the building to provide or allow for an even distribution of space of the rooms adjacent to the same; provided, however, that such wall above the first story, if supported on iron or steel beams (which shall extend from the brick wall surrounding the main stair hall to the outer wall of the building at each succeeding story), shall be not less than eight inches in thickness, but all brick walls between apartments and around each well hole, court or light shaft which extend from the ground to the roof and above the first story of an apartment building not supported as above described in this section, shall be of the thickness prescribed for buildings of this class in Section 388 of this chapter.

**Sec. 406. (Space Occupied on Lot.—Plat Measurements.)—**No new tenement house, alone or with other buildings now or hereafter erected, shall occupy above the first story more than eighty-five per centum of the area of a corner lot or more than ninety per centum of the area of such corner lot, if such corner lot is bounded on three sides by streets or alleys, or more than seventy-five per centum of the area of any other lot, provided, that the space occupied by fire escapes, constructed and erected according to law and not more than four feet wide, shall be deemed unoccupied.

At the time of applying for a permit for the erection of a new tenement house the applicant shall submit a plat of the lot showing the dimensions of the same and the position to be occupied by the proposed building, and the position of any other building or buildings that may be on the lot. The measurements shall in all cases be taken at the top of the first story and shall not include any portion of any street or alley.

Sec. 407. (**Corner Lot Defined.—Frontages.—Triangular Lots.**)—By "corner lot" is meant a lot situated at the junction of two streets or of a street and public alley not less than sixteen feet in width. Any portion of the width of such lot distant more than fifty feet from such junction shall not be regarded as part of a corner lot, but shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter respecting other than corner lots.

Where, in corner lots, the two frontages are of unequal length, the lesser street frontage shall be taken as the width of the lot. Street frontage alone and not alley frontage shall be considered in determining such lesser frontage. No existing tenement house shall hereafter be enlarged or its lot be diminished or other buildings be placed on its lot, so that after such change a larger proportion of any corner lot or other lot upon which it is situated is covered by buildings than the aforesaid proportions, respectively; provided, however, that in case of a lot triangular or irregular in shape, bounded on two or more sides by a street and having a number of lineal feet street frontage *exceeding* one-twentieth of the number of square feet in the area of such lot, it shall not be necessary to comply with the conditions of this section as to percentage of lot to be covered; and provided, further, that there shall be no violation of Section 411 of this chapter in the erection of any tenement house.

Amended October 22, 1906, by the substitution of the word "exceeding" in lieu of the word "extending," in fourth line from bottom of section.

Sec. 408. (**Fire Walls.—When Dispensed With.**)—Fire walls of brick not less than twelve inches thick shall be built, extending above the roofs of all adjoining buildings, if such roofs are flat, and also where the building stands upon any line of any lot, excepting street or alley lines. Provided, that where eight-inch walls are permitted in the top story of buildings, or where the building is not over three stories high, the fire walls may be eight inches thick. Such fire walls, where they stand upon lot lines or where they are over the dividing walls between buildings or over the dividing walls in the interior of buildings, where such are called for by this chapter by reason of the great area of such buildings, shall extend at least two feet above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls upon street and alley lines shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls may be dispensed with on street and alley lines, if the top of the roof boards and roof joists are protected against fire for a distance of at least five feet from such street or alley lines by a coating of mortar or hollow tile or porous tile at least two inches thick. Fire walls at street and alley lines may also be dispensed with in all cases where the entire framing and material of the roof shall be made strictly fireproof.

Walls facing upon courts and light shafts shall be treated as in the same category with walls facing upon streets and alleys.

Fire walls shall be covered with a weatherproof coping of incombustible material.

Sec. 409. (**Height.—How Measured.**)—The height of a new tenement house shall not by more than one-half exceed the platted width of the widest street on which it abuts.

Provided, however, that any distance the building sets back from the lot line shall be added to the width of the street in making this computation, but no existing tenement house shall be increased beyond such height. Such height shall be the perpendicular distance from the grade nearest the house to the highest point of the roof (not including as part of the roof any cornice or bulkhead less than eight feet high, or any elevator enclosure less than sixteen feet high). Where such street grade varies, the mean or average grade thereof opposite such house shall be the datum from which such height shall be measured.

Sec. 410. (**Alley or Yard in Rear.—Must Have.—Size of Yard Increased.**)—At the rear of every lot containing a new tenement house (unless the rear of such lot abuts upon a public alley at least ten feet wide) there shall be a yard open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by fire escapes not more than four feet wide, constructed and erected according to law; every part of such yard shall be directly accessible from every other part thereof; such yard shall on corner lots (as above defined) have an area of at least eight per centum of the superficial area of the lot, and shall on other lots have an area of at least ten per centum of the superficial area of the lot. Every such yard shall be increased one per centum of the superficial area of the lot for every story above three stories in height of the tenement house situated thereon, and in no case shall such yard separate any building on such lot by less than ten feet from the rear line of the lot at the nearest point of approach of such building to such rear line.

*For the purpose of construing and enforcing this section, the rear of the lot shall be held and deemed to be that part of the lot that is farthest from the line of the street upon which the proposed building will face, and in case where the proposed building will stand upon a corner lot or tract of land abutting upon two streets and an alley, in*



*all such cases the proposed building or buildings may extend from the front to the rear of such lot or tract. Nothing herein contained shall conflict with or modify any other provision of this ordinance.*

As amended by ordinance January 8, 1906.

**Sec. 411. (Requirements in Case of Enlarging.—Distance between Buildings.)—**Amended by ordinance March 23, 1908, to read as follows:

*No existing tenement house shall (unless the rear of the lot upon which it stands abuts upon a public alley at least ten feet wide) hereafter be enlarged or its lot line be diminished so that any building on such lot shall at any point approach nearer than ten feet to the rear line of the lot. Where a tenement house, now or hereafter, erected, stands upon a lot other than a corner lot, no other building shall hereafter be placed upon the front or rear of that lot, unless the minimum distance between such buildings be at least ten feet, if neither building exceeds the height of one story; or fifteen feet if either building exceeds the height of one story, but not the height of two stories; and so on, five additional feet to be added to such minimum distance of ten feet for every story more than one in the height of the highest building on such lot: Provided, however, that where a fireproof passageway seven feet in height and five feet wide with fireproof doors not less than four feet wide leading from the street to the yard and properly lighted is constructed, connected with the yard, so that the lowest portion of said fireproof passageway shall not extend more than four feet below the level of the sidewalk grade, said fireproof passageway shall be taken and accepted in lieu of the ten feet required herein between the rear of said building and the rear line of the lot where the yard and court comply with the requirements of Section 410 of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, as amended January 8, 1906: Provided, however, in case such fireproof passageway is constructed, there shall be for at least fifteen feet along the lot line a yard, and in no case shall such yard separate any building on such lot by less than ten feet from the rear line of the lot at the nearest point of approach of such building to the rear lot line, and that all parts of such yard shall be open and unobstructed from the earth to the sky, except by stairways or fire-escapes, and their necessary porches and landings which shall be constructed entirely of iron, concrete or incombustible material. And such fireproof passageways thus connecting with the yard shall only be permitted in connection with buildings or structures built on a corner lot facing upon two streets. Nothing herein contained shall conflict with or modify any other provision of this chapter.*

**Sec. 412. (Courts, Porches.)—**Every court of every new tenement house shall be open and unobstructed at every point thereof from the bottom thereof to the sky, save by fire escapes or stairs or landings constructed and erected according to law and projecting not more than four feet into courts, which courts shall communicate directly without obstruction into a street, alley or yard. Where porches are constructed in courts, the amount of area of unobstructed space in such courts shall be exclusive of space occupied by stairs and porches. No rear porch shall be constructed which is more than eight feet in width where the construction is of combustible material, and no such rear porches shall be enclosed with other than incombustible material, as defined in Section 506 of this chapter.

**Sec. 413. (Rooms—Habitable—Windows—Vent Shafts.)—**Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*In every new tenement house every habitable room, excepting water closet compartments and bath rooms, shall have all windows open direct upon a street, alley, yard or court. The total area of the windows opening from such room (other than water closet compartments and bath rooms) upon a street, alley, yard or court, shall be at least one-tenth of the floor area of that room, and the top of at least one window shall be not less than seven feet above the floor, and the upper half of that window shall be made so as to open its full width. No window in any such room (other than pantries, water closet compartments and bath rooms) shall have less than ten square feet glass area, and in no such water closet compartment or bath room shall the total window area be less than three square feet glass area, or the width of any window less than one foot; and when any window ventilating any water closet compartment or bath room in any new tenement house opens into a vent shaft, no window from any room other than a water closet compartment, bath room, pantry or hall shall open into such vent shaft.*

**Sec. 414. (Windows In Lot Line Walls.)—**Windows in addition to those provided for in Section 413 of this chapter, if placed in any lot line wall or in any wall nearer to the lot line than is specified in Section 416 of this chapter from such lot line, then the sash in such window shall be stationary and glazed with fire-resisting glass.

Section 414 repealed in its entirety by ordinance of February 18, 1907 (page 3336, Council Proceedings).

## JENKINS & REYNOLDS CO.

1210 Chamber of Commerce  
CHICAGO

VITRIFIED PRESSED BRICK,  
PORTLAND CEMENT,  
FIRE BRICK,

TELEPHONES { MAIN 1732  
                  { AUTO. 3734

## RICHTER MFG. CO.

TAPESTROLEA BURLAPS and  
CANVASES

Widths backed and soft finish, measuring  
to 23 feet. Architects' special specifications  
carefully executed. TAPESTRO Drapery  
Fabrics 50 inches wide soft, backed 48 inches

Main Office and Works  
Tenafly, N. J.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 43 E. Randolph St.  
Phone Central 598

See Us About Detail

## BULLEY & ANDREWS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

115 DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO

PHONE CENTRAL 5262

## KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

OF NEW YORK

DRAWING MATERIALS AND SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.  
Architects' Specification Blanks.

General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.  
CHICAGO, 111 E. Madison St. ST. LOUIS, 813 Locust St. SAN FRANCISCO, 48-50 Second St.  
NEW YORK, 127 Fulton St.

## E. KREFTING

MANUFACTURER OF

Galvanized Iron and  
Copper Cornices

METAL SKYLIGHTS

Slate, Tin and Corrugated Iron Roofing

119 West Van Buren Street

Telephone Monroe 1367

CHICAGO

Tubular Furnaces  
*and*  
Combination Heaters

PHONES:

1616 Central 9893 Automatic

ROBINSON FURNACE CO.

107-109 Lake Street, Chicago

## SAMSON SPOT CORD

SMOOTH

FINISH



Can be distinguished after the label is removed by our trade mark, THE COLORED SPOT

SAMSON CORDAGE WORKS, Boston, Mass. CHICAGO OFFICE: 179 Lake St.

FREE  
FROM  
FLAWS



JAMES TODD

ADAM TODD

WM. G. LE. PIE

## JAMES TODD & CO.

### MASON AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

613-145 LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO

Telephones { Office, Central 718  
                  { Residence, Kedzie 3003

Residence, 2109 Harvard Street

Sec. 415. (Courts.—Inner.—Sizes Of.—Lot Line Courts.)—The “inner courts” of all new tenement houses as defined in Section 389 of this chapter shall have areas and minimum widths in all parts not less than the widths and areas as follows:

Buildings.	Square Feet.	Least Width.
2 stories.....	100	6 feet
3 stories.....	120	7 feet
4 stories.....	160	8 feet
5 stories.....	250	12 feet
6 stories.....	400	16 feet
7 stories.....	625	20 feet
8 stories.....	840	24 feet

“Lot line courts” shall have areas and minimum widths in all parts not less than one-half of those specified in the above table of “inner courts.”

Sec. 416. (Courts.—Outer.—Sizes Of.—Width Increased.)—The “outer courts” of all tenement houses defined in Section 389 of this chapter shall have not less than the following widths for their minimum in all parts:

Buildings.	Least Width.
2 stories.....	3 feet
3 stories.....	3 feet 6 in.
4 stories.....	4 feet
5 stories.....	6 feet
6 stories.....	8 feet
7 stories.....	10 feet
8 stories.....	12 feet

If the outer or lot line court has windows on opposite sides of the same, the least widths given in the above table for outer courts shall be doubled.

Sec. 417. (Rooms.—Sizes and Height of.—Attic and Janitor's Rooms.)—In every new tenement house, all rooms, except water closet compartments and bath rooms, shall be of the following minimum sizes: In each apartment there shall be at least one room containing not less than one hundred and twenty square feet of floor area, and every other room shall contain at least seventy square feet of floor area. Each room shall be in every part not less than eight feet six inches high from the finished floor to the finished ceiling, but an attic room need be eight feet six inches high in but one-half of its area; provided, that in a basement apartment used for janitor's use only, such room or rooms shall be not less than eight feet high in the clear.

Sec. 418. (Rooms.—Changes in Existing.)—No room in any now existing tenement house shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes unless it contains a window having a superficial area not less than one-twelfth the floor area of the room, which window shall open upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet; or unless such room adjoins another room in the same apartment, which other room shall have such a window opening upon such a street, alley, yard or court, and between which two adjoining rooms there shall be a sash window having at least fifteen square feet of glazed surface, the upper half of which shall be so made as to open easily.

Sec. 419. (Windows.—Courts.—Attic.)—No room in any now existing tenement house which has no such window, as aforesaid, opening upon a street or alley or upon a yard or court having a superficial area of not less than twenty-five square feet, shall hereafter be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless it contains a floor area of at least sixty square feet and also at least six hundred cubic feet of air space; nor unless every part of the finished ceiling of such room be at least eight feet distant from every part of the finished floor thereof; provided, that an attic room need be eight feet high in but one-half of its area and such attic room shall not be used for purposes of human habitation other than as a sleeping room

Sec. 420. (Air.—Quantity of for Each Person.)—No room in any tenement house shall be so occupied that the allowance of air to each person living or sleeping in such room shall at any time be less than four hundred cubic feet for each such person more than twelve years old, and two hundred cubic feet for each such person of the age of twelve years or under.

#### Sec. 421. (Alcoves.)

Amended by ordinance of February 18, 1907, to read as follows:

*Alcove rooms must conform to all the requirements of other rooms, except that in one or two-story existing buildings which it may be desired to raise or alter, every alcove shall be deemed a separate room for all purposes within the meaning of this ordinance, except*



such an alcove as, adjoining another room, has at least twenty per centum of entire wall surface of alcove opening to another room.

Sec. 422. (Light in Halls.—Recesses.—Returns.—Doors In.)—In every new tenement house every public hall shall be lighted by at least one window in each story opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court, or by a skylight. Such window shall be so placed that light may pass directly through it and the hall to the opposite end of the hall, or else there shall be at least one window opening directly upon a street, alley, yard or court in every twenty feet in length or fraction thereof of every such hall, except in so much of any entrance hall as lies between the entrance and the flight of stairs nearest the entrance. In any such public hall, recesses or returns, the length of which do not exceed twice the width of the hall, will be permitted, without an additional window, but otherwise each recess or return shall be regarded for the purposes of this section as if it were a separate hall. Any part of a public hall which is shut off from any other part by a door or doors shall be deemed a separate public hall within the meaning of this section.

Sec. 423. (Public Halls.—Windows In.)—In every new tenement house one at least of the windows provided to light each public hall or part thereof shall have a glass area of at least twelve square feet.

Sec. 424. (Rooms and Halls.—Additional.)—Any additional room or hall that may hereafter be constructed or created in an existing tenement house shall comply in all respects with the provisions of this chapter as to size, arrangement, light and ventilation of rooms and halls.

Sec. 425. (Shafts.—Inner and Outer Vent.—Dimensions.)—Inner or outer vent shafts of all tenement houses as defined in Section 389 of this chapter shall be of the following dimensions:

Building.	Square Feet.	Least Width.
2 stories.....	22½	3 feet
3 stories.....	27	3 feet
4 stories.....	36	3 feet
5 stories.....	48	5 feet
6 stories.....	72	6 feet
7 stories.....	96	8 feet
8 stories.....	120	8 feet

Sec. 426. (Skylight Over Stairs.—Ventilating.—Area Of.)—In every new tenement house there shall be in the roof, directly over each stair well, a ventilating skylight, which shall have a glazed surface of the following dimensions: Where such tenement house shall not exceed two stories in height, and covering a superficial ground area of not to exceed sixteen hundred square feet, the glazed surface in such ventilating skylight shall be not less than fifteen square feet in area. For a three-story building, with a superficial ground area of not to exceed sixteen hundred square feet, the glazed surface of such ventilating skylight shall be not less than twenty square feet in area. For all buildings in excess of three stories and covering a superficial ground area in excess of 1,600 square feet, the glazed surface of such ventilating skylight shall be not less than twenty-five square feet in area; provided, however, that such ventilating skylights shall not be required in any of such buildings where the stairways are lighted by a window on each story landing.

If the building is more than three stories high, the skylights shall have at least six inches above same a strong wire netting (wire not lighter than No. 8 and a mesh not coarser than one and one-half by one and one-half inches) unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself.

Sec. 427. (Flues in Walls.)—In every new tenement house there shall be adequate flues in walls of masonry not less than forty-nine square inches area in each chimney running through every floor, with an open fireplace or grate or place for a stove, properly connected with one of such chimney flues, for every apartment, every additional flue used shall not be of less size than the above.

Sec. 428. (Cellar and Basement—Ceilings—Ventilation.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*All cellars and basements shall be ventilated at each end, and where boilers or furnaces are located the ceiling over the boiler or furnace, extending for two feet beyond boiler or furnace in each direction, shall be covered with metal lath and plastered, or any other incombustible material approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.*

Sec. 429. (Damp-Proofing.—Basement Walls and Floors.)—Every new tenement house shall have all its outside walls below the adjacent ground level plastered on the outside with Portland cement or treated with other approved damp-proofing material, and such walls, as high as the ground level, shall be laid in cement mortar.

The basement or cellar shall have a floor of Portland cement concrete not less than three inches in thickness.

**Sec. 430. (Cellar Changed for Living Purposes.—Requirements.—Height.)**—In no now existing or new tenement house shall any room in the cellar be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes; and no room in the basement of a tenement house shall be constructed, altered, converted or occupied for living purposes, unless all of the following conditions of this chapter be complied with, and at least one-third of the height of the basement shall be above grade for building; provided, in each case it shall be at least four feet above the street grade. Such rooms shall be at least 8 feet 6 inches high in all now existing or new tenement houses in every part, from floor to the ceiling, except as provided for janitor's use only in Section 417 of this chapter.

**Sec. 431. (Water Closet.)**—There shall be appurtenant to such room or apartment, a water closet conforming to the regulations and ordinances of the city relating to water closets.

**Sec. 432. (Shafts, Areas, Etc., to Extend Two Inches Below the Floor.—Graded.—Concreted.—Drained.)**—In every new tenement house, the bottom of all shafts, courts and yards which extend to the basement and light and ventilate the living rooms in such basement shall, by means of areas, not less than two feet six inches in their least dimension or otherwise, be extended a distance of at least two inches below the floor level of the part intended to be occupied. All shafts, inner courts and areas which extend to the ground shall be properly concreted, and all shafts, inner and lot line courts and areas shall be properly graded and drained, and shall be so connected with a street sewer through an intermediate trap or surface basin (where such a sewer is adjacent to the lot), that all water may be drained freely into it.

**Sec. 433. (Sinks.—Requirement.)**—In every new tenement house there shall be in each apartment at least one proper sink with running water. In every now existing tenement house there shall be on every floor at least one proper sink with running water, accessible to all the tenants of that floor, without passing through any other apartment, if there be not one such sink in each apartment. In no tenement house shall there be woodwork inclosing sinks located in the public halls; the space underneath sinks shall be left entirely open.

**Sec. 434. (Water Closets.—Access to.—Windows in.—Artificial Light.)**—In every new tenement house there shall be a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment, accessible to each apartment, without passing through any other apartment, provided that where there are apartments, consisting of only one or two rooms, there shall be at least one water closet for every two apartments. Every water closet compartment in every new tenement house shall have a window opening upon a street, alley, yard, court or vent shaft, and every water closet compartment in every existing tenement house shall be ventilated by such a window, or else by a proper ventilating pipe running through the roof. Every water closet compartment in every tenement house shall be provided with proper means of artificially lighting the same. If fixtures for gas or electricity are not provided in any such compartment, then the door thereof shall have ground glass or wire glass panels or transoms.

**Sec. 435. (Sanitary Requirements.)**—No drip trays shall be permitted in new tenement houses. All water closet fixtures in every new tenement house shall be constructed and set up comfortably to the requirements of the Department of Health. All privy vaults used in connection with any existing tenement house shall be replaced by water closets, constructed and set up in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, whenever connection with a public sewer is in any way practicable, and the Department of Health of the city shall be the sole judge as to the practicability of such connection with the public sewer. At least one such water closet shall be provided for every two apartments in each existing tenement house, and such water closets may be located in the yard if necessary. If so located, long hopper closets may be used, provided all traps, flush tanks and pipes be protected against frost.

**Sec. 436. (Loads.—Allowance for Live Loads in Construction of Floors.)**—For all buildings of Class VI. the floors shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of the floor construction, and including the weight of partitions and permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of forty pounds for every square foot of surface in such floors.

**Sec. 437. (Pipes Through Floors.)**—In every new tenement house where plumbing or other pipes pass through floors or partitions, the openings around such pipes shall be sealed or made air tight with plaster or other incombustible material, so as

to prevent the passage of air or the spread of fire from one floor to another or from room to room.

**Sec. 438. (Catch Basins.)**—The covers of all catch basins in lots containing tenement houses shall be of stone or iron, and shall be placed in courts or yards flush with the surface of such courts or yards, so that access to such basins may be convenient.

**Sec. 439. (Stairways.—Fire Escapes to be Free From Incumbrance.)**—No incumbrance of any kind shall at any time be placed before, upon or against any stairway, steps or landings or fire escapes in or upon any tenement house. All fire escapes upon tenement houses shall be kept in good order and repair, and every exposed part thereof shall at all times be protected against rust by durable paint.

**Sec. 440. (Water Closets.—Access To.)**—In every apartment of three or more rooms in every new tenement house convenient access from the outer door of the apartment to every living room and to every bedroom, and to every room used as a bedroom, and to at least one water closet compartment, shall be provided otherwise than through any bedroom or room used as a bedroom.

**Sec. 441. (Buildings Damaged by Fire, Etc.)**—If any existing tenement house is hereafter damaged by fire or other cause (including ordinary wear) so that at any time its value be less than one-half its original cost (exclusive of the value of the foundations) such building shall not be repaired or rebuilt except in conformity with the provisions of this chapter applicable to new tenement houses.

**Sec. 442. (Changes or Alterations.—Permits.)**—Every new tenement house and all changes or alterations in any existing tenement house shall conform to the requirements of this chapter. No new tenement house shall be begun, nor shall any changes or alterations in any existing tenement house, such as are referred to in this chapter, be begun until a permit therefor shall have been issued by the Building Department of the city. Such permit shall be issued only upon an application by the person for whom the building is to be erected or altered, and after approval of the plans and specifications of such tenement house, or such changes or alterations by the Health Department of the city whenever such approval is required by law or ordinance.

**Sec. 443. (Notice to be Sent to Commissioner of Buildings to Inspect.—Certificate to be Issued.—Notice to Inspect to be Filed.)**—It shall be the duty of the owner or his agent, when a tenement house is in course of erection, to notify the Commissioner of Buildings of the city when the building is or will be ready for lathing, and the Commissioner shall, within three days of the time specified, cause an inspection to be made, and if the construction is found to be in accordance with the requirements of this chapter he shall issue or cause to be issued a certificate to that effect; otherwise he shall cause the penalties provided in Section 445 of this chapter to be enforced. The Commissioner shall file for reference the notice received and shall also file a copy of the certificate in the office of the Building Department.

**Sec. 444. (Yards, Courts, Etc.—Must Comply as to.)**—Any tenement house not conforming in itself and in its yards, courts, areas and shafts to the requirements of this chapter shall not be occupied, or if found occupied shall forthwith be vacated upon notice from the Commissioner of Buildings, and such tenement house shall not again be occupied until made to conform in all respects with the provisions of this chapter, notwithstanding the issuance of a building permit for the erection or alteration of such building.

**Sec. 445. (Violations.—Penalty For.)**—Any owner, lessee, tenant, occupant or agent of any tenement house, or any architect, contractor, builder or foreman superintending or in charge of the work of construction of any tenement house violating, disobeying, neglecting or refusing to comply with or resisting the enforcement of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and any violation of any provision of this chapter, if continued after the first fine is imposed, shall, for every week of such continuance, be punishable by an additional fine of not less than ten dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

**Sec. 446. (Provisions of this Chapter not to Apply to Existing Buildings, Except Under Certain Circumstances.)**—Nothing in this chapter contained shall be considered as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this ordinance, and which at the time of their construction were built in compliance with the ordinances then in force, unless such building shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairway or stairways improperly located or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress.



If, however, it is desired to enlarge or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make any change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class, as defined by this chapter, to another class, then before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, into accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 447. (Commissioner Shall Notify.)—Where it shall appear to the said Commissioner that any such building has inadequate or insufficient means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, as aforesaid, he shall notify the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of such building, of such fact, and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building as are necessary to be made in order to promote the safety of the occupants of such building and of persons using the same and of the public.

Sec. 448. (Where Conflicting with Other Sections.)—In cases of direct conflict with the provisions of other sections of this chapter relating to other classes, the provisions of the sections relating to Class VI. shall govern in respect to tenement houses.

## ARTICLE X

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS VII.

In Class VII. shall be included all buildings used for the sale at retail of dry goods and other articles of general merchandise and commonly known and described as "department stores."

Sec. 449. (Buildings of Class VII.—Construction Of.)—Buildings used either wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. three stories or less in height may be of ordinary construction.

Such buildings more than three and not exceeding five stories in height shall be of slow-burning, mill or fireproof construction.

Such buildings over five stories in height shall be of fireproof construction.

Sec. 450. (Walls.—Thickness Of.)—The thickness of inclosing walls shall conform to the following requirements:

	Basement.	STORIES											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
One-story .....	12	12											
Two-story .....	16	12	12										
Three-story .....	16	16	12	12									
Four-story .....	20	20	16	16	12								
Five-story .....	24	20	20	16	16	16							
Six-story .....	24	20	20	20	16	16	16						
Seven-story .....	24	20	20	20	20	16	16	16					
Eight-story .....	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16				
Nine-story .....	28	24	24	24	20	20	16	16	16	16			
Ten-story .....	28	28	28	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16		
Eleven-story .....	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16	
Twelve-story .....	32	28	28	28	24	24	24	20	20	20	16	16	16

Provided, however, in buildings of steel skeleton, fireproof construction thickness of walls shall be governed by Section 510 of this chapter.

Walls, Ledges, Etc.—See Section 588.

Walls Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.—See Section 588.

Walls Reinforced (Concrete).—See Section 554.

Sec. 451. (Stories Used for the Retail Sale of Goods.—Occupation of Basement.—Lockers.)—Not more than the lower twelve stories above the street grade shall be used for the retail sale of goods, or for employes' locker rooms or for manufacturing purposes in a building devoted wholly or in part to purposes of Class VII., provided, however, the stories above the twelfth story may be used for these or other purposes when the stairs are built as described in Section 457 of this chapter.

Not more than one floor of any basement or cellar shall be used for the retail sale of goods. Such floor shall be the floor nearest to the inside street grade. Such floor used for the retail sale of goods shall not be more than twenty feet below the inside street grade.

No sub-basement, cellar or part of a basement below such floor shall be used for the sale of any goods in any manner, but locker and dressing rooms may be placed in the sub-basement, provided the space thus occupied be separated from the remainder of the basement by fireproof partitions, and that there be at least two flights of stairs placed as far apart as practicable leading therefrom to the

first floor inclosed in fireproof partitions as provided in Sections 533 and 534 of this chapter. Such stairs from such locker or dressing rooms shall be in addition to other stairways required by this chapter in such building, provided that at least one of such stairways shall open directly on a street, alley or court opening on a street or alley or a fireproof passage leading to the street, alley or such court. Where more than five lockers are in one room such lockers shall be of incombustible material.

**Sec. 452. (Floor Areas.—Maximum.)**—The floor area of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII. of any building of ordinary construction shall not exceed nine thousand square feet.

The floor area of any one story or portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII. of any building of slow-burning or mill construction shall not exceed twelve thousand square feet.

The floor area of any one story or a portion of a story used for the purposes of Class VII. of any building of fireproof construction shall not exceed 25,000 square feet.

**Sec. 453. (Floor Areas.—Exceeding the Maximum Limits Defined in Section 452.)**—Where any floor or portion of a floor used for the purposes of Class VII. in any building shall exceed in area the maximum number of square feet allowed in the preceding section for the type of construction of such building in which such floor is contained, each such maximum amount of floor area so used shall be separated from other parts of such floor by fire walls or dividing walls built in accordance with the provisions of Section 259 of this chapter relating to dividing walls in buildings of Class I.

Where any such floor so used is divided by such fire walls or dividing walls, each such division of such floor shall be provided with stairs, aisles, exits and fire escapes, as is required in this chapter for separate and distinct buildings, and each such division shall be considered as a separate building.

**Sec. 454. (Galleries.)**—The area of any one or all of the galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors in any one story used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. in any building shall not exceed 10 per centum of the area of such story, and galleries, mezzanine or intermediate floors of a larger size than the above shall be considered as full stories.

Every gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor shall have at least one stairway not less than three feet wide.

The height from the floor of any gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor to the ceiling over same shall not be less than seven feet, and there shall be not less than seven feet space between the bottom of such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor, and the floor of the story in which such gallery, mezzanine or intermediate floor is placed.

Every gallery, intermediate or mezzanine floor used for the purposes of Class VII. in any building shall be built entirely of fireproof or incombustible construction with the exception of the floor surface and nailing strips, which may be of wood.

No gallery, intermediate or mezzanine floor shall be built without a permit from the Department of Buildings, and plans showing the construction and size of such proposed gallery, intermediate or mezzanine floor shall be filed with the Department of Buildings when a permit is applied for.

**Sec. 455. (Courts of Class VII. Buildings.)**—Every court or light shaft of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. shall be open and unobstructed from the floor of such court to the sky, with the exception that fire escapes may be built therein, and such court shall have walls constructed in the same manner as is required for the exterior walls of such buildings; provided, that no walls inclosing such courts are required on street or alley lot lines.

All windows, doors or other openings in court walls of such buildings shall have metal frames, metal sashes and metal doors, with the glazed portion thereof of fire-resisting glass.

**Sec. 456. (Stories.—Numbering Of.)**—The first story above the inside street grade shall be designated and known as the first story for all purposes of this chapter, and the stories above shall be numbered, consecutively, the second, third, and so on.

**Sec. 457. (Stairways.—Interior Stairways in Buildings of Class VII.)**—Buildings used wholly or in part for purposes of Class VII. shall have two stairways if the aggregate floor area is five thousand square feet or less, three stairways if the aggregate floor area is more than five thousand square feet and not more than ten thousand square feet, and four stairways if the floor area is more than ten thousand square feet.

The number of stairways and the aggregate width of stairways required for the various floor areas shall be as indicated in the table hereinafter set forth in the following section.

The width of the different stairways need not be alike, and for each four stories, or fractional number of stories, of the building above the first four stories, each stairway may be reduced by six inches, as set forth in the table of stairs in Section 458, but no stair in a Class VII. building shall be of a less width than three feet.

Stairways in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. shall be located as far apart as practicable, and shall have hand rails on each side thereof, and no such stairway shall be a spiral stairway or have any winders. The height of the individual riser shall not exceed seven and three-eighths inches. The width of the individual tread shall be not less than ten inches. Stairways which are over seven feet wide shall have double intermediate hand rails with end newel posts at least five and one-half feet high.

The bottom of each stairway shall be in the immediate vicinity of the top of the stairs leading to the next lower story, and the line of travel from stairway to stairway shall be direct and easily accessible each to the other.

Every story below street grade shall have not less than two stairways to the first story and each such stairway shall be not less than three feet wide, but where a basement or a cellar is used for the retail sale of goods the stairways from such basement or cellar shall be in number and aggregate width as indicated in the table of stairways set forth in the following section for the lower four stories of the same building.

The whole number of stairways required for any such building shall be complete in every respect from the first floor to the topmost floor, and each stairway shall be extended to the roof.

*Provided, however, that if any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII., be equipped with automatic sprinklers, and be connected with another building similarly used, and distant not less than twenty-five feet, and used by the same occupant, by a fireproof bridge or passageway similarly equipped, then each such bridge or passageway shall be held to be equivalent to and take the place of one outside stairway fire escape on each of the buildings so connected.*

As amended by ordinance, October 29, 1906.

#### Sec. 458. TABLE OF STAIRWAYS FOR CLASS VII. BUILDINGS.

##### AGGREGATE WIDTH OF STAIRWAYS.

Building Area.	—SQUARE FEET OF—					
	1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, Story or Stories.	5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, Story or Stories.	9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, Story or Stories.	13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, Story or Stories.		
25,000	30 feet	27 feet	24 feet	21 feet		6 stairways
20,000	25 feet	22 ft. 6 in.	20 feet	17 ft. 6 in.		5 stairways
15,000	20 feet	18 feet	16 feet	14 feet		4 stairways
14,000	19 feet	17 feet	15 feet	13 feet		4 stairways
13,000	18 feet	16 feet	14 feet	12 feet		4 stairways
12,000	17 feet	15 feet	13 feet	12 feet		4 stairways
11,000	16 feet	14 feet	12 feet	12 feet		4 stairways
10,000	15 feet	13 ft. 6 in.	12 feet	10 ft. 6 in.		3 stairways
9,000	14 feet	12 ft. 6 in.	11 feet	9 ft. 6 in.		3 stairways
8,000	13 feet	11 ft. 6 in.	10 feet	9 feet		3 stairways
7,000	12 feet	10 ft. 6 in.	9 feet	9 feet		3 stairways
6,000	11 feet	9 ft. 6 in.	9 feet	9 feet		3 stairways
5,000	10 feet	9 feet	8 feet	7 feet		2 stairways
4,000	9 feet	8 feet	7 feet	6 feet		2 stairways
3,000	8 feet	7 feet	6 feet	6 feet		2 stairways
2,000 and less	7 feet	6 feet	6 feet	6 feet		2 stairways

*Whenever any building of fireproof construction used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII., shall adjoin or be attached to a fireproof building, used by the same occupant, and having in its required intervening fire wall one or more openings, fitted with fire doors, on each side of the fire wall, having self-closing device thereon, as approved by the Building Department, then every such opening shall, for all purposes, be held to be equivalent to and take the place of and be regarded as a stairway, built and enclosed in the manner described in the following section (459). But in no case shall there be less than one stairway in any such building.*

As amended by ordinance, October 29, 1906.

Sec. 459. (Stairs.—Fireproof Interior.)—Where an interior stairway and its stair hall of a building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. are inclosed in all stories of the building by fireproof partitions built as described in Section 533 of this chapter for fireproof construction, and where the stairways and landings are built as described in Section 534 of this chapter for fireproof construction, and where the doors, frames, sashes and casings and the glazed portions thereof are



built as described in Section 525 of this chapter for fireproof construction, then such stairway, if not less than five feet in width from first floor to the topmost floor, shall be considered as the equivalent of two open stairways, but in no case shall there be less than two stairways in any such building.

**Sec. 460. (Stories.—Where Stories Above Twelfth Are Used for Class VII. Purposes.)**—Where stories above the twelfth story are used for the purposes of Class VII, as heretofore described for employes' locker rooms, then the stairways from the first to the topmost floor shall be built and inclosed as described in the preceding section, but the stairways shall be in number and in their aggregate width as required in the table of stairways set forth in Section 458 of this chapter.

**Sec. 461. (Stairs.—Halls.—Passageways and Aisles.—Signs and Lights.)**—The stair halls, passageways or stair aisles shall be unobstructed and shall be as wide as the stairs, and not less than four feet wide in any place in the clear.

The exit door or doors between floors and stair halls shall be as wide as the stairway to which they afford access, and for each elevator opening into such a stair hall the doors to floors shall be increased to two feet in width.

The stairways and stair halls of any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. shall be illuminated by gas or electric light, and the gas piping and the electric wiring shall be accomplished by piping and circuits separated and distinct from the general illuminating piping and circuits of the premises. Each stair light shall have a red glass inclosure.

At the bottom of each such stairway there shall be an illuminating red glass sign with the number of the story in which it is situated inscribed thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

**Sec. 462. (Aisles in Class VII. Buildings.)**—In buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII, there shall be aisles in such portions of the building as are used for such purposes, connecting the stairways and the elevators directly with the street or alley doors, and such aisles shall be termed "main aisles." Such main aisles shall have a clear width equal to the width of the stairways connecting therewith, and for each elevator connecting with such an aisle there shall be an additional width of six inches, and no such main aisle shall be less than five feet wide in the clear between the counters in any department store or between the fixed seats therein. One-third the width of any basement stairway shall be added to the width of the main aisle connecting with such stairway.

If there is a column in any such aisle, then the width of the aisle shall be increased by the width of such column.

If there is a counter or counters or settee, or any case or other obstruction, in an aisle, then that part of the aisle on each side of such counter, settee or case or other obstruction shall be considered as a separate aisle. No aisle other than a main aisle shall be less than three feet in width.

**Sec. 463. (Exit Signs and Lights.)**—All exits in buildings used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. shall be clearly indicated by illuminated red signs with the word "EXIT" thereon in letters not less than six inches high. At the bottom of each stairway on the street level floor there shall be similar signs indicating the direction of the nearest exit to a street or alley.

Fire escape doors or windows shall be indicated by illuminated red signs with the words "FIRE ESCAPE" thereon in letters not less than six inches high.

**Sec. 464. (Doors at Street Level.—Revolving Doors.)**—The clear width of the exit openings shall be computed in the same manner as that provided in this article for main aisles, and no door openings shall be less than five feet wide, and all doors shall swing outward. Revolving doors shall not be considered as exits, *unless the revolving wings of said revolving doors are so arranged that by the application of a force slightly more than necessary to revolve said doors and which one person of ordinary strength is capable of exerting, all the wings of said doors fold flat on each other and in an outward direction, and unless each side, or the half circles of such revolving doors, are hinged and fastened so as to likewise swing backwards on application of force slightly beyond the normal, and which will permit of exit space for two ordinary persons on either side of the collapsed wings of said revolving doors and their inclosing half circles.*

As amended by ordinance March 30, 1906, by addition of the part in italics.

**Sec. 465. (Doors in Dividing Walls.)**—Door openings may be built in dividing walls of such buildings, provided, however, that such door openings shall be provided with fireproof doors built as described in Section 260 of this chapter, and that each door shall have an efficient closing device, automatic in operation in the event of a fire, in close proximity to such door and on each side of such opening.

Each such opening shall have exit signs and lights as provided for street doors and exits in Section 463 of this chapter. There shall be aisles not less than

five feet in width connecting with such doors from the main aisles, and in no case shall any such door be of less width than the aisle directly connecting therewith.

**Doors and Windows.—When Required to Be Closed.—Fire Resisting Glass.—**See Section 632.

**Sec. 466. (Floors.—Strength Of.—Allowance for Live Loads.)—**Every structural part of every building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII. shall safely support, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions and permanent mechanisms that may be set upon the same, a live load of not less than one hundred pounds per square foot of floor area, and the construction shall be calculated according to the safe unit stresses elsewhere defined in this chapter. Every part of any such building which is subjected to a live load of more than one hundred pounds per square foot of floor shall be of sufficient strength in the parts which support such load to safely support the load imposed, calculated according to the safe allowable unit stresses elsewhere defined in this chapter.

**Sec. 467. (Fire Escapes in Class VII. Buildings.)—**Every such building more than two stories in height shall have two stairway fire escapes. Such stairway fire escapes shall each be not less than thirty-six inches wide between centers of hand rails. Such stairway fire escapes shall be at opposite ends of the building or as far apart from each other as practicable.

**Sec. 468. (Passageways.—Fireproof.)—**Where stairway fire escapes do not extend to the ground level, they shall have a counterbalanced stairway to the ground from a platform not more than twenty feet above the ground level.

Fire escapes in inclosed courts shall have open, unobstructed fireproof passageways leading directly to a street or an alley.

**Sec. 469. (Fire Escapes.—Windows and Railings On.—Doors Opening On.)—**All windows and doors which are passed by a fire escape of any kind, and all windows and doors opening on fire escape platforms or landing shall have fireproof frames glazed with fire-resisting glass.

Each fire escape platform shall have at least one window on each floor in any such building opening thereon.

Each such window shall be indicated by signs and lights as required in Section 463 of this chapter for exits.

Where window sills at fire escape exits are more than two feet above the floor, one or more steps not less than three feet wide shall be provided, with risers not to exceed twelve inches high and treads not less than eight inches wide.

The railings on stairway fire escapes and the railings around fire escape platforms shall have iron guards in addition to the iron hand rails; such guards shall be not less than four feet high measuring from the outer corner of the tread or from the platform; such guards shall have a mesh or openings not over two and one-half inches square, and the metal strands in such guards shall have a cross section of not less than one-eighth of an inch in diameter.

**Sec. 470 (Fire Drill of Employees.)—**It shall be the duty of every person or corporation maintaining or in possession, charge or control of any building used wholly or in part for the purposes of Class VII, to designate certain adult male employees in such building (the number of which employees shall be prescribed by the Fire Marshal), who shall be regularly and throughout the entire time such building is open to the public employed in such building, and who shall be physically and mentally able to perform the duties which shall be required of them in case of fire occurring in any such building. Such employees shall at least once in each month, when directed by the Fire Marshal or any authorized member of the Fire Department, take part in a fire drill conducted by the Fire Marshal, or any authorized member of the Fire Department, in the use of all apparatus for the prevention and extinguishing of fire in such building, whenever the Fire Marshal shall deem such drill necessary or advisable. Such person or corporation shall pay to the city the proportion of the regular salary of any employee of the Fire Department who shall be employed in drilling and examining the employees of any such building, based upon the time of such employment, and the Fire Marshal shall render bills monthly for such services.

**Sec. 471. (Standpipes—Pumps—Axes, Etc.)—**Amended by ordinance of July 8, 1907, to read as follows (Superseding amendatory ordinance of March 19, 1906):

(1) *In every building over one hundred (100) feet in height not provided with a three (3) inch or larger inside standpipe, in all buildings hereafter constructed of a greater height than seventy-five (75) feet (except buildings used for theater purposes, as herein elsewhere provided for); in all buildings used for hospital purposes of a greater height than three (3) stories, with accommodations for at least twenty (20) patients; and in all buildings of a greater height than five (5) stories now or hereafter used for hotel or public lodging house purposes there shall be constructed one (1) or more four (4)*

inch standpipes, which shall extend from basement to roof and which shall be connected at street or alley side of building with two-way Siamese connection for use of Fire Department, and which shall be provided with one hose connection, with Fire Department thread, on the roof of said building, on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached to reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such standpipe, hose and couplings, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(2) In any of the buildings herein referred to where approved sprinkler systems are installed and properly maintained, it shall not be necessary to install additional inside standpipe as above provided for.

(3) On each floor and in the basement of every building used for hotel, public lodging, or school purposes, three or more stories in height, there shall be two (2) or more portable hand pumps or chemical extinguishers, one or more fire axes and one or more pike poles. In the basement or janitor quarters of all apartment buildings three or more stories in height, the floors of which are divided into two or more apartments, and in the basement of all office buildings four or more stories in height there shall be provided one or more portable hand pumps or chemical extinguishers, one or more fire axes and one or more pike poles; all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval and supervision of the Fire Marshal.

(4) The interior of all grain elevators and malt houses of a height of fifty (50) or more feet, which are not entirely fireproof, and which have a capacity of two hundred and fifty thousand (250,000) bushels or over, and the interior of all cold storage houses of a height of four (4) or more stories, which are not entirely fireproof and which have a ground floor area of ten thousand (10,000) or more square feet, shall be equipped with either a dry or wet sprinkler system, to each of which systems there shall be a feeder or riser pipe or pipes not less than four (4) inches in diameter, leading from one or more Siamese steamer connections; all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(5) Grain elevators which are equipped with Journal Fire Alarm Systems of the most approved pattern and which are left at all times in the most perfect working order, or grain elevators, malt houses and cold storage houses, which are now equipped with standpipes, of approved pattern and hose with not less than two (2) inch connections which have been installed in accordance with City ordinances and approved by the Fire Department, each floor of which is approved by said department as being at all times easily accessible to firemen, where fire extinguishers, water barrels and pails are distributed at intervals on all floors on advice and instruction of the Chicago Underwriters' Association; where the necessary pump pressure is maintained; where some approved electric watch service and fire alarm system is maintained and watchmen are employed during nights, Sundays and holidays, pulling such stations not less frequently than once per hour, and which have outside Siamese connections and standpipes not less than two and one-half (2½) inches, shall be exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

## ARTICLE XI.

### PROVISIONS RELATING SOLELY TO CLASS VIII.

In Class VIII. shall be included every building used exclusively for school purposes.

Sec. 472. (Buildings of Class VIII.—Construction Of.)—All buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII. hereafter erected shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter relating to Class VIII. as follows, viz.:

Such buildings having a seating capacity of less than four hundred, or which are not over two stories and basement in height, may be built of ordinary construction.

Such buildings having a greater seating capacity than four hundred and less than eight hundred, or which are not over three stories and basement in height, shall be built of slow burning or fireproof construction.

Such buildings having a greater seating capacity than eight hundred, and which are more than three stories and basement in height, shall be built entirely of fireproof construction.

New additions to existing buildings may be built: provided, however, that such new additions shall comply with the above requirements.

All alterations in existing buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII., other than new additions thereto, intended to make them comply with the requirements of this chapter, may be executed in the same kinds of materials of construction at present employed in such buildings, unless otherwise distinctly provided herein.

Sec. 473. (Frame Buildings.—Portable.)—Portable frame buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII., not larger than twenty-eight feet by thirty-six feet, and not over one story high, may be erected, provided the exterior walls and roof of same are covered with metal or incombustible material, and the interior wood-



work painted with fireproof paint, approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. And provided, further, that the location of such buildings shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such portable buildings shall not be located nearer than ten feet to any other building, and shall not be maintained on any one lot or block for a longer period than two years after the date of the issuance of the permit therefor without a new permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Doors and Windows.—(When Required to Be Closed.—Fire-Resisting Glass.)—**See Section 632.

Sec. 474. (**Walls.—Window Openings In.**)—No wall of any building used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII. containing a window opening shall be nearer than five feet to any lot line of adjoining property (street and alley lines not included).

Sec. 475. (**Walls.—Thickness Of.**)—The following regulations shall govern the construction of buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII.:

The thickness of surrounding walls and of all dividing walls carrying the load of floors or roof shall be as indicated in the following table, to-wit:

(**Walls Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.—**See Section 588.)

		—STORIES—					
		Basement,	1	2	3	4	5
		in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
One story	.....	16	12				
Two stories	.....	16	16	12			
Three stories	.....	16	16	16	12		
Four stories	.....	20	20	16	16	12	
Five stories	.....	24	20	20	16	16	16

Buildings built of fireproof construction shall be excepted from the foregoing provisions of this section, but shall comply with the other provisions of this chapter governing such buildings.

Sec. 476. (**Loads.—Live.**)—The floors of buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII. shall be designed and constructed so as to be capable of bearing in all their parts, in addition to the weight of floor construction, partitions, permanent fixtures and mechanisms that may be set upon same, a live load of seventy-five pounds per square foot.

Sec. 477. (**Stories.—Height Of.**)—No story above the basement shall be less than twelve feet in height in the clear.

Sec. 478. (**Floor Levels in Buildings of Fireproof Construction.**)—The following limitations of floor levels of auditoriums or assembly halls of such buildings shall be observed in all cases:

- In buildings of fireproof construction.
- Not to exceed two thousand seating capacity, not over ten feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed one thousand seating capacity, not over thirty feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed eight hundred seating capacity, not over fifty feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed five hundred seating capacity, in any story; provided, however, that there shall be at least two separate and distinct stairways from the floor in which such auditorium or assembly hall is located to the ground, each of which shall not be less than four feet wide in the clear.

Sec. 479. (**Floor Levels.—In Buildings Having Stairs and Corridors of Fireproof Construction.**)

- Not to exceed one thousand five hundred seating capacity, not over ten feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed one thousand seating capacity, not over twenty-five feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed eight hundred seating capacity, not over forty-two feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed five hundred seating capacity, not over fifty feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed two hundred and fifty seating capacity, not over sixty feet above sidewalk level.
- Sec. 480. (**Floor Levels in Buildings of Mill, Slow-Burning or Ordinary Construction.**)
- Not to exceed one thousand seating capacity, not over ten feet above sidewalk level.
  - Not to exceed six hundred and fifty seating capacity, not over thirty feet above sidewalk level.

Not to exceed five hundred seating capacity, not over forty-five feet above sidewalk level.

Not to exceed two hundred seating capacity, not over sixty feet above sidewalk level.

Sec. 481. (Floors.—Height Of, Measured from Sidewalk Level.)—Heights shall be measured from sidewalk level at entrance of buildings to highest part of main floor of auditorium or assembly hall.

Sec. 482. (Stairways.—Width Of.)—Stairways in buildings used wholly for the purposes of Class VIII. shall be in width equivalent to fifteen inches for every hundred of seating capacity in such building, as measured by the aggregate seating capacity of the auditorium, assembly rooms and school rooms; provided, however, that the number of persons allowed in such buildings at any one time shall be limited by the width of stairways available as exits therefrom.

No stairway shall be less than four feet in the clear, except where more than two stairways lead down from any floor, in which case stairways three feet wide in the clear may be counted in the total width of stairways required.

Where two or more stairways are used, they shall be placed at opposite ends of the building, or as far apart as practicable, and all such buildings hereafter erected shall have at least two separate and distinct stairways from the ground floor to the top floor, and all existing buildings shall have two such separate and distinct stairways, or one stairway and one stair or sliding fire escape.

Sec. 483. (Stairways.—Railings on Each Side.—Height of Landing.)—All stairways shall have railings on each side thereof. No stairway shall ascend a greater height than thirteen feet six inches without a level landing, which, if its width is in the direction of the run of the stairs, shall be not less than four feet wide, or which, if at a turn of the stairs, shall be of not less width than the stairs, and no winder shall be permitted in any stairs.

Sec. 484. (Stairways.—Fireproof.)—In such buildings hereafter erected more than two stories and basement in height, the stairways and their enclosing walls shall be of fireproof construction.

Sec. 485. (Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and Doors.—Width Of.)—The width of corridors, passageways, hallways and doors shall be computed in the same manner as that herein provided for stairways; provided, however, that no corridor shall be anywhere less than five feet in width, and no door less than three feet in width, except where two or more doors, each two feet four inches or more in width, are grouped together.

Sec. 486. (Doors to Open Outward.)—All doors in such buildings shall open outward, and all entrance and exit doors shall be unlocked at all times when the building is occupied for school purposes, or open to the public.

Sec. 487. (Doors.—Exits Covered with Metal.)—All exit doors from assembly halls and class rooms to other parts of the building shall be covered with metal or other fireproof material, approved by the commissioner of buildings.

Sec. 488. (Aisles.—Width Of.—Number of Seats in Auditorium.)—Aisles in auditoriums and assembly halls in such buildings shall be in width equivalent to eighteen inches for every one hundred of seating capacity in such auditorium or assembly hall, but no such aisle shall be less than two feet six inches wide in its narrowest part. All groups of seats shall be so arranged that they shall have an aisle on each side, and not more than twelve seats in any one row shall be placed between aisles.

Sec. 489. (Aisles in Class and Recitation Rooms.)—Aisles in class rooms, recitation rooms and study rooms of such buildings shall be in width equivalent to eighteen inches for every one hundred permanent seats in any such room, but no main or cross aisle shall be less than two feet six inches wide in its narrowest part.

Sec. 490. (Aisles and Passageways.—Kept Clear of Obstructions.)—All aisles and passageways in such buildings shall be kept free from camp stools, chairs, sofas and other obstructions, and no person shall be allowed to stand in or occupy any of such aisles or passageways during any performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert or any public assembly, nor shall there be any chairs, settees or camp stools in such aisles or corridors at such times or occasions.

Sec. 491. (Emergency Exits for Auditoriums or Assembly Rooms.—Aggregate Width Of.)—All auditoriums or assembly halls of such buildings having a seating capacity of eight hundred or more shall be provided with emergency exits. The aggregate width of such emergency exits which shall be provided for each floor, balcony or gallery of such auditorium or assembly hall shall be one-half of the width of the main exit. No emergency exit or stairway shall be less than three feet in width.

Sec. 492. (**Exits.—Signs.**)—All exits opening from auditoriums and assembly halls of such buildings shall have the word "EXIT," in letters at least six inches high, applied to the auditorium side of every such exit, and when such auditorium or assembly hall is used at night, a red light shall be kept burning over the word "EXIT" during the entire time such building is so used and until the pupils or audience have left the building.

Sec. 493. (**Lights in Buildings.**)—Every portion of any such building devoted to the uses or accommodation of the public and all outlets therefrom leading to the streets, including the open courts and corridors, stairways and exits, shall be well and properly lighted during the entire time such portion is in use, and shall remain lighted until all the pupils or the audience have left the premises. All gas or electric lights in the halls, corridors, lobbies, stairs and exits leading from the auditorium or assembly halls shall be controlled by a separate shut-off and shall be independent of all other lights in such building.

Sec. 494. (**Windows.**)—The total glass area of outside windows and skylights of each class room, recitation room or study room in such buildings shall be not less than one-ninth of the floor area of such room.

Sec. 495. (**Basement.**)—In every such building in which the lower or basement floor is below the surface of the ground surrounding such building, and is used in part or as a whole for heating or ventilating apparatus, such floor shall be considered the basement story of such building. Permanent class rooms in basements shall not be permitted.

Sec. 496. (**Fire Escapes.**)—Every building used for the purposes of Class VIII. of four or more stories in height shall be provided and equipped with one or more stairways or sliding fire escapes in such locations and numbers as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 497. (**Fire Escapes to Be Examined.**)—It shall be the duty of the janitor of every such building, or such other employe or employes thereof as may be directed by the principal of such school to examine all fire escapes of such buildings from the topmost story to the ground, and to examine and operate all doors, windows and platforms leading to and from such fire escapes; and such inspection shall be made at least once each and every week that such building is used for school purposes, and a written report made of such inspection to the principal of such school, showing the time it was made and the condition of the fire escapes.

Such fire escapes shall be kept in good condition ready for immediate use at any and all times that such building is in use, and shall be kept free of snow and ice.

Sec. 498. (**Fire Drill.**)—The principal or other person in charge of the pupils in every such building shall establish and maintain a good and efficient fire drill, which shall be practiced at least twice every month during the time such building is used for school purposes.

A record shall be kept by the principal or other person in charge of the pupils of each fire drill held and of the time that elapses from the first fire signal until the last person is out of the building.

(**Walls.—Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.**)—See Section 588.

## ARTICLE XII.

### GENERAL PROVISIONS.

#### Fireproof Construction.

Sec. 499. (**Fireproof Construction.**)—In cases in which it is claimed that any equally good or more desirable mode or manner of construction, or material, or device for fireproofing, other than specified in this chapter, can be used in the erection or alteration of buildings, the Commissioner of Buildings, upon written application to him for a permit to use the same, shall have power to appoint a Board of Examiners, consisting of not less than three nor more than five members, each of whom shall have had at least ten years' experience in Chicago as an architect, engineer or builder, who shall take the usual oath of office. The said examiners shall adopt rules and specifications for examining and testing such mode or manner of construction, or material or device for fireproofing, and furnish a copy of the same to the applicant. And such specification shall provide for a comparative fire test of not less than four hours and for a period of at least two hours an average temperature of 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit shall be maintained. At the end of this test water shall be applied to the construction through a 1½-inch nozzle under 60 pounds pressure for five minutes. Hollow tile shall be used as a basis for comparison, and if the proposed material shall pass said test as well or better than hollow tile, it shall be approved as a fireproofing material. The said examiners shall thereupon notify such applicant to submit to such examination and make such tests in the presence



of the said examiners, or a majority thereof, according to such rules and specifications. All expenses of such examiners, and of such examinations and tests, shall be paid by the applicant, and said examiners may require security therefor.

The said examiners shall, after such examination and tests, certify the results and their decision on the said application to the Commissioner of Buildings, who shall have power, in the event of the examination and tests being satisfactory, to grant a permit to the applicant in accordance with such decision of the said Board of Examiners.

A complete record of the proceedings and all acts and decisions of the said Board of Examiners shall be kept by the Commissioner of Buildings in his office.

The Commissioner of Buildings shall have the power to pass upon any question relative to the mode or manner of construction or materials to be used for fireproofing in the erection or alteration of any building or structure to make the same conform to the true intent and meaning of the several provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 500. (Fireproof Construction.—Definition Of.)**—The term fireproof construction shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains, and also all exterior walls and all interior walls and all interior partitions and all stairways and all elevator enclosures are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by coverings of a material which shall be entirely incombustible, and a slow heat conductor, and hereinafter termed, "fireproof material." Reinforced concrete as defined in this ordinance shall be considered fireproof construction.

**Sec. 501. (Fireproof Material.)**—The materials which shall be considered as filling the conditions of fireproof covering are: First, burnt brick; second, tiles of burnt clay; third, approved cement concrete; fourth, terra cotta; fifth, approved cinder concrete.

**Sec. 502. (Concrete.—Approved Cement.)**—All approved cement concrete shall consist of a standard Portland cement, torpedo sand and crushed stone or gravel, or crushed blast furnace slag, or crushed burnt clay, the volumetric quantity of any one of these materials combined with the torpedo sand shall not exceed nine times the volume of the Portland cement. All of the ingredients of cement concrete shall be thoroughly worked and wet so as to cover each piece of stone or gravel or slag or burnt clay with moistened cement; and the cement and sand shall fill the voids between the coarse material of the cement concrete.

Cement concrete to be considered a fireproof material shall be cast and rammed in an unset condition against the metal.

**Sec. 503. (Machine or Hand Pressed Concrete.)**—Machine or hand pressed concrete bricks or blocks are not considered in this chapter as a fireproof material for the protection of metallic structural members.

**Sec. 504. (Brick, Burnt Clay, Tiles, Etc.—How Applied.)**—Brick, burnt clay, hollow tiles, porous clay, solid tiles and terra cotta shall be applied to the metal in a bed of mortar.

**Sec. 505. (Fireproof Covering.—Minimum Thickness Of.)**—The minimum thickness of fireproof covering on any metal shall be, if of hollow tile, constructed in such a manner that there shall be not less than one air space of at least three-fourths of an inch, by the width of the metal surface to be covered, within the clay covering; if of porous clay tiles, the covering shall be at least one and one-half inches thick. The minimum thickness of concrete covering any metal shall be two inches.

**Sec. 506. (Incombustible Materials.)**—A metal or fire-resisting glass of not less than one-quarter inch in thickness, or plastering, or plaster blocks, or stone or granite, or marble, or an improved cinder concrete, or one of the fireproof materials described herein shall be considered an incombustible material as called for by this chapter.

**Sec. 507. (Concrete.—Cinder.—Floor Filling.—Specifications For.)**—Whenever the use of a cinder concrete is permitted by this chapter, such cinder concrete shall be composed of the following named ingredients, in the proportion here described, to-wit: Five parts of clean, thoroughly burnt steam boiler cinders, no particle of which shall be larger than one (1) inch; three parts of clean grit sand, or of clean stone screenings, and one part of a Standard Portland cement; the working and wetting of these ingredients shall be done in the same manner as required for cement concrete in Section 502 of this chapter, and such a mixture of approved cinder concrete may be used only for floor filling.

**Sec. 508. (Fireproof Covering.—Measurements.)**—In every case the thickness of the covering specified in this chapter shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal, unless otherwise provided herein.

**Sec. 509. (Skeleton Construction.)**—The term "skeleton construction" shall apply to all buildings wherein all external and internal loads and strains are trans-

mitted from the top of the building to the foundations by a skeleton or framework of metal. In such metal framework the beams and girders shall be riveted to each other at their respective junction points. If columns made of rolled iron or steel are used, their different parts shall be riveted to each other, and the beams and girders resting upon them shall have riveted connections to unite them with the columns. If cast iron columns are used, each successive column shall be bolted to the one below it by at least four bolts not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter, and the beams and girders shall be bolted to the columns. At each line of floor or roof beams, lateral connections between the ends of the beams and girders shall be made in such manner as to rigidly connect the beams and girders with each other in the direction of their length.

Sec. 510. (Walls.—Enclosing.)—If buildings are made fireproof entirely, and have skeleton construction so designed that their enclosing walls do not carry the weight of floors or roof, then their walls shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness; provided, such walls shall be thoroughly anchored to the iron skeleton, and whenever the weight of such walls rests upon beams or columns, such beams or columns shall be made strong enough in each story to carry the weight of wall resting upon them without reliance upon the walls below them. All walls shall be of fireproof or incombustible material.

Sec. 511. (Columns.—Exterior.)—All iron or steel used as a vertical supporting member of the external construction of any building exceeding sixty feet in height shall be protected as against the effects of external changes of temperature, and of fire, by a covering of fireproof material consisting of at least four inches of brick, or of four inches of concrete, or of four inches of burnt clay tiles, or of four inches of hollow terra cotta, or of a combination of any two of these materials, provided that their combined thickness is not less than four inches. The thickness of four inches shall be measured from the extreme projections of the metal of the column proper.

Where stone or other incombustible material is used for the exterior facing of a building, the distance between the back of the facing and the extreme projections of the metal of the column proper shall be at least four inches, and this four-inch space shall be filled with one of the fireproof materials.

In all cases, the brick or burnt clay, tile or terra cotta, if used as a fireproof covering, shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel members, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

Sec. 512. (Fireproofing of Exterior Sides of Mullions.)—In buildings required by this chapter to be of fireproof construction, all vertical door or window mullions over eight inches wide shall be faced with incombustible material; horizontal transom bars over six inches wide shall be faced with a fireproof or with an incombustible material.

Sec. 513. (Spandril Beams, Girders, Lintel.)—The metal of the spandril beams or spandril girders, or lintels of exterior walls, which support a part of exterior walls, shall be covered in the same manner, and with the same material, as specified for the exterior columns in this chapter. The covering thickness shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal in every case.

Sec. 514. (Fireproof Covering Independent.)—All covering of brick, concrete, burnt clay tiles, hollow terra cotta or of a combination of any two of these materials shall be applied to all of the structural members of the exterior of a fireproof building previously and independently of the application of the architectural facing of such fireproof building with an incombustible or fireproof material.

Sec. 515. (Iron or Steel Plates for Support of Wall.)—If iron or steel plates or angles are used in each story for the support of the facings of the walls within such story, such plates or angles shall be of sufficient strength to carry the weight within the limits of fiber stress for iron, and steel elsewhere specified in this chapter, the enveloping material for such story, and such plates or angles may extend to within two inches of the exterior of such covering.

Sec. 516. (Walls, Support and Fireproofing Of.)—Where skeleton construction is used for the whole or part of a building, the enveloping material and the walls shall be independently supported on the skeleton frame for each individual story.

Sec. 517. (Terra Cotta.)—If terra cotta or other hollow blocks are used, as fireproof covering, they shall be backed up with brick or hollow tile or concrete; whichever is used shall be, however, of such dimensions and laid up in such a manner that the backing will be built into the cavities of the facing so as to secure perfect bond between the facing and its backing.

Sec. 518. (Coping.)—The upper surfaces of all breaks or offsets in external coverings and fillings and walls, as well as the tops of walls, shall be covered with stone, terra cotta, metal, concrete or fire clay copings set in cement mortar. Copings of all kinds which do not have lapped joints shall be pointed with mortar composed of one part of standard Portland cement and two parts of torpedo sand.

Sec. 519. (Columns.—Interior.)—The covering of interior columns shall be one or more of the fireproof materials herein described.

If such covering shall be of brick or concrete it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of burnt clay tiles such covering shall be in two consecutive layers, each not less than two and one-half inches thick, with one air space; if of porous clay solid tiles it shall consist of at least two layers not less than two inches thick each, or if constituted of a combination of any two of these materials, one-half of the total thickness required for each of the materials shall be applied, of each of such materials. Whether hollow tile, porous tile or terra cotta is used, the two consecutive layers shall be so applied that neither the vertical nor the horizontal joints in the same shall be opposite each other, and each course shall be so anchored and bonded within itself as to form an independent and stable structure.

In all cases, the brick or hollow tile, solid tiles or terra cotta shall be bedded in cement mortar close up to the iron or steel member, and all joints shall be made full and solid.

In the case of columns having an "H" shaped cross section or of columns having any other cross section, with channels or chases open from base plates to cap plates on one or more sides of the columns, then the thickness of the fireproof covering may be reduced to three inches, measuring in the direction in which the flange or flanges project, and provided that the thin edge in the projecting flange or arms of the cross sections does not exceed three-quarters of an inch in thickness. The thickness of the fireproof covering on all surfaces measuring more than three-quarters of an inch wide and measuring in a direction perpendicular to such surfaces shall be not less than that specified for interior columns in the beginning of this section, and all spaces, including channels or chases between the fireproof covering and the metal of the column, shall be filled with a solid fireproof material. Lattice or other open columns shall be completely filled with approved cement concrete.

Sec. 520. (Foundations.—Steel In.—Concrete Around Bottom of Columns.)—If steel or iron in any form is used as part of a foundation, it shall be thoroughly imbedded in a concrete, the ingredients of which shall be such that, after proper ramming, the interior of the mass will be free from cavities. The steel or iron shall be entirely enveloped in approved cement concrete, and around the exposed external metal surfaces of such foundation there shall be a covering of approved cement concrete not less than four inches thick.

After the bases or base plates and columns have been set in place, both shall be protected from the effects of moisture by a covering of approved cement concrete applied direct to the metal in an unset state, measuring not less than two and one-half inches thick from the extreme projection of the metal, filled solid into all spaces, and forming a continuous concrete mass from the grillage or other foundations to an elevation six feet above the floor level nearest the column base plate or column stool.

Sec. 521. (Columns.—Wiring Clay Tiles On.)—Burnt clay tile column covering shall be secured by winding wire around the columns after the tile has all been set around such columns. The wire shall be securely wound around the tile in such manner that every tile is crossed at least once by a wire. If iron wire is used it shall be galvanized, and no wire used shall be less than No. 12 gauge.

Sec. 522. (Fireproofing.—Protective Covering For.)—In places where there is trucking or wheeling or other handling of packages of any kind, the lower five feet of the fireproofing of such columns shall be encased in a protective covering either of iron or oak plank, which covering shall be kept continually in good repair.

Sec. 523. (Pipes Inclosed by Covering.)—Pipes shall not be inclosed in the fireproofing of columns or in the fireproofing of other structural members of any fireproof building, provided, however, gas or electric light conduits not exceeding one inch inside diameter may be inserted in the outer two inches of the fireproof of such structural member.

Sec. 524. (Shafts, Etc.)—In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb waiter, cable, wire, conveyor, belt or any combination thereof passes from one story to another story through an open hatch or floor opening, a shaft or enclosure of fireproof material shall be built from floor to floor around such hatch or floor opening, in each story above and below such hatch or floor opening in the same manner as described for fireproof partitions in this chapter. The area of space thus inclosed shall not exceed the area of the hatch or floor opening by more than one hundred per centum.

In no case shall any wood be used in the construction or support or fittings of such shaft as described above. If such holes in floors as described above in this section are not enclosed by such fireproof enclosures, then the open spaces in each floor opening not occupied by pipes, conduits, cables, wires, conveyors, belts or any combination thereof, shall be filled solid with fireproof material not less than eight inches thick.



**Sec. 525. (Shafts, Partitions Around, Plastering of Shafts, Doors and Windows.)**—All burnt clay or terra cotta partitions or walls around shafts having openings in floors shall be plastered on the outside and plastered or pointed on the inside.

All doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows in partitions or walls around floor openings, or around stair shafts or elevator shafts, shall be built of incombustible material. The supports of such doors, frames, sashes, casings and windows shall also be of incombustible material; in the case of doors, such supports shall be of rolled structural metal extending from floor to ceiling and secured to both. Where there are brick walls of twelve inches or more in thickness, the supports need not extend to ceiling as above specified. All glass used in connection with such partitions or walls shall be fire resisting.

Sheet metal work pressed over asbestos paper and wood may be used for the doors, frames, sashes and casings, and for openings in such partitions, except for elevator doors in shafts and where the provisions of this chapter require all metal doors.

**Sec. 526. (Beams and Girders, Coverings Of.)**—The beams and girders of the interior structural parts of a building shall be covered by one of the fireproof materials, so applied as to be supported entirely by the beam or girder protected, and shall be held in place by the support of the flanges of such beams or girders and by the cement mortar used in setting. If metal binding or metal anchors are used as fastenings of such fireproof covering, such metal binding or such metal anchor shall be protected by not less than one-half inch of fireproof covering.

If the covering is of brick it shall be not less than four inches thick; if of hollow tiles or if of solid porous tiles, or if of terra cotta, each of such tiles shall be not less than one and one-half inches thick, applied to the metal in a bed of cement mortar; hollow tiles shall be constructed in such a manner that there shall be one air space of at least three-fourths of an inch by the width of the metal surface to be covered within such clay coverings; the minimum thickness of concrete on the bottom and sides of metal shall be two inches.

The top of all girders and beams shall be protected with two inches of brick or one and one-fourth inches of burnt clay, or two inches of approved cement concrete, or three inches of approved cinder concrete. The brick or burnt clay shall be bedded solid on the metal in cement mortar.

In all cases of beams or girders, in roofs or floors, no matter what the material or form of the floor arch used, the protection of the bottom flanges of the beams and girders and so much of the web of the same as is not covered by the arches shall be made as hereinbefore specified for the covering of beams and girders. In every case the thickness of the covering shall be measured from the extreme projection of the metal, and the entire space or spaces between the covering and the metal shall be filled solid with one of the fireproof materials excepting the air spaces in hollow tile.

**Sec. 527. (Girders and Trusses.)**—All girders or trusses, when supporting loads from more than one story, shall be fireproofed with two thicknesses of fireproof material or a combination of two fireproof materials, as required for exterior columns in Section 511 of this chapter, and each covering of fireproof material shall be bedded solid in cement mortar.

All other girders or trusses supporting only a ceiling or roof shall be covered with a fireproof covering as specified for beams and girders in Section 526 of this chapter.

**Sec. 528. (Cut-Out Boxes, Chases, Etc.)**—No electric service cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, chase or any other recess, shall encroach on the minimum thickness required for any fireproof covering on structural metal, except as provided in Section 523 of this chapter. If the depth of any cut-out box, switch box, cabinet, or chase, or of any other recess, is to be concealed or partially concealed, then the thickness of the fireproof covering shall be increased correspondingly.

**Sec. 529. (Floor, Construction Of.—Hollow Tile Flooring.)**—Brick, hollow, tile, porous terra cotta, or approved cement concrete, or approved cinder concrete, shall be used for the construction of floors and roofs of fireproof buildings. Flat arch hollow tile, or flat arch porous clay tile floor arches shall have a height of at least one and one-half inch for each foot of span.

Hollow tile flat arch floor construction having a thickness of only one and one-half inch for each foot of span shall be used only for the minimum floor loads, and the area of burnt clay in the flanges and ribs, and webs of the hollow burnt clay tiles shall be proportioned to the safe value of resistance to compression of the materials used in the most stressed areas of the burnt clay.

**Sec. 530. (Segmental Arches.)**—Segmental arches shall have a rise of at least one inch for each foot of span of arch.

The least thickness of a hollow tile or porous terra cotta segmental arch shall be one-half of an inch per foot of span, but no such hollow tile or terra cotta arch shall be of a thickness less than five inches.

Both flat and segmental arches shall be so constructed that the joints of the same radiate from a common center and there shall be a cross rib for every four inches, or fractional part thereof, in height in each tile block. The skew back of the arches shall be carefully fitted to the beams supporting them, and in addition to the cross ribs there shall also be additional diagonal reinforcing ribs in the skew back. Such arches, whether flat or curved, shall have their beds well filled with cement mortar, and the centers shall not be struck until the mortar has set.

Burnt clay skew backs shall be molded in such a manner as to support the burnt clay covering on the under sides of beams or girders.

**Sec. 531. (Floors, Wood Surfacing and Nailing Strips.)**—Wood floor surfacing and wooden nailing strips for such wood floor surfacing may be used in fireproof buildings.

Where wood flooring is used in a fireproof building, the space immediately under such wood flooring, and between the wood nailing strips and under such wood nailing strips, shall be filled with a cement or a cinder concrete tamped into place in an unset state, or such other incombustible material as shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 532. (Partitions in Fireproof Buildings.)**—The partitions around stairs, stair halls, shafts, elevators or public lavatories shall be fireproof partitions, as described in Section 533 of this chapter; all other partitions in fireproof buildings shall be incombustible partitions. Where blocks are used for building partitions or as enclosing walls the joints shall be well filled with mortar.

The partitions shall be wedged tight between floors and ceilings with incombustible wedges.

**Sec. 533. (Partitions, Fireproof.—Incombustible.)**—Only fireproof material shall be used for fireproof partitions; if of brick, they shall be not less than four inches thick, and if of partition blocks, not less than three inches thick. If fireproof partitions are of reinforced concrete they shall be not less than two inches thick.

All fireproof partitions shall be supported directly by the steel construction, or by the fireproof floor arches, or stone concrete, or brick. No cinder concrete or wood flooring shall intervene between any such partition and its support.

All doors, windows, sashes, frames, casings and glass in fireproof partitions shall be built as required in Section 525 of this chapter.

Only fireproof or incombustible material shall be used in the construction of incombustible partitions, excepting that frames, casings, doors, sash and the rough carpenter work required for the proper fastenings of such frames, casings, doors or sash, may be of wood, and that ordinary glass may be used in doors and partition windows.

**Sec. 534. (Stairs, Landings.)**—Stairs in fireproof buildings shall be built of approved cement concrete, reinforced concrete, stone or with metal supports, metal strings, metal treads, metal platforms, or a combination of one or more of such materials.

If reinforced concrete is used in the construction of any stairs in a fireproof building, such stairs shall be designed according to the provisions of the sections applying to reinforced concrete.

Stairs shall carry a live load of not less than one hundred pounds per square foot on treads and landings, and every part of a stair shall be so designed that the safe limit of fiber stress is not exceeded.

The hand rails of such stairways may be of wood, all other material in such stairways in fireproof buildings shall be "fireproofed," or "incombustible" material, except cinder concrete.

If stairs are constructed of solid concrete, having the tread and riser in one piece, then there shall be not less than forty-five square inches of concrete in the cross section of such combined tread and riser, and such stairs shall have reinforced concrete or metal outer strings.

If stone treads or platforms are used they shall have a metal sub-tread, or sub-platform, of the same weight as if the metal alone were used.

If platforms have a floor arch sub-construction as described in Section 529 of this chapter, then the metal sub-platform may be omitted.

**Sec. 535. (Painting.)**—All structural metal which is used in a fireproof building, or which is used in any foundation, or which is used in reinforced concrete work, shall be clean and free of rust, or scale at the time of the enclosure or covering of such metal. All metal which is not to be fireproofed shall have two coats of first-class metal protecting paint.

**Sec. 536. (Rivets, Machine Driven.)**—All structural steel and iron work shall be so riveted that the distance from the center of the rivet hole to the edge of the materials shall be not less than:

$\frac{5}{8}$  inch for  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rivets.

$\frac{7}{8}$  inch for  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch rivets.

$1\frac{1}{8}$  inches for  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rivets.

$1\frac{3}{8}$  inches for  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch rivets.

Wherever possible, however, the distance from the rivet hole to the edge of the material shall be equal to two diameters of such rivet hole. All rivets, wherever practicable, shall be machine driven; the rivets in connection shall be proportioned and placed to suit the stresses, and the pitch of rivets shall never be less than three diameters of the rivets nor more than six inches. All holes shall be punched accurately, so that upon assembling a cold rivet will enter the hole without straining the material by drifting. The rivets shall fill the holes completely, and, whenever necessary, gussets shall be provided of thickness and size to accommodate the number of rivets necessary to make a connection.

**Sec. 537. (Truss Designs to Be Submitted.)**—When steel or iron trusses are used the trusses shall be of such design that the stress in each member may be calculated and all trusses when placed shall be held rigidly in position by an efficient system of lateral and sway bracing, and any member of a truss subjected to transverse stress in addition to direct tension or compression shall have the stress causing such strain added to the direct stresses coming on the member, and the total stresses shall in no case exceed the stresses provided for in Section 594 of this chapter.

**Sec. 538. (Trusses to Be Inspected.)**—On all buildings in process of construction, where the plans call for the use of trusses, or iron and steel structural work, the erection of such iron and steel structural work and of such trusses shall be inspected thoroughly by an inspector from the Building Department of the city, and such inspector shall be a man well versed in the design and construction of structural steel and iron work, and it shall be the duty of such inspector to see that the provisions of this chapter are strictly complied with, and such inspector shall have the authority to compel the contractors and builders to use a sufficient amount of temporary bracing or guys necessary to insure the safety of the work during its erection and to compel such contractors and builders to keep all derricks, tackles and hoisting appliances used in such work in a safe condition and to enforce all the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 539. (Bolts to Be Turned and Holes to Be Reamed.)**—Wherever it is found impossible to rivet connections as herein described and such connections are bolted, the bolts shall be turned and the holes reamed so as to get a perfect fit.

All structural members which are temporarily bolted together shall be well bolted in every alternate hole.

**Sec. 540. (Fireproof Buildings, Height Of.)**—The height of a fireproof building shall be measured from the average inside grade line of the street frontage of the building to the top of the highest point of the external bearing walls. Roof houses for elevators, or tanks, or skylights, or stairs, or scuttles may be built above the height of the main roof, and no building shall be erected in the city of greater height than two hundred and sixty feet.

**Sec. 541. (Roofs, Rise of Roof Above Limit of Height.)**—In the case of buildings which are entirely fireproof in their construction, and of which the roof is also entirely of fireproof construction, the roof may rise above the limit of height of wall fixed by this chapter for such buildings at a slope not to exceed thirty degrees with the horizon, and to a height not exceeding twenty feet above such limitation of the height of such wall. The space enclosed by such roof above the limitation of the height of such wall may be used as an enclosure for pipes, ventilating or elevator machinery or for ventilating ducts, but it shall not be lawful to use such space for purposes of storage, business or residence.

**Sec. 542. (Sheet Metal Work, Support Of.)**—Wood shall not be used as the support of any sheet metal work or of any gutter or cornice of a building more than one hundred feet in height.

**Sec. 543. (Reinforced Concrete.—Regulations in Regard to the Use of.)**—The term "reinforced concrete," as used in this chapter, shall be understood to mean an approved concrete mixture reinforced by steel of any shape, so combined that the steel will take up the tensional stresses and assist in the resistance to shear.

**Sec. 544. (Stress.)**—Reinforced concrete construction shall be of such nature that the stresses can be calculated according to the accepted formulas of modern concrete engineering practice.

**Sec. 545. (Permission to Erect.)**—Before permission to erect any reinforced concrete structure is issued, complete drawings and specifications shall be filed with the



# The Trussed Concrete Steel Co.

KAHN REINFORCING BARS



**Abraham K. Adler, Chicago Manager**

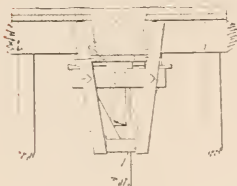
9th Floor Bedford Building, 215 Dearborn St.

Telephone Harrison 379

**CHICAGO**

## CONCRETE FORMS

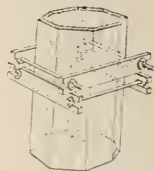
**You Can Make or Lose on Reinforced Concrete—  
It's All in the Forms**



With MARKHAM SYSTEM OF FORMS you are certain of a handsome profit. The contractor on the Big Montgomery Ward Building in Chicago, says that this system

**SAVED \$50,000**

in the cost of that structure alone. Guaranteed to save 35 to 40 per cent in both labor and material.



**J. G. TYSSOWSKI & CO.**

Phone Harrison 6772.

**1122 The Rookery, CHICAGO, ILL.**

## Foundation Construction

Wood Piling  
Concrete Piling  
Caissons

## REINFORCED CONCRETE

FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION

**J. G. TYSSOWSKI & CO.  
GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

**1122 THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO**

## TELEPHONES:

Harrison 6772  
Edgewater 7551

## EXCLUSIVE AGENTS FOR

Hennebique System of Concrete Construction  
Markham System of Forms  
Wemlinger Corrugated Steel Sheet Piling

F. CADENHEAD

PHONE RANDOLPH 1002

C. A. MORAW

**CADENHEAD & MORAW CO.**

NOT INCORPORATED

**CARPENTERS, BUILDERS  
AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

79 DEARBORN STREET

814 UNITY BUILDING

**CHICAGO**

Commissioner of Buildings, showing all details of the construction, the size and position of all reinforcing rods, stirrups, etc., and giving the composition of the concrete.

Sec. 546. (**Concrete.—Mixing Of.—Method of Testing.**)—The concrete shall be mixed in the proportions of one of cement, three of sand and five of stone, gravel or slag. The proportions shall be such that the resistance of the concrete to crushing shall not be less than two thousand pounds per square inch after hardening for twenty-eight days. The tests to determine this value shall be made by a competent engineer under the direction of the Commissioner of Buildings. The concrete used in reinforced concrete construction shall be what is usually known as a wet mixture.

Sec. 547. (**Cements.—Method of Testing.**)—Only high-grade Portland cements shall be used in reinforced concrete construction. Such cements, when tested neat, shall, after one day in air, develop a tensile strength of at least two hundred pounds per square inch; and after one day in air and six days in water shall develop a tensile strength of at least five hundred pounds per square inch; and after one day in air and twenty-seven days in water shall develop a tensile strength of at least six hundred pounds per square inch. Other tests as to fineness, constancy of volume, etc., made in accordance with the standard method prescribed by the American Society of Civil Engineers' Committee, may from time to time be prescribed by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 548. (**Sand.—Stone, Crushed Slag or Gravel.—Steel.**)—The sand to be used in such concrete shall be clean, sharp torpedo sand, free from loam or dirt.

The stone used in such concrete shall be clean, crushed stone or gravel, or crushed blast furnace slag of a size that will pass through a three-quarter-inch ring. The stone shall be fresh broken and the gravel shall be thoroughly washed.

The steel used shall be calculated according to its elastic limit; for moving or vibrating loads a steel of a lower elastic limit than is used for quiescent loads shall be used.

Sec. 549. (**Reinforcing.—Method Of.**)—All reinforcing steel shall be completely enclosed by the concrete, and such steel shall nowhere be nearer to the surface of the concrete than the diameter of such reinforcing steel bar, or rod or other shape. The steel in beams or girders shall be so disposed that there shall be not less than one and one-half times the thickness of the steel in concrete between the steel, and where more than two bars are used the bars shall be placed in two or more planes.

Reinforced concrete shall be so designed that the stresses in the concrete and the steel shall not exceed the following limits: Extreme fiber stress on concrete in compression, five hundred pounds per square inch; shearing stress in concrete, seventy-five pounds per square inch; concrete in direct compression, three hundred and fifty pounds per square inch; tensile stress in steel, one-third of the elastic limit; shearing stress in steel, ten thousand pounds per square inch.

The adhesion of concrete to steel shall be assumed to be seventy-five pounds per square inch of surface where bars are three-quarters of an inch or less in diameter and proportionately less for bars of a diameter greater than three-quarters of an inch.

The ratio of the moduli of elasticity of concrete and steel shall be taken as one to twelve.

The following assumption shall guide in the determination of the bending moments due to external forces: Beams and girders shall be considered as simply supported at the ends, no allowance being made for continuous construction over supports. Floor plates, when constructed continuous and when provided with reinforcement at top of plate over the supports, may be treated as continuous beams, the bending moment for uniformly distributed loads being taken at not less than  $W. L.$  divided by eight; the bending moment may be taken at  $W. L.$  divided by twenty in the case of square floor plates which are reinforced in both directions and supported on all sides. The floor plate to the extent of not more than five times the width of any beam or girder may be taken as part of that beam or girder in computing its moment of resistance.

The moment of resistance of any reinforced concrete construction under transverse loads shall be determined by formulas based on the following assumptions:

(a) The bond between the concrete and steel is sufficient to make the two materials act together as a homogeneous solid.

(b) The strain in any fiber is directly proportionate to the distance of that fiber from the neutral axis.

(c) The modulus of elasticity of the concrete remains constant within the limits of the working stresses fixed in this chapter.

From these assumptions it follows that the stress in any fiber is directly proportionate to the distance of that fiber from the neutral axis.

**SIDEWALK LIGHTS**  
Reinforced Concrete or Barlock  
Frames

**HOLLAND FURNACES**

**ECLIPSE PRISM GLASS**  
In Tile or Sheets

**WAINWRIGHT STEEL CORNER**  
For Curbs and Concrete Steps

**STANDARD SAFETY EXIT LOCK**  
For Schools, Public Halls, etc.

**SECURITY SPACER**  
For holding Reinforcing Rods

Wall Plugs, Sockets, Corner Beads, etc.

**"THE ONE WITH  
THE GLASS"**



THE  
**Window-Chute**

Made solid where light is not wanted

	Wall Opening	Price
Size "A"	22 $\frac{3}{4}$ wide - 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ high,	\$10.00
Size "G"	32 $\frac{3}{4}$ wide - 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ high,	15.00

THE  
**EMIL W. RITTER CO.**

ROOM 609

40 Dearborn St. CHICAGO  
Telephone Central 5982

**MARSH & McLENNAN**

INSURANCE

in all its branches

Fire, Liability, Surety Bonds, Accident  
Plate Glass, Burglary and Life.

Telephone Central 4097

159 La Salle Street

Chicago

London

New York

**BURLAPS**

TWO GRADES  
WIDE WIDTHS  
LARGE STOCKS  
RELIABILITY

THE COTT-A-LAP COMPANY'S  
PRODUCT

*"That Tells The Story"*

The Lawrence & Earl Co.

Western Selling Agents

132 EAST LAKE STREET

Phone Main 3297  
Call us up

Chicago, Illinois

**SCHILLINGER BROS. CO.**

BUILDERS OF  
REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES

SEND FOR DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES

CHICAGO

TOLEDO, O.

1181 N. SEELEY, PHONE HUMBOLDT 690

COLUMBUS, O.

**CHICAGO**  
ILLINOIS

SASH, DOOR & BLIND MANUFACTURING CO.

FREDERICK DIERSSEN, Pres.  
EWALD W. DIERSSEN,  
Sec'y-Treas.

Telephone  
Monroe 16 & 911

CHICAGO

**ARCADE STEAM  
HEATING CO.**

153 KINZIE ST.

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING

INSTALLING AND  
REPAIRING STEAM  
POWER PLANTS

Telephone 4208 Main

F. D. CROFOOT,

N. NIELSEN,

PRINTING BY ELECTRIC LIGHT

Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.

**Blue Printers**

Blue Printing, Black Printing.  
Blue Line and Color Printing.

167 - 169 E. Washington Street

Tel. No. 759 Main

CHICAGO



The tensile strength of the concrete shall not be considered.

**Sec. 550. (Construction.—Reinforced Concrete.)**—Reinforced concrete construction shall be designed so that the shearing stresses, both vertical and horizontal, developed in any part of the construction, shall not exceed the safe working strength of the concrete as fixed in this chapter, or a sufficient amount of steel shall be introduced in such a position that the deficiency in the resistance to sheer is overcome.

When the safe limit of adhesion between the concrete and steel is exceeded, some provision shall be made for transmitting the strength of the steel to the concrete.

**Sec. 551. (Columns.—Reinforced Concrete.)**—Reinforced concrete may be used for columns when the ratio of length to the least side or diameter does not exceed twelve. The reinforcing rods shall be tied together at intervals of not more than the least side or diameter of the column, or spirally wound steel may be used.

When vertical reinforcing rods are used in columns, such rods shall have their ends milled normal to the longitudinal axis, and such rods shall have full perfect bearings at each joint, and such joints shall occur only at floors or other points of lateral support and a tight fitting sleeve shall be provided at all joints of vertical reinforcing rods.

**Sec. 552. (Wind Pressure.)**—In the case of buildings in which allowances must be made for wind pressure as provided in Section 603 of this chapter, the reinforcing rods of columns shall be connected and the milled end surfaces shall be brought together by threading the rods and by threaded sleeve nuts, or threaded turnbuckles, or methods equally effective and satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 553. (Tests.—To Be Made by Contractor on Demand.)**—The contractor shall be prepared to make load tests on any portion of a reinforced concrete construction within a reasonable time after erection, as often as may be required by the Commissioner of Buildings. Such tests shall show that the construction will sustain a load twice that for which it is designed, without any sign of failure, or in the case of beams, girders or floors, without deflecting more than one-seven-hundredths of the span.

**Sec. 554. (Reinforced Concrete Walls.)**—Buildings of Classes I., II., III., VI. and VII. having a complete skeleton construction of steel or of reinforced concrete construction or a combination of both, designed to safely resist all of the strains caused by the dead weights of the structure and of the live loads and of the wind pressure within the safe limits of stress provided in this chapter for each material used, may have walls of reinforced concrete six inches thick for the upper two stories and walls seven inches thick for the two stories next below the upper two stories, and walls eight inches thick for the stories next below the upper four stories, and walls nine inches thick for the stories next below the upper six stories, and so on downwards, increasing the thickness of the walls one inch for each two stories or part thereof. Provided, however, that such walls shall support only their own weight, and that such walls have steel rods three-quarters of an inch in diameter or of an equivalent area set vertically, and spaced not more than eighteen inches apart, and steel rods five-eighths of an inch in diameter or of an equivalent area set horizontally tied to the vertical rod at each intersection with these, and set not to exceed twenty-four inches apart; and provided that where the weight of the walls of each story is not transferred to the skeleton by spandril beams, the vertical reinforcement shall be increased in weight in an arithmetical ratio of twice as much steel in the two stories next below the upper two stories, and three times as much steel in the two stories next below the upper four stories, and so on downward. Vertical bars shall be spliced together by winding with iron wire. Horizontal bars shall be wired to the columns. Additional bars shall be set around openings, the verticals wired to the nearest horizontal bars and the horizontal bars at top and bottom of openings shall be wired to the nearest vertical bars.

The steel rods shall be combined with the concrete and placed where the combination will develop the greatest strength, and the rods shall be staggered or placed and secured to the steel or reinforced concrete structural skeleton of the building, so as to resist a pressure of fifty (50) pounds per square foot, either from the exterior or from the interior on each and every square foot of each wall panel.

**Sec. 555. (Molded Hollow Concrete and Hollow Tile Block.)**—Molded hollow concrete blocks or molded hollow vitrified clay building blocks of the full thickness of a ten-inch wall may be used wherever eight-inch walls are called for by this chapter, and such blocks may also be used wherever twelve-inch brick walls are called for in this chapter under frame cottages and in one and two story Class III. and Class VI. buildings.

ARTICLE XIII.  
SLOW-BURNING CONSTRUCTION.

Sec. 556. (Slow-Burning Construction Defined.)—The term "slow-burning construction" shall apply to all buildings in which the structural members which carry the loads and strains which come upon the floors and roofs thereof are made wholly or in part of combustible material, but throughout which the structural metallic members shall be protected against injury from fire by coverings of incombustible, non-heat conducting material similar to those described under the head of "skeleton construction," except that plastering and metallic lath may be used as provided herein. In the case of columns the metallic lath shall be fastened to metallic furrings and the plastering upon the same shall be of three coats of mortar. The lower five (5) feet of each column shall be protected as required for brick, concrete or tile covering in Section 522 of this chapter. A covering of three (3) coats of plastering on metallic laths shall be considered sufficient protection for the under side of joists and girders and a layer of mortar or other incombustible material at least one and one-half inches thick shall be applied on all floors and roof surfaces above the joists of the same.

Sec. 557. (Posts, Partitions and Elevator Enclosures.)—Where oak posts of greater sectional area than one hundred square inches are used, they need not be covered. All partitions and all elevator enclosures in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. The use of wood furring or of stud partitions shall not be allowed in buildings of this type.

Sec. 558. (Stairs.—To be Incombustible.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*Where buildings are required to be of "slow burning construction," all stairs in such building shall be of incombustible material; provided, however, said stairs may be of ordinary construction, if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system, and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.*

ARTICLE XIV.  
MILL CONSTRUCTION.

Sec. 559. (Mill Construction Defined.)—The term "mill construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all the girders and joists supporting floors and roof have a sectional area of not less than seventy-two square inches, and above the joists of which there is laid a timber floor not less than three and three-fourths inches thick. Wooden posts used in buildings of this type shall not be of smaller sectional area than one hundred square inches.

Sec. 560. (Fireproofing.)—Partitions and elevator enclosures in buildings of this type shall be made entirely of incombustible material. If iron columns, girders or beams are used in buildings of this type, they shall be protected as specified in this chapter, but the wooden posts, girders and joists need not be protected by fireproof covering. The use of wood furring, wood laths or stud partitions shall not be permitted in buildings of this type.

Sec. 561. (Stairs.—To be Incombustible.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*Where buildings are required to be of "mill construction," all stairs in such buildings shall be of "incombustible" material; provided, however, said stairs may be of ordinary construction, if said building is equipped with an automatic sprinkler system and stairs are enclosed in a fireproof wall.*

Sec. 562. (Concrete Construction.—Approved Cinder.)—The term "approved cinder concrete construction" shall apply to all buildings in which all parts that carry weights or resist strains, all exterior walls, all interior walls, all interior partitions, all stairs and all elevator enclosures are made entirely of incombustible material, and in which all metallic structural members are protected against the effects of fire by approved cinder concrete proportioned, mixed, applied and secured as herein described. Approved cinder concrete construction may be used for all buildings in which fireproof construction is mandatory by this chapter, or where ordinary construction may be used.

Approved cinder concrete shall consist of a standard Portland cement, torpedo sand, and clean, thoroughly burnt steam boiler cinders, free from deleterious matter, no particle of which shall be larger than one inch.

Sec. 563. (Cinders.—Quantity.)—The volumetric quantity of the cinders combined with the torpedo sand shall not exceed the volume of the Portland cement by more than eight (8) times. All of the ingredients of approved cinder concrete shall be thoroughly worked and wet so as to cover each piece of cinder with moistened cement; and the cement and sand shall fill all of the voids between the cinders.

All approved cinder concrete shall be cast and rammed in an unset condition against the metal.

The minimum thickness of approved cinder concrete covering in structural metal shall be two (2) inches. In every case the thickness of the coverings shall be measured from the extreme projection of the structural metal unless otherwise provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 564. (Columns.—Approved Concrete.—Coverings.)**—The approved cinder concrete covering of the columns shall be not less than three (3) inches in thickness from the extreme projection of the metal, including the plastering, and in all cases the cinder concrete shall be rammed solid against the column metal, filling all channels and open spaces within the perimeter of the finished plaster column. Approved cinder concrete column covering shall have metal binders of No. 8 gauge wire imbedded in and around the columns for each sixteen (16) inches in height of the column, provided, however, that in buildings of approved cinder concrete construction the columns may be covered with one thickness of metal furring, metal lathing and not less than three coats of mortar.

In places where there is trucking or wheeling, or handling of packages of any kind, the lower five (5) feet of every column shall be incased in a protective covering such as is described in Section 522 of this chapter.

**Sec. 565. (Beams and Girders.—Approved Cinder Concrete Construction.)**—The beams and girders of a building built of approved cinder concrete construction shall be enclosed in approved cinder concrete which shall be not less than two (2) inches in thickness at any and all points of the structural metal work. The approved cinder concrete covering shall be reinforced with metal clips or wire binders, either or both of which shall not be more than sixteen (16) inches on centers in the direction of the length of the structural member.

The top of all girders or beams shall be protected with not less than two (2) inches of approved cinder concrete.

A floor or roof construction of approved cinder concrete may be used for any span between structural members that will carry the test loads required by this chapter for such floors and roofs.

**Sec. 566. (Segmental Arches.)**—Segmental arches shall be not less than three (3) inches in thickness at the crown.

**Sec. 567. (Floors.—Flat Slab Construction.)**—Flat slab floor construction shall be not less than four (4) inches in thickness for spans of eight (8) feet or less. Flat slab floor construction shall be not less than five (5) inches in thickness for spans between eight (8) and ten (10) feet.

Approved cinder concrete shall not be used as a floor or roof construction unless such approved cinder concrete is reinforced by steel or iron, and such reinforcement shall not weigh less than three-quarters of a pound per square foot of superficial surface.

All reinforcing steel shall be completely enclosed by the concrete.

Wood nailing strips for floor surfacing may be used in buildings of approved cinder concrete construction, provided, however, that such nailing strips shall be imbedded as described in Section 531 of this chapter.

**Sec. 568. (Partitions.)**—The partitions in buildings of approved cinder concrete construction shall be as described in Section 532 of this chapter for partitions in fireproof buildings, provided, however, that partitions may be built wholly of metal studding, metal lath and plaster, but no such partitions shall be of a less thickness than one and one-half (1½) inch.

The partitions around stairs, or stair halls, or shafts, or elevators, or public lavatories, shall be wedged tight between the structure of the floors and ceilings, or if such partitions are of plaster, the metal or metal studding shall be secured to the structure by clips, bolts or other metal fastening, and in no case shall any such partition be built on the wood flooring or wood nailing strips.

**Sec. 569. (Walls.—Enclosing.)**—The enclosing walls, the covering of exterior side of mullions, beams, girders, lintels, the enclosures of pipes, pipe shafts, the doors into shafts, windows into shafts, covering of girders, covering of trusses, cut-out boxes, chases, stairs, landings, painting, rivets, bolts, and all other items required in these sections on fireproof construction and in the sections on skeleton construction shall, in buildings of approved cinder concrete construction be designed or built or covered, or made of the material called for, or any one or a number of these requirements, as described in such sections describing the requirements of skeleton construction or of fireproof construction in this chapter, provided, however, that approved cinder concrete as described herein may be used for all protective covering of structural metal.



## ARTICLE XV.

### ORDINARY CONSTRUCTION.

Sec. 570. (Ordinary Construction Defined.)—The term "ordinary construction," as used in this chapter, means the ordinary system of construction in which timber and iron structural parts are not protected with fire resisting coverings.

## ARTICLE XVI.

### GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

Sec. 571. (Construction or Alteration of Buildings.)—Every building or structure, or part thereof, hereafter constructed, erected, altered, enlarged or changed anywhere within the city, shall be so constructed, erected, altered, enlarged or changed only in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 572. (Materials.)—Materials used in the construction of buildings of all classes shall conform to the following specifications:

Sec. 573. (Foundation Proportions.)—Foundations shall be proportioned to the actual average loads they will have to carry in the completed and occupied building.

Sec. 574. (Foundation Construction.)—Foundations shall be constructed of either of the following: Approved cement concrete, dimension or rubble stone, sewer or paving bricks or iron or steel or piles. If iron or steel is used the filling and the coating of the same shall be of Portland cement as provided in Section 583 of this chapter, piles shall be covered with grillage of timber, concrete or steel, or a combination of these. Where timber grillage or timber piles are used, the top of such grillage or such piles shall be at least one foot below city datum.

Sec. 575. (Foundation of New and Old Walls.)—In all cases where there is an increase in the thickness of walls, a new foundation shall be built in such manner as to carry jointly both the new and old walls, and the soil under such foundations shall not be loaded beyond the limits hereinbefore specified in this chapter. All foundations shall be protected against the effects of frost, and frozen cement mortar shall not be used in connection with building operations.

Sec. 576. (Foundations.—Pile Borings Required.—Safe Load Required.—Fiber Stress.)—Where pile foundations are used, auger borings of the soil shall first be made to determine the position of the underlying stratum of hard clay or rock, and the piles shall be made long enough to sustain the required load according to approved formulas for pile driving, and timber piles shall not be loaded more than twenty-five tons to each pile. The heads of the piles are to be protected against splitting while they are being driven, and after having been driven the piles are to be sawed off to a uniform level and covered with a grillage so proportioned that in the transmission of the load from the structure to the pile the extreme fiber stress of the grillage shall not exceed the safe limits for the respective materials as prescribed in this chapter. The safe compression load per square inch on concrete in concrete piles shall not exceed four hundred pounds. The area of the cross section shall be measured at a point six (6) feet below the head of the pile after the same has been set in place, and the cross section of the pile above this point shall not be reduced.

Sec. 577. (Foundations Other than Pile.)—If foundations of other materials than piles are used, they shall be so proportioned that the loads upon the soil shall not exceed the limits for different kinds of soil than those hereafter given, to-wit:

Sec. 578. (Load for Various Soils.)—If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, without admixture of any foreign substance excepting gravel, it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of three thousand five hundred pounds per square foot. If the soil is a layer of pure clay at least fifteen feet thick, and is dry and thoroughly compressed, it may be loaded not to exceed the rate of four thousand five hundred pounds per square foot.

If the soil is a layer of dry sand fifteen feet or more in thickness, and without admixture of clay, loam or other foreign substance, it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of four thousand pounds per square foot.

If the soil is a mixture of clay and sand it shall not be loaded more than at the rate of three thousand pounds per square foot.

Sec. 579. (Foundations in Wet Soil.—Trenches to Be Drained.)—In all cases where foundations are built in wet soil, it shall be unlawful to build the same unless the trenches in which the work is being executed are kept free from water by bailing, pumping or otherwise, until after the completion of work upon the foundations, and in each case a connection with the street sewer shall be established before beginning the work of laying foundations.

Sec. 580. (Foundations.—Where Not Permitted.)—Foundations shall not be laid on filled or made ground or on loam, or on any soil containing admixture of organic matter.

**Sec. 581. (Foundations.—Depth Below Surface.—Least Limit.—Depth Regulated by Sewer.—Exceptions.)**—Foundations shall in all cases extend at least four feet below the surface of the ground upon which they are built, and in the case of all buildings forty feet or more in height, foundations shall extend at least to the depth drained by the street sewer in the neighboring streets or alleys; but if such sewers are at a greater depth than ten feet below the sidewalk grade, such foundations need not extend to a greater depth than ten feet, provided that sound, hard soil is found at that depth.

**Sec. 582. (Concrete.—Broken Stone.—Sand.—Cement.—Mortar.—Foundations Of.)**—Broken stone or concrete in making foundations shall be clean and free from dirt and dust. And sand shall be free from admixture of loam and shall be otherwise clean and sharp.

Cement shall have been kept dry and shall be used fresh from the package; cement which has been permitted to become wet, hard or lumpy before it is mixed into the mortar or concrete shall not be used.

The use of concrete or mortar of any kind, the ingredients of which are not thoroughly and completely mixed and which are not free from lumps, or other unmixed portions of any of the ingredients, is prohibited; and also the use of cement mortar which has become partly or wholly set before use. Concrete foundations wherever used shall have boxes of plank all around them, and the concrete shall be well rammed in individual layers not more than six inches each in thickness. The ramming shall be continued until the water stands on the top of the mass of concrete.

**Sec. 583. (Steel Rails or Beams in Concrete.)**—If steel or iron rails or beams are used as parts of foundations, they shall be thoroughly imbedded in a concrete, the ingredients of which shall be such that after proper ramming the interior of the mass will be free from cavities, the beams or rails shall be entirely enveloped in concrete, and around the exposed external surfaces of such concrete foundations there shall be a coating of a standard cement concrete not less than four inches thick.

**Sec. 584. (Concrete Foundations.—Steps.—Safe Load Where Reinforced by Beams.)**—If concrete foundations are used by themselves and without the insertion of iron or steel beams or rails, the offset on top of same shall not be more than two-thirds the height of the respective courses, and such concrete foundations shall not be loaded more than twenty-five thousand pounds per square foot. If reinforced by iron or steel beams or rails, the loads and offsets in the same shall be so adjusted that the fiber stress upon the metal, if iron, shall not exceed twelve thousand pounds per square inch, or, if steel, that the fiber stress shall not exceed sixteen thousand pounds per square inch.

**Sec. 585. (Dimension Stones.—Safe Load.)**—Dimension stones shall have uniform beds and the offsets in the same, where two or more layers are used, shall not be more than three-quarters of the height of the individual stones. They shall be set with full beds of cement mortar under their entire area, and in such manner that they will not rock after being set. Dimension stones in foundations shall not be subjected to a load of more than twenty thousand pounds per square foot in tiers.

If the beds of the stones are dressed and leveled off to a uniform surface and the stones are set in a standard cement mortar, this strain may be increased to twenty-five thousand pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 586. (Rubble Stone.)**—Rubble foundations and rubble walls shall be built of approximately square and flat bedded stones, well and thoroughly bonded in both directions of the walls, each stone thoroughly bedded in mortar under its entire area. Wherever walls of any kind are used as curb walls, their exterior surfaces shall be rendered approximately water tight by a coating of a standard cement mortar.

**Sec. 587. (Brick.—Soft.—Use Of.—Bond.—Safe Load.)**—The use of soft bricks is prohibited in all parts of buildings exposed to the weather and in internal or external piers or bearing walls. The bond of brick work shall be formed by laying one course of headers for every five courses of stretchers. Brick work in walls laid in a standard Portland cement mortar shall not be loaded more than twenty-five thousand pounds per square foot. Brick work laid in an ordinary cement mortar shall not be loaded more than eighteen thousand pounds per square foot. Brick work in walls laid in lime mortar shall not be loaded more than thirteen thousand pounds per square foot.

**Sec. 588. (Walls.—Ledges.—Joists Supports.—Walls Around Stairs, Elevators and Shafts.)**—Whenever walls sixteen inches or less in thickness shall be used for the support of ordinary joists in buildings of all classes, ledges of the thickness of the furring, lath and plaster shall be formed between such joists and shall be carried up and leveled off on the line of the tops of the joists, or standard cast iron joist boxes shall be used for the support of such joists.

Where a stairway or an elevator shaft or an air shaft is surrounded by brick walls, such surrounding brick walls may be built sixteen (16) inches thick, excepting that the upper fifty (50) feet of the height may be built twelve (12) inches thick, but the length or breadth, or either, of such a stairway or elevator shaft or air shaft shall not exceed twenty-five (25) feet, and in no case shall the load on the brick of such wall or walls exceed the safe limits of load specified for brick work in this chapter.

Sec. 589. (**Pressed Brick Facing.—Bond Joints.**)—If pressed brick facings are used, they shall be bonded into their backing every seventh course. Bond shall be established by solid headers or by blind headers. In the case of piers faced with pressed brick, only solid headers shall be used, but bond stones or iron bond plates may be substituted for such headers. Pressed brick in all cases shall be so laid as to have a full bed of mortar under its entire surface. The laying of pressed brick merely with a joint all around the outer edge of the bricks shall be unlawful.

Sec. 590. (**Brick Piers.—Offsets.—Bond Stone.—Cap Stone.**)—In building brick piers there shall be provided at every offset in each pier, or at every point where such brick pier receives the load, a bond stone at least eight inches thick or a plate of rolled iron or steel not less than one-fourth of an inch in thickness, which stones or plates, if at the top of such pier, shall cover its entire surface, and shall in all cases be adapted to receiving the load to be imposed and shall be made of a strength which will keep the fiber strain upon the material used within the limits elsewhere herein stated.

Sec. 591. (**Stone Facing Without Bond Courses.**)—Stone may be used as facing for brick walls under the following conditions: If the facing is ashlar, without bond courses, and the individual course thereof measure in height between bond stones more than six times the thickness of the ashlar, then each piece of ashlar facing shall be united to the brick work with wrought iron anchors at least two to each piece and reaching at least eight inches over the brick wall, and hooked into the stone facing as well as the brick backing. Wherever ashlar as before described is used, it shall not be counted as forming part of the bearing surface of the wall, and the brick backing shall be of the thickness of wall herein specified for the different kinds of building.

Sec. 592. (**Stone Facing with Bond Courses.**)—If stone facing is used with bond courses at a distance apart of not more than four times the thickness of the ashlar, and where the width of bearing of the bond courses upon the backing of such ashlar is at least twice the thickness of the ashlar, and in no case less than eight inches, then such ashlar facing shall be counted as forming part of the wall and the total thickness of wall and facing shall not be required to be more than herein specified for walls of the different classes of buildings.

Sec. 593. (**Stresses.—Cast Iron.—Fiber.—Strains.—Length.**)—The stresses in materials used in construction produced by the calculated strains due to their own weight and applied loads shall in no case exceed the following:

#### CAST IRON.

Extreme fiber strain tension..... 2,500 lbs  
For columns ..... 10,000 lbs

Reduced by Gordon's formula. Reduced for eccentric load.

No cast iron column shall have a length to exceed twenty-four times its diameter, or least side.

#### Sec. 594. STRESSES IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

	Wrought	
	Iron.	Steel.
Extreme fiber stresses, "I" beams and shapes.....	12,000	16,000
Extreme fiber stresses, built beams.....	10,000	15,000
Tension .....	12,000	15,000
Shearing .....	7,500	10,000
Direct bearing pins and rivets.....	15,000	20,000
Bending on pins .....	18,000	22,500
*For columns and compression members.....	12,000	15,000

\*Reduced for ratio of length of columns to its least radius of gyration by approved modern formulas, and reduced for eccentric loading.

#### Sec. 595. TIMBER—STRESSES IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH.

	On Extreme	Shearing	Compression Per-
	Fiber	Along Grain	pendicular to
			Grain
White Pine and Spruce.....	750	80	150
White Oak .....	1,000	150	250
Long-leaved Yellow Pine .....	1,250	100	250



**Sec. 596. (Posts with Flat Ends.—Stresses per Square Inch.)—**

- L. Length of posts in inches.  
D. Least side or diameter of post in inches.  
S. Stress per square inch.

White Pine Spruce.		L. L. Yellow Pine.		White Oak.
L. D.	S.	L. D.	S.	S.
0-10	625	0-15	1,000	750
10-35	475	15-30	875	650
35-45	375	30-40	750	560
45-50	300	40-45	625	460
		45-50	500	375

**GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

**Sec. 597. (Walls.—Eight-Inch Brick Wall.—Height Limited.)—**In no case, in any class of building, shall any eight-inch brick wall be more than fourteen feet in height.

**Sec. 598. (Cement Concrete Walls.—Solid.)—**Approved cement concrete of the same thickness as is required where common brick or rubble stone is used, may be substituted for either of these materials wherever either is called for in this chapter.

**Sec. 599. (Walls.—Thickness Of.)—**The thickness of walls set forth in the tables for the various classes of building shall, for each class of buildings, apply to all external enclosing walls, and also to such internal walls as may be required under the specifications of the different classes of buildings.

**Sec. 600. (Bay Windows and Light Shafts.—Material For.)—**Bay or oriel windows and light shafts of building shall be built of combustible material, as specified in Section 287 of this ordinance.

**Sec. 601. (Buildings.—Height Of.)—**The limits of heights of buildings hereinbefore given for non-fireproof buildings, shall be from the average established sidewalk level to the highest point of roof thereof.

No buildings shall be erected in the city of greater height than two hundred and sixty feet from the sidewalk level to the highest point of external bearing walls. The erection of parapet walls or of balustrades constructed entirely of incombustible material is permitted above the roof level of buildings of all classes, and in addition to the heights herein fixed for the same. (See Sections 540 and 541.)

**Sec. 602. (Floor Areas.—Computation Of.—For All Classes of Buildings.)—Stairs in Common.)—**The floor areas of all buildings shall be computed from the dimensions taken on the inner side of the exterior or surrounding walls on the floor of the third story, and the areas of courts, of elevator shafts, of enclosed stairs, if enclosed with incombustible materials, and of chimneys, shall not be considered as a part of such floor areas.

Where two areas of the same building adjoin, and are separated by fireproof dividing walls, they may have a stairway in common. Provided, however, in fireproof buildings such stairways shall be of incombustible material, enclosed in fireproof partitions, and access to such stairway shall be direct from each such area. Provided, however, in buildings of mill, slow-burning or ordinary construction, such stairways shall be of incombustible materials, enclosed by brick walls, and that doors to such stairways shall be automatic, self-closing standard iron doors, as described in Section 260 of this chapter, and all materials inside of such brick walls shall be fireproof or incombustible material.

**Sec. 603. (Wind Pressure.—Precautions Against.)—**In the case of all buildings the height of which is more than one and one-half times their least horizontal dimension, allowances shall be made in both vertical and horizontal construction for wind pressure, which shall not be figured at less than thirty pounds for each square foot of external wall surface.

**Sec. 604. Basement.—Meaning Of.—Cellar.—Meaning Of.)—**Wherever in this chapter the words "basement story" are used, it is intended to mean that the floor of such story is at a distance of two feet or more below the level of the sidewalk, and that its height does not exceed eleven feet in the clear. If the floor of such story is nearer than two feet to the sidewalk grade, or if the ceiling of such basement is more than nine feet above the sidewalk grade, it shall be counted as the first story of the building in which it occurs, except in buildings of Class VI. and Class VIII. as defined in Sections 246 and 248 of this chapter.

"Cellar" is a story, the height of which is more than two-thirds below the level of the grade at the building.

# Barrett Specification Roofs

The Barrett Specification is nothing more nor less than specific directions covering materials to be used, and method of building the first class five ply Coal Tar Pitch and Gravel Roof. A Roof so built is permanently water-tight.

Its cost is lower than that of any other first class roof covering.

The Specification in full follows:

(To follow description of Roof Sheathing)

## ROOFING (Over Boards)

Over the foregoing shall be laid a Coal Tar Pitch, Felt and Gravel or Slag Roof.

There shall be used one (1) thickness of sheathing paper or unsaturated felt, five (5) thicknesses of Barrett Specification Felt weighing not less than fourteen (14) pounds per one hundred (100) square feet, single thickness; and not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of Barrett Specification Pitch and not less than four hundred (400) pounds of gravel or three hundred (300) pounds of slag from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch in size, free from dirt, per one hundred (100) square feet of completed roof.

The material shall be applied as follows: First, lay the sheathing or unsaturated felt (A) lapping each sheet one (1) inch over the preceding one. Second, lay two full thicknesses of tarred felt (B) lapping each sheet seventeen (17) inches over the preceding one, and nailing as often as may be necessary to hold the sheets in place until remaining felt is applied. Third, coat the entire surface of this two-ply with hot pitch (C) mopped on uniformly. Fourth, lay three (3) full thicknesses of felt (D) lapping each sheet twenty-two (22) inches over the preceding one, mopping with hot pitch (E) the full width of the twenty-two (22) inch lap between the plies so that in no case in the last three plies shall felt touch felt. Such nailing as is necessary shall be done so that all nails will be covered by not less than two (2) plies of felt. Fifth, spread over the entire surface of the roof a uniform coating of pitch into which, while hot, imbed the gravel or slag (F). The gravel or slag must in all cases be dry.

The above specification is designed for roofs having a pitch not exceeding three (3) inches to the foot. For steeper surfaces we will submit special Specifications upon request.

## BARRETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Minneapolis,  
St. Louis, New Orleans, Pittsburgh, Kansas City.



**Sec. 605. (Sub-Basements and Cellars.—Construction Of.)**—No building may have more than one basement or cellar of ordinary or slow-burning or mill construction, all additional basements or cellars shall be of fireproof construction, as described in this chapter, all elevator enclosures shall be of brick from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor, and all stairways shall be enclosed in fireproof partitions from the lowest basement floor level to the first story floor level with automatic closing standard iron doors, opening outwards.

In cases where a pipe, conduit, dumb-waiter, cable, wire, conveyor or belt, or any combination thereof passes from one basement to another through a floor the opening in the floor shall be enclosed as specified in Sections 524 and 525 of this chapter.

The number and width of stairs from the lowest basement floor to the first story shall be the same as required for the four highest stories of a building of the same area.

**Sec. 606. (Enclosures Upon Roofs.—Parapets and Balustrades Upon Roofs.)**—It shall be permitted to erect on the roofs of all buildings more than sixty feet and less than one hundred feet high, skylights, enclosures for water tanks and enclosures for elevator machinery, the construction of all of which enclosures shall be entirely of incombustible material; provided, however, that the roofs of same may be built of mill or slow-burning construction.

**Sec. 607. (Fire Walls.—When Dispensed With.)**—Fire walls of brick not less than twelve inches thick shall be built extending above the roofs of buildings if such roofs are flat, and also above the roofs of all buildings where the same abut against another building, or where the same stand upon any line of any lot, excepting street or alley lines. Provided, that where eight-inch walls are permitted in the top story of buildings, or as provided in Classes III. and VI. for buildings not over three stories high, the fire walls shall be of the same thickness. Such fire walls, where they stand upon lot lines, or where they are over the dividing walls in the interiors of buildings where such are called for by this chapter, by reason of the great area of such buildings, shall extend at least three feet above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls upon street and alley lines shall extend not less than eighteen inches above the roofs of such buildings. Fire walls may be dispensed with on street and alley lines if the tops of the roof boards and roof joists are protected against fire for a distance of at least five feet from such street or alley lines by a coating of deafening mortar on hollow tile or porous tile at least two inches thick. Fire walls at street and alley lines may also be dispensed with in all cases where the entire framing and materials of the roof shall be made strictly fireproof.

Walls facing upon courts and light shafts shall be treated as in the same category with walls facing upon streets and alleys.

Fire walls shall be covered with a weatherproof coping of incombustible material.

**Sec. 608. (Window and Door Sills.—Columns and Lintels Supporting Store Fronts.—Incombustible.)**—Window and door sills shall be made of incombustible material. Oak timber used for door sills and not less than eight inches thick by the full width of the wall in which such sills occur, shall, for the purpose of this chapter, be counted incombustible, but no other form or use of wood construction shall be considered incombustible.

The columns and lintels supporting store fronts in buildings within the fire limits of more than one story in height shall be made of incombustible material.

**Sec. 609. (Roofs.—Shingle or Gravel.)**—The use of single roofs or of other forms of combustible roof covering upon buildings erected or altered within the fire limits is prohibited. Provided, however, that shingle roofs may be placed on buildings not exceeding two stories in height and two thousand square feet in area, but the shingles used on such roofs shall first have been dipped in fire-resisting paint, such fire-resisting paint to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Roofs whose slope is not more than three inches per foot horizontal, and the covering of which is made with a composition of felt and gravel, shall be considered incombustible under the provisions of this chapter, and may be used upon buildings of all classes.

**Sec. 610. (Roofs.—Construction of.—Pitch Of.—Strength Of.)**—In the case of all buildings less than sixty feet in height, roofs having a slope of more than specified for composition roofs, may be made of timber and board construction, and shall be covered with incombustible material, except as provided in Section 609 of this chapter. The roofs upon buildings sixty or more feet and less than ninety feet high, and of greater slope than three inches to the foot and less slope than thirty degrees with the horizon, shall, if made of timber construction, have an incombustible covering upon the roof boards, which shall be made either of mortar or porous terra cotta or plaster boards, or other incombustible material, and which shall be at least two



inches thick. If this covering is made upon the roof boards, wooden strips shall be inserted and securely fastened to the wooden substructure at regular intervals between the incombustible covering, and a weatherproof covering of incombustible material.

The roofs of all buildings of every kind and class shall be designed and constructed in such a manner that they will bear a load in addition to the weight of their structure and covering of at least twenty-five pounds for each square foot of horizontal surface.

Sec. 611. (Roofs.—Pipes Carrying Water From.)—The water from all roofs shall be carried to the street sewers in metal conductor pipes, which shall be continually maintained in such condition that leaks therein will not cause the water to soak into the walls or any other part of the building.

Sec. 612. (Cornices.—Gutters.—Eaves.—Parapets.—Bay Windows.)—Where sheet metal cornices or external metal sheet gutters are used, their entire framework and covering shall be of metal, and the walls shall extend behind all such cornices or gutters along their entire height. All metal work in and about any cornice, gutter, eave or parapet, or in or about any bay, or oriel window, shall be supported by suitable brackets placed not more than four feet apart and firmly secured to the wall. Wood shall not be used as the support of any gutter or cornice for buildings of one hundred feet or more in height.

Sec. 613. (Towers.—Domes and Spires.—Construction Of.)—Towers, domes and spires may be built on top of the roofs of buildings, but shall not occupy more than one-fourth of the street frontage of any building. Such towers, domes or spires, if any part thereof is built to a height of more than sixty feet and less than ninety feet, shall be of slow-burning construction, and if of greater height than ninety feet above the sidewalk shall be of fireproof construction; and in all cases where the area of such spire, dome or tower exceeds one hundred square feet, its supports shall be carried down to the ground, and shall be, if the construction supported is more than sixty feet and less than ninety feet high, of slow-burning construction, and if more than ninety feet high, of fireproof construction.

Sec. 614. (Skylights.—Construction Of.—Glass In.)—Any skylight on the roof of any building, other than a frame building, shall have the sides, sashes and frames constructed of metal; or of wood, metal clad on all exterior surfaces.

The glass in all such skylights, except in buildings of Classes III. and VI. not exceeding three stories in height shall have at least six inches over same, a strong wire netting (wire not lighter than No. 8 and mesh not coarser than one and one-half inch by one and one-half inch), unless the glass contains a wire netting within itself.

Sec. 615. (Porches.—Verandas.—Porticos.—Balconies.—Construction of Inside Fire Limits.)—If verandas, porches or porticos are enclosed, the enclosing walls shall be made of incombustible material, the only exception being in case such porticos or verandas are to be made part of a storm house or of a storm door enclosure, which, however, shall in no case be more than twelve feet high, nor shall it occupy a greater frontage than two feet more than the width of the inner doors for which the storm doors are made.

Sec. 616.—(Sidewalks.—Occupation of by Parts of Buildings.)—The use of any part of the sidewalks for steps or for open areas is prohibited.

Sec. 617. (Chimneys.—Walls Of.—Height Above Roof.)—Amended June 5, 1906, to read as follows:

*No chimney shall be built with less than four inches thick brick wall, and no chimney having a greater flue area than two hundred and sixty square inches shall have walls less than eight inches thick; provided that in all cases where chimneys are built with walls less than eight inches thick the same shall have flue liners of fire clay or terra cotta in their entire length. Except that where flues are to be used for gas grates or gas ranges, the flue lining may be omitted, but the inside of the flue shall be smoothly plastered. Chimneys that are built of fireproof composition composed of cinders, cement and burnt sand shall be no less than two and one-half (2½) inches thick, and perfectly smooth. Chimneys that are built of fireproof composition shall be built in two sections capable of being shoved into one another where it touches the roof; the flue hole of the base stone must be much larger than the lower part of the chimney, so that the said base stone incases the lower portion of the chimney, and both can move independent without cracking a joint in a section; there being an air space or a cooler between the flue hole of the base stone and the lower portion of the chimney. It is not necessary that this chimney should be lined with fire clay or terra cotta, as it is itself a fireproof composition. The use of unprotected metal flues inside of buildings will not be permitted.*

Every chimney having an area of not more than two hundred and sixty square inches shall be carried up to at least five feet above the highest part of the roof of

the building of which such chimney is a part, if such roof is a flat roof. If the roof is a pitched roof the chimney shall be carried up at least two feet above the highest point of same.

**Sec. 618. (Chimneys.—Interior.—Walls Of.)**—Chimneys having a greater flue area than six hundred square inches shall, if built of brick, have surrounding walls of at least sixteen inches of brick work, and such walls shall be built hollow with at least four inches hollow space in such walls, at a height of fifty feet above smoke inlet the thickness of the surrounding brick work may be reduced to twelve inches, but in all cases the surrounding walls of chimneys of this or any other size shall be so proportioned that the brick work in same will not be subjected to a greater stress than elsewhere herein fixed as a maximum safe stress for brickwork. For chimneys having a greater flue area than one thousand six hundred square inches the thickness of walls shall be increased above the thickness above specified, four inches for each increase of one thousand square inches or fractional part thereof.

**Sec. 619. (Chimneys or Flues.—Height above Roof.)**—All flues having a greater area than two hundred and fifty square inches, and not more than six hundred square inches, shall be carried up at least twelve feet above the highest point of roof or building of which they form part; and all flues having a greater area than six hundred square inches and not more than nine hundred square inches, shall be carried up at least twenty feet above highest point of roof. All chimneys having a greater area than nine hundred square inches shall be carried to a height of at least twelve feet above any roof within a radius of sixty feet; provided that the top of the chimney shall be not less than twenty feet above the highest point of the roof of the building of which it forms a part.

**Sec. 620. (Chimneys or Flues.—Linings Of.)**—All flues having a greater area than four hundred square inches shall be lined on the inside with insulating material, which lining shall start at least two feet below the smoke inlet, and for flues having an area of from four hundred to six hundred square inches shall extend twelve feet above smoke inlet, and for all flues of more than six hundred square inches, and not more than one thousand six hundred square inches, shall extend twenty feet above smoke inlet, and for all flues having a greater area than one thousand six hundred square inches, shall extend at least thirty feet above smoke inlet. If an internal smoke pipe of metal is used, so much of the brick work as is inside of the insulating cavity of the stack may be omitted. Metal smoke-stacks shall, however, be lined with insulating material for at least thirty feet of their height.

If internal stacks in buildings be made of metal then they shall be entirely surrounded within the building with a fireproof material which shall thoroughly protect the building from fire, and there shall be an air space, not less than four inches in the smallest part between the fireproofing and the metal stack.

**Sec. 621. (Chimneys.—Interior.—Framing Around.)**—No joists or girders shall rest and be supported on the walls of any chimney, and the framing around chimneys of all kinds shall be so constructed that in no case will any joists or timbers be placed nearer than two inches from the outside face of walls of flues, and in no case shall the distance from the inside of any flue to any joists or timbers be less than seven inches.

The foregoing shall apply only to chimneys which are enclosed by, or form part of, the interior of any building.

**Sec. 622. (Chimneys.—External.—Location Of.—Built of Iron or Steel.)**—Chimneys may be built outside of the walls of existing buildings (but not in such manner as to encroach upon any street or alley), and shall be built as follows:

If at least one side of such chimney abuts entirely upon the wall of an existing building and the chimney is throughout its entire length securely and firmly anchored to the walls of such existing building, the wall of such chimney may be built of hollow tiles, in which case, however, it shall have a cast iron base, lined with fire brick, and extending to a height of at least ten feet above the street or alley grade.

Such external chimney may also be built of rolled steel or iron not less than one-fourth inch in thickness, and lined with insulating material, laid in fire clay, for at least thirty feet above street or alley grade, or it may be built throughout its entire height of cast iron, in which case the first ten feet above street or alley grade shall be lined with insulating material; provided, however, that in chimneys not exceeding five hundred square inches in flue area, the upper twenty-five feet may be constructed of steel or iron not less than one-eighth inch thick.

**Sec. 623. (Chimneys.—Isolated.)**—Isolated chimneys shall be so designed and constructed that the stress upon any part thereof, due from the weight of the stack itself and from wind pressure, shall never exceed the safe limits as provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 624. (Chimneys or Smokestacks.—Foundation Of.)**—The foundations of chimneys or smoke-stacks, whether inside or outside of buildings, or whether connected with the same or isolated, shall be designed and built in conformity with the provisions relating to foundations of buildings hereinbefore given.

**Sec. 625. (Smoke Flues Passing Through Partitions.—Woodwork Around.)**—Where smoke flues of diameter of six inches or less pass horizontally through a wood or a plastered stud partition, they shall be surrounded by a ventilated thimble of incombustible material.

Where a smoke flue of a greater diameter than six (6) inches passes through a wood or plastered stud partition, it shall be surrounded either by a body of brick, hollow tile, porous terra cotta or other incombustible substance, measuring at least eight (8) inches all around such smoke flue. Smoke flues of less diameter than twelve inches shall be kept at least twelve inches distant from any combustible partition, ceiling or floor, and such woodwork immediately over and for a distance of two feet on each side of such smoke flue shall be covered with sheet metal or with porous terra cotta, hollow tile or with plaster.

Smoke flues of greater diameter than twelve inches and less area than six square feet, shall be kept at least twenty inches away from any woodwork, and such woodwork shall be protected as before specified for the smaller smoke flues to a distance of four feet on each side of such smoke flues.

Wherever smoke flues of larger area than six square feet are used they shall be kept at least three feet distant from any woodwork, and such woodwork for a distance of at least six feet on either side of such smoke flues shall be protected as before specified for smaller flues.

**Sec. 626. (Floors.—Protection Of.—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.)**—Wherever steam boilers or furnaces or ovens, coffee roasters or other structures in which fires are maintained, are set inside of a building, or in a room with wooden floor or ceiling construction, the floor of the same shall be protected by a covering of brick or concrete not less than five inches thick set in mortar upon a continuous sheet metal bearing plate not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick, all the joints of which are to be securely riveted, and the edges of which are to be turned up five inches all around. This foundation of sheet metal and brick and concrete shall extend under the whole of the fire box and ash pit of such steam boiler or furnace or other structure, and to a distance of not less than ten feet in front and at least four feet on the other three sides of same.

**Sec. 627. (Ceiling.—Protection Of.—Around Boilers, Furnaces, Etc.)**—The space between the tops of such steam boiler or furnaces and any wood ceiling construction shall in no case be less than three feet, unless such boiler be a low pressure boiler, in which case such space shall be not less than eighteen inches, and the under side of such wood ceiling construction shall in all cases be protected either by three coats of plastering or metallic lath or wire netting, or at least two inches of porous terra cotta plastered on the under side, or by a covering of hollow tile with two air spaces at least one-half inch each between the wood and the under surface thereof, which under surface shall also be covered with a heavy coat of plastering.

**Sec. 628. (Boilers.—Location Of.—Permit For.)**—In all cases boilers shall be so placed as to give ample room between any ceiling, wall or partition to connect or operate any valves or pipes or other connections used on such steam boilers, and in buildings of 4,000 or more square feet in area, the size, number and location shall be marked on the plans before a permit is issued by the Building Department.

**Sec. 629. (Cupolas of Foundries.)**—Cupolas of foundries shall extend at least ten feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of forty feet of such cupola, and shall be covered on top with wire netting.

**Sec 630. (Pipes for Distribution of Hot Air.—Registers.)**—Where pipes are used for the distribution of hot air from a hot air furnace, such pipes shall be made of metal and shall be double. The space between the two metal pipes shall be at least one-half inch. Such pipes are to be made with air tight joints and to be securely fastened to the partitions through which they pass.

The openings in floors for hot air registers shall be surrounded with borders of incombustible material not less than two inches wide, and firmly and securely set in place. The register boxes shall be double, the distance between the two thicknesses of tin being at least one inch.

**Sec. 631. (Pipes, Ducts and Registers.—Material For.)**—Where the air conveyed through pipes is heated in an ordinary hot-air furnace, or in any other apparatus by direct contact of the air with a fire box, the material used for these double ducts, pipes and register boxes shall be bright tin, and the joints shall be double-



seamed, but not soldered. Where the air is heated by contact with hot water or steam pipes, any other sheet metal may be used for the pipes, and the use of double pipes is not obligatory.

**Sec. 632. (Doors and Windows.—When Required to Be Closed.—Fire Resisting Glass.)**—Wherever the distance between doors and windows in buildings of Classes I., II., IV., V., VII. and VIII., on opposite sides of alleys or courts shall be less than thirty feet, or wherever the distance between such doors and windows and any inside lot line of any lot upon which any such building is erected is less than fifteen feet, or wherever the distance between such doors and windows and the alley line (where the alley is less than thirty feet wide) is less than fifteen feet, such windows and the glazed portion of such doors shall be made of fire-resisting glass, set in frames of incombustible material.

Where the windows in buildings of Class I. on lot line courts are less than two feet from the lot line the sashes shall be stationary.

*The provisions of this section shall not apply to frame buildings of any class.*

*As amended by ordinance of October 22, 1906.*

*This section shall not apply to buildings of Class I., one story in height and having a floor area of less than twelve hundred and fifty square feet, nor shall it apply to buildings of Class II., not more than two stories in height.*

*As amended by ordinance of February 18, 1907.*

**Sec. 633. (Class of Building Not to Be Changed Without Conforming to Provisions of This Ordinance.)**—If buildings, the uses of which bring them within any of the classes mentioned in this chapter are to be applied to the uses of any other class for which a better system of construction is called for by this chapter, the construction and equipment of such buildings shall first be made to conform to the requirements of this chapter as specified for their intended use. And it shall be unlawful to apply any such building to a new or different use than that to which its structure and equipment adapts it under this chapter, unless the requirements of this chapter for such new or different use shall first have been complied with, and a permit for such alteration of use shall have been first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 634. (Alteration of Existing Buildings.)**—Amended by ordinance Feb. 3, 1908, to read as follows:

*Nothing in this chapter contained shall be considered as requiring alterations in the construction or equipment of buildings in existence at the time of the passage of this chapter, unless such buildings shall not have sufficient or adequate means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto by reason of insufficient or inadequate stairways, or stairways improperly located, or insufficient or inadequate elevators or elevator equipment, doors, fire-escapes, windows or other means of egress or ingress.*

*Whenever an Inspector of Buildings shall make a report to the Commissioner of Buildings that any such building has inadequate or insufficient means of egress therefrom or ingress thereto, as aforesaid, he shall notify the owner, agent, or person in possession, charge or control of such building of such fact and direct him forthwith to make such alterations and changes in the construction or equipment of such building as are necessary to be made in order to promote the safety of the occupants of such building, and of the person using the same, and of the public.*

*If, however, it is desired to enlarge, or in any manner materially modify the construction of any existing building, or to make change in its use or occupation which will transfer it from one class as recognized by this chapter to another class, then before such enlargement or structural change or modification of building is made, or before such change in its use or occupation may be made, the entire building shall be reconstructed or modified in such manner as to bring the same, when enlarged or altered, or when occupied for its new and different purposes, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.*

**Sec. 635. (Walls of Altered Buildings.—Increasing Thickness Of.)**—If the walls of a building are not of sufficient thickness to comply with the requirements of this chapter for an enlarged or modified building, then the thickness of the existing walls shall be increased by building alongside of them a new wall, which shall not, however, be less in any part thereof than twelve inches thick, and which shall be increased in thickness by four inches for at least every forty feet in the height of such wall. Such new wall shall be laid in Portland cement mortar and shall be anchored to the old wall (bonding with brick or masonry will not be considered as complying with this chapter); and if an increase in the height of the building is contemplated, the wall from the top of the old wall shall be built jointly upon the new and old walls. If solid masonry buttresses are introduced in connection with such thickening and strengthening of existing walls, the intervening wall may be reduced to eight inches in thickness, provided such buttresses are sufficient in number and in area to make the resultant structure of equal strength with the solid wall already specified. Provided, however, that steel or iron columns or beams

may be used instead of such new wall, such columns or beams to be bolted or bonded to the existing wall in a manner satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 636. (**Walls.—Party.**)—The provisions of the preceding section shall also apply to all cases where existing party walls are to be joined to for the erection of new buildings. But in the case of party walls, which at the time of their erection were built in accordance with the terms of the city ordinances then in force, such walls, if sound and in good condition, may be used without increase of thickness for any building not higher than and of the same class as the building for which the original wall was built.

Sec. 637. (**Walls.—Erection Of.—Walls and Skeleton Framework Securely Braced.**)—In the erection of buildings of masonry construction, no wall shall be carried up at any time more than two stories above another wall of the same building. The walls and skeleton framework of all buildings shall be kept securely braced and otherwise protected against the effects of the weather during all building operations.

Sec. 638. (**Tanks on Roofs.—Permits.—Fees.**)—It shall be unlawful for any person to construct, maintain, or to allow or permit to remain, in or upon the roof of any building in the city, any water tank of a larger capacity than four hundred gallons, unless such tank shall rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron girders set on steel plates, which rest upon a good and sufficient foundation of solid brick or stone masonry, or upon iron or steel construction; provided, however, that no water tank of a capacity exceeding four hundred gallons shall be constructed in or upon any building *without first submitting to this department a complete set of plans, showing the construction in detail of the supports and foundation of the tank; said plans are to be approved by the Department of Buildings, and a permit is to be taken out by the contractor for the substructure, for which permit a fee of five (\$5) dollars shall be charged.*

Amended Nov. 25, 1907.

Sec. 639. (**Stairs and Fire Escapes.—Obstruction Of.**)—It shall be unlawful under any circumstances to close up or obstruct during the occupation for business purposes of any building, the stairways or fire escapes or the approaches leading thereto, and no change in the position or construction of any such stairway or fire escape shall be made, unless the permission so to do of the Building Department first shall have been obtained.

## ARTICLE XVII.

### FRAME BUILDINGS.

Sec. 640. (**Permits for Raising or Altering Buildings.—Requirements.**)—Permits to alter or raise frame buildings shall be given, provided they do not involve an enlargement or raising of such buildings beyond the limits of dimensions herein prescribed for frame buildings, and if the stresses upon the material thereof are kept within the safe limit of stresses herein prescribed in this chapter, and if, further, such frame building has not been damaged to any extent greater than fifty per cent of its original value by fire, wear and tear, and action of the elements or otherwise. Provided, however, where any frame building is raised for the purpose of erecting a basement story under the same, the walls inclosing such basement shall be of masonry.

Sec. 641. (**Strength of Timber Constructions.—Outside of Fire Limits.**)—The provisions of this chapter as to the strength and stability of timber constructions shall also apply to the construction of frame buildings outside of the fire limits.

Sec. 642. (**Frame Buildings Prohibited.—Exception.**)—Hereafter no frame building shall be erected within the fire limits of the city, except where express provision is made in this chapter therefor.

Outside of the fire limits it shall be lawful to erect frame buildings not exceeding forty feet in height from the sidewalk to the highest point of roof. If such frame buildings have a basement story of masonry, their height above the sidewalk may be made not to exceed forty-five feet.

Sec. 643. (**Frame Buildings Inside Fire Limits.—Altered or Enlarged.**)—No existing frame buildings inside the fire limits shall be altered or enlarged beyond the limit of height and dimensions described in Sections 642 and 646 of this chapter.

Sec. 644. (**Frame Buildings Inside the Fire Limits Changed Into Flat Buildings.—Fire Walls.**)—Whenever any frame building inside the fire limits shall be remodeled, altered or changed for the purpose of using the same for flats or apartments, or whenever such frame building shall be occupied for flat or apartment purposes, each suite of apartments in such building shall be separated from every other suite of apartments in such building by a wall of incombustible material, of such dimensions and thickness as required by this chapter.

Sec. 645. (Frame Buildings.—Raising.—Requirements.—Changing Gable or Hip Roofs to Flat Roofs.)—Permission may be granted by the Commissioner of Buildings for the raising of existing frame buildings, whether within or without the fire limits, to the limits of height hereinbefore fixed for new frame buildings, and no more. The Commissioner of Buildings is also authorized to issue permits for changing gable or hip roofs of existing frame buildings to flat roofs, and for the raising of walls incident to such change. But if such hip or gable roof is changed to a flat roof and the walls raised in connection with such change, the total cubic contents included by the walls so raised and the roofs so altered shall not exceed the cubic contents originally included in such gable or hip roofs.

Sec. 646. (Frame Buildings.—Damaged.—Repairing.—Limitations.)—It shall not be lawful to repair or reconstruct or remove any frame building which has been injured more than fifty per cent of its original cost by wear and tear, by the effects of the elements or by fire.

Sec. 647. (Lot Lines.—Requirements as to.—Number.—Dimensions.)—Frame buildings shall not be built nearer than one foot to any line of the lot upon which they are built, street and alley lines excepted. It shall not be lawful to erect a frame building wider than forty feet nor deeper than seventy feet, unless such building be divided by a fire wall or fire walls, built of incombustible material and of a thickness to be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, so that no more than two thousand eight hundred square feet of superficial area shall be contained in any section or part of such building, uninclosed by such fire wall. If more than one frame building is built in the direction of the depth of any one lot, such buildings shall not be built with a less distance than ten feet between them.

Sec. 648. (Chimneys in Frame Buildings.—Chimney Flues Through Partitions.)—Chimneys in frame buildings shall be built of brick, or of hollow tile, with a double tile wall around the smoke duct; all joints, whether in tile or in brick chimneys, shall be well filled with mortar and neatly pointed on the outside. Brick chimneys shall have flue linings of fire clay on the inside where the inclosing walls are less than eight inches thick. The wood framing of frame buildings shall be trimmed around chimneys in such manner as not to come within two inches of the same.

Metal smoke pipes or tile flues of single thickness shall not extend through the floors or through the ceiling or roof of any building; and where such smoke pipes or tile flues pass through partitions the woodwork of such partitions shall be protected either by a course of brick built all around such smoke pipes or tile flues, or by a thimble made of bright tin, the two rings thereof being at least three inches apart, with proper ventilating holes provided in the outer covering of the same on both sides of the partitions.

Sec. 649. (Frame Buildings Carried to Uniform Height.)—Frame buildings, the different parts of which are of different heights, may be carried up to a uniform height, provided the greatest height thereof does not exceed the limits of height prescribed in this chapter for frame buildings.

Sec. 650. (Basement or Story Placed Beneath Frame Buildings.)—A frame building may be raised for the purpose of erecting a basement or story, or both, thereunder, but the principal floor of such frame building shall not be raised to a higher level than sixteen feet above the sidewalk grade of the sidewalk upon which such premises abut. The walls inclosing such basement or story shall be of masonry and not less than twelve inches thick, excepting that when a one-story frame building is raised and has a basement only built thereunder the masonry wall of such basement may be eight (8) inches thick above grade and twelve (12) inches thick below. The foundations of such walls shall be constructed as provided in this chapter. Provided, however, that no frame building shall be raised for the purpose of constructing a basement or story, or both, under the same to a greater height to the top of its roof than that elsewhere herein given as the maximum height above grade for frame buildings. The thicknesses of walls hereinabove required shall also apply to new frame buildings.

Sec. 651. (Sheds.—Frame.—Requirements.)—Sheds not exceeding fourteen feet in height from the ground at the highest point thereof, and not exceeding three hundred feet in area, with an incombustible roof, may be constructed of wood within the fire limits. Such sheds shall not be located on the front part of any lot, nor shall they be used as a dwelling or as an addition to a dwelling house, or for any business purpose whatever, nor shall more than one shed be erected on any one building lot of twenty-five feet in width.

Sec. 652. (Sheds.—Open Shelter.—Height of Walls and Foundation.—Enclosed.—Inside Fire Limits.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*Open shelter sheds not exceeding eight hundred square feet in area may be erected within the fire limits, provided they have roofs of incombustible material and the highest point is not over fifteen feet above the ground, and that the roofing be supported on sufficient posts or piers. Such sheds shall have no combustible enclosing walls or wooden*



floors, provided that a floor of two-inch planking laid directly upon the ground may be used. Such sheds shall only be erected upon the rear of the lot, and not more than one such shelter shed or any other shed shall be erected on any lot of twenty-five feet in width.

If it is desired to enclose an open shelter shed, the enclosing walls shall be made of brick, hollow tile, or other incombustible material, and such walls shall have foundations extending to solid ground and at least four feet below the surface of the ground.

Open shelter sheds may be erected outside the fire limits not to exceed twenty-eight hundred square feet in area and subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 653. (Sheds.—Coal, Brick and Salt Sheds along Railroad Tracks and Navigable Streams.)—**Amended by ordinance of June 3, 1907, to read as follows:

That open shelter sheds to be used for the storage or handling of coal, brick or salt may be erected within the fire limits, upon, along or adjacent to steam railroad tracks or along navigable waters; provided such sheds shall have incombustible roofing and shall not exceed thirty-five feet in height from the ground to the highest point of the roofing. If it is desired or intended to enclose any such sheds, enclosing walls thereof shall be covered with incombustible material. No such coal or salt sheds shall be built upon any lot or parcel of ground fronting upon any street within seventy-five feet of any building used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the consent of the owners of the majority of the frontage on both sides of such street between the two nearest intersecting cross streets shall have first been obtained by the person or corporation desiring to erect and maintain such coal or salt shed.

**Sec. 654. (Lumber or Junk Yards.—Lumber or Junk Not to Be Piled Near Residences Except by Consent.)—**No person or corporation shall establish, maintain, conduct or operate any lumber yard or place at, upon or in which new or second-hand lumber is kept for sale or is stored for seasoning or drying, or where old iron or junk is kept or stored on any premises fronting on any street in any block where two-thirds of the buildings on any street bounding any such block are used exclusively for residence purposes, unless the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of all the streets bounding the block in which it is proposed to locate, establish, conduct or maintain such lumber yard or place be first obtained by the person or corporation desiring to establish, maintain or operate such lumber yard or place consenting to the issuance of a license for the establishment, keeping or maintenance of such lumber yard or place; and such written consents shall accompany the application for a license made by such person or corporation.

**Sec. 655. (Lumber Not to Be Piled Near Planing Mills, Woodworking Establishments or Private Residences.)**

Amended by ordinance of January 2, 1907, to read as follows:

No lumber shall be piled for the purpose of storage, seasoning or drying the same, within fifty feet of any planing mill or wood working manufactory, nor within one hundred feet of any private residence, unless the same has been erected since the establishment of such yard.

**Sec. 656. (Grand Stands.—Frame.—Within the Fire Limits.—Frontage Consents.)**—Wooden grand stands or tiers of seats commonly known and described as grand stands, may be erected within the fire limits where no part of any such structure shall be within sixty feet of any other building or structure, provided that the person or corporation desiring a permit for the construction of such a grand stand shall first obtain the consent in writing of the owners of a majority of the frontage on both sides of the street or streets on each side of the block or square in which it is desired to erect such grand stand.

**Sec. 657. (Ice Houses.)—**Amended March 19, 1906, to read as follows:

Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice may be constructed within the fire limits of wood with incombustible roofing, the walls to be inclosed with an envelope of incombustible material; eight-inch brick or tile or approved cement concrete walls, with proper foundations of masonry, shall be used for such envelopes, and such houses shall be used for no other purposes than the storage of ice.

Provided, however, houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, may be erected and maintained contiguous with any lake, and six hundred feet from any other building, except buildings used in connection with the conduct of said business, outside of the fire limits, may be constructed of frame, with incombustible roofing, and may have a floor area of not to exceed 80,000 square feet.

Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice may be constructed of frame, with incombustible roofing, outside of the fire limits, of greater floor area than 80,000 square feet, provided that building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 80,000 square feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, said wall to be approved by the Building Department, and to extend one foot beyond the enclosure of said building on each end.

*Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, built contiguous with railroad tracks, and not within one hundred feet of any other building, outside of the fire limits, may be constructed of frame, with incombustible roofing, with a floor area of not to exceed 5,000 square feet.*

*Houses to be used exclusively for the storage of ice, contiguous with railroad tracks and not within one hundred feet of any other building, outside the fire limits, may be constructed of frame, with incombustible roofing, of a larger area than 5,000 square feet, provided that building is divided by a solid wall of masonry for each additional 5,000 feet of floor area, or fractional part thereof, said wall to be approved by the Building Department, and to extend at least one foot beyond the enclosure of said building on each end.*

*All dividing walls must extend through and above the roof of any building in which they are built to a distance of three feet and must be covered with incombustible coping. No dividing wall shall be of less thickness than 12 inches at any point thereof.*

## ARTICLE XVIII.

### ELEVATORS AND HOISTWAYS.

**Sec. 658. (Elevators, Passenger and Freight.—Permit for Construction.—Fee.)—**Before proceeding with the construction of any passenger or freight elevator, except such as are hereinafter specially exempted from the provisions of this chapter, there shall be obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings by the owner or agent of the building in which such elevator is to be constructed or by the contractor who is about to construct such elevator a permit for such construction, and it shall be unlawful for any such owner, agent or contractor to permit or allow the construction of any such elevator, or to proceed with, or in or about any of the work of construction of any such elevator until such permit shall first have been obtained. Such permit shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings after application shall have been made to him in writing therefor by any such owner, agent or contractor, specifying the number and kind of elevators which it is desired to construct and the location of the building or structure in which the same is or are to be placed, such application shall be accompanied with such plans and specifications as may be necessary to advise and inform said Commissioner of the plan of construction, type of elevator and location thereof. If such plans and specifications shall show that such elevator or elevators is or are to be constructed or erected in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, the Commissioner shall approve the same and shall issue a permit to such applicant upon the payment by such applicant of a fee of two dollars for each elevator to be constructed and erected, and such fee shall be known as a construction fee, and shall not be held to cover the cost of any inspection which shall at any time thereafter be made of such elevator or elevators when constructed or any of the equipment thereof.

Any person, either as owner or agent of any building or structure in which any elevator or elevators is or are to be constructed, or any contractor engaged in erecting or constructing such elevator or elevators, who shall allow to be erected or constructed, or who shall attempt to erect or construct any elevator or elevators in any building or structure, without having previously obtained the permit herein required, and without having complied with the provisions of this section, shall be fined not less than fifty nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.

**Sec. 659. (Testing of Safety Devices.)—**Every passenger or freight elevator hereafter constructed (except such as are hereinafter excepted from the provisions of this chapter) in any building within the city shall be provided with some efficient device to secure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator in its running up or down, and such device shall be subjected to such practical test as may be determined by the Commissioner of Buildings to ascertain the efficiency of such safety device to properly perform the service for which it is intended; and it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause to be made such test of each and every device upon any such elevator hereafter constructed, and no such elevator hereafter constructed shall be permitted to run until the inspection herein provided for has been made and a certificate issued by the Commissioner of Buildings or such inspector that the same has been inspected, and the certificate shall be posted in a conspicuous place in such elevator. Every passenger or freight elevator now in operation within the city shall be provided with some efficient device to procure the safe operation of such passenger or freight elevator in its running up and down, and such device shall be subjected to the same test as is herein provided for elevators to be hereafter constructed, and a certificate of such inspection issued as provided for elevators to be hereafter constructed, and every such elevator now in operation within the city, or which may hereafter be constructed and operated in the city, shall be inspected under and by authority of the Commissioner of Buildings at least once every six months. Every owner or agent of any building who fails to comply with any pro-

vision of this section shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every owner or agent of any building wherein any passenger or freight elevators are situated in the city who refuses to permit the inspection of any such elevator or who refuses to permit the making of the test in this section provided, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each and every day on which such elevator runs or is operated on and after the date of the refusal to permit inspection of such elevator or the refusal to allow such test to be made.

**Sec. 660. (Safety Devices.—Further.)**—Every passenger or freight elevator now running or operating within the city, or which may hereafter be constructed and run and operated, shall be provided with some efficient device for the purpose of preventing the cab or car of such elevator from falling, or the securing of the safety of the cab or car and its load, in case it does fall, and all such devices that are applied to such passenger or freight elevator for the purpose of preventing such cab or car from falling or for stopping it in case it does fall shall be subjected to a practical test, such test to be made under the supervision of the Commissioner of Buildings, to determine the efficiency of such device and to secure the safety of the cab or car and its contents. Every person, whether owner or agent of any building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator within the city is now run or operated, or which may hereafter be constructed or operated, who shall fail or neglect to provide such passenger or freight elevator with such device for the purpose of preventing the cab or car from falling, or the securing of the safety of the cab or car in case it does fall, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each and every day on which such elevator is run or operated without being provided with such device.

**Sec. 661. (Tests.—Owner Must Permit.)**—Any owner or agent of any building wherein any passenger or freight elevator is run or operated within the city who desires to have a test made by and under the authority of the Commissioner of Buildings as to whether such elevator is provided with sufficient and proper safety devices shall or may notify said Commissioner of Buildings in writing that such a test is desired; and the time when such test may be made, which shall not be less than two nor more than ten days after such notice is given to the Commissioner of Buildings; and it shall be the duty of every owner or agent of any such building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated in the city, or which may hereafter be constructed and operated, to permit the making of the test of such devices upon demand being made by the Commissioner of Buildings or by a duly authorized inspector, and every owner or agent of any such building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated, or which may be hereafter constructed and operated, who refuses to permit the test of such devices to be made upon demand of said Commissioner of Buildings or Elevator Inspector, within five days from and after such demand is made, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each and every day on which such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated after such demand and for refusal of the making of such test.

**Sec. 662. (Certificate to Be Furnished and Posted.)**—Whenever any such elevator shall have been inspected and the tests herein required shall have been made of all safety devices with which such elevator is required to be equipped, if the result of such inspection and tests shall show such elevator to be in good condition, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings or the Inspector of Elevators, and that such safety devices have been provided, in accordance with the requirements of this chapter, and are in good working condition and in good repair, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings or Inspector of Elevators to issue or cause to be issued, upon the payment of the inspection fee required by the provisions of this chapter, a certificate setting forth the result of such inspection and tests, and whether such elevator and its equipment is in safe condition and in good working order. Such certificates shall be furnished to the owner or agent of the building wherein such elevator is operated, and shall be posted by such owner or agent in a conspicuous place in such elevator.

If the result of such inspection or tests shall show such elevator not to be in safe condition or not to be in a condition of good repair, or shall show that such devices, or any of them, have not been furnished, or, if furnished, are not in good working order or in a good condition of repair, such certificate shall not be issued until such elevator and its equipment or such safety device or devices shall have been put in good working order and in a good condition of repair, satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings or the Inspector of Elevators.

In any event, however, the inspection fees herein required shall be paid either at the time application is made for inspection or upon the completion of such inspection and tests.



**Sec. 663. (Tests to Be Made Semi-annually.)**—It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to cause the tests to be made as provided for in Sections 659, 660 and 661 of this chapter of each passenger and freight elevator in the city at least once in every six months from and after the issuance of the first certificate.

**Sec. 664. (Inspectors.—Duties Of.—Power of Commissioner to Shut Down Elevators.)**—Whenever any inspector of any passenger or freight elevator finds any of the running parts or automatic devices, or other equipment out of order or in an unsafe condition he shall immediately report the same to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a statement of all the facts relating to the condition of such elevator or elevators.

It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings, upon receiving a report from any inspector of the unsafe condition of any elevator, to order and cause such elevator to be stopped from use until the same shall have been placed in a safe condition, and any owner or agent of any building wherein any such passenger or freight elevator is run or operated within the city who permits or allows any such elevator to run after the receipt of a notice, in writing, from the Commissioner of Buildings that any such elevator is out of order, or is in an unsafe condition, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each and every day on which such elevator is run or operated without being put in a safe condition or placed in good order.

**Sec. 665. (Device.—Efficient.—To Be Approved.)**—Any device which shall prove efficient for the purposes hereinbefore described in this chapter shall be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, if, after a test by said Commissioner or any of his Elevator Inspectors, it is found that such device or devices satisfactorily performs the work it is intended should be performed by such device or devices in and by the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 666. (Inspections to Be Made at the Same Time.—One Fee.)**—All certificates for and inspections of hoistways and elevators provided for in this article shall be made at the same time and the fee required to be paid by Section 668 of this chapter shall include the cost of all such inspections and issuance of such certificates.

**Sec. 667. (Elevators Not Required to Be Equipped with Safety Devices.)**—The provisions of this chapter requiring the equipment of elevators with safety devices shall not apply to any elevator or elevators in any private residence not more than three stories in height, nor to any hand hoists, elevator or hoist used solely for hoisting materials or tools in any building in course of construction.

For the purposes of this section, flat or apartment buildings shall not be held to be private residences, and any elevator or elevators operated in such flat or apartment buildings shall be equipped with safety devices in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 668. (Inspections.—Fees.)**—The owners, agents or occupants of any building in which an elevator is used shall pay to the City Collector, before a certificate of inspection is issued, a fee of two dollars for each inspection of each elevator made in pursuance of the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 669. (Certificates of Inspection.—Construction.—Details Of.)**—When an inspector finds a hoistway, door, shaft and elevator and its equipment, including safety devices, in a sound and safe condition, he shall make and deliver to the owner, or to his agent, a certificate signed by the Commissioner, which shall contain the date of inspection, the condition of the elevator at that date, the weight it may safely carry, and a statement that the shaft, doors and all equipments, including safety devices, are constructed in a safe and proper manner and are constructed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, which certificate shall be by the owner of the elevator framed and put in some conspicuous place in such elevator for examination by the public; provided, that the words "safe condition" in this section shall mean that it is safe for any load up to the amount of weight named in such certificate.

**Sec. 670. (Hatch.—Doors.—Freight Elevators.)**—It shall be lawful for elevators used exclusively as freight elevators to be without inclosing walls, but in all such cases there shall be at every floor through which such freight elevators pass automatic hatch closers or automatic doors, made in such manner that they will fully close each well hole when the temperature in such well hole exceeds one hundred and forty degrees Fahrenheit; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of the building in which such elevator or elevators is or are maintained to keep such hatch closers or doors at all times in good working order, and any such owner, agent or person failing to do so shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense.

Before any doors shall be considered as complying with the provisions of this section they shall be examined by the Commissioner of Buildings and the Fire Mar-

shal, and if it be found by such officials that such doors will automatically close when the temperature at or near the same exceeds one hundred and forty degrees Fahrenheit, and that also the conditions of construction and operation of such doors or hatch closers are such that there is no reasonable probability of their getting out of order and failing to operate when required, and if there is nothing in their construction or operation that is likely to cause accidents to or interference with the elevator service in the hatch holes which they are intended to close, then, and in such case only, shall the use of such hatch closers or doors be permitted.

But such automatic hatch closers or doors shall only be permitted in cases where the building in which such freight elevator is in use shall be equipped with stairways, or stairways and passenger elevators, sufficient to afford ample means of escape from such building in case of fire for all persons employed or for all persons in such building, and in buildings not so equipped such freight elevators shall be inclosed in fireproof walls, as hereinafter required.

Provided, that all freight elevators herein specified shall be either inclosed in fireproof walls, as hereinafter required, or equipped with automatic hatch closers or doors, as herein specified; and provided, further, that this section shall not apply to elevators in fireproof buildings.

Sec. 671. (Passenger and Freight Elevators.—Inclosure Of.)—In all non-fireproof buildings all passenger elevators and all freight elevators, except such as are expressly excepted by this chapter, shall be inclosed in a wall of brick, tile or such other incombustible material as may, from time to time, be approved by the Commissioner of Buildings as proper and suitable for the purpose; such wall to extend from the foundation to the roof of such building, and when built of brick or tile to be entirely self-sustaining; provided, that where such elevator shafts are placed within walls or partitions of fireproof material surrounding such shafts in common with stairways, or in common with stairways and corridors, additional inclosures about such shafts alone shall not be required. Provided, further, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to any non-fireproof building which is equipped throughout on every floor and in every room thereof and in all stairways, platforms, elevator shafts, elevator hoistways and well holes with an automatic sprinkler system approved by the Fire Marshal.

Sec. 672. (Doors.—On Elevators.)—In all elevator shafts which are herein required to be inclosed with fireproof walls, the openings through which ingress and egress to and from such elevators is had, shall be equipped with fireproof doors, of iron or other incombustible material, to be approved by the Building Commissioner, which shall be made to open from the inside, except that they shall also be made to open from the outside by means of a key or other device satisfactory to the said Commissioner.

Sec. 673. (Skylights.—Over Elevators.—Windows.)—The roof of each such passenger elevator, shaft or inclosure shall be formed by a skylight, and passenger elevators shall have a ventilator of at least one-twentieth of the area of the shaft, which shall have an operating device which shall be operative from every floor. Skylights may be omitted in shafts wherein there are windows opening on streets, alleys or courts or other vacant spaces, which will permit sufficient light and air, but such windows shall be glazed with fire-resisting glass.

The foregoing provisions relating to elevators and hoistways shall apply to buildings now existing or hereafter constructed.

Sec. 674. (Safety of Employees.—Provisions For.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*In every building or structure under construction, where machinery is employed, the belting, shafting, gearing, elevators and every other portion of machinery, when so located as to endanger the lives and limbs of those employed therein while in the discharge of their duties, shall be, as far as possible, so covered or guarded as to make them reasonably safe and to prevent injury to such employees.*

## ARTICLE XIX.

### FIRE ESCAPES AND STANDPIPES.

Sec. 675. (Buildings Required to Have Fire Escapes and Standpipes.—Inspection.—Fee.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*All buildings in the City of four or more stories in height, except any building used exclusively for a private residence, having two flights of stairs leading from the ground to the top floor of the building, shall be provided and equipped with one or more stairway fire escapes, as described in Section 683 of this Chapter, provided that on any building of Class VI, four stories in height, in which each occupant shall have access to at least two separate and distinct stairways from the top floor to the ground, a combination standpipe*

and ladder fire escape may be allowed. And provided also that buildings now in existence having a sufficient number of stairways properly located and which are now equipped with ladder fire escapes shall be exempt from the provisions of this section.

No stairway fire escapes shall be less than twenty-four inches wide and shall have wrought iron or steel balconies with suitable handrailings at each floor, or in such numbers and locations as shall be satisfactory to the Commissioner of Buildings, all firmly secured to the outside walls of the building.

All such fire escapes shall be put up and completed to conform to the buildings for which they are respectively intended, and shall be inspected after completion, and, if found to be in a perfectly safe and satisfactory condition, a certificate to that effect shall be issued by the Commissioner of Buildings to the owner, agent, or occupant of any such building, upon payment to the City Collector of a fee of two (\$2) dollars for each and every fire-escape.

All fire-escapes in the City shall be painted with mineral paint at least once a year.

**Sec. 676. (Specifications for Ladder Fire Escapes.—Anchors.)**—All single and double fire escapes, with ladders, hereafter erected, shall be in strict accordance with the following specifications:

There shall be no less than three one-inch square wrought-iron anchors to every six-foot balcony, and six for a twelve-foot balcony. Such anchors shall pass through the wall of building and bolt on the inside with a three-fourths by two inch nut and three and one-half inch iron washer back of nut, where the wall is not over twenty inches thick; but where wall is over twenty inches thick, anchors shall be inserted at least eight inches into the wall on an angle of thirty-five degrees.

The brace of anchors shall at least be twenty inches spread, and pass into the wall four inches at bottom. No other form of anchors shall be allowed without a special permit from the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 677. (Balconies.)**—All balconies hereafter erected shall be either steel or wrought iron, capable of sustaining a weight of five hundred pounds to the square foot. The balcony frame shall be made of not less than one and one-half by three inch angle iron, securely riveted together, with crossbars every two feet, such bars to be punched one-half inch square every two inches center, and one-half inch square iron forced through the same, leaving a manhole of not less than twenty-four by twenty-four inches. The crossbars shall be securely riveted to the angle iron frame. The crossbars for a balcony twenty-eight inches wide shall be one and one-half by three-eighths inch iron. Balcony frames over twenty-eight inches wide shall be made of not less than two by three-eighths inch iron to conform with the increased dimensions of iron in crossbars; for thirty-inch balcony, two by three-eighths inch; for thirty-six inch balcony or over, two and one-half by three-eighths inch. All balconies over this width shall have a two-inch "T" iron through the center of balcony for the bars to rest upon. Such balconies shall have a substantial cast or wrought iron post every three feet, bolted to the balcony. No balcony shall have less than two guard rails, which shall be of wrought iron, or new pipe not less than three-fourths inches in diameter, and the ends shall be anchored in the wall of building not less than ten inches on an angle of thirty-five degrees.

**Sec. 678. (Ladders.)**—The ladder, where used in combination with the standpipe, shall be bolted to such standpipe with short tapped bolts every four feet and bolted to the balconies. Rungs of ladder shall be one-half inch square iron, with the corners upward, so as to give a safe footing. Every other run shall be riveted and shall be fourteen-inch centers. Where a ladder is put up without a standpipe, the side guards shall be two by three-eighths inch flat iron or one and one-fourth inch pipe. All ladders shall be seventeen inches or more between pipes. No second-hand pipe shall be used.

**Sec. 679. (Standpipes Outside Buildings.)**—Amended by ordinance of Feb. 17, 1908, to read as follows (Superseding amendatory ordinances of Oct. 22, 1906, and Nov. 25, 1907):

*The standpipe shall be of the best three-inch wrought iron, seven and one-half pounds to the foot, and a two and one-half inch brass hose valve, of the City standard thread, shall be attached to the standpipe at every outlet at each floor and on the roof. The owner, agent, occupant, or person in possession, charge or control of the premises where said standpipe is located is hereby required to keep the said standpipe and hose connections oiled, free from all obstructions, in good working order, and accessible for immediate use at all times. The said standpipe and hose valves shall be inspected and tested by the Fire Department as often as once in three months, and oftener if deemed necessary by the Fire Marshal.*

**Sec. 680. (Standpipes.—Pumps.—Axes, Etc.)**—Amended by ordinance of July 8, 1907, to read as follows (Superseding amendatory ordinance of March 19, 1906):

(1) In every building over one hundred (100) feet in height not provided with a three (3) inch or larger standpipe, in all buildings hereafter constructed of a greater height



than seventy-five (75) feet (except buildings used for theater purposes, as herein elsewhere provided for); in all buildings used for hospital purposes of a greater height than three (3) stories, with accommodations for at least twenty (20) patients; and in all buildings of a greater height than five (5) stories now or hereafter used for hotel or public lodging house purposes there shall be constructed one (1) or more four (4) inch standpipes, which shall extend from basement to roof and which shall be connected at street or alley side of building with two-way Siamese connection for use of Fire Department, and which shall be provided with one hose connection, with Fire Department thread, on the roof of said building, on each floor and in the basement thereof, with sufficient hose attached to reach any point thereof. The pattern, quality, installation and maintenance of such standpipe, hose and couplings, shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(2) In any of the buildings herein referred to where approved sprinkler systems are installed and properly maintained, it shall not be necessary to install additional inside standpipe as above provided for.

(3) On each floor and in the basement of every building used for hotel, public lodging or school purposes, three or more stories in height, there shall be two (2) or more portable hand pumps or chemical extinguishers, one or more fire axes and one or more pike poles. In the basement or janitor quarters of all apartment buildings three or more stories in height, the floors of which are divided into two or more apartments, and in the basement of all office buildings four or more stories in height, there shall be provided one or more portable hand pumps or chemical extinguishers, one or more fire axes and one or more pike poles; all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval and supervision of the Fire Marshal.

(4) The interior of all grain elevators and malt houses of a height of fifty (50) or more feet, which are not entirely fireproof, and which have a capacity of two hundred and fifty thousand (250,000) bushels or over, and the interior of all cold storage houses of a height of four (4) or more stories, which are not entirely fireproof and which have a ground floor area of ten thousand (10,000) or more square feet, shall be equipped with either a dry or wet sprinkler system, to each of which systems there shall be a feeder or riser pipe or pipes not less than four (4) inches in diameter, leading from one or more Siamese steamer connections; all of which shall be installed and maintained subject to the approval of the Fire Marshal.

(5) Grain elevators which are equipped with Journal Fire Alarm Systems of the most approved pattern and which are left at all times in the most perfect working order, or grain elevators, malt houses and cold storage houses, which are now equipped with standpipes of approved pattern and hose with not less than two (2) inch connections which have been installed in accordance with City ordinances and approved by the Fire Department, each floor of which is approved by said department as being at all times easily accessible to firemen, where fire extinguishers, water barrels and pails are distributed at intervals on all floors on advice and instruction of the Chicago Underwriters' Association; where the necessary pump pressure is maintained; where some approved electric watch service and fire alarm system is maintained and watchmen are employed during nights, Sundays and holidays, pulling such stations not less frequently than once per hour, and which have outside Siamese connections and standpipes not less than two and one-half (2½) inches, shall be exempt from the provisions of this ordinance.

Sec. 681. (Siamese).—Amended by ordinance Feb. 17, 1908, to read as follows:

There shall be a two-way automatic Siamese at the bottom of each standpipe, so that two steam fire engines may be attached to it without interfering with each other. Such Siamese shall be within easy reaching distance from the sidewalk and be securely anchored to the wall of the building. The owner, agent, occupant, or person in possession, charge or control of the premises where such standpipe and Siamese are located, is hereby required to provide such covering or protection to the fittings of said Siamese steam engine connection for the purpose of keeping said fittings and connection clear and unobstructed as shall be ordered and required by the Fire Marshal. The protection or covering herein referred to shall apply to all standpipes located inside of buildings, as well as outside of buildings, and include connections to automatic sprinkler equipment.

Sec. 682. (Anchors for Top of Standpipe.—Painting).—All the anchors for the top of standpipe and ladders shall pass through the wall and bolt on the inside of same.

All work shall be painted with two coats of the best mineral paint, and all holes shall be filled up with the best cement.

Sec. 683. (Stairway Fire Escapes.—Erection of.—Location.—Component Parts).—The Commissioner of Buildings or Inspectors shall determine upon the location of all stair fire escapes before erection of same is commenced.

A permit shall be obtained from the Department of Buildings before work is commenced, which permit will be issued on payment to the city collector of a fee of two (\$2) dollars.

No permit for a stairway fire escape projecting three feet or more from the face of the wall shall be granted unless a detailed plan for the fire escape, approved by

a licensed architect or practicing structural engineer, is submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings, and a copy of such plans shall be left on file with said commissioner.

**(Anchors.)**—All anchors for stairway fire escapes shall, wherever possible, pass through the wall of building and be secured on inside of same. Where it is impossible to anchor through walls, anchors shall be put in wall not less than fifteen inches at an angle of thirty-five degrees. On buildings of steel construction, where walls are less than twenty inches in thickness, there shall be steel channels at least four inches wide set on inside of building from column to column and bolted or riveted to columns, and anchors shall be bolted on inside of channels.

Anchors for a platform four feet two inches or less in width shall be made of one-inch square iron; over four feet two inches and not over six feet, shall be one and one-fourth inch square iron, with brace; over six feet, shall be one and one-half inch square iron, with brace. All anchors shall be turned up not less than six inches at the outside of platform to bolt post to.

**(Braces.)**—Braces shall be the same thickness as the anchors. Spread of braces shall be the width of platform. Where the platforms are over five feet in width, anchors shall have double braces, one to the outside and one to the center of platform.

**(Platforms.)**—Platforms shall be not less than fifty inches wide at ends; passageways shall be not less than twenty-four inches between building and railings. Platforms shall be not less than twelve feet in length. The frames and crossbars shall be made as specified by Section 677 of this chapter. Platforms shall have clips at each end bolted to anchors. No door or window or shutter shall open so as to obstruct in any way the free passage on or along a platform or a staircase or ladder fire escape.

**(Stairs.)**—All fire escape stairs for apartment buildings, hotels, boarding houses, factories and office buildings, where there are less than one hundred people, shall be not less than two feet wide between railings and stringers. Where there are more than one hundred people, stairs shall be three feet wide. All stairs for halls, churches, theaters, hospitals, schools, department stores and buildings where large numbers of people congregate shall be not less than three feet wide in the clear, and all passageways shall be not less than three feet wide in the clear; stringers shall be made of two bars three by five-sixteenths inch, about one inch apart, or four and one-half by three-eighths inch flat iron. Where over twelve feet in length, they shall have anchor and brace in center. The treads shall be made of one-half inch square steel or iron, corner upwards not to exceed one and five-eighths inches center, riveted at ends to two by five-sixteenths inch flat iron or steel. There shall be not less than four bars to a tread, where treads are less than twenty-seven inches in length; where treads are over twenty-seven inches in length, there shall be not less than six bars to a tread; then, there shall be a truss supporting treads made of bar iron two inches by three-eighths of an inch, riveted to bars of treads in center, supported by two seven-sixteenth inch rods bolted at each end of treads. All stairs shall have an incline of about forty-five degrees; rise of treads shall be not less than seven inches and not more than ten inches.

**(Railings.)**—All stairs shall have three bar railings made of one-inch bar iron for top rail and three-quarter inch bar iron for lower rail, and when such stairs are more than three inches from wall of building, then there shall be one or more hand rails on the wall side of such stairs.

**(Posts.)**—All posts used for stair fire escapes shall be made of one and one-half inch angle or channel iron not less than three feet six inches high, and shall have braces on outside turned upwards and fastened to frame of balcony or stairs and not less than half way up the post; all stair fire escapes shall extend to the ground, either by counterbalance or drop stairs. Cables for counterbalance stairs shall be not less than three-quarters inch in size, and shall be well oiled or greased when hung up, and oiled or greased at least once a year. All pulleys and cables holding counterbalance shall be covered at bracket, so as to protect it from snow or ice.

**(Painting.)**—All stair fire escapes shall be painted with two coats of paint, one at the shop and one after completion at the building.

Where it is impossible to erect stair fire escapes according to these specifications, then plans shall be submitted to the Commissioner of Buildings or *Inspectors* for approval.

All such fire escapes shall, on completion, be inspected by the *Inspectors*, and if found safe and satisfactory, a certificate will be issued upon payment of one (\$1) dollar to the city collector.

As amended Nov. 25, 1907 (Substituting the word "Inspectors" for the words "Fire Escape Inspectors," wherever they occur.)

Sec. 684. **(Fire Escapes in General.)**—No fire escape of any kind shall be constructed except upon a permit therefor issued by the Commissioner of Buildings upon the payment by the applicant therefor to the city collector of a permit fee of two dollars.



Every building in the city required by law to be equipped with metallic stand-pipes and wrought iron or steel balconies, or other fire escape devices, shall have displayed in conspicuous places, on each floor of such building, notices sufficient in number and in plainly legible type at least six inches in height, indicating and showing the location of such metallic ladders, balconies and fire escapes and the easiest way to reach them. If such notices be not displayed within thirty days after such equipment and kept continuously displayed, said commissioner is authorized to take such action as may be necessary to have such building closed.

Sec. 685. (Penalty.)—Any owner, agent or person in possession, charge or control of any such building, who violates, disobeys, omits or neglects to comply with the terms of the foregoing section, shall be fined not less than five dollars nor more than fifty dollars for each offense, and every such owner, agent or person shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day such violation, disobedience, omission or neglect shall continue, and shall be subject to the penalty imposed hereby for each and every such separate offense.

Where stair fire escapes pass windows or doors, the windows or doors shall be of fire-resisting glass and have metal frames and sash, or such fire escapes shall be hooded with metal for at least two feet each side of such opening.

## ARTICLE XX. FIRE LIMITS.

As defined by ordinance passed February 11, 1907.

Sec. 686. (Fire Limits of City.)—The fire limits of the City of Chicago shall be and are hereby defined as follows: All that part of the City of Chicago bounded by the following limits: Commencing at the intersection of the shore of Lake Michigan and a line one hundred and fifty feet north of the center line of Belmont avenue, thence west on said first mentioned line to the center line of North Halsted street, thence south along said center line of North Halsted street to the center line of Fullerton avenue, thence west along said center line of Fullerton avenue to the center of the North Branch of the Chicago River, thence northwesterly along the center of said North Branch of the Chicago River to the center line of Belmont avenue, thence west along said center line of Belmont avenue to the center line of Kedzie avenue, thence south along said center line of Kedzie avenue to the center line of West North avenue, thence west along said center line of West North avenue to the center line of North Fortieth avenue, thence south along said center line of North Fortieth avenue to the center line of the first alley north of Park avenue, thence west along the center line of said alley to the center line of South Forty-sixth avenue, thence south along said center line of South Forty-sixth avenue to the center line of West Madison street, thence west along the center line of West Madison street to the center line of South Forty-eighth avenue, thence north along said center line of South Forty-eighth avenue to the center line of Kinzie street, thence west along said center line of Kinzie street to the center line of South Fifty-second avenue, thence south along said center line of South Fifty-second avenue to the center line of West Madison street, thence east along said center line of West Madison street to the center line of South Fiftieth avenue, thence south along said center line of South Fiftieth avenue to the north line of the present right of way of the Chicago & Great Western Railroad Company, thence east along the said north line of said right of way to the center line of South Forty-eighth avenue, thence south along the said center line of South Forty-eighth avenue to the center line of West Twelfth street, thence east along said center line of West Twelfth street to the center line of South Forty-sixth avenue, thence south along said center line of South Forty-sixth avenue to the center line of West Twenty-second street, thence east along said center line of West Twenty-second street to the center line of South Fortieth avenue; thence south along said center line of South Fortieth avenue to the center line of the Illinois and Michigan Canal, thence northeasterly along the center line of the said canal to the center line of South Western avenue; thence south along said center line of South Western avenue to the center line of West Thirty-ninth street, thence east along said center line of West Thirty-ninth street to the center line of State street, thence south along said center line of State street to the north line of West Forty-seventh street, thence west along said north line of West Forty-seventh street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of South Halsted street, thence south to a line seventy-five feet north of the west line of South Halsted street along said line seventy-five feet west of the north line of West Sixty-third street, thence west along said line seventy-five feet north of the north line of West Sixty-third street to the center line of South Ashland avenue, thence south along the center line of South Ashland avenue to the center line of West Sixty-third street, thence east along said center line of West Sixty-third street



to the center line of State street, thence south along said center line of State street to the center line of East Seventy-fifth street, thence east along said center line of East Seventy-fifth street to the shore of Lake Michigan, thence northerly and northwesterly along the shore of Lake Michigan to the place of beginning.

Also, commencing at a point in the center of Manistee avenue, where it intersects the right of way of the main line of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad; thence northeasterly and north along the center line of Manistee avenue to the center line of Eighty-ninth street, thence east along the center line of Eighty-ninth street to the center line of Mackinaw avenue, thence south along the center line of Mackinaw avenue to the center line of Harbor avenue, thence southwesterly along the center line of Harbor avenue to the center line of Ninety-third street; thence west along the center line of Ninety-third street to the easterly line of the Baltimore & Ohio railroad right of way; thence south along the easterly line of the Baltimore & Ohio railroad right of way and Baltimore & Ohio railroad extended, to the north-easterly line of said Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railroad; thence northwesterly along the northeasterly line of said right of way to the place of beginning.

Sec. 687. (**Fire Limits.—Provisional.**)—Provided, however, that any person desiring to erect a frame or wooden building, to be used for residence or mercantile purposes within that portion of the territory bounded on the east, between Sixty-seventh and Seventy-fifth streets, by Lake Michigan, on the south by the center line of Seventy-fifth street, on the west by the center line of State street to the intersection of Sixty-third street, thence east along the center line of Sixty-third street to the intersection of Cottage Grove avenue, thence south along the center line of Cottage Grove avenue to the intersection of Sixty-seventh street, thence east along the center line of Sixty-seventh street to Lake Michigan, shall have a right to do so, upon presenting a petition to the Commissioner of Buildings, together with a plat, plans and specifications showing the place where such building is to be erected. Such petition shall be verified by the affidavit of the applicant and shall contain the written consent of the owners of a majority of the frontage upon each side of the streets or alleys in the block or square in which the building is to be erected.

No frame or wooden residence or mercantile building shall be erected within the said provisional fire limits exceeding forty feet in height unless the basement story shall be constructed of brick or stone, in which case the height shall not exceed forty-five feet above the sidewalk.

Sec. 688. (**Fire Limits.—Exception From.**)—There shall be excepted from the fire limits as hereinbefore defined, the territory bounded as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of State street and a line seventy-five feet south of the south line of Forty-seventh street, thence west along said line seventy-five feet south of the south line of Forty-seventh street to a line seventy-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue, thence south along said line seventy-five feet east of the east line of Wentworth avenue to a line seventy-five feet north of the north line of Sixty-third street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of State street, thence north along said line seventy-five feet west of the west line of State street to the place of beginning.

*Also that territory within the lines beginning at the intersection of a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue, and a line seventy-five feet south of the south line of Forty-seventh street; thence west along said line seventy-five feet south of the south line of Forty-seventh street to a line seventy-five feet east of the east line of South Halsted street; thence south along said line seventy-five feet north of the north line of South Halsted street to a line seventy-five feet north of the north line of Sixty-third street; thence east along said line seventy-five feet north of the north line of Sixty-third street to a line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue; thence north along said line seventy-five feet west of the west line of Wentworth avenue to the place of beginning.*

As amended by ordinance of February 26, 1906.

## ARTICLE XXI.

### FRONTAGE CONSENTS.

Sec. 689. (**Definition of Word "Block," as Used in This Chapter.**)—Whenever in this chapter a provision is made that frontage consents shall be obtained for the erection, construction, alteration, enlargement or maintenance of any building or structure in any block, the word "block," so used, shall not be held to mean a square, but shall be held to embrace only that part of a street bounding the square which lies between the two nearest intersecting streets, one on either side of the point at which such building or structure is to be erected, constructed, altered, enlarged or maintained, unless it shall be otherwise specifically provided.

Sec. 690. (Hospitals.—Permits.—Special Consents.—Height Of.)—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block, if two-thirds of the buildings fronting upon both sides of the streets bounding such block or square are devoted exclusively to residence purposes, any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more insane persons; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more inebriates, or persons suffering from the effects of the excessive use of alcoholic liquors; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more epileptics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of three or more persons addicted to, or suffering from, the excessive use of morphine, cocaine or other similar drugs or narcotics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of any person or persons affected with any infectious or contagious disease, unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block and in addition thereto the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite sides of the streets bounding such block consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in such block. Such written consents of the majorities of such property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Buildings, and an exact copy of same shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing or a license issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital. Provided, that any such building that may be used for such purposes as set forth in this section and which is over two stories in height shall be of fireproof construction throughout, and no hospital shall be built to exceed six stories in height. (Repealed—See note at bottom of page.)

Sec. 691. (Hospitals.—Location of Near School Houses.)—Amended by ordinance March 4, 1907, to read as follows:

*No hospital of any kind or description hereafter erected or established shall be erected or established on any lot or parcel of ground any part of which is located within four hundred feet by the nearest traveled route of any property used for school purposes. (Repealed—See note at bottom of page.)*

Sec. 692. (Stables.—Gas Reservoirs.—Blacksmith Shops.—Foundries.—Packing Houses.—Rendering Plants.—Soap Factories.—Tanneries.—Breweries.—Distilleries.—Grain Elevators.—Junk Shops.—Laundries.—Special Consents Necessary.)—It shall not be lawful for any person or corporation to locate, build, construct or maintain, on any street or alley in the city, in any block in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building for a boarding, livery or sale stable, gas reservoir, blacksmith shop, foundry, *machine shop*, packing house, rendering plant, soap factory, tannery, brewery or distillery, grain elevator, junk shop, or laundry to run by machinery, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners, according to frontage, on both sides of such street or alley.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction of any such building. Provided, that in determining whether two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

As amended Feb. 17, 1908.

Sec. 693. (Reformatories.—Sheltering Institutions.)—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage any reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution in any block or square in which two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed reformatory, rescue or sheltering institution may front are used exclusively for residence purposes, without the written consent of a majority of the property owners, according to frontage, on both sides of the streets bounding such block.

Such written consent shall be obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Buildings before a permit is issued for the construction or keeping of such building.

Provided, that in determining whether two-thirds of the buildings on both sides of the street are used exclusively for residence purposes, any building fronting upon another street and located upon a corner lot shall not be considered.

Sec. 694. (Permits for Moving Frame Buildings.—Requirements.—Written Consents Must Be Obtained.—Affidavits Made.)—Permits to move frame buildings shall be granted, if any such frame building has not been damaged to an extent greater than fifty per cent of its original cost, by fire, wear and tear, the action of the elements or otherwise. *Any person desiring to remove a frame building shall first obtain the written consent to such removal from persons owning a majority of the frontage of the lots on both sides of the street in the same block to which the building is to be removed.*

As amended by ordinance of June 5, 1906.

Note:—These two sections, 690 and 691 (together with 279), repealed by ordinance governing Hospitals, passed June 1, 1908, page 509 et seq., Council Proceedings.

This section shall not apply to the case of any person removing a building upon his own premises and not going upon the premises of any other person, or upon any street, alley or other public place, in making such removal.

Provided, however, that no permit shall be issued for the removal of any frame building from any point outside the fire limits to any point within the fire limits, when such building is of such a character that it would not be lawful to build it within the fire limits.

## ARTICLE XXII.

### USE AND OBSTRUCTION OF STREETS FOR BUILDING PURPOSES.

Sec. 695. (Sidewalk and Street.—Occupation Of.—Limitations.)—The extent of occupation of sidewalk and street to be covered by the terms of a permit for street obstruction or building shall be as follows:

Such permit shall not authorize the occupation of any sidewalk or street or part thereof other than that immediately in front of the lot or lots upon which any building is in process of erection and in relation to which such permit is issued.

During the progress of building operations a sidewalk not less than four (4) feet in width shall be at all times kept open and unobstructed for the purpose of passage in front of such lot or lots. Such sidewalk shall, if there are excavations on either side of the same, be protected by substantial railings which shall be built and maintained thereon so long as such excavations continue to exist. It is not intended hereby to prohibit the maintenance of a driveway for the delivery of material across such sidewalk from the curb line to the building site.

Sec. 696. (Sidewalks.—Delivery of Material.—Elevated Sidewalks.)—It shall be permitted for the purposes of delivering material to the basements of buildings in process of erection to erect elevated temporary sidewalks to a height of not exceeding four feet above the curb level of the street; and in case a sidewalk is so elevated, it shall be provided with good, substantial steps or easy inclines on both ends of the same and shall have railings on both sides thereof.

Sec. 697. (Sidewalks.—Temporary Roof Over.—Time Maintained.)—If the building to be erected is more than four stories in height, and is set at or near the street line, there shall be built over the adjoining sidewalk a roof having a framework and covering composed of supports and stringers of three by twelve timbers, not more than four feet from centers, covered by two layers of two-inch plank.

Such roof shall be maintained as long as material is being used or handled on such street front and above the level of such sidewalk.

In all cases such temporary sidewalks and their railings and approaches, and the roofs over the same, shall be made, as regards ease of approach, strength and safety, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 698. (Street.—Storage of Building Materials.—Limitations.)—The occupation of the street for the storage of building materials, or for temporary sidewalks, shall never exceed, in front of any one building, one-third of the width of the roadway of the same, and in no event shall any material be stored or placed within four feet of any street or steam railway track.

Sec. 699. (Sidewalks and Street.—Excavated Material and Rubbish On.—How Cared For.)—Earth, other than sand to be used in the construction of the building, taken from excavations, and rubbish taken from buildings shall not be stored either upon sidewalks or roadways of streets, and shall be removed therefrom from day to day as rapidly as produced. When dry rubbish, apt to produce dust, is being handled, it shall be kept wetted down so as to prevent its being blown about by the wind.

Sec. 700. (Derricks.—Limitations.)—For all buildings more than four stories in height, the use of derricks set upon the sidewalk or street is prohibited. In no case shall the guy lines be less than fifteen feet above the roadbed.

Sec. 701. (Frontage Adjacent.—How Occupied for Building Purposes.)—If the written consent and a waiver of claims for damages against the city of the owners of properties abutting upon the site of any proposed building is first obtained and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works, the permission to occupy the roadway and the sidewalk may be extended beyond the limits of such building in front of the property for which the consent of the owner or lessee thereof has been secured, upon the same terms and conditions as those herein fixed for the occupation of sidewalk and street in front of the building site.

Sec. 702. (Street, Use of, for Building Purposes.—When Terminated.)—Streets and sidewalks may be occupied for the purposes of building only in connection with the actual erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, and permission for such occupancy shall terminate with the completion of such operation. It shall be unlawful to occupy any sidewalk or street after the completion of the operation for which a permit has been issued by the Department of Buildings. It shall also be unlawful to occupy a



sidewalk or street, under authority of such permit, for the storage of articles not intended for immediate use in connection with the operations for which such permit has been issued.

Sec. 703. (**Red Lights.**)—Red lanterns shall be displayed and maintained during the whole of every night at each end of every pile of material in any street or alley and at each end of every excavation.

Sec. 704. (**Street Obstructions.—Permits.—Bonds.—Fees.**)—Permits for the obstruction of streets shall be issued by the Commissioner of Public Works and shall be paid for, in proportion to the street frontage occupied, at the rate of two dollars per month for each twenty-five feet of frontage so occupied.

No permit shall be issued until the applicant therefor shall have executed and filed with the Commissioner of Public Works a bond, with sureties to be approved by said Commissioner, and in an amount to be designated by him (in no case to be less than ten thousand dollars), conditioned to indemnify, save and keep harmless the city from any and all loss, cost, expense or liability of any kind whatsoever which it, the city, may suffer or be put to or which may be recovered from it from or by reason of the issuance of such permit, or by reason of any act or thing done under or by virtue of the authority given in such permit.

## ARTICLE XXIII.

### BILLBOARDS AND SIGNS.

This entire article amended by ordinance of January 2, 1907, together with a new section, to be known as Section 706 a, added.

Sec. 705. (**Billboards or Signboards on Buildings.**)—Every billboard of greater height than two feet and placed on any building shall be faced with iron or other incombustible material with framework of wood or iron, and shall be securely anchored and fastened to such building in such manner as to make the same safe, to the satisfaction and approval of the Commissioner of Buildings. When such billboard or signboard is situated above or upon the roof of any building the supports and framework for same may be of wood, and the number of such supports and the construction of same and the construction of the framework for same shall be satisfactory to and approved by the said Commissioner.

No billboard or signboard anchored to, fastened to, or situated above or upon the roof of any building shall be placed so that the face of same shall come within three feet of the inner plane of the outer wall of such building, nor shall the same be constructed so that the bottom of such billboard or signboard shall be less than one foot or more than three feet above the surface of such roof; the face of such billboard or signboard shall not exceed ten feet in height, nor shall it exceed twenty-four feet in length for every twenty-five feet of frontage on the building on which it is placed, nor extend beyond the wall of said building; and such billboard or signboard shall have a door in the center of same which can be readily opened and which when so opened will leave a clear space at least four feet in width and seven feet in height from the roof to the top of said door.

No billboard or signboard shall be anchored to, fastened to or situated above or upon the roof of any building more than two (2) stories in height; and no billboard or signboard shall be anchored to, fastened to or situated above or upon the roof of any building having other than a flat roof.

No billboard or signboard such as is described in this section, whether anchored to or fastened to any building or situated or located upon the roof thereof, shall be constructed and put in place unless in accordance with plans and specifications which have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 706. (**Size and Construction of Billboards and Signboards Erected Within Fire Limits Otherwise Than on Buildings.**)—No billboards or signboards erected within the fire limits as now defined or as they may hereafter be defined by ordinances of the City (other than signboards and billboards referred to in Sections 705 and 707 hereof) shall exceed twelve (12) feet in height, and the same shall be constructed of tin or galvanized iron or some other equally incombustible material, except that the stringers, uprights and braces thereof may be made of wood. All such billboards or signboards shall be securely anchored or fastened so as to be safe and substantial.

Sec. 706 a. (**Height and Distance From Ground of Billboard or Signboard Erected Within Fire Limits.**)—No billboard or signboard (other than those referred to in Sections 705 and 707 hereof) shall be constructed within the fire limits at a greater height than seventeen feet above the level of the adjoining street, and the base of the billboard or signboard shall be in all cases at least five feet above the level of the adjoining street, and in case the surface of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected is above the grade of the adjoining street, the base of such

billboard or signboard shall be not less than two feet above the surface of the ground. In case the grade of the adjoining street or streets has not been established, no such billboard or signboard shall be constructed at a greater height than seventeen feet above the level of the street adjoining the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected.

**Sec. 707. (Wooden Billboards or Signboards.—Construction.—Size.—Exceptions.)**—Billboards or signboards not exceeding twelve square feet in area may be built of wood or other combustible material, and such billboards or signboards shall be exempt from the provisions of this article. Signs erected flat against the face of buildings shall also be exempt from the provisions of this Article, provided that such signs shall be safely and securely fastened to the building.

**Sec. 708. (Billboards or Signboards Erected Outside of the Fire Limits.—Construction.—Size.)**—All billboards or signboards erected outside of the fire limits as now defined or as they may hereafter be defined by the ordinances of the city (other than those referred to in Sections 705 and 707 hereof) shall comply with the following conditions:

If such billboard or signboard be erected or located so that no part thereof is nearer than ten feet to any building, wooden fence, or other structure, such billboard or signboard may be constructed of wood or other combustible material, but no part of same shall exceed seventeen feet in height, and the same shall be so constructed that there shall be a clear space of not less than five feet between the bottom of such billboard or signboard and the surface of the ground upon which such billboard or signboard is erected. If any part of such billboard or signboard shall be within ten feet of any building, wooden fence, or other structure, the size and construction of such billboard or signboard shall be limited as is provided in Sections 706 and 706a for billboards or signboards erected within the fire limits. All billboards or signboards erected outside of the fire limits as provided for in this section shall be securely anchored or fastened so as to be safe and substantial.

**Sec. 709. (No Billboard or Signboard Shall Be Erected Without Permit.)**—No billboard or signboard such as is described in this article shall be erected or maintained within the City unless a permit shall first have been secured by the person desiring to erect or maintain such billboard or signboard from the Commissioner of Buildings, to whom application for such permit shall be made; and such application shall be accompanied by such plans and specifications of the proposed billboard or signboard as are necessary to fully advise and acquaint the said Commissioner with the construction of such proposed billboard or signboard. If the plans and specifications accompanying such application shall be in accordance with the provisions of this article, said Commissioner shall thereupon issue a permit for the erection of such billboard or signboard, upon the payment by the applicant of a fee as hereinafter fixed; provided, however, that none of the provisions of this article shall apply to or affect any billboard erected upon land abutting the right-of-way of any railroad where such billboard does not come within twenty-five feet of any public highway and where the bottom of such billboard is not less than three feet from the ground and the same is situated more than fifty feet from any building.

**Sec. 710. (Alteration and Repair of Billboards and Signboards.)**—No material alteration of any billboard or signboard shall be made except upon a written permit issued by the Commissioner of Buildings authorizing such alteration; and such permit shall be issued upon application in writing made to such Commissioner by the owner of such billboard or signboard or by the person in charge, possession, or control thereof, accompanied by a plan or statement of the proposed alterations to be made; which, if satisfactory to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings, shall authorize such applicant to receive a permit upon the payment of a fee therefor as hereinafter fixed; but such alteration shall not be construed to apply to the changing of any advertising matter of any billboard or signboard, nor the refacing of the framework supporting same.

**Sec. 711. (Billboards Now Existing to be Altered to Comply with the Provisions of this Article.)**—Every now existing billboard or signboard, whether erected upon or above the roof of any building or attached or fastened to the wall or walls of any building, or standing upon or erected upon any lot or premises, which is now erected or which is now maintained contrary to the provisions of this article, shall be forthwith removed or altered, changed, or cut down so as to fully comply with such provisions; and any billboard or signboard now existing and not complying with the provisions of this article which shall not have been removed or torn down or so altered and changed within nine months from and after the passage of this ordinance as to be brought into conformity with the provisions of this article by the owner thereof or by the person in charge, possession, or control thereof, shall be

torn down by the Commissioner of Buildings and the cost and expense of tearing down such billboard or signboard shall be charged to the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession, or control thereof, and shall be recovered from such person for the use of the city by any appropriate proceeding therefor.

**Sec. 712. (Duty of Commissioner.—Owner's Name to be Placed on Top of Billboard.)**—It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to inspect all plans and specifications submitted in connection with the erection or construction or the alteration or repair of any billboard or signboard and to approve same if the method of construction and provisions made for fastening, securing, anchoring and maintaining such billboards or signboards are such as will serve to protect the public and to render such billboards or signboards safe and substantial. It is further made the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to exercise a supervision over all billboards and signboards erected or being maintained under the provisions of this article; and whenever it shall appear to said Commissioner that any such billboard or signboard has been erected in violation of this ordinance or is in an unsafe condition or has become unstable or insecure or in such a condition as to be a menace to the safety of the public, he shall thereupon issue or cause to be issued a notice in writing to the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession or control thereof, if the whereabouts of such person is known, informing such person of the violation of this ordinance and the condition of such billboard or signboard and directing him to make such alterations or repairs thereto or to do such acts or things as are necessary or advisable to place such billboard or signboard in a safe, substantial and secure condition, within such reasonable time as may be stated in said notice. If the person so notified shall refuse, fail, or neglect to comply with and conform to the requirements of such notice, said Commissioner shall, upon the expiration of the time therein mentioned, tear down or cause to be torn down such billboard or signboard, and shall charge the expense of such tearing down to the person so notified. If the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession, or control thereof cannot be found or his whereabouts is not easily ascertainable, the Commissioner shall attach or cause to be attached to such billboard or signboard a notice of the same import as that required to be sent to the owner where such owner is known; and if such billboard or signboard shall not have been made to conform to this ordinance and placed in a secure, safe, and substantial condition, in accordance with the requirements of such notice, within thirty days after such notice shall have been attached to such billboard or signboard, it shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to thereupon order such billboard or signboard torn down; provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Commissioner of Buildings from adopting such precautionary measures as may be necessary or advisable in case of imminent danger in order to place such billboard or signboard in a safe condition, the expense of which may be charged to and recovered from the owner of same in any appropriate proceeding therefor. No permit shall be issued to any applicant for permission to erect a billboard or signboard unless such applicant shall agree to place and maintain on the top of such billboard or signboard the name of the person or corporation owning same or who is in charge, possession, or control thereof. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Buildings to see to it that the name of the person or corporation owning or in possession, charge, or control of such billboard or signboard is placed upon such billboard or signboard forthwith upon the erection thereof and is kept thereon at all times while such billboard or signboard is maintained; and in case the owner of such billboard or signboard or the person in charge, possession, or control thereof shall fail or refuse to place and maintain such name on the same after due notice from the Commissioner of Buildings he shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided for.

**Sec. 713. (Fees for Permits.—Indemnifying Bond.)**—Amended by ordinance Dec. 2, 1907, to read as follows:

*The fee to be charged for permits issued for the erection or construction of billboards or signboards or for the alteration thereof shall be two dollars for each twenty-five lineal feet of billboard or signboard so erected.*

*Any person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of erecting billboards or signboards within the City limits for the purpose of display advertising shall file with the City Clerk of the City of Chicago an approved bond in the sum of twenty-five thousand (\$25,000) dollars to indemnify the City against any lawsuits brought or judgments obtained against the City of Chicago, or any of its officials, resulting from accidents by such billboards or signboards.*

**Sec. 714. (Penalty.)**—Any person or corporation owning, operating, maintaining, or in charge, possession, or control of any billboard or signboard within the city, who shall neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or who



erects, constructs or maintains any billboard or signboard that does not comply with the provisions of this article, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense; and each day on which any such person shall permit or allow any billboard or signboard owned, operated, maintained or controlled by him, to be erected, constructed, or maintained in violation of any of the provisions of this article, shall constitute a separate and distinct offense.

Sec. 715. (**Fences.—Height of.**)—No wooden fences shall be constructed of greater height than eight feet above the sidewalk grade or eight feet above the surface of the ground where no grade is established.

## ARTICLE XXIV.

### STORAGE OF OILS.

Sec. 716. (**Storage of Oils.—Buildings for Storage of Oils.—Walls.—Roof.—Floor.**)—Buildings designed for the storage of crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphine, carbon oil, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine or coal, rock or earth oils (excepting such refined oils as will stand a fire test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit according to the method and direction of John Tagliabue), shall be constructed as follows:

The walls shall be of brick, stone, or concrete, and shall be not less than sixteen inches thick or more than sixteen feet high. The lower floor of such buildings shall be at least three feet below the grade of the adjoining street and shall be made of earth, concrete or brick. The roof of such buildings shall be made of tile, metal or other incombustible material, and the outside walls of any such building having a flat roof shall extend at least eighteen inches above the roof. The coping upon the roof of such buildings shall be made of incombustible material. Such buildings shall be detached from all other buildings and shall be properly ventilated. Where any such building shall be located less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, the wall or walls of such building on the side or sides thereof, within such distance of twenty-five feet from any other building or structure shall have no window or other opening therein; provided, however, that if such building cannot be so constructed that no outside wall thereof shall be less than twenty-five feet away from any other building or structure, in such case, openings may be made in the wall of such building which is located farthest away from any other building or structure for the purpose of admitting light or providing means of access thereto or egress therefrom. If such opening be a window, the glass in such window shall be fire-resisting glass, and such window shall be provided with a steel shutter.

No such building shall be occupied for any purpose other than the storage of oils, and no person shall be permitted to use any such building as a sleeping apartment or dwelling place.

The interior cubic capacity of any such building shall exceed by at least twenty-five per cent the total capacity of the tanks or other receptacles placed in such building.

Such buildings and the equipment thereof, including the protection of the doors and windows, shall be constructed according to plans and specifications which have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 717. (**Tanks for Storage of Oils.**)—Tanks for the storage of any one or more of the oils or fluids mentioned in the preceding section may be built outside of buildings either above or under the surface of the ground, provided the following specifications are complied with:

Such tanks shall be made of metal of sufficient gauge and tensile strength for the purpose for which they are to be used. All portions of such tanks are to be riveted together and shall be made liquid tight. Every such tank shall have a manhole and shall be equipped with adequate ventilating or safety devices.

All tanks other than those located in buildings constructed under the provisions of Section 716 of this article, whether placed above or below the surface of the ground, shall have no building or structure of any kind whatsoever over or above the same; provided, however, that if any such tank be located near a railroad track or manufactory or place where sparks are likely to fall, and it is desired, in order to obviate such danger, to construct over such tank a shed or shelter, such shed or shelter may be constructed upon a permit in writing therefor being issued by the Commissioner of Buildings; and such permit shall only be issued if it shall be shown that such shed or shelter is necessary and upon the express agreement that such shed or shelter shall be used for no other purpose than affording protection or shelter, and shall not be used for storage, manufacturing, residence, office, or any other purpose whatsoever.

**Sec. 718. (Walls Around Tanks.)**—Where any such storage tank or any portion thereof is erected or maintained upon or above the surface of the ground and is situated less than fifty feet from any other building or structure other than the buildings or structures upon the premises wherein such oils or fluids are to be used or stored, such tanks shall be separated from any such building or structure by an inclosing wall of brick, stone or concrete; and such wall shall be not less than five feet high and in no case of less height than two feet higher than the top of the tank which it is designed to separate from such building or structure. If such wall be ten feet high or less it shall be not less than twelve inches in thickness, and four inches in thickness shall be added for every additional ten feet or major fraction thereof of height added to such wall. Such wall shall entirely surround or inclose such tank; provided, however, that an opening may be constructed in such inclosing wall to permit access to the tank. Such opening shall contain a liquid-tight door made of incombustible material, either sliding or opening inward, and of sufficient strength to resist any pressure which may be brought to bear on such door by the bursting of the tank inclosed in such wall.

All such tanks and walls described in this section shall be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications which shall have been submitted to and approved by the Commissioner of Buildings.

**Sec. 719. (Storage of Petroleum, Etc.)**—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation to keep or store crude petroleum, gasoline, naphtha, benzine, camphine, carbon oil, spirit gas, burning fluid, spirits of turpentine, or coal, rock or earth oil (excepting such refined oils as will stand a fire test of one hundred and fifty degrees Fahrenheit, according to the method and direction of John Tagliabue), upon or in any structure or premises, in any quantity exceeding one barrel of fifty gallons, within the city, except in such a building or such tanks as are hereinbefore described in this article, and where a quantity of any of such oils exceeding five gallons and not exceeding fifty gallons is kept in any premises other than such a building the receptacle or receptacles in which such oils is or are kept shall not be placed under any stairway or in any confined space, but shall be kept in such manner that no vapor or gas therefrom can collect in such a quantity as to become dangerous; and no such receptacle or receptacles shall be stored, kept or handled at any time within fifteen feet of any gas, candle, oil or other like artificial light or near any lighted stove, gas grate or any open flame of any kind whatsoever; provided, however, that a quantity of such oils exceeding one barrel of fifty gallons and not exceeding five barrels of fifty gallons each may be kept or stored in a room or apartment, the floor of which shall be at least five feet below the grade of the street adjacent to the building or structure in which such room or apartment is located, and such room or apartment shall have an air capacity of not less than fifteen hundred cubic feet and shall be properly ventilated in such manner as to prevent a dangerous accumulation of vapor or gas from such oils; and such room or apartment shall not be used for any purpose other than the storage and handling of such oils. In any such room or apartment as is last above described turpentine may be kept in a quantity not exceeding five hundred gallons.

No gas, candle, oil, or other like artificial light or lighted stove, gas grate, or other open flame of any kind whatsoever shall be allowed within fifteen feet of any receptacle or receptacles containing any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this article, while located, kept, or stored in any such room or apartment. If more than fifteen (15) barrels of any of the oils hereinbefore described are kept in any such building as herein provided for, such building shall be located not less than 100 feet away from any other building or structure.

**Sec. 720. (Petroleum, Etc., in Transit Not to Be Kept Near Buildings.)**—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation engaged in the business of transporting or delivering any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this article to permit such oils or fluids to remain in barrels, tanks, or other like receptacles, upon any railroad track, street, wharf, or dock for a longer time than is reasonably necessary to make provision for the storing or delivering of same; such time in no event, however, to exceed twenty-four hours.

**Sec. 721. (Oils, Sale of, Regulated.)**—It shall be unlawful for any person or corporation to sell, deliver, or receive any of the oils or fluids mentioned in this article, by gas, candle, oil, or other like artificial light.

## ARTICLE XXV.

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

**Sec. 722. (Roofs for Spectatorial Purposes.—Permits.)**—It shall be unlawful for any person, whether owner, lessee, manager or person in control or having charge of any building within the city, to permit the use of the roof of any house or building, whether free of charge or through admission fee, to any person as a

place of observation or for spectatorial purposes, unless he has first obtained from the Commissioner of Buildings of the city a permit; provided, however, it shall not be unlawful for any person, whether, owner, lessee, or the person in control or having charge of such house or building, to permit the roof of any such house or building to be used as a place of observation or for spectatorial purposes for a number of persons not exceeding ten, and when no admission fee is charged.

**Sec. 723. (Inspection as to Safety of Buildings.)**—Before issuing the permit, as provided for in the foregoing section, the Commissioner of Buildings shall make an investigation as to whether such building is safe and secure enough to permit the presence of an estimated number of persons upon the roof thereof, and the permit so issued shall state the number of persons to be permitted on such roof. The Commissioner of Buildings shall see to it that every such roof is surrounded and enclosed with a railing or balustrade of sufficient height and strength to afford adequate protection.

**Sec. 724. (Fee for Inspection.)**—The person requiring such permit, as hereinabove provided for, shall make application to the Commissioner of Buildings for such an investigation, and shall pay, as a fee for such investigation and such permit, the sum of five dollars.

**Sec. 725. (Penalty.)**—Any person, whether owner, lessee, manager or person having charge or control of any such house or building within the city who shall permit, allow or tolerate the use of the roof of such house or building so controlled by him, by any person for a purpose within the meaning of Section 722 of this article, without first obtaining a permit as hereinbefore provided for, and without having the safety of such roof tested and investigated by the Commissioner of Buildings, as hereinbefore provided for, or who shall permit a larger number of persons than is provided for in his permit to congregate upon such roof, shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

**Sec. 726. (Windows, Cleaning of.—Safety Devices.)**—The owner or agent of every building hereafter erected in the city shall equip each and every window in any such building, above the second story thereof, with a suitable device or devices which will permit the cleaning of the exterior of each and every window in such building, above the second story, without danger to the person cleaning such windows, such devices shall be of such pattern and construction as will reasonably answer the purposes for which they are intended. Provided, however, that if windows are of such size that they may be easily cleaned from the inside, they need not be equipped with such devices.

**Sec. 727. (Penalty.)**—Any owner or agent of any building described in the preceding section who shall fail, neglect or refuse to comply with any of the provisions of such section, shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than fifty dollars for each offense, and each and every day which shall be allowed to elapse before any such building shall be supplied and equipped in accordance with the provisions of said section, shall constitute on the part of the owner or agent of any such building a separate and distinct offense.

**Sec. 728. (Scaffolds.—Protection During Building Operations.—Temporary Floors.)**—All scaffolds erected in this city for use in the erection, repair, alteration or removal of buildings, shall be well and safely supported, and of sufficient width, and properly secured, so as to insure the safety of persons working thereon or passing under, or by the same, and to prevent the falling thereof, or of any material that may be used, placed or deposited thereon.

It shall be the duty of every owner, person or corporation who shall have the supervision or control of the construction or remodeling of any building having more than three (3) framed floors, whether some or all of such floors are above or below the established street grade, to provide and lay upon the upper side of the joists or girders, or both, of the first floor below the riveters and structural steel setters, a plank floor, which shall be laid to form a good and substantial temporary floor for the protection of employees and all persons engaged above or below or on such temporary floor in such building.

Provided, however, that where the permanent floor is in place on the floor herein required to be planked, a temporary protective floor shall not be required.

If the floor or permanent floor of the second floor, or of any other floor above the second, or roof, is being placed previous to the permanent floor of the floor immediately below the floor which is being arched or planked, a good and substantial temporary floor shall be laid on the joists and girders of the next lower floor. For the purposes of this section the lowest framed floor in a building shall be considered the first floor.

In buildings more than three (3) stories high, where persons are working on a scaffold or scaffolds on the outside of such building, such persons shall be protected by well-secured planking, set over the heads of such persons for the full width



of the scaffolding on which they are working, if another story or other stories are being raised above such persons during the time they are working on such outside scaffold or scaffolding.

It shall be the duty of all owners, contractors, builders or persons having the control or supervision of all buildings in course of erection which shall be more than thirty (30) feet high, to see that all stairways, elevator openings, flues and all other openings in the floors shall be covered or properly protected.

Sec. 729. (Penalty.)—Any person violating any of the provisions of the foregoing section shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and any permit granted for the construction of such building by the authorities of the city may be revoked in the discretion of the Commissioner of Buildings.

Sec. 730. (Gas or Electric Shut-off Device.—Outside of Building.)—Every building within the city in which gas or electricity is used for illuminating, heating or other purposes shall be equipped with a device or devices which will enable firemen to shut off the supply of gas or current of electricity to any such building from the outside thereof; such device or devices to be placed at such a point or at such points on the outside of any such building as may be designated by the Fire Marshal of the city, and to be of such design and construction as to enable such device or devices to perform with reasonable certainty and safety the work required to be done thereby.

Any device or devices installed for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section shall first be approved by the Fire Marshal, and after the installation thereof the control of any such device or devices so installed in or upon any building under the provisions of this section shall be under the supervision of the Fire Department of the city.

Provided, however, that buildings used exclusively for residence purposes and outbuildings, sheds or barns attached or appurtenant to buildings used exclusively for residence purposes, shall be exempted from the provisions of this section.

Sec. 731. (Penalty.)—Any owner, agent or person having control or charge of any building coming within the provisions of the foregoing section, who shall neglect, fail or refuse to equip any such building with a device or devices such as are described in the foregoing section, shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and each day which shall elapse before the equipment of any such building with a device or devices as herein required shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense, and any person who shall disturb, meddle or tamper with any device or devices installed under the provisions of the preceding section, upon any building or buildings, without authority from the Fire Marshal, shall be fined not less than ten dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sec. 732. (License.—Contractors.)—Every person or corporation engaged within the city in the construction or repairing of the whole or any part of buildings and appurtenances shall be and he or it is hereby required to obtain a license from the city which shall permit him or it to engage thereafter in the business of contracting for the erection of buildings and appurtenances or parts thereof.

Sec. 733. (Application.—Conditions.)—Amended by ordinance Nov. 25, 1907, to read as follows:

*Every application for such license shall be made to the Commissioner of Buildings and shall set forth the name and residence or place of business of the applicant and the nature of the work which he or it desires to engage in for a period of one year thereafter, and shall be accompanied by a fee of five dollars.*

Sec. 734. (License to Be Issued.)—Said Commissioner shall thereupon issue a license in due form, permitting the applicant to engage in the business of contracting for the erection of buildings and appurtenances, or parts thereof, in the city for one year from the date of such license, which date shall be the first day of May in the year in which such license is applied for, and no license shall be granted for any period less than a year, and all licenses shall run from the first day of May in each year until the thirtieth day of April in the succeeding year.

Sec. 735. (Penalty.)—Any person or corporation who shall engage in the business of building in the city under contracts for the whole or any part of buildings and appurtenances, without first having obtained a license therefor as aforesaid, shall be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sec. 736. (Walls.—Structures.—Buildings Altered to Conform to Chapter.)—No wall, structure, building or part thereof shall hereafter be built, constructed, altered or repaired within the city except in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. No building already erected or hereafter to be built within the city shall be raised, altered or built upon in such a manner that if such building were wholly rebuilt or constructed after the passage of this ordinance it would be in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 737. (Buildings.—Expense of Altering Recoverable from Owner by City.)—**Whenever, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Buildings, it shall be necessary to tear down, alter, repair or rebuild any building or portion of any building which is dangerous, defective or unsafe, or which is reported to the said Commissioner by the Commissioner of Health to be unfit for human occupancy, or which has been built in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter or of any ordinance regulating the construction of buildings hereafter passed, said Commissioner of Buildings shall cause such building or such portion thereof to be torn down, altered, repaired or rebuilt, or such work to be done thereon as he may deem necessary to render such building, or such portion thereof, safe or fit for human occupancy, and the expense thereof shall be recoverable from the owner or owners of such building by any proceeding that may be deemed appropriate.

**Sec. 738. (Penalty.—Fines for Violation of Chapter.)—**Any person or corporation who violates, neglects or refuses to comply with, or who resists or opposes the enforcement of any of the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not less than twenty-five nor more than two hundred dollars for each offense, and every such person or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for every day on which such violation, neglect or refusal shall continue; and any builder or contractor who shall construct any building in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, and any architect designing or having charge of such building who shall permit it to be constructed, shall be liable to the penalties provided and imposed by this section.

## **AMENDMENTS**

### **Roller Skating Rinks**

Ordinance passed May 14, 1908.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That no room or hall used for the purpose of a roller skating rink shall be constructed, operated or maintained above the first floor of any building.

Sec. 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

### **PROVISIONS FOR MOVING PICTURE MACHINES.**

Sections 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 are omitted as not containing anything of special interest to architects or builders, only those portions of the ordinance being published which might have bearing on construction.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Passed July 13, 1908.

Section 1. There is hereby established a Board of Examiners of moving picture operators, consisting of three members, who shall be appointed by the Mayor by and with the advice and consent of the City Council, and shall be subject to removal by the Mayor.

Sec. 5. All moving picture films, when not in use in the operating booth, shall at all times be kept in metal cases.

This ordinance was considered by the Committee on Buildings, recommended by it, and passed February 3, 1908.

### **Illuminated Roof Signs**

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Chapter LXI, Article II of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905 be and the same is hereby amended by inserting in said Chapter LXI, Article II, between Sections 2181 and 2182, Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, as amended July 2, 1906, a new section to be known as Section 2181a

### **HOSPITALS.**

#### **An ordinance relating to hospitals within the City.**

Ordinance passed June 1, 1908.

Sections 1103, 1104, 1105, 1109a, 1109 b, 1109c, 1109d, 1109e, 1109f are omitted as having no special bearing in construction of hospitals but containing requirements as to license and operation of interest to physicians and hospital management after the building is constructed.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Chicago:

Section 1. That Section 690 of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, and Sections 279 and 691 of said Municipal Code as amended and now in force, be and the same are hereby repealed.

Sec. 2. That Article XIII of Chapter XXXII of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago as amended February 26, 1906, be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 1102. (Hospitals and Maternity Hospitals.—Definitions.)—**For the purpose

of this article a hospital is hereby defined to mean any institution or place used for the reception or care, temporary or continuous, of two or more sick, injured or dependent persons; or used for the treatment of two or more persons suffering from or afflicted with any mental or physical disease or bodily injury; including all hydro-pathic and massage institutions.

For the purposes of this article a maternity hospital is hereby defined to mean any institution, or place used for the reception and care, temporary or continuous, of one or more women during pregnancy while awaiting confinement, during confinement, or for one month or less after confinement while recovering therefrom.

Unless otherwise specified, the word "hospital" as used in this article includes maternity hospital.

Sec. 1106. (**Hospital Building Board.**)—For the purposes of this ordinance there is hereby created a Hospital Building Board which shall be composed of the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Buildings and the Chief Fire Marshal. The Hospital Building Board shall meet upon call of the Commissioner of Health and shall make such recommendations to the City Council as they may deem necessary or expedient for the construction and erection of new hospital buildings and for changes in buildings now being used or which may hereafter be used for hospital purposes.

Sec. 1107. (**Accommodations for Patients.**)—In every such hospital each room occupied or to be occupied by patients shall be of such dimensions as to give each patient not less than 800 cubic feet of space; every room shall have at least one window connecting with the external air for each two beds; said windows shall be of such dimensions as shall secure to each patient at least 2,400 cubic feet of fresh air per hour by natural ventilation, or in case said window shall not secure said 2,400 cubic feet of air per hour by natural ventilation, then each room shall additionally be fitted with such appliances for ventilation as shall secure to each patient in said room at least 2,400 cubic feet of fresh air per hour. Each bed shall have at least eighty square feet of floor space. In case of a maternity hospital, a regularly licensed physician must reside on the premises. Each ward or wing in said hospital shall have running water furnished in one or more places either in said ward or convenient thereto so that the same may be adequate and convenient to the occupants thereof; the plumbing, water closets, bath rooms and other sanitary appliances and conditions shall be constructed in accordance with the city ordinances relating to these matters. The building shall have the floor of the cellar properly cemented so as to be water tight; the halls of each floor shall be open to the external air with suitable windows and shall have no room or other obstruction at the end unless sufficient light or ventilation is otherwise provided for said hall and the building as a whole shall be provided with adequate and proper fire escapes, stairways or inclines or exits.

There shall be provided in each hospital building a suitable room or rooms approved by the Commissioner of Health to be used for the isolation of cases of contagious, infectious, epidemic or communicable diseases that may be found in the hospital until such time as the parties suffering from such contagious diseases shall be removed, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Health Department; and a suitable room or rooms approved by the Commissioner of Health for the proper care of the dead pending their removal.

Sec. 1108. (**Frontage Consents.**)—It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to build, construct, maintain, conduct or manage in any block in which two-thirds (2-3) of the buildings fronting on both sides of the street or streets on which the proposed hospital may front are devoted to exclusive residence purpose, any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of two or more insane persons; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of two or more inebriates, or person suffering from the effects of the excessive use of alcoholic liquors; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of two or more epileptics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of two or more persons addicted to, or suffering from the excessive use of morphine, cocaine or other similar drugs or narcotics; or any hospital for the care, treatment or nursing of any person or persons affected with any contagious disease unless the owners of a majority of the frontage in such block, and the owners of a majority of the frontage on the opposite side or sides of the street or streets on which said building faces consent in writing to the building, constructing or maintaining, managing or conducting of any such hospital in said block. Such written consent of the majority of said property owners shall be filed with the Commissioner of Health before a permit shall be granted for the building or constructing, or a license be issued for the maintaining, conducting or managing of any such hospital.

Sec. 1109. (**Location of Hospitals Near School.**)—No hospital of any kind or description, shall hereafter be erected or established within four hundred (400) feet of any property used for public or parochial school purposes.



# STEAM BOILER AND STEAM PLANT INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

According to the Municipal Code, with code number and amendments to date.

**Section 2204—Department Established—Chief Inspector:** There is hereby established a department for the inspection of steam boilers and steam plants, the head of which shall be known as the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants.

**Sec. 2205—Appointment:** He shall be appointed by the Mayor by and with the advice and consent of the City Council.

**Sec. 2206—Qualification:** The person so appointed shall be well qualified from practical experience in the design or construction and operation of boilers, generators, and superheaters, and their appurtenances, used for generating steam for power, steaming or heating purposes, to enable him to judge of their safety for use as such. No person employed in the department created by this chapter shall be directly or indirectly interested in the manufacture, ownership, or agency of steam boilers or other apparatus or appliances used in the generation or use of steam, which are to be inspected.

**Sec. 2207—Bond:** The Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) with sureties to be approved by the Mayor, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 2208—Supervising Mechanical Engineer:** There is hereby created the office of Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants. He shall be appointed by the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants according to law.

**Sec. 2209—Bond:** The Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), with sureties to be approved by the Comptroller, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

**Sec. 2210—(Repealed July 8, 1907)—See Smoke Ordinance.**

**Sec. 2211—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Board of Inspectors of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants—to inspect City and Board of Education Boilers:** The department of steam boilers and steam plants shall have the same power over all steam boilers and steam plants owned or operated by the city or Board of Education as over all other steam boilers and steam plants in said city; and all steam boilers or steam plants owned, operated or controlled by the city or the board of education of said city shall be subject to the requirements of this chapter; and it shall be the duty of said department to inspect at least once in each year all of such steam boilers and steam plants as are owned, operated or controlled by the city or said Board of Education, and also to preserve a record of the condition of such steam boilers or steam plants as shown by such inspection. No fee shall be charged or paid to said department nor to any employe under said department for the inspection of any steam boiler or steam plant or for the certificate of inspection issued by said department for any steam boiler or steam plant owned, operated or controlled by said city.

**Sec. 2212—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Duties of the Board:** It shall be the duty of the department to inspect all boilers, tanks, jacket kettles, generators or other apparatus used for generating or transmitting steam for power, or using steam under pressure for heating or steaming purposes, and all other tanks, jacket kettles, and reservoirs under pressure of whatsoever kind, except as hereinafter provided, as often as once in each and every year, by making a hydrostatic pressure test where such tests shall be deemed necessary; Provided, that the hydrostatic pressure used in such test shall not exceed the maximum working pressure of said apparatus by more than fifty per cent; and by making a careful external and internal examination. In all cases where hydrostatic pressure test is used an internal examination of said apparatus shall afterwards be made. In certifying the working pressure allowed on each steam generator or other apparatus the same shall be determined by multiplying one-fifth of the lowest tensile strength of any plate in the cylindrical shell of said steam boiler or steam generator or other apparatus by the lowest efficiency of joint in such cylindrical shell expressed in decimals, and by multiplying the product by the thickness, expressed in inches or parts of an inch, of the thinnest plate in the same cylindrical shell and divide by the radius, also expressed in inches. This sum will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface.

Any boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator or reservoir having been in use eight years or more and its condition being such that in the opinion of the inspector the same should be drilled in order that the exact thickness and condition may be ascertained, he shall report the same to the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers, who shall

serve the owner or agent with a written notice to show cause to the Chief Inspector within five days why such boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator or reservoir should not be drilled.

If, after the owner or agent has been heard, or at the end of five days, the Chief Inspector deems it necessary that the boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator or reservoir be drilled, then the boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator, or reservoir may be drilled at points near the water line, and at the bottom of shell of boiler, or such other points in the boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator or reservoir as the inspecting officer may direct, and the thickness of said material shall be determined thereafter at such annual inspection as the inspecting officer may deem necessary, and the steam pressure or other pressure allowed shall be governed by such ascertained thickness and general condition of boiler, tank, jacket kettle, generator or reservoir. And the drilling and plugging of said holes shall be done at the expense of the owner.

Any boiler may be tested and rated in accordance with the United States Marine Inspection Law governing the inspection of steam boilers. But no boiler, tank, jacket kettle or jacket constructed or reconstructed of boiler plates hereafter, where the same are required shall have stay bolts of less than seven-eighths of an inch in diameter and pitched more than seven inches apart. All stationary boilers, tanks, jacket kettles or jackets carrying a pressure of one hundred pounds or over to the square inch, the construction of which requires stay bolts, shall be equipped with hollow stay bolts. All boiler heads made of boiler plate shall be braced with braces, the sectional area of which shall not be less than one square inch each, so pitched that a greater strain than six thousand pounds per square inch of section shall not be carried by any one brace or stay bolt. In computing the strain on braces in flat surfaces the diameter of brace rivets shall be considered. In computing the strain on shells having dished heads the pressure will be figured according to the radius of the heads.

It shall be the duty of the department to see that the boiler or boilers, boiler setting, means of producing draft, smoke connections and furnace or fire box of each boiler inspected by it are of sufficient capacity or so constructed as with proper management to avoid the issuance or emission of dense smoke from any chimney or smokestack connected therewith.

Sec. 2213—(Repealed July 8, 1907): See Smoke Ordinance.

Sec. 2214—Repealed by City Council January 22, 1906.

Sec. 2215—(As amended January 2, 1906)—**Prosecutions for Violations—by Whom to Be Instituted:** Provides that prosecutions for all violations of above section shall be instituted by the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants or his deputy in the name of the City of Chicago.

Sec. 2216—(Amended July 8, 1907)—**Permit for New Plants, Plans, Etc.:** No new plants, nor any reconstruction of any old plants, for producing power and heat, or either of them shall be erected or maintained in the city until the plans and specifications of the same have been filed in the office of and approved and a permit for such erection or construction issued by the Chief Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam plants, which plans and specifications shall show the amount of work and the amount of heating to be done by such plant and all the appurtenances thereto, including provisions for the complete combustion of the fuel to be used and a statement of the kind of fuel proposed to be used. Such plans and specifications shall also show that the room or apartment in which such plant shall be located is provided with doors, windows, air-shafts, fans, and other means of ventilation sufficient to prevent the temperature of such room, apartment, basement or other portion of such building wherein such steam plant or apparatus is to be used, from rising to a point higher than one hundred and twenty degrees Fahrenheit, or that the atmosphere of any such apartment wherein such apparatus may be located may be entirely renewed every ten minutes. Upon approval of such plans and specifications, a duplicate set of which shall be left on file in said office, and the payment of fees as hereinafter provided, and upon the presentation to the department of a permit issued by the department of smoke inspection, said Chief Inspector shall issue a permit for the installation of such plant or such reconstruction. Such permit shall state the maximum amount of steam pressure to be carried. As soon as the department hereby created has examined the plans and specifications submitted for a new steam plant in a new building and has issued a permit for the installation of same it shall notify the Commissioner of Buildings to see that the execution of the construction work on the building in which such plant is to be installed is carried out in conformity with the plans and specifications of the proposed steam plant for the execution of which a permit has been issued, with special reference to the amount of space to be used for such appurtenances, the size and construction of the chimney or chimneys to be used, and the provisions for ventilation and proper temperature in the engine and boiler room.

It shall be the duty of the Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy

Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants to examine in detail all plans and specifications that may be submitted to the department, and to report upon the same for approval by the department.

**Sec. 2217—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Duty of Owners:** It shall be unlawful for any person to use any steam boiler or any tank or tanks subject to pressure other than city pressure, until he shall have first procured a certificate from said Chief Inspector that such apparatus may be safely used, and that the boiler or boilers, boiler setting, means of producing draft, smoke connections and furnace or fire box are of such size and capacity that they will do the work required, and be capable of being so managed for the purpose of generating steam that no dense smoke shall be emitted from the chimney connected with such furnace or fire box.

If such owner, agent or person using a steam boiler or tank shall fail to notify said Chief Inspector of his intention to make any alteration, repairs or enlargement of such steam plant, and shall fail to file plans and specifications for the enlargement or alterations of the same, and shall proceed to make such alteration, repairs or enlargement without a permit therefor, he shall be liable to a fine of twenty-five dollars for each day on which he shall have prosecuted such alteration, repairs or enlargement without said permit, and each day's violation shall constitute a separate offense. Provided, however, that minor necessary or emergency repairs which do not increase the capacity of such apparatus or involve any substantial alteration of structure may be made by or under the engineer in charge of such apparatus without permit or report thereof.

If at any time when inspecting a steam boiler, generator or other apparatus used for generating steam for power or heating purposes the inspector of boilers shall find that the furnace or fire box in which fuel is used for the purpose of generating steam is so constructed or operated as to cause the emission of dense smoke from the chimney connected therewith he shall report to the department of smoke inspection the condition of such plant.

Provided, that any boilers for heating purposes only, in which the permit specifies that not more than ten pounds of steam pressure to the square inch shall be carried, shall be known as "low pressure boilers."

After the next inspection of such low pressure boilers shall have been made following the adoption of this ordinance, inspections thereafter shall be made once in every three years. But all of such low pressure plants may be inspected at any time thereafter and without charge, with reference to the provisions for draft, complete combustion or degree of combustion of fuel and prevention of the emission of smoke.

**Sec. 2218—Exceptions:** The provisions of this chapter relating to the inspection of boilers, generators or other apparatus carrying other than city pressure shall not apply to such boilers, generators or apparatus while in use or installed in any locomotive, steam or tug boat. The provisions of this chapter relating to the inspection of steam boilers, generators or other apparatus carrying other than city pressure shall be held to apply to any such steam boiler, generator or apparatus in use or installed in any steam roller, steam derrick, steam pile driver, automobile or other movable structure or contrivance of any kind whatsoever used within the city. Provided, however, that this ordinance shall not apply to boilers, generators or other apparatus used in private residences for generating steam solely for heating purposes; and for the purpose of this ordinance flat buildings or apartment buildings with more than three apartments shall not be classed as private residences, and any steam boiler, generator or other apparatus used for generating steam in flat buildings or apartment buildings having more than three flats or apartments shall be subject to inspection as hereinbefore provided.

**Sec. 2219.—Certificate—Record:** When an inspection of a boiler or boilers, tank or tanks, jacket-kettle, generator or generators, superheater or superheaters, or any apparatus under pressure, has been made, and the same shall be approved by the Chief Inspector or Supervising Mechanical Engineer and Chief Deputy Inspector of Steam Boilers and Steam Plants, he shall make and deliver to the person for whom the inspection was made, upon the payment of the fees hereinafter mentioned, a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain the date of inspection, together with a general description, for what purpose used, the number of try-cocks, steam and water gauges, the pounds pressure at which they may be safely used; which certificate shall be framed and put up in a conspicuous place in the engine or boiler room, and a record of the same shall be made and kept by said Board, in a well-bound book or books, indexed alphabetically or by locality.

**Sec. 2220—See Smoke Ordinance.**

**Sec. 2221—Inspection of Repairs:** It shall be the duty of said Inspector, upon an application in writing made by any person, firm, corporation, or agent, owning, leasing or controlling the use of any boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, stating that the same is out of repair or has been repaired, to examine the same when so repaired, and determine if such repairing has been properly done; and it shall be



unlawful for any person, firm, corporation, or agent to use any boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, after the same has been repaired, until a certificate shall have been procured from the Inspector to the effect that such repairing has been properly done, and such boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater may be safely used, except as hereinbefore provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 2222—Fees:** The fees for inspection of steam boilers and other apparatus under this chapter shall be as follows:

**Class A.** Including steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, of a capacity of seventy-five gallons or over, generators, or other apparatus under a pressure exceeding ten pounds per square inch in plants where only one such apparatus is used, five dollars each.

**Class B.** Steam boilers, generators, or superheaters under pressure exceeding ten pounds per square inch in plants where more than one such is used, five dollars for the first and three dollars for each additional apparatus.

**Class C.** Tanks and jacket-kettles, of a capacity of seventy-five gallons or over, under pressure in plants where more than one such tank or jacket-kettle is used, one dollar each for all after the first.

**Class D.** All low-pressure steam boilers as herein described in this chapter, three dollars each.

**Class E.** The fee for a permit for a new steam plant or for additions to an old plant shall be five dollars for each boiler or tank to be used under pressure or for the addition or rebuilding of any smokestack or chimney or for any material alteration or change made in such plant. The fee for the inspection of steam boilers and other apparatus above provided for shall be double the respective amounts above specified when an inspection is made on Sunday or any legal holiday at the request of the person or corporation owning or operating said steam boilers or other apparatus.

All fees provided for in this chapter shall be paid to the City Collector.

**Sec. 2223—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Exemptions—Charitable, Religious and Educational Institutions:** Said Chief Inspector may, and he is hereby directed and instructed to remit all inspection fees charged, or that may hereafter be charged, against any and all charitable, religious, and educational institutions, when the boiler or other apparatus inspected is located in or upon premises used or occupied exclusively by such charitable, religious or educational institution; Provided, that such charitable, religious or educational institution is not conducted or carried on for private gain or profit, and provided further, that said Chief Inspector may require every application for the remission of such fees to be verified by the affidavit of one or more taxpayers of the city.

**Sec. 2224—Charging Excess Fees:** If any person acting on behalf of the city under the provisions of this chapter shall take or receive any money or any valuable thing for the purpose of deceiving or defrauding any person or persons, or for the purpose of favoring any person or persons, or if any inspector shall recommend the issue of any certificate of inspection without having at the time stated thoroughly examined and tested the boiler so certified, he shall be fined one hundred dollars (\$100) for each offense.

**Sec. 2225—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Try-cocks, Gauges, Force Pumps:** It shall be the duty of every person or corporation owning, leasing or controlling the use of any steam boiler or boilers, subject to inspection, as hereinbefore provided, to provide and properly affix to each and every one of such boilers a full complement of try-cocks, one water gauge, one fusible plug of good Banca tin, one or more pop safety valves (the area of pop valves shall be in the ratio of one square inch to three square feet of grate surface): Provided, that on boilers used for generating steam for heating purposes only and carrying not more than ten pounds steam pressure, direct weighted safety valves may be used. On each steam boiler or steam generator, or other apparatus subject to inspection, there shall be placed a suitable shut-off or main stop valve so placed as to prevent the water passing into the heating apparatus during the test made at the time of inspection; Provided, that shut-off or main stop valves shall be required only in plants to be hereafter installed, and a good and sufficient force pump or other means of supplying the boiler with water; also a good and sufficient safety valve or reducing valve to all tanks or jacket kettles, properly attached. No stop or shut-off valve shall be placed between a boiler, tank or jacket kettle and the safety valve.

After inspection the inspector shall seal all safety valves, and said seal shall not be broken, except by authority of said department, except in case of emergency, and when the seal is broken a complete report of the same shall be made to said department within twenty-four hours; and said valve shall be resealed forthwith by said department without charge, provided the circumstances of the breaking of said seal are approved by said department.

**Sec. 2226—Owners to Provide Facilities:** Every person owning or having possession or control of any steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, generators, or superheaters, subject to inspection as aforesaid, shall provide at his own expense proper

arrangements and facilities for attaching the instruments of inspection. Immediately before the time set for such inspection, every person shall remove all scale, dirt, soot, and sediment in, beneath, and around such boiler, shall fill the same with water, when so directed by the Inspector, and have all main stop valves and other valves and connections on said boiler or boilers perfectly tight, so that the Inspector may be able to apply hydrostatic pressure, leaving all said apparatus in clean condition for inspection.

**Sec. 2227—Engineer's Negligence, Maximum Pressure, and Safety Valves:** Any engineer or other person in charge of a steam boiler or generator who shall negligently or wrongfully endanger the life of any person by permitting the water to fall below three inches above the flues or crown sheet of any boiler, or shall disturb the spring or weight on the safety valve, or break the seal of the safety valve, or tamper with it so as to carry more pressure than allowed by the Inspector, or who shall otherwise neglect his duties, shall be subject to a fine of not less than \$25 nor more than \$100 for each offense and it shall be the duty of the Chief Inspector to report the facts to the Board of Examining Engineers.

The safety valves of steam boilers shall not be loaded to sustain more than the maximum pressure allowed by said Inspector, and the area of the discharge of each safety valve shall be equal to the full area of the valve, and all safety valves shall be directly open to the atmosphere.

**Sec. 2228—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Manufacturers and Dealers—Notify Inspectors:** Any person or corporation manufacturing, dealing in, selling or erecting steam boilers, tanks, jacket kettles, or generators, subject to inspection under this chapter, shall, on the sale or delivery of such steam boiler, tank, jacket kettle, or generator at any point or locality within the city, notify the said Chief Inspector, giving the name of the owner, name of maker, number and name of street, or otherwise designate the locality of said delivery or sale; shall state also the thickness and quality of the material used in the construction and the brand stamped on the plate.

**Sec. 2229—Second-Hand Dealers:** All steam boiler manufacturers, second-hand steam boiler and junk dealers, and any other person selling second-hand steam boilers, tanks, jacket-kettles, generators, or superheaters, shall before painting the same have them inspected by the Department of Steam Boiler and Steam Plants, and have in their possession a certificate issued by said Department, showing the amount of pressure per square inch the said steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator or superheater is allowed to carry before offering for sale any second-hand steam boiler, tank, or jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, and give the buyer the said certificate of inspection. Any person or corporation violating this section shall be fined not less than ten dollars (\$10), nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100), for each offense.

Provided that any person or persons disposing of a second-hand steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater, which has been in use, shall not be required to secure inspection if said steam boiler, tank, jacket-kettle, generator, or superheater is sold to a dealer in or repairer of such apparatus, but such inspection shall be had before such articles are sold for use.

**Sec. 2230—Penalty:** Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this chapter shall be fined not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25), nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100), for each offense.

**Sec. 2231—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Apparatus—Record:** The city shall provide such instruments, books, papers, and equipment as shall be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of such department, which shall be the property of said city, and which shall be delivered by said Chief Inspector to his successor in office. Said Chief Inspector shall report annually on or before the first day of February to the Mayor and City Council, and as often as required by said Council.

Said department shall prepare and keep in its office a record of each steam boiler, steam generator, tank, jacket-kettle, or other apparatus used for the generation of steam or under pressure other than city pressure, and at the first inspection of any such apparatus under and by virtue of this chapter a number shall be securely stamped upon the same with a steel stamp or die, of not less than one-half inch in height, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place upon said apparatus, which number shall be the office number of such piece of apparatus, and the designation by which the same shall be known in said record after such inspection; and said record shall contain a full description of such piece of apparatus, together with the use for which it is employed, the place where it may be located, the name of the owner, agent, or lessee of said apparatus, together with the amount of pressure allowed by the Inspector for the same, and the kind of fuel used, together with the number of try-cocks, steam and water gauges, and any special information pertaining thereto, including a record of inspections made.

**Sec. 2232—(Amended July 8, 1907)—Report Defects in Furnaces and Smokestacks:** It shall be the duty of the assistant inspectors to report to said Chief Inspector defects in furnaces and smoke-stacks as well as in boilers.

Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of an ordinance passed December 16, 1907, relate solely to maintenance and inspection of Cooling Plants, etc., and are omitted as having no bearing on construction.

# Real Estate Loans

promptly placed on Chicago and improved suburban property at lowest rates.

SPECIAL ATTENTION GIVEN TO

Real Estate bought, sold and managed on commission. Taxes and assessments looked after and paid. Fire Insurance.

## Building Loans BAIRD & WARNER

—90 LA SALLE STREET—

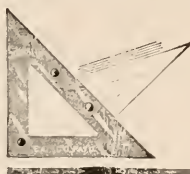
BRANCHES: { 1863 Evanston Ave., near Wilson  
913 W. Sixty-third Street, near Halsted  
2867 N. Western Avenue, Cor. Eastwood.

Telephone Main 4470

### EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

181 Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.  
New York San Francisco New Orleans Toronto

One of our  
Novelties



"Non-Slip"  
Triangles  
8 Sizes

Supplies for Architects, Draftsmen,  
Engineers

### OTTO RABE

PRACTICAL

### Pattern and Model Maker

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

16 to 20 N. Desplaines Street

N. W. Cor. Randolph St.

Telephone Monroe 441

CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONE CANAL 784

## GARDEN CITY IRON WORKS

STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL IRON AND STEEL

963-965-967 S. ASHLAND AVE.

CHICAGO

### Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., Inc.

M. D. FLAVIN, President.

Contracts taken in all parts of the United States  
TELEPHONE CALUMET 697

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

Marble Mosaics and Onyx for Interior and Exterior Finish

SODA FOUNTAINS

Domestic and Foreign Marbles Constantly in Stock.

2505-2519 State Street, Chicago.

ESTABLISHED 1820

TEL. MAIN 4866

Telephone Main 3360

### THE GEO. HINCHLIFF CO.

General Contractors

Masonry a Specialty

708 Security Bldg.

CHICAGO

### H. L. EMERSON

Cook County Surveyor

Consulting Engineer  
To Architects

Room 1206

Chamber of Commerce Building

134 Washington St.

CHICAGO



# SMOKE INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

---

Providing for smoke inspection and abatement in the City of Chicago.

Section 1. There is hereby established a department of smoke inspection, the head of which shall be known as the Smoke Inspector.

Sec. 2. The Smoke Inspector shall be appointed by the Mayor by and with the advice of the City Council.

Sec. 3. The person so appointed shall be a mechanical engineer, qualified by technical training and experience in the theory and practice of the construction and operation of steam boilers and furnaces and also in the theory and practice of smoke abatement and prevention.

Sec. 4. The Smoke Inspector, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of ten thousand dollars, with sureties to be approved by the Mayor, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

Sec. 5. The salary of the Smoke Inspector shall be four thousand (\$4,000) dollars per annum.

Sec. 6. There is hereby created the office of chief assistant smoke inspector, who shall be appointed by the Smoke Inspector as provided by law.

Sec. 7. The qualifications of the chief assistant smoke inspector shall be the same as the qualifications herein provided for the Smoke Inspector.

Sec. 8. The chief assistant smoke inspector shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond to the City of Chicago in the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), with sureties to be approved by the Mayor, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the duties of his office.

Sec. 9. The salary of the chief assistant smoke inspector shall be three thousand (\$3,000) dollars per annum.

Sec. 10. There shall be as many deputy smoke inspectors as shall be provided for by the City Council; their compensation shall be fixed by the City Council and they shall be appointed by the Smoke Inspector in the manner provided by law.

Sec. 11. There shall be as many assistant smoke inspectors as shall be provided by the City Council; their compensation shall be fixed by the City Council and they shall be appointed by the Smoke Inspector in the manner provided by law.

Sec. 12. There shall be as many clerks and stenographers assigned to this department as shall be provided by the City Council; their compensation shall be fixed by the City Council and they shall be appointed by the Smoke Inspector in the manner provided by law.

Sec. 13. The Mayor may in his discretion appoint a Smoke Abatement Commission composed of eight members who shall act as advisors to the Mayor in the organization of the department and as advisors to the Smoke Inspector in the conduct of the department. The Smoke Inspector shall at all times receive, place and keep on file in his office any suggestion, recommendation, advice or other communication which may be presented to him in writing by the Smoke Abatement Commission. The Smoke Abatement Commission may name an advisory board of mechanical engineers which shall consist of three consulting engineers of recognized ability and integrity who have had experience in the installation and conduct of power and heating plants. This board shall act as advisors on engineering questions to the Smoke Abatement Commission and to the Smoke Inspector and to the members of the department. Meetings of the advisory board of mechanical engineers may be called at any time either by the Smoke Abatement Commission or by the Smoke Inspector. Members of the advisory board of mechanical engineers shall receive as their compensation the sum of ten dollars (\$10) for each member for each regularly called meeting attended.

Sec. 14. No new plants or any reconstruction of any old plants for producing power and heat, or either of them, or any new chimney connected with a steam plant shall be erected or maintained in the city until plans and specifications of the same have been filed in the office of and approved by the Smoke Inspector and a permit issued by him for such erection, reconstruction or maintenance. Plans and specifications to be filed with the Smoke Inspector shall show the amount of work and the amount of heating to be done by such plant and all appurtenances thereto, including all provisions made for the purpose of securing complete combustion of the fuel to be used and for the purpose of preventing smoke; said plans and specifications shall also contain a statement of the kind of fuel proposed to be used, and said plans and specifications shall also show that the room or apartment in which such plant shall be located is provided with doors, windows, air-shafts, fans and other means of ventilation sufficient to prevent the temperature of such room, apartment, basement or other portion of such building wherein such steam plant or apparatus is to be used, from rising to a point higher than 120 degrees Fahrenheit, and sufficient also to provide that the atmosphere of any such apartment, wherein such apparatus may be located, may be entirely renewed every ten minutes. Upon the approval of such plans and specifications, a duplicate set of which shall be left on file in said office, and upon the payment of the fees as hereinafter provided, the Smoke Inspector shall issue a permit for the reconstruction, erection or maintenance of such plant. As soon as the Smoke Inspector has examined the plans and specifications submitted and has issued a permit as above provided, he shall then notify the Commissioner of Buildings to see that the execution of the work permitted is carried out in conformity with the plans and specifications, with special reference to the amount of space used, the size and construction of the chimney or chimneys used, the provisions for the prevention of smoke, and the provisions for ventilation, and for the proper temperature in the engine and boiler rooms.

Sec. 15. It shall be unlawful for any person to use any new or reconstructed plant for the production and generation of heat and power, or either of them, until he shall have first procured a certificate from the Smoke Inspector that the plant is so constructed that it will do the work required and that it can be so managed that no dense smoke shall be emitted from the chimney connected with the furnace or firebox.

Sec. 16. No owner shall alter or repair any chimney or any old furnace or device which alteration, change or installation shall affect the method or efficiency of preventing smoke, without first submitting plans and specifications to the Smoke Inspector and securing a permit therefor, provided, however, that minor necessary or emergency repairs which do not increase the capacity of such plant or which do not involve any substantial alteration in structure and which do not involve any alteration in the method or efficiency of smoke prevention may be made by or under the engineer in charge of said plant without a permit. Any person who shall violate this section shall be liable to a fine of \$25.00 for each day upon which he shall prosecute such alteration, change or installation without a permit, and each day's violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Sec. 17. The emission of dense smoke within the city from the smokestack of any locomotive, steam boat, steam tug, steam roller, steam derrick, steam pile driver, tar kettle or other similar machine or contrivance, or from the smokestack or chimney of any building or premises, excepting for a period of six minutes in any one hour during which the fire box is being cleaned out or a new fire being built therein, is hereby declared to be a nuisance and may be summarily abated by the Smoke Inspector or by any one whom he may duly authorize for such purpose. Such abatement may be in addition to the fine hereinafter provided. Any person or persons, or corporation, owning, operating or in charge or control of any locomotive, steam boat, steam tug, steam roller, steam derrick, steam pile driver, tar kettle, or other similar machine or contrivance, or of any building or premises, who shall cause or permit the emission of dense smoke, within the city, from the smokestack, or chimney of any such locomotive, steam boat, steam tug, steam roller, steam derrick, steam pile driver, tar kettle or other similar machine or contrivance, or from the smoke stack or chimney of any building or premises so owned, controlled or in charge of him, her or them, except for a period of six minutes in any one hour during which the fire box is being cleaned out or a new fire built therein, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this ordinance, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than ten dollars (\$10.00) nor more than one hundred dol-

lars (\$100.00) for each offense; and each day of such emission of dense smoke shall constitute a separate offense.

Sec. 18. The fees for the inspection of plans and issuing of permits and for the inspection of plants and issuing of certificates shall be as follows:

For inspecting plans of new plants and plants about to be reconstructed, \$2.00.

For inspecting plans for report and alterations, \$1.00.

For examining a plant after its erection or reconstruction and before its operation and maintenance, \$3.00.

The fee paid for the inspection or examination shall include the issuing of a permit or certificate, in case such permit or certificate is granted.

The Smoke Inspector may and he is hereby directed and instructed to remit all inspection or examination fees charged, or that hereafter may be charged, against any and all charitable, religious and educational institutions when the furnace or other device or apparatus inspected is located in or upon premises used and occupied exclusively by such charitable, religious or educational institution; provided, that such charitable, religious or educational institution is not conducted or carried on for private gain or profit; and, provided further, that the Smoke Inspector may require every application for the remission of such fees to be verified by the affidavit of one or more tax payers of the city.

Sec. 19. Prosecutions for all violations of this ordinance shall be instituted by the Smoke Inspector and shall be prosecuted in the name of the City of Chicago.

The issuance and delivery by the Smoke Inspector of any permit or certificate for the construction or reconstruction, or any permit for the alteration or repair of any plant or chimney connected with a plant, shall not be held to exempt any person or corporation to whom any such permit has been issued or delivered, or who is in possession of any such permit, from prosecution on account of the emission or issuance of dense smoke caused or permitted by any such person or corporation.

Sec. 20. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this ordinance (except as is herein otherwise provided) shall be fined not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each offense.

Sec. 21. The city shall provide such instruments, books, papers and equipment as shall be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of the members of the department. The Smoke Inspector shall have charge of such instruments, books, papers and equipment, and shall deliver the same to his successor in office.

Sec. 22. The Smoke Inspector shall cause to be kept in his office a complete record of all plans submitted and of all permits issued and of all examinations of plants made by members of the department and also of all certificates issued.

Sec. 23. The Smoke Inspector shall make a report of the work of his department to the Mayor and City Council, annually, on or before the first day of February, and at other times as often as required by the City Council.

Sec. 24. If any person acting on behalf of the city under the provisions of this chapter shall take or receive any money or any valuable thing for the purpose of deceiving or defrauding any person or persons, or for the purpose of favoring any person or persons, or if any inspector shall recommend the issue of any certificate of inspection without having at the time stated thoroughly examined and tested the furnace, device or apparatus so certified, he shall be fined one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sec. 25. Chapter LXIV of the Revised Municipal Code of Chicago of 1905, as amended, so far only as said chapter refers to smoke inspection, is hereby repealed and the position of Chief Smoke Inspector created by said chapter is hereby abolished.

Sec. 26. This ordinance shall take effect on and after its passage and publication.



ART PORTLAND CEMENT  
ABSOLUTELY WHITE



TESTING SAND  
STONEKOTE EXTERIOR

PORTLAND  
UTICA  
LOUISVILLE

WHITE  
TORPEDO  
BANK

FIRE  
PAVING  
PRESSED

**CEMENT**

**SAND**

**BRICK**

**The Garden City Sand Co.**

2d Floor Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Chicago  
Telephone Main 4827.



THE STANDARD AMERICAN BRAND

**ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT**

ALWAYS UNIFORM.

Manufactured by

THE ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO.

30 Broad St., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THOS. M. MAGIFF, Chicago Sales Agent  
First National Bank Building

**OWL CEMENT**

**German-American Portland Cement Works**

Used exclusively in the largest Cement Brick  
and Concrete Block buildings in the world.

**ABSOLUTELY UNIFORM**

ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLET MAILED ON REQUEST

Works,  
La Salle, Ill.

E. L. COX, G. S. A., Marquette Bldg., Chicago

**Waterproofing Compounds**

**Dehydratine**

It prevents moisture from penetrating the outer walls to the plaster and preserves the latter from damp stains.  
It dispenses with furring and lathing; is easy of application.  
Prevents discoloring of plaster.  
Makes an inseparable bond between plaster and brick or stone wall to which it is applied.

**Hydratite**

A compound that when mixed with the cement closes the pores of the concrete making it impervious to water permanently. Prevents drenched appearance often seen on concrete structures after rainstorms.

Sold Exclusively  
by . . . . .

**GEORGE W. de SMET,**

Distributor of VULCANITE  
PORTLAND CEMENT

317 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## SIDEWALKS AND VAULT COVERING.

### SYNOPSIS OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONCRETE AND STONE SIDEWALKS, AND FOR WALKS LAID OVER VAULTS, ETC., FROM ORDINANCE PASSED MARCH 23, 1904.

Requirements of the City as to quality of work, etc., must be observed under penalty.  
Walks Laid on Filling.

Prepare foundation by cutting down or filling up to a sub-grade 14 inches below final sidewalk grade. Where filling is necessary it shall be of earth or cinders, or other material equally good, free from animal or vegetable matter, placed to leave a berme of one foot on each side of and flush with the top of the completed walk (except where the walks are laid full width of the sidewalk space), and shall slope to the natural surface  $1\frac{1}{2}$  feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical. Where necessary the foundation must be compacted until solid. Soft places must be dug out and refilled and thoroughly compacted. Upon this sub-foundation lay cinders, 9 inches in depth after being flooded and thoroughly tamped. Upon this foundation place a layer of hydraulic cement concrete  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches thick, with top finish  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches thick, composed as follows:

#### Concrete Mixed with Sand.

One part of cement equal in quality to the best Portland,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  parts of clean torpedo sand, ranging from  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch down to the finest, and 5 parts of crushed limestone, or other stone equally as good, or washed gravel, all free from dust and dirt or other foreign substances, and not less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch or more than 1 inch in any dimension. The cement and sand shall be thoroughly mixed dry, after which it shall be moistened with water and made into a stiff mortar. The crushed stone or gravel to be sprinkled with water, then incorporated in the mortar and the mass thoroughly mixed by turning over with shovels, hoes, or mixers at least three times, and then placed on the foundation and rammed until solid.

The finishing layer,  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch thick, 2 parts of cement equal in quality to the best Portland and 3 parts clean torpedo gravel or granite screenings put on before the first layer has set, and troweled to give the walk a smooth, even and glossy surface.

**Space at Curb:** A space of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches between all walks and the curb at street and alley intersections.

All mixing to be done on water-tight platforms.

All work on 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24 and 25 foot walks to be laid out in blocks 5 feet by 6 feet in size; on all other widths the stones to be uniform and to have a surface of not less than 24 square feet nor more than 36 square feet.

All walks to be laid on a line 1 foot from and parallel with the lot line unless ordered by special ordinance.

### WALKS LAID OVER VAULTS, ETC.

#### Beam Work.

**Substructure:** Steel I beams set not more than 5 feet centers, the outer end to rest 8 inches on curb wall and be firmly bedded in masonry to the top flange. Where practicable the inner end of beam to penetrate the building wall 6 inches. Whenever beams rest on an area wall, and the clear span between bearing points exceeds 9 feet, wall must not be less than 12 inches thick.

Where no area or building wall exists cross beams shall rest on or be framed into a girder beam and fastened to same with proper angles and thoroughly bolted or riveted. All intersecting or girder beams to be 1 inch deeper than the cross beams, which are to rest on or be framed into them.

Said girder beams to be supported by circular cast iron columns, not more than  $8\frac{1}{2}$  feet apart from centers, and not less than 5 inches external diameter and metal not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick, free from blow-holes and defects.

Columns to rest on 12 by 12 inch iron plates 1 inch thick, firmly bedded in a concrete foundation not less than 18 inches thick and having a surface bearing not less than 4 square feet. The top of column shall have a square plate 1 inch thick, fitted with a shoe formed in same, in which the girder beam shall rest. Columns over 10 feet to be  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch metal, and 6 inches external diameter.

The top of the completed iron substructure shall be parallel with and 4 inches below top of finished walk.

The following sized steel cross beams shall be used:

Span in Feet.	Beams Deep in Inches.	Weight per Ft., lbs.
6 and 7	6	12 $\frac{1}{4}$
8	7	15
9 and 10	8	17 $\frac{3}{4}$
11 and 12	9	21 to 25
13	10	25
14, 15 and 16	12	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
17 and 18	12	40
19 and 20	15	42

F. D. MEACHAM, PRESIDENT  
F. S. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT

S. P. BLOUNT, TREASURER  
C. M. FOSTER, SECRETARY

# MEACHAM & WRIGHT COMPANY

## CEMENT

---

### CHICAGO

---



A TRUE PORTLAND OF THE  
HIGHEST QUALITY

---

DAILY OUTPUT 17,000 BARRELS  
PLANTS AT CHICAGO AND PITTSBURG

---

Universal Portland Cement Co.  
CHICAGO — PITTSBURG

---

## Knickerbocker Ice Co.

SAND, GRAVEL, CEMENT,  
AND BUILDING MATERIAL,

*171 La Salle Street*      =      =      =      *CHICAGO, ILL.*

7th Floor New York Life Building

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1006

---



CHICAGO "AA" 1,000,000 BARRELS ANNUALLY

---

## The Leading Sidewalk Cement

FACTORY AT OGLESBY, { On C. M. & St. P. R. R., C. B. & Q. R. R., I. C.  
near La Salle, Ill.      { R. R. C. R. I. & P. R. R. by switch.

**We make one brand only, the best that can be made**

---

Used in the large Bridges at Thebes and Kankakee, Illinois; Hennepin Canal, Government Post Offices, Locks and Bridges, Chicago Tunnels; and by principal Railroads, Engineers, Architects, Contractors and Block Manufacturers.

Manufactured by **CHICAGO PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY**  
**108 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.**



If necessary to change spacing between beams or use a beam of different depth than specified, the spacing shall be so changed, or such beam shall be of sufficient weight to give it bearing strength equal to the beam specified.

**Concreting:** Between the beams set in place and securely fastened to the lower flange, shall be placed temporary centers, smooth on the upper surface, which shall be removed when the concrete is set, the top or crown of same shall be two inches below the top of the steel cross beams.

Upon the above forms shall be placed the concrete, composed of the same kind of material, in the same proportions, etc., as the concrete specified for sidewalks, especial care being given to tamping and ramming, and brought to a grade three inches above the top of the steel substructure and 1 inch below and parallel with the top of the completed walk. The finishing layer, 1 inch thick, composed of two parts of cement, equal in quality to the best Portland, and 3 parts screened torpedo gravel, or granite screenings, to be put on before the first layer has set, and troweled sufficiently to give the walk a smooth, even and glossy surface, joints to be formed over the center of each I beam in the concrete as well as in the top dressing, and extend over the curbing down to the pavement.

Any system or method of vault construction equal to the above system may be used in lieu thereof, but in all cases any plans calling for beams or a construction of a size or character different from the above sizes and weights must be submitted to the Commissioner of Public Works for approval before construction is commenced and must be capable of sustaining a distributed safe load of 300 pounds per square foot, including weight of walk.

A stamp or plate giving the name and address of the contractor or person building the walk and the year in which the work was done. The top of said plate or stamp must not cover more than 54 square inches of surface, shall be flush and even with the top of the finished walk and must be of a permanent character.

Wherever one contractor or person has laid walks in front of three or more adjoining lots in one stretch, one of the stamps placed at each end of stretch of walk will be sufficient.

**Slope:** All sidewalks to be so constructed that the grade shall be a uniform incline, with a fall of 1 inch in every 3 feet.

**Curbage:** The curbage shall have a top dressing 1 inch thick, and shall extend 4 inches below the top of the pavement. When finished it shall present a true and perfectly plumb appearance; all joints to be straight and clean cut.

**Driveways** shall conform to the sidewalk grade and shall be 9 inches in depth, consisting of a layer of concrete 7 inches in depth and a finishing layer of 2 inches. Work to be as specified for Portland concrete walks.

**Stone Sidewalks** shall be constructed of the best quality of limestone, quarried a sufficient time to be seasoned and thoroughly frost proof. Stone to be free from cracks, etc., sawed or planed, with full joints grooved for  $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{8}$  inch iron bars, the ends to be full and heads dressed to a uniform thickness. No stone to be less than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet wide and of the following thicknesses:

For walks 8 feet wide the stone shall be not less than 6 inches thick.

For walks 10 feet wide the stone shall be not less than 8 inches thick.

For walks 12 feet wide the stone shall be not less than 10 inches thick.

For walks 14 feet wide the stone shall be not less than 12 inches thick.

For walks 16 feet wide the stone shall be not less than 14 inches thick.

Stones to be bedded on the curb wall on the outside and inside on 6x8 inch iron lintels of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch metal, supported by circular cast iron columns not less than 8 feet in length set not more than 8 feet apart from centers; on foundation of stone not less than 12 inches deep, and having a surface bearing of not less than 4 square feet. Columns to be of the best quality of cast iron, free from all defects, of the following sizes external diameter:

For walks 8 feet wide or less 4 inch columns of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch metal.

For walks 10 feet wide or less 5 inch columns of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch metal.

For walks 12 feet and over 6 inch columns of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch metal.

Columns over 10 feet in length shall be of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch metal and 1 inch greater in external diameter than the sizes specified above.

All joints in the walk to be made water tight by caulking with oakum and pitch.

**Slope:** All sidewalks to be so constructed that the top surface shall coincide with the grade of the space between the curb line and the street line, which grade shall be a uniform incline from the street line toward the curb line, with a fall of 1 inch in every 3 feet.

E. C. HAHNE, PRESIDENT  
A. BRUNHORST, VICE-PRESIDENT

W. O. TEGTMEYER, TREASURER  
HENRY HAHNE, SECRETARY

# CHICAGO TERRA COTTA Co.

HIGH GRADE ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA AND BRICK

TELEPHONE MAIN 2412

WORKS: BLODGETT, ILL.

TEL. HIGHLAND PARK 9824

1208 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG.

CHICAGO

## PEERLESS PORTLAND CEMENT

MANUFACTURED AT UNION CITY, MICH.

## EVERY BARREL GUARANTEED

Fineness, Uniformity of Color and Sand-Carrying Qualities  
equal to any Portland Cement manufactured.

Telephone Main 1313

## Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co.

607 Chamber of Commerce . . . . . Chicago

Lime, Cement, Lath, Metal Lath, Hard Wall  
Plasters, Common and Pressed Brick

Telephones—Main 2732; Auto. 2671

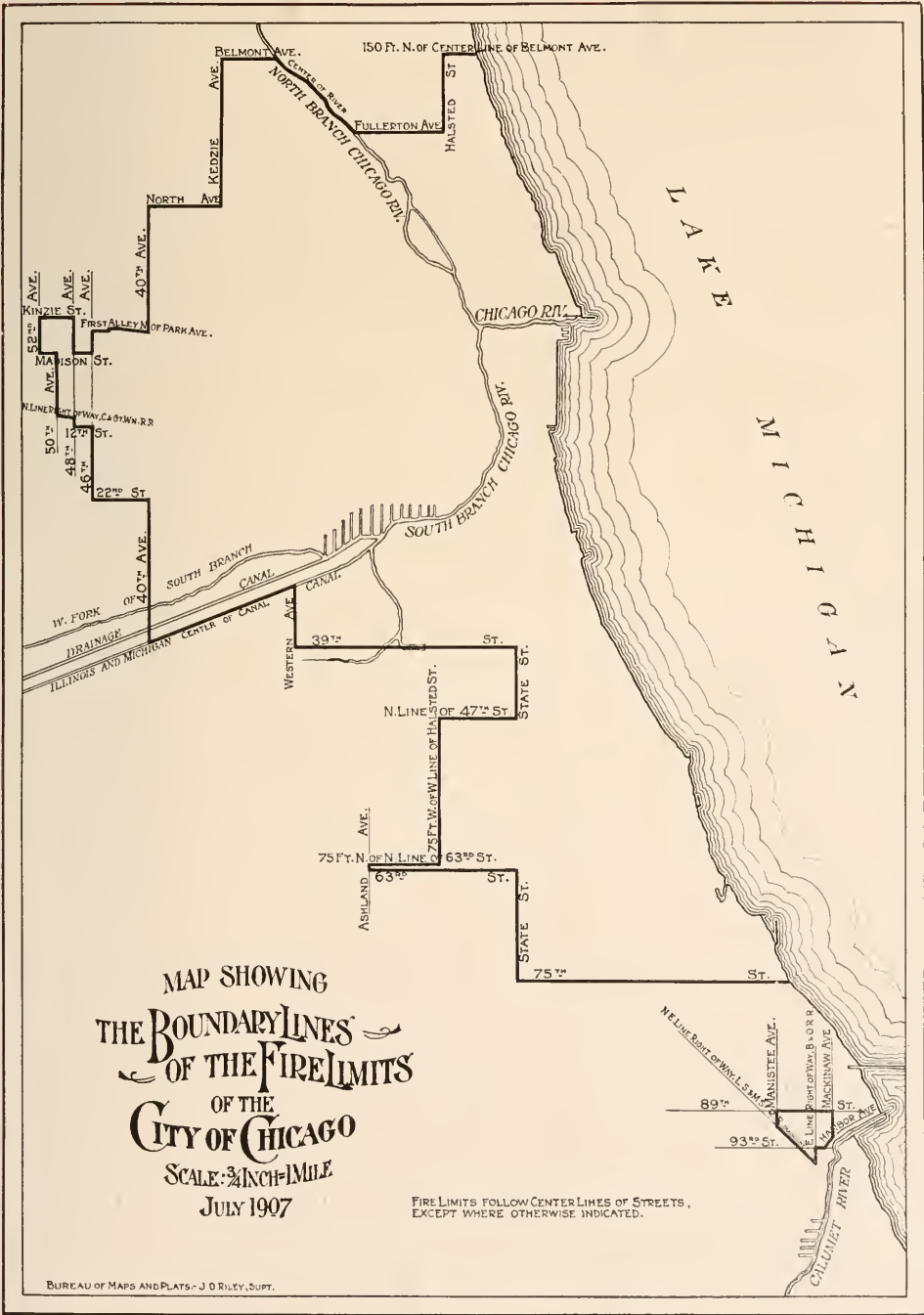
## American Sand & Gravel Co.

CHICAGO

907 Chamber of Commerce

Cor. Washington and La Salle Streets

# MAP SHOWING THE BOUNDARY LINES OF THE FIRE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO.







## AMERICAN LUXFER PRISM COMPANY

HEYWORTH BLDG., COR. MADISON AND WABASH, CHICAGO.

NEW YORK. BOSTON CLEVELAND. ST. PAUL. ST. LOUIS.  
PHILADELPHIA. BALTIMORE. CINCINNATI. KANSAS CITY. SAN FRANCISCO.

# LUXFER PRISMS

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 1643

IN WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS AND SIDEWALKS.  
*DAYLIGHT DARK INTERIORS.*

R. HANSEN, Prest.

H. HANSEN, Secy.-Treas.

## SIMPSON CONSTRUCTION CO.

704 Chamber of Commerce Building, CHICAGO

## CEMENT WALKS

Concrete Fireproof Construction, Combined Curb and Gutter  
Rock Asphalt Floors and Pavements

TELEPHONES / MAIN 883  
/ AUTO. 6983

## UNION FIBRE COMPANY

OF WINONA, MINN.

GENERAL SALES OFFICES, 1114 15 Great Northern Building, CHICAGO, ILL.

Manufacturers of all classes of  
SOUND DEADENING FELTS AND MATERIALS FOR INSU-  
LATING BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGES. MINERAL  
WOOL BOARDS. CORK BOARDS. LINOFELT.

TELEPHONE HARRISON 5078

# SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD HOLLOW TILE FIREPROOFING.

**GENERAL.**—The contractor for this work will be required to furnish all the material and labor of every description required to erect the same in place complete. The contractor is referred to the plans and details for the general construction, and especially the steel diagrams and details showing connection between the structural steel and tile work.

**SPECIAL SHAPES.**—The contractor shall furnish all necessary special shapes for the proper fitting to the steel work.

**DETAILS.**—When requested to do so the contractor shall furnish large scale details or full sized drawings for all special shapes, column coverings, lintel covers, girder covers, and general type of arch, which shall be submitted to the architects for their approval.

**Scaffolding, Tools, Etc.**—Furnish all the tools, machinery, hoisting apparatus and centering necessary to carry on the work at the rate of progress stipulated in the contract.

**TILE.**—All the tile required for this work shall be of the best quality of hard burned fire clay, semi-porous, or porous terra cotta. This tile to be well manufactured, no badly split, cracked or warped tile will be permitted to go into the work.

**MORTAR AND LAYING.**—All tile work for the floor construction shall be laid in mortar composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, four (4) parts sharp sand and one part (1) lime mortar, all thoroughly well mixed together as follows: The sand and cement are to be mixed together dry and sufficient water added to thoroughly wet the same, after which the lime mortar is to be added and the whole mass is then to be thoroughly tempered. All other tile work is to be laid in mortar composed as follows: One (1) part Louisville, Rosendale, or other natural cement, three (3) parts sharp sand and one part lime mortar, thoroughly mixed in the manner before described. All tile must be laid with full flush joints, plumb, to a line, with horizontal beds uniformly level on each course. Fill all the joints, chinks and crevices between the tile and steel work with mortar well slushed in.

**TYPE OF ARCH.**—The arches for the floors in general shall be ——— inch; flat or segment arches, with side or end construction. Skewbacks carefully bedded in place against beams.

**BEAM TILE.**—The soffits of all beams to be protected with slabs of tile at least 1 inch in thickness. If more than one inch, the beam tile must be made with air space next to beam.

**ROOFS.**—The arches for the main roof are to be ——— in segment or flat arches same as specified for the floors.

**MINOR ROOFS.**—The roofs of pent houses, roof over projecting portion in second story, floor of bulkheads, and other portions indicated on details as book-tile shall be made of three-inch (3 in.) book-tile set in place between tee-irons. Tee-irons to be furnished by the iron contractor.

**PARTITIONS.**—All partitions shown on the plans to be built the thickness indicated in figures. If no dimensions are given, the following sizes will govern:

Partitions for all corridors and for partitions over 12 feet and up to 14 feet in height to be 4 inches. Partitions over 14 feet in height to be 6 inches, and all cross partitions 12 feet or less to be 3 inches. Partition walls to be built straight, true, plumb and well bonded with proper "breakjoint" bond on each alternate course, and all joints thoroughly flushed up with mortar, and to be well wedged underneath.

**FURRING TILE.**—Where indicated on plans, 2 inch furring tile are to be built against the outside walls of the building. These tiles are to be secured to the brick walls with 10d spikes on every third course, driven into the brickwork at intervals not greater than 48 inches apart.

**CURB WALL.**—The curb wall in basement shall be furred with three-inch (3 in.) tile extending up to the under side of the iron plate along edge of curb wall and properly fitting around all beams.

# NATIONAL FIREPROOFING CO.

Manufacturers

TERRA COTTA HOLLOW TILE

Contractors for

## FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION

OFFICE,

1100 Commercial National Bank Building,

Telephone Central 352.

" Automatic 3352

Chicago.

### THE ILLINOIS TERRA COTTA LUMBER COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF AND CONTRACTORS FOR  
ALL KINDS OF

## HOLLOW TILE FOR FIREPROOFING PURPOSES

WALL FURRING  
HOLLOW BUILDING BLOCKS  
OFFICE: ROOKERY BUILDING

WORKS:  
PULLMAN, ILL.

CHICAGO

Telephones: Harrison 1705  
Automatic 9227

### SCHULER-MUELLER CO.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS  
OF ALL GRADES

## LEADED ART GLASS

FOR

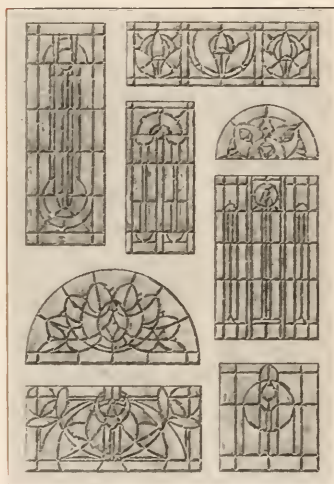
RESIDENCES, CHURCHES AND  
PUBLIC BUILDINGS

TELEPHONE MAIN 1680

S. W. CORNER MADISON AND CANAL STS.

CHICAGO

WRITE FOR DESIGNS AND PRICES





**ROUGH FRAMES AND BLOCKS.**—The contractor for carpenter work will furnish and erect the rough wood frames at all openings in partitions and furring. He will also furnish all wooden blocks necessary to form nailing facilities for attaching plaster grounds, etc. These blocks must be built in place by fireproofing contractor wherever directed by the architect.

**COLUMN COVERING.**—All column covering shall start, in all cases, directly from the tile arches of floor. Column covering shall be designed to properly fit the columns.

All corners of square columns shall be left square or round. Column covering to be wired on once or twice in each course in height or secured together with clamps.

**COVERING EXPOSED STEEL WORK.**—All girders, beams, channels, etc., that show below the under side of ceilings are to be encased on all sides with at least 1-inch thickness of fire-proof tile secured to the steel in the usual manner. If required, special designs must be submitted to the architect.

**BOXES FOR PLUMBING PIPES.**—All soil, vent, down spout and water supply pipes shall be boxed in, using three-inch (3 in.) tile, starting from the floor tile in all cases. This boxing shall not be done until the pipes have been properly tested, and covered by another contractor. There shall be no openings into boxes except for outlets on the various floors. Where these outlets occur small wood frames furnished by carpenter shall be set by the fireproofing contractor.

**BULKHEADS.**—All bulkheads of first and second floor shall be built of 3-inch tile; the structural iron contractor furnishing all necessary tee-irons for the support of the tile. See details for bulkhead treatment, and iron drawings for the supports.

Provide three-inch (3 in.) tile for the ends of bulkheads where intersected by the entrance doors.

**TOILET ROOM FLOORS.**—All toilet room floors where shown on plans shall be raised approximately one foot with fireproofing. Supports to be so arranged as not to interfere with the piping of these rooms.

**PENT HOUSES.**—The contractor shall build the walls of pent houses with four-inch (4 in.) hard or glazed tile, laid up in Portland cement mortar, all joints to be thoroughly flushed up.

Curbs of all skylights shall be built of four-inch tile.

**FLOOR STRIPS AND CONCRETE FILLING.**—After the floor arches have been set in place, and at such times as may be designated by the architect, the contractor for carpenter's work will furnish and set the 2x3-inch wood floor strips required as nailing ground for the finished wood flooring, where wooden flooring is called for.

After the strips have been set, the fireproofing contractor must fill in between the same with concrete filling; this concrete is to be composed of one (1) part American Portland Cement, of approved brand, two (2) parts sharp sand, and six parts broken tile, stone, gravel or fine, clean coal cinders, thoroughly mixed together dry, then tempered and mixed, and tamped in place. In no case shall cinder concrete be allowed to come in contact with structural steel.

**FINALLY.**—Do everything necessary to finish the entire work in a thorough and substantial manner. Remove promptly from the premises all the tools, scaffolding, unused tile, debris, etc., as soon as the work is completed.

## P. J. KING

Manufacturer of

**Frames and Cabinet Work  
Sash, Doors and Mouldings**

958-962 N. SPAULDING AVE.

Cor. of Bloomingdale Road

Telephone Humboldt  
1635

**CHICAGO**

## Baker & Baker BUILDERS

**General Contract Work in Build-  
ing Alteration and  
Remodeling**

153 LA SALLE STREET  
Room 924

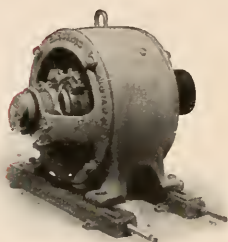
Phone Central  
4214

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

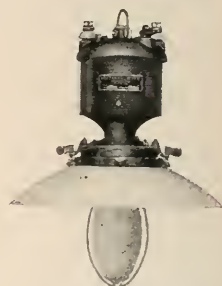
*Good Architecture  
Should be Supplemented*



**BY GOOD ELECTRICAL APPARATUS**



The convenience and economy obtained by the use of Western Electric Intercommunicating Telephones, Motors and Lighting Equipments have made them a necessity in the modern building



Send for catalog and information

# WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY

**EASTERN**  
New York  
Philadelphia  
Boston  
Pittsburg  
Atlanta

**CENTRAL**  
Chicago  
Indianapolis  
Cincinnati  
Minneapolis  
Saint Paul

**Write Our Nearest House**

**WESTERN**  
Saint Louis  
Kansas City  
Denver  
Dallas  
Salt Lake City  
Omaha

**PACIFIC**  
San Francisco  
Los Angeles  
Seattle

*If every owner and architect always insisted on work of the grade of*

## "THE KOHLER SYSTEM"

*One of the most fertile sources of fires would cease to exist*

## "THE KOHLER SYSTEM"

of handling an electric wiring job is just another form of insurance, which those who know think a good investment.

### KOHLER BROTHERS

**CONTRACTING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**

**CHICAGO**

**NEW YORK**

**LONDON**

## HENRY NEWGARD & CO. ESTABLISHED 1882

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, MANUFACTURERS AND ENGINEERS**

**WE INSTALL**—Power and Light Plants, Generators and Motors, Electric Light and Power Wiring for Factories, Churches, Schools, Colleges, Theatres, Offices, Stores and Residences.

Estimates cheerfully furnished for this class of work in any part of the United States.

**WE MANUFACTURE**—Switchboards, Panelboards, Steel Cutout Cabinets, Junction Boxes, Service Switch Boxes, Theatre Stage Plugs, Experimental Switchboards and appliances for High Schools and Colleges.

Newgard receptacles and other electrical specialties.

Armatures and Field Coils rewound.

**TELEPHONES MAIN** { 4477  
4478

**30 and 32 West Monroe Street**

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

# DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

## CITY OF CHICAGO.

### NOTICE.

Particular attention is called to the different sections of the ordinance herein printed: Permit must be obtained before any work is done.

The use of electric current is prohibited previous to certificate being issued.

Conditions unsafe to life or property must be corrected within forty-eight hours.

Each building must have independent service from street or alley.

Wires must not pass through party walls, over roofs or under sidewalks.

Current must not be supplied from trolley lines for motors or light except for power stations owned by company.

Temporary work must be inspected and approved before current is used.

Alterations to existing wiring must not be made without regular permit.

Permits issued by the Commissioner of Public Works for electrical work to be done on streets must be countersigned by the Department of Electricity.

Violation of any of the Sections of this ordinance constitutes a misdemeanor and renders any person, firm or corporation liable to arrest and fine of not less than \$50 or more than \$100, also the cutting off and stopping of current used in violation until the provisions are complied with.

  
City Electrician.

### SPECIAL SUGGESTIONS TO ARCHITECTS.

The Department of Electricity will not allow more than twelve (12) sockets to be attached to one circuit.

Architects are urged to make definite specifications for electrical work, for the benefit of both the electrical contractor and the fixture contractor, specifying the number of outlets in each job for the electrical contractor to follow, and the exact number of 16-candlepower lamps to be used.

Frequently the fixture contractor installs more than twelve lights on a circuit, which is in violation of the city ordinances, and causes the consumer very much annoyance in getting electric current to his premises.

It is also suggested that the architects demand of the electrical contractor that he make up all connections and combinations relative to switches, complicated outlets, etc., leaving only two wires for the fixture hanger to make his fixture connections.

### GENERAL SUGGESTIONS.

In all electric work conductors, however well insulated, should always be treated as bare, to the end that under no conditions, existing or likely to exist, can a grounding or short circuit occur, and so that all leakage from conductor to conductor, or between conductor and ground, may be reduced to the minimum.

In all wiring special attention must be paid to the mechanical execution of the work. Careful and neat running, connecting, soldering, taping of conductors and securing and attaching of fittings, are especially conducive to security and efficiency, and will be strongly insisted on.

In laying out an installation, except for constant-current systems, the work should, if possible, be started from a center of distribution, and the switches and cutouts, controlling and connected with the several branches, be grouped together in a safe and easily accessible place, where they can be readily got at for attention or repairs. The load should be divided as evenly as possible among the branches, and all complicated and unnecessary wiring avoided.

### SPECIAL NOTICE.

Place all service switches, meters and cut-outs, when practicable, in basements or public places where they will be readily accessible to inspectors, meter readers and trouble men, in order to obviate the necessity of interfering with tenants of apartments. It often occurs that tenants of apartment buildings who are not using electric current are annoyed by the visits of inspectors and trouble men in their necessary duties in making inspections or repairs for other tenants.

The placing of meters in basements or halls will largely do away with the annoyance caused by their disagreeable humming and it will be much more satisfactory to all concerned.





## NEW BENJAMIN CLUSTER SEPARABLE WIRELESS

NATIONAL CODE STANDARD

SIMPLIFIES INSTALLATION  
SAVES TIME AND LABOR  
ARTISTIC :: PRACTICAL

Consists of Two Principal Parts Separably Connected  
Glassware May Be Installed or Removed Without  
Disturbing Wiring Connections

### Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co.

New York

CHICAGO

San Francisco



Write  
for  
Descriptive  
Folder

## FALKENAU ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION CO.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

SUITE 201-203 STOCK EXCHANGE BUILDING

TEL MAIN 2549

CHICAGO

FRANK L. MASTERSON, Pres.

T. F. QUEENAN, Sec'y-Treas.

## MASTERSON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Contracting Engineers LIGHTING, POWER, TELEPHONES

Telephone Main 3748

56 Fifth Avenue

### WADEFORD ELECTRIC CO. Electrical Contractors and Engineers

TELEPHONES { Central 5740  
/ Automatic 3891

1718-1719 Marquette Bldg.

CHICAGO

C. A. LUNDBERG,  
Pres. and Treas.

E. J. SAXE,  
Secy.

### McFell Electric Co.

ELECTRICAL  
CONTRACTORS

88-90 W. VAN BUREN ST., CHICAGO  
PHONE 2500 HARRISON; 7501 AUTO.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE:  
MERCHANTS EXCHANGE BUILDING

CONTRACTS taken and satisfaction guaranteed for  
all kinds of Electrical Construction, including  
telephones.

# SECTIONS OF THE REVISED CODE OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, GOVERNING ELECTRICAL INSPECTIONS.

March 20, 1905.

## CHAPTER XXII—DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICITY.

807. **Electric Current.**—No electric current shall be used for illumination, decoration, power or heating, except as hereinafter provided.

808. **Application—Contents—Permits.**—All persons or corporations desiring to install wires or other apparatus for the use of electric currents for any of the purposes mentioned in the foregoing section shall, before commencing or doing any electrical construction work of any kind whatever, either installing new electrical apparatus or repairing apparatus already in use, file an application for a permit therefor in the office of the City Electrician, which application shall describe in detail such material and apparatus as it is desired to use, with a full description of the same, giving the locality by street and number; and upon receipt of which application, if found proper, such permit shall be given.

809. **Duties of City Electrician Thereon.**—The said City Electrician shall have power, and it shall be his duty, when by him deemed necessary, to carefully inspect any such installation previous to and after its completion, and it shall be competent for him to remove any existing obstructions which may prevent a perfect inspection of the current carrying conductors, such as laths, plastering, boarding or partitions; and if such installation shall prove to have been constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, controlling the use of electric current, upon the payment of a fee, as herein provided, he shall issue a certificate of such inspection, which shall contain a general description of the installation and the date of such inspection. Any owner installing or causing to be installed any electric wires to be hidden from view shall, prior to such installation, give said city electrician a reasonable notice in order to give ample time for inspection. The use of electric current is hereby declared to be unlawful previous to the issuance of such certificate; provided, however, the City Electrician may issue a temporary permit for the use of electrical current during the course of construction or alteration of buildings, which permit shall expire when the electrical apparatus for such building is fully installed.

Amended June 29, 1908, to read as follows:

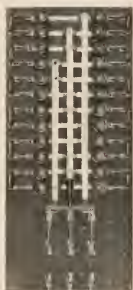
810. **(Certificate—Wiring Only and Complete Installations.)**—A final certificate for wiring only may be issued by said City Electrician in the case of completed wiring installation, but upon which no current shall be used in the immediate future. Such certificate shall show that at the date of inspection the installation was constructed and erected in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and shall be issued at nineteenth the rates hereinafter named for complete installation.

Prior to the introduction of electric current into the said premises a second inspection shall be made, when, if the said installation be still in accordance with the terms of this chapter, and the fixing work be correct, a final certificate for complete installation and service shall be issued and the amount of the fee paid for the final certificate for wiring only shall be deducted from the fee for the final certificate for complete installation and service.

811. **Power of City Electrician—Inspections and Re-inspections.**—The said City Electrician is hereby empowered to inspect or re-inspect all overhead, underground and interior wires and apparatus conducting electric current for light, heat or power, and when said conductors or apparatus are found to be unsafe to life or property, he shall notify the person or corporation owning, using or operating them to place the same in a safe and secure condition within forty-eight hours. Any person or corporation failing or refusing to repair, change or remove the same within forty-eight hours, or within such further time as the city electrician shall determine is necessary, after the receipt of such notice, shall be subject to the penalty hereinafter provided.

812. **Poles—Covers—Wires—Electric Service Entrances—Switches.**—All poles now standing or hereafter erected, and all covers for manholes now in service, or hereafter placed in service for the use of electric conductors, shall be branded or stamped with the name of the person or corporation owning the same; all electric service entrances shall have attached to the conductor or conductors, in a conspicuous place, a substantial tag designating the owner, and giving such a full description of the conductors as shall meet with the approval of said City Electrician; and all of said electric service entrances shall be properly equipped with approved cut-out service switches. Each building into which electric current shall hereafter be introduced shall have independent service from the street or alley, entering at right angles with the street curb, except where the service wires are placed in conduits complying with the rules of the department of electricity; and no wires hereafter put up shall pass from one building to

APPROVED



# Cuthbert's Standard Switchboards Panels and Cabinets

Best and most substantial goods of their  
kind in America.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

## Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co.

105-109 S. Clinton Street - Chicago

APPROVED



Tel. Randolph 1161

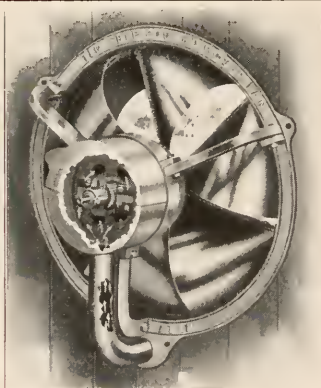


88-90 Washington  
Street

## THO'S F. CUMMINGS & Co.

### Electrical Construction and Supplies

ESTIMATES FURNISHED AND  
WIRING FOR ALL CLASSES OF ELECTRICAL WORK  
CHICAGO



## "ILG"

AIR COOLED

## EXHAUST FANS

Note cold air tube and protecting hood over motor (in body of illustration) this makes a ventilated motor fully enclosed. This means less current, less repairs, longer life.

STOCK — CHICAGO — NEW YORK — SEATTLE.

### ILG ELECTRIC VENTILATING CO.

The largest exclusive direct connected Fan Manufacturers in the world.

FACTORY AND GENERAL OFFICES

221 E. KINZIE STREET, :: CHICAGO

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 5622

TELEPHONES MAIN { 4762  
1735  
3677

AUTOMATIC  
3242

## AMERICAN ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION CO.

Engineers, Contractors and  
Manufacturers

315 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING  
CHICAGO

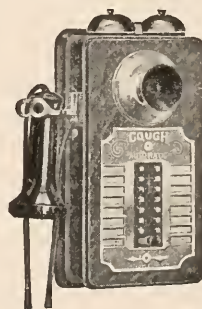
## S. H. COUCH CO.

Interior Telephone  
Systems for

Residences,  
Apartment Buildings,  
Hospitals,  
Schools,  
Factories.

324 Dearborn Street,  
Chicago.

Phone Harrison 6852





another through any party wall or along any building wall or over any roof or under any sidewalk, except where such conduits are used. No electric current shall be supplied from any trolley line for any purpose whatever to any building except for lighting the power stations from which current is supplied to such trolley lines.

Amended June 29, 1908, to read as follows:

**813. Fees.**—There shall be collected by the City Collector for completed installations, prior to the issuance of certificate permitting the use of electric current, the following fees, in the following manner:

For the inspection of each of the first two arc lamps, one dollar; for three arc lamps, two dollars and eighty cents; for four arc lamps, three dollars and sixty cents; for five arc lamps, four dollars and forty cents; for six arc lamps, five dollars and ten cents; for seven arc lamps, five dollars and eighty cents; for eight arc lamps, six dollars and fifty cents; for nine arc lamps, seven dollars and twenty cents; for ten arc lamps, seven dollars and ninety cents; for above ten to twenty arc lamps, sixty cents each; twenty arc lamps, thirteen dollars and ninety cents; for above twenty to thirty arc lamps, fifty cents each; for thirty arc lamps, eighteen dollars and ninety cents; for above thirty arc lamps, twenty-five cents each.

For incandescent lamps consuming nominally fifty watts each, as follows: For each of the first twenty-five incandescent lamps, ten cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, nine cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, eight cents; for each of the next twenty-five lamps, seven cents; for each of the next one hundred lamps, five cents; for each additional lamp above three hundred, four cents; and for larger and smaller lamps under five hundred watts in the same proportion.

For the inspection of incandescent lamps consuming five hundred watts and over: For each of the first two lamps, one dollar; for each of the next three lamps, eighty cents; for each of the next five lamps, seventy cents; for each of the next ten lamps, sixty cents; for each of the next ten lamps, fifty cents; for each additional lamp above thirty, twenty-five cents.

For each electrical horse power of seven hundred and forty-six watts used for mechanical or other purposes than above mentioned, the sum of one dollar for each horse power from one to five horse power, inclusive; for each of the next succeeding five horse power, seventy-five cents; for each of the next succeeding five horse power, sixty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding ten horse power, fifty-five cents; for each of the next succeeding twenty-five horse power, fifty cents; for each additional horse power, twenty-five cents.

No inspection shall be made for a less amount than one dollar.

Inspections of electric meters, temporary installations for show window exhibitions, conventions and the like, shall be charged for according to the time required for such inspections at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

Each reinspection of any overhead, underground or interior wires or apparatus shall be charged for according to the time required for such reinspection at the rate of seventy-five cents per hour.

On each installation where a permit has been issued and work not sufficiently completed within three months for wiring only certificate to be issued, and where inspection has been made on such work, a portion of the regular fee must be charged to cover the cost of such inspection, which will be credited on the final certificate.

Immediately after the inspection provided for in Section 809, the City Electrician shall make a fee bill, in duplicate, on a form to be approved by the City Comptroller, and shall forward the same to the Comptroller to be recorded and rendered. The person, or corporation, receiving the fee bill, shall pay the amount thereof, to the City Collector, who shall endorse payment thereon and enter the fee bill and payment in a book in his office, to be provided for that purpose, and thereupon the City Collector shall deliver the paid fee bill to the person, or corporation, paying the same. The paid fee bill shall then be presented to the City Electrician at his office and thereupon the City Electrician shall issue the wiring only or final certificate for completed installation provided for in Section 810.

Immediately after the inspection provided for in Section 809 the City Electrician shall make a fee bill, in duplicate, on a form to be approved by the City Comptroller, and shall forward the same to the comptroller to be recorded and rendered. The person or corporation receiving the fee bill shall pay the amount thereof to the city collector, who shall endorse payment thereon, and enter the fee bill and payment in a book in his office to be provided for that purpose and thereupon the City Collector shall deliver the paid fee bill to the person or corporation paying the same. The paid fee bill shall then be presented to the City Electrician at his office, who shall thereupon issue the preliminary of final certificate, provided for in Section 810.

**814. Alterations.**—No alterations shall be made in any electrical installation without first notifying the said City Electrician and submitting the same for inspection in the same manner as provided for new work.

815. **Penalty.**—Any person or corporation furnishing or using any electric current within the city, in violation of any of the provisions of this chapter, or contrary to any of the rules and regulations of the Department of Electricity, shall be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for each offense, and each day's use thereof contrary to the provisions of this chapter shall constitute and be a separate and distinct offense. Said City Electrician may, for any violation of the provisions of this Chapter, also order and compel the cutting off and stopping of such current until the provisions of this Chapter are fully complied with.

**Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.**

B. & S. G.	Concealed Work.		Open Work.
	Amperes.		Amperes
18	3		
16	6		
14	12		19
12	17		24
10	24		32
8	33		43
6	46		57
5	54		63
4	65		74
3	76		83
2	90		98
1	107		117
0	127		140
00	150		157
000	177		185
0000	210		225

**Table of Carrying Capacity of Wires.—Continued.**

Circular Mills.	Concealed Work.		Open Work
	Amperes.		Amperes
200,000	200		285
250,000	235		355
300,000	270		377
350,000	300		415
400,000	330		485
500,000	390		545
600,000	450		600
700,000	500		655
800,000	550		710
900,000	600		765
1,000,000	650		
1,100,000	690		
1,200,000	730		
1,300,000	770		
1,400,000	810		
1,500,000	850		
1,600,000	890		
1,700,000	930		
1,800,000	970		
1,900,000	1,010		
2,000,000	1,050		

The lower limit is specified for rubber-covered wires to prevent gradual deterioration of high insulations by heat of wires, but not from fear of igniting the insulation. Question of drop is not taken into consideration in above tables.

The carrying capacity of sixteen and eighteen wire is given, but no smaller than fourteen is to be used, except as allowed under Rules 24 *u* and 40 *c*.

#### **Materials.**

The following is a list of non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating materials for the benefit of those who might consider hard rubber, fiber, wood and the like as fulfilling the requirements.

1. Glass.
2. Marble (filled).
3. Slate without metal veins.
4. Porcelain, thoroughly glazed and vitrified.
5. Pure Sheet Mica.
6. Lava (certain kinds of).
7. Alberene Stone.

#### **Electric Gas Lighting—**

Electric gas lighting must not be used on the same fixture with the electric light.

816. **Electric Lighting Facilities—Indemnity.**—The city electrician is authorized to execute and deliver in the name of the city of Chicago to any person or corporation affording facilities for any of the city's electric lighting property, contracts of indemnity to hold such person or corporation harmless from all injuries, damages or expense to any persons or property arising in any way out of the city's exercise of such facilities, when such facilities are not afforded under the requirements of ordinances held by them.

818. **City Electrician in Control.**—The City Electrician shall have charge and control of and shall erect all lamp posts and lamps, and street signs designating the names of the streets which shall be placed on said lamps.

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING CHICAGO EDISON COMPANY'S SYSTEM.

## INSPECTION.

All wiring which is to be connected to the mains of this Company must be installed in accordance with the rules and requirements of the Department of Electricity of the City of Chicago and the Chicago Underwriters' Association. A "certificate for installation" or "temporary current permit" from said Department of the City must be presented at the office of the Inspection Department of this Company before current can be used on any wiring for which such certificate or current permit has not been issued. When wiring has been installed for additional lights or power, this certificate or current permit must also be presented as in the case of an original installation. The Company should be notified whenever any additional apparatus is desired to be connected to consumer's wiring in order to avoid interruption of consumer's service and injury to the Company's meters or other apparatus. The Company will make the final connection of all wiring to its mains.

## DIRECT CURRENT TERRITORY.

Current is supplied from the Edison three-wire direct current system in approximately the following territory:

South of Menomonee Street east and north of the Chicago River.

West from the Chicago River to Morgan Street between Kinzie Street and Twenty-second Street, except on Milwaukee Avenue, where the direct current extends to Wood Street; on West Madison, where it extends to Ashland Ave., and on Blue Island Avenue, where it extends to Throop Street.

In the "down town" district. On the south side to Thirty-fifth Street between Stewart Avenue and Cottage Grove Avenue.

From Thirty-fifth to Thirty-ninth between Dearborn Street and Grand Boulevard, and on Cottage Grove Avenue from Thirty-fifth to Thirty-eighth Streets.

## ALTERNATING CURRENT TERRITORY.

Current is supplied from the alternating current Edison three-wire system for lighting and small power in all parts of the City, other than those above described, where the Company has lines.

Current is supplied for power from the three-phase system in a large part of the alternating territory, but inquiry should be made of the Inspection Department at the nearest district office as to the proximity of three-phase lines to any particular location where power may be desired.

## SERVICES.—UNDERGROUND.

The consumer's wiring must be extended to the Company's nearest service where sidewalks are excavated and provided with the necessary service switch and cut-outs, unless the premises in which current is to be used are more than 50 feet from the nearest service. In this case, application should be made to the Company to have a service installed.

In case it is necessary to extend service inside of the property line in order to reach the building, the expense of the installation of the portion inside the property line must be borne by the consumer. Final connection of the wiring to the service will be made by this Company in all cases.

## OVERHEAD.

The consumer's wiring must be brought outside the building wall at some point at least 25 feet above the ground, so located that it will be readily accessible to service wires brought from the Company's nearest pole. In case the pole line from which service is to be given is not in position at the time interior wiring is being done inquiry should be made at the district office for information as to its proposed location.

Inside wiring must not be brought out of the building in an inclosed air shaft, as the City ordinance forbids the erection of wires across a roof to reach wires in such a place.

The location of service outlets on a party wall is also forbidden by City ordinances.





## Electric Light and Power from the Central Station

*The Modern Method*

### ELECTRIC LIGHTING SUPPLIES

**Commonwealth Edison Company**

Telephone Main 1280

General Offices, 139 Adams Street

## Progressive Architects

and Builders realize the necessity  
of keeping constantly on the lookout  
for improvements.

## Ample Telephone Facilities

protect and enhance the value of  
property and add to the comfort and  
convenience of the tenants.

Call—**Contract Department**—Main 294

For Rates.

**CHICAGO TELEPHONE COMPANY**

203 Washington Street.

## ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTOR AND ARC LAMP.

On the alternating current system, separate services will be provided as follows:

For motors of one horse-power or larger and for arc lamps where a large installation is made.

Inquiry should be made of the Inspection Department in all cases where more than ten alternating arc lamps are being wired, as to whether incandescent and arc lamps may be wired to the same service.

Separate mains and meter loops are of course necessary for all wiring fed by separate services.

### METERS.

Meter loops must be provided in the mains at an accessible point, and so arranged that the meter may be mounted with ordinary wood screws on the wall. A meter board must be provided of sufficient size to allow the installation of a recording watt meter and maximum demand meters. Two demand meters are installed on three-wire mains. Sufficient space must be provided about the meters to allow the removal of the case. Meter loops should not be placed above seven feet from the floor.

In office buildings meter loops should be located at a central point in meter closets or public corridors, and in apartment buildings in the basement of the building, so that meters may be installed and maintained without annoyance to tenants.

### MOTORS.

Wiring for motors should be so arranged that the current used for power purposes may be metered separately from that used for lighting. Wiring for elevators should also be arranged so that current used on elevators may be metered separately from that used for other power.

All motors larger than 1 horsepower must be wound for 220 volts, and it is preferred that motors of three-fourths horsepower and larger be so wound.

Alternating current motors must be designed to operate at a frequency of 60 cycles.

No motors larger than 5 horsepower will be supplied on single-phase system, except by special permission, given by the Inspection Department of the company in each case.

Motors of 5 horsepower and larger will be supplied on the three-phase system at 60 cycles, 220 volts.

No motor will be connected which requires more than three times full load current in starting without load.

### INCANDESCENT LAMPS.

Standard shape Edison base incandescent lamps will be furnished free of charge for installations and renewals, unless otherwise provided for by the terms of the contract, in 4, 8, 10, 16, 24, 32 and 50 candle-power sizes.

One lamp will be furnished for each socket installed in the customer's premises at the time the installation is made. Additional lamps will be furnished at any time when additional sockets have been wired. A reserve supply of lamps, equal to approximately 10 per cent of the customer's total installation, will be advanced for convenience in making renewals. When burned out or blackened, lamps will be renewed free of charge (except special lamps) upon presentation of the old lamps with glass intact at the nearest lamp renewal station.

All lamps furnished for installation, reserve or renewal remain the property of the company. The consumer must, therefore, give his receipt for all lamps delivered to him for installation, reserve or renewal, agreeing to pay for lamps unaccounted for at 20 cents each.

### ARC LAMPS.

Arc lamps having a standard black finish are provided by the company for the consumer's use free of charge. Lamps having ornamental finish will be supplied only at an extra charge.

Lamps furnished by the company will be cleaned and trimmed by the company free of charge when used for general lighting purposes. Arc lamps used for photographing or other purposes than general illumination must be provided and maintained at the consumer's expense. A hanger board must be provided for use in hanging inside lamps and a suitable crane provided with a hook must be provided for outside lamps. They must be installed so that the bottom of the lamp will not be less than eight feet above the ground when it is hung, the length of the lamps being about 40 inches. If it is necessary to install lamps beyond the reach of a six-foot step-ladder, some arrangement must be made for lowering the lamp so that it may be trimmed.

See section on "Services" for special regulations regarding alternating arc lamps.

# An Important Question

**NO MODERN OFFICE, RESIDENCE OR FACTORY BUILDING SHOULD BE COMPLETED WITHOUT BEING PIPED FOR THE USE OF GAS.** It costs less to have concealed pipe put in while the building is in the course of construction than after it has been completed.

**THE KITCHEN IS THE WORK-SHOP OF THE HOUSE.** Gas at 85 cents per 1000 feet is cheaper for domestic purposes than any other fuel product. The kitchen and the laundry should be equipped with every modern gas using appliance adapted to home use. They should also be conveniently located and properly connected.

Architects could greatly assist their clients by specifying the gas fuel or heating appliances that should be placed in a home.

We carry a **COMPLETE LINE** of Gas Ranges, Automatic Water Heaters, Gas Heaters, Gas Laundry Stoves, Gas Clothes Driers, also other gas burning appliances for the home, store or factory.

We have **EXPERIENCED** men who are competent to suggest not only the best appliances for use, but also the best method of installation to accomplish the desired results. The **SERVICES** of these men for consultation or suggestions are at your or your clients' disposal **FREE OF CHARGE.**

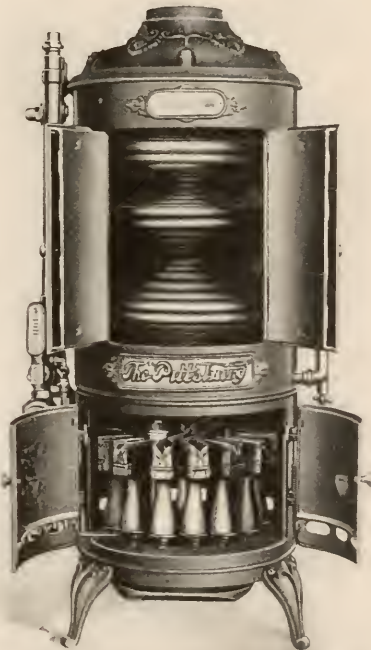
We can furnish **MORE LIGHT, MORE HEAT AND MORE POWER** for the money expended than can be obtained by **ANY OTHER METHOD.**

Upon request by telephone or letter, our representative will call and see you.

## The Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co.

157 Michigan Avenue, City

Central 1076



The Pittsburgh Automatic Instantaneous Water Heater. Front View Showing Interior Construction

## The PITTSBURG Automatic Instantaneous Water Heater

UNLIMITED HOT WATER AT THE TURN OF THE FAUCET

**15 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SPECIFY THE "PITTSBURG"**

### IT'S THE ONLY HEATER

having a "Circulating Thermostat", the Thermostat influenced by 700 square inches of copper heating surface, the Thermostat connected to both ends of the heating coil, a "Detachable" Sectional Coil, extra heavy copper tubing in fire section of coil, a "Graduated" Coil, the Hot Water Outlet at hottest point in heat zone, a perfectly Drainable Coil, a Self-Contained Draft-Hood, a Self-Contained Check Valve, an Equalizing Water Valve not affected by Air Cushions in water piping, a Telescopic Gas Valve, a Tilting Drip Pan, Duplex Graduated Gas Burners, Brass Couplings fitted on heater ready for water connections.

First to reach the goal of gas water heater perfection. The "Pittsburg" represents the combined experience of ALL previous constructions. Shows results in Heating Capacity, Gas Economy, Safety and All-Around Reliability never heretofore attained. Use the "Pittsburg" and you use the BEST.

**IRA J. O'MALLEY**

**89 E. LAKE STREET**

**Chicago**



# GAS FITTERS' RULES

Of the Peoples Gas, Light and Coke Company.

OFFICE BUILDINGS, DWELLING HOUSES AND FLATS.

GAS FOR LIGHT.

The following tables show the size and length of Pipe allowed:

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch	20 feet	2 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	60 openings
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	30 feet	3 openings	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	200 feet	100 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	10 openings	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inch	200 feet	200 openings
1 inch	70 feet	15 openings	3 inch	300 feet	300 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	30 openings			

Drops in double parlors, large rooms and halls of office buildings must not be less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

STORES, HOSPITALS, SCHOOLS, FACTORIES, ETC.

GAS FOR LIGHT.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Openings Allowed.
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	20 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	20 openings
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60 feet	8 openings	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	35 openings
1 inch	70 feet	12 openings	2 inch	200 feet	50 openings

For stores the running line to be full size to end of last opening.

All drops to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch with set not less than 4 inches.

Twenty feet of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pipe allowed only for bracket lights.

BUILDING SERVICES.

In running service pipe from front wall to meters the following rules will apply:

Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Openings Allowed.
1 inch	70 feet	1 opening	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	5 openings
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	3 openings	2 inch	200 feet	8 openings

All openings in service must be equal to the size of riser, which in no case must be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch.

GAS FOR FUEL.

Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.	Size of Pipe.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Greatest Number of $\frac{3}{4}$ Openings Allowed.
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	50 feet	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	150 feet	7 or 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
1 inch	70 feet	2 or 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.	2 inch	200 feet	15 or 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	100 feet	4 or 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.			

For mantels, grates and small heating appliances, for heating space not to exceed 1,728 cubic feet, thirty feet of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe is allowed for one opening only, and two such openings are considered as one  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch opening.

FOR GAS ENGINES.

Size of Engine.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.	Size of Engine.	Size of Opening.	Greatest Length Allowed.
1 H. P.	1 inch	60 feet	7 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	100 feet
2 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	70 feet	12 H. P.	2 inch	140 feet
5 H. P.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	100 feet			

Supply for gas engine must be separate, and an independent service will be required.

Office Phone: Wentworth 262

Residence Phone: Wentworth 2289

# A. F. ANDERSON

## Structural and Ornamental IRON WORKS

WORKS: 5836-44 Loomis Street

CHICAGO



Pioneer Structural and  
Ornamental Iron Wks.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS  
OF  
STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Chicago Office and Shops  
Corner Ashland, Bloomingdale and  
Marshfield Avenues  
Chicago Phone Monroe 525

St. Paul, Minn., Office: N. Y. Life Bldg.

F. E. PERKINS

W. A. PERKINS

## Columbia Wire and Iron Works

Manufacturers of

### Wire, Iron and Brass Goods

Wire Window Guards, Wire Office Partitions, Church Guards, Skylight Guards, Pipe Railings, Collapsible Gates, Concrete Post Bases, Elevator Enclosures, Wire Stock Rooms, Iron Guards, Bank and Office Railings

83-85 Walnut Street, Chicago

Telephone West 2272

OFFICE WIRE WORK OUR SPECIALTY

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO

## F. P. SMITH WIRE AND IRON WORKS

Long Distance Tels.  
Central 438 and 437.

Office, 100-102 Lake St., CHICAGO

### ORNAMENTAL AND STRUCTURAL IRON and BRONZE

Art Metal Work, Iron Fences, Stairs, Stable  
Fixtures, Jail Guards, Fire Escapes  
Wire Cloth

"Patent Spiral Columns and other Steel for Concrete  
Reinforcement."



Shops and Foundry  
CHESTER ST. AND CLYBOURN AVE.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

Sole Agents for Duplex Joist, Wall and I Beam Hangers and Post Caps.

## SUMMARY.

1. All branches or cross lines of pipe from the main line must have a set not less than 4 inches dropped square, and must be well secured to joist by gas hooks or straps.

2. All openings must be closed with iron caps, no split pipe or broken fittings repaired with cement or lead will be allowed.

3. All drops on branch lines and openings for side brackets must be square bends; no nipples allowed.

4. The risers in all buildings must be carried up an inside partition out of reach of frost and must be placed where the meter and stop cock can be readily got at. Vestibules not to be considered as inside partitions.

5. To avoid trapping, gasfitters must grade all pipes to riser or drops.

6. In no case will a meter be set where it is not easily accessible, or where it is exposed to frost and dampness, or liable to injury from any cause.

7. All pipe for fuel must be run independent, and connected to light riser at meter end, with right and left, union, or running thread.

8. Supply for gas engines must be separate, and an independent service will be required.

9. Drops in churches, schools, public halls, stores, double parlors, large rooms, etc., must not be less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

10. No riser in any building must be less than  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch and in stores must not be under deck of show windows, as meter will not be set there.

11. The riser in any building must not be less than 20 inches from the floor for two to ten openings; 2 feet 6 inches for ten to thirty openings; 4 feet for thirty to sixty openings; 5 feet for sixty to one hundred openings; 6 feet for over one hundred openings.

Where meters are to be set on wall, no riser must be higher than 9 feet from floor.

12. In all cases where extensions are made, care must be taken to break pipe where the rule for size can be maintained, and in no case shall extension be made from small pipes.

13. In flat buildings meters should be set in basement or in room provided for meters; otherwise in premises where gas is consumed.

14. All risers and building services must be brought to front of building and within 18 inches of wall or partition, and must not be less than 15 inches apart where risers are grouped.

15. In all cases where building service is used, provide header with an opening for each riser; where risers are in groups, openings must not be less than 15 inches apart.

16. Underground work by gasfitters between main and meter will not be allowed or accepted.

17. To avoid complications, gasfitters should consult this Company before locating risers in corner buildings.

18. In flat buildings where appliances are installed for the joint use of tenants, such as laundry stoves, driers, etc., run pipe from each meter to laundry and provide a header for a lock cock for each tenant. Fasten securely to each cock a metal tag with the flat number plainly marked thereon.

19. All work must be proved with mercury gauge, not less than a 6-inch column of mercury being allowed.

20. All pipe must be examined by the inspector of this company before being concealed, and twenty-four hours' notice must be given by gasfitters when any pipe is ready for inspection.

21. If the rules concerning the size of pipes are not clearly understood in each case, or if unusual conditions are met with, which the rules do not cover, communicate with the company's inspector.

22. It is the purpose of the company to strictly enforce the above rules, and no certificate of inspection will be given when they are not complied with.

23. Architects, builders and owners of buildings are requested not to allow a bill for gasfitting unless accompanied by a certificate of inspection.



CHICAGO

NEW YORK

# GEORGE W. JACKSON, Inc.

ENGINEERS **CONTRACTORS** MANUFACTURERS

GENERAL OFFICE, 175-179 W. JACKSON BOULEVARD

PHONE MONROE 3400

CHICAGO

AUTO. PHONE 3119

Steel Ribs  
and Lagging  
Save  
Labor, Time  
and Material

More Salvage  
from Our  
Sheeting  
than Any  
Other Manu-  
factured



We Manu-  
facture Three  
Styles of  
Interlocking  
Steel  
Sheeting

We have  
in stock  
Beams and  
Channels  
for Any  
Length of  
Steel  
Sheeting

OUR STEEL PLANT COVERS AN AREA OF 273,590 SQ. FT.

**Bridges, Structural Steel, Machinery, Steel Sheeting, Steel Ribs & Lagging, Pat.  
SUBWAYS, TUNNELS AND HEAVY FOUNDATIONS**

**STEEL WORKS, 804-810 ELSTON AVE., AND 80-98 MENDELL STREET  
WAREHOUSE, 178-190 W. QUINCY STREET**

SEND FOR OUR INTERLOCKING STEEL SHEETING CATALOG  
AND OUR NEW STEEL RIBS AND LAGGING CATALOG

ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON  
APPLICATION

# STEEL

**PRACTICAL INSURANCE FOR OWNERS, ARCHITECTS  
AND CONTRACTORS**

We can make immediate shipment of structural steel from our Chicago stock. For all builders and architects this is practical insurance against loss.

Our large plant for handling **STRUCTURAL STEEL** is in successful operation and our facilities for quick delivery are unexcelled. We carry a stock of many thousand tons of steel beams, channels, angles, tees and plates which we cut to suit; all delays are thus avoided.

## JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON.

CHICAGO NEW YORK PITTSBURG

# STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

## STRESSES.

A 'stress' is a force which acts in the interior of a body and resists the external forces which tend to change its shape. Three kinds of simple stress are produced by forces which tend to change the shape of a body.

They are: Tensile, tending to pull apart, as in a rope; compressive, tending to push together, as in a column; shearing, tending to cut across, as in punching a plate.

The **ultimate strength** of a material under tension, compression, or shear, is the greatest unit-stress to which it can be subjected. This occurs at or shortly before rupture, and its value is very different for different materials; thus if a bar whose cross-section is  $A$  breaks under a tensile stress,  $P$ , the ultimate tensile strength of the material is  $P \div A$ .

When a small stress is applied to a body a small deformation is produced, and on the removal of the stress the body springs back to its original form. For small stress material, then may be regarded as perfectly elastic.

Under smaller stresses the deformations are approximately proportional to the forces, or stresses, which produce them, and also approximately proportional to the length of the bar or body.

When the stress is great enough a deformation is produced which is partly permanent, that is, the body does not spring back entirely to its original form on removal of the stress. This permanent part is termed a set. In such cases the deformations are not proportional to the stresses.

When the stress is greater still the deformation rapidly increases and the body finally ruptures.

A sudden stress, or shock, is more injurious than a steady stress or than a stress gradually applied.

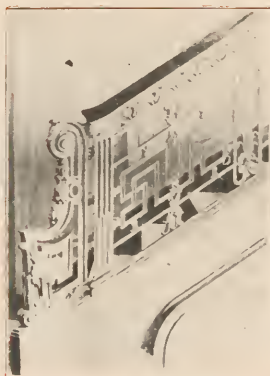
The **elastic limit** is that unit-stress at which the permanent set is first visible and within which the stress is directly proportional to the deformation. For stresses less than the elastic limit bodies are perfectly elastic, resuming their original form on removal of the stress.

The **working strength** of a material is that unit-stress to which it is, or is to be, subjected. For safety, this must not be greater than the elastic limit of the material used. It should be considerably less to allow for possible defects, usually taken at from one-third to two-thirds the average elastic limit.

**Factor of safety** for a body under stress or for a piece to be designed is the ratio of the ultimate strength to the working, or the proper allowable working, strength.

**Fundamental principles of engineering design** are stability and economy: First, the structure must safely withstand all the stresses which are to be applied to it; second, the structure must be built and maintained at the lowest possible cost.

The second of these fundamental principles requires that all parts of the structure should be of equal strength in proportion to the loads which they are required to carry.



# Architectural Iron Work.

JOSEPH HALSTED CO.

RANDOLPH AND ELIZABETH STREETS

CHICAGO

TELEPHONE, MONROE 510

ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK      IRON STAIRS  
ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES  
IRON STORE FRONTS      IRON FENCES AND GRILLES  
STEEL BEAMS AND COLUMNS      FIRE ESCAPES



## UNION FOUNDRY WORKS

General Office  
1427 FIRST NATIONAL  
BANK BUILDING

Works:  
76TH ST. AND  
GREENWOOD AVE.

*Structural and Ornamental*

## IRON WORK

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY

A LARGE STOCK OF  
STRUCTURAL STEEL  
SHAPES ON HAND

Office Phone, Central 399.  
Works Phone, Hyde Park 277

F. W. BARKER, Prest.

PAUL WILLIS, Secy.

## KENWOOD BRIDGE CO.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF  
STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

OFFICE:

1415-16 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG., CHICAGO.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 3774

WORKS:

GRAND CROSSING, ILL.

ROOFS, BRIDGES, COLUMNS AND GIRDERS. STEEL MILL BUILDINGS A  
SPECIALTY. WATER TOWERS      DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED

TELEPHONE YARDS 2181

A. KLEIN, Proprietor

## THE SOUTHWESTERN ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF

Structural Steel & Ornamental  
Iron Work for Buildings

Main Office:  
Builders and Traders Exchange,  
Chamber of Commerce Building.  
Telephone Main 374

2734-42 Hillock Ave.

CHICAGO



# BASE PLATES FOR COLUMNS.

By N. CLIFFORD RICKER, D. Arch.

Professor of Architecture in University of Illinois.

Written exclusively for The Handbook for Architects and Builders.

## 1. Explanations.

The following formulas and methods for designing base plates of columns are arranged in accordance with the Chicago Building Ordinances now in force.

The maximum pressure of the plate in lbs. per square inch upon the masonry beneath it, permitted by these ordinances, is as follows:

On concrete ..... 173.61 lbs.

On dressed dimension  
stone ..... 173.61 lbs.

On rough dimension.  
stone ..... 138.89 lbs.

On brickwork in best  
Portland cement ... 173.61 lbs.

On brickwork in ordi-  
nary cement ..... 125.00 lbs.

On brickwork in lime. 90.28 lbs.

The resultant of all loads or pressures upon it should always pass through the centre of the base plate.

A steel plate is cut from a rolled plate, and it is therefore uniform in thickness.

A cast iron plate is reduced in thickness from exterior of column to edge of plate, which is usually three-eighths inch thick or more, according to dimensions of the plate.

For simplicity in form, the formulas for cast iron plates are based on the assumption of sharp outer edges of the plate. When the edges have the usual thickness, the resistance of the plate to fracture will be a little greater than if the edges are sharp, thus making the formulas entirely safe for use in practice. The line of fracture should be nearly straight for plates of good quality and uniform texture without flaws. Rolled steel plates do not break, but merely bend and may take a permanent set.

The maximum permissible fibre stresses prescribed by the Chicago ordinances are as follows:

Steel in tension or compression...  
..... 16,000 lbs./sq. in.

Cast iron in tension.. 2,500 lbs./sq. in.

Cast iron in compression .....  
..... 10,000 lbs./sq. in.

## 2. Notation.

Let  $A$  = total required area of base plate in sq. ins.

Let  $P$  = total pressure of plate on masonry in lbs. (the load resting on plates).

Let  $p$  = maximum pressure of plate in lbs./sq. inch (which would be according to kind of masonry).

Let  $a$  = area in sq. inches of that part of plate that tends to break it along fracture line.

Let  $l$  = lever arm in inches of this area  $a$  = distance from fracture line to its center of gravity).

Let  $M$  = breaking moment in inch-lbs. acting at the fracture line.

Let  $R$  = resisting moment in inch-lbs. at the fracture line.

$M$  necessarily equals  $R$ , unless fracture occurs.

Let  $f$  = maximum permissible fibre stress in lbs./sq. inch (which depends on kind of metal used).

Let  $I$  = moment of inertia of vertical section along fracture line.

Let  $c$  = distance in inches from neutral axis of vertical fracture section to its most distant fibre subject to tension.

We then have the following basic formulas.

$$A = \frac{P}{p} = \text{required area of plate in square in.} \quad (1.)$$

$$M = a p l = \text{bending moment in inch-lbs.} \quad (2.)$$

$$R = \frac{f I}{c} = \text{resisting moment in inch-lbs.} \quad (3.)$$

$$M = R, \text{ from equality of moments at safe limit.} \quad (4.)$$

Hence the general equation will be:

$$M = R, \text{ or } a p l = \frac{f I}{c} \quad (5.)$$

## A. PLAIN BASE PLATES WITHOUT RIBS.

### 3. Steel Square Plates.

Substituting the proper values for  $a$ ,  $l$ ,  $f$ ,  $I$ , and  $c$  in the equations and reducing them to their simplest form:

A. E. COLEMAN, Pres. and Treas.

JAMES E. LOW, Secretary

# Chicago Ornamental Iron Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## ORNAMENTAL IRON

**Bronze and Brass Work for Buildings**

Large Bower Barff Furnace and Electro-Plating Plant

OFFICE AND WORKS

TELEPHONE YARDS 88

37th Street and Stewart Avenue

CHICAGO

---

ESTABLISHED 1863

# HOLMES, PYOTT & CO.

## Architectural Iron and Steel Work

---

---

Phone 742 Main

13 to 39 North Jefferson Street, ... CHICAGO

---

Established in 1860

# Brown Bros. Mfg. Co.

ORNAMENTAL IRON  
AND BRONZE WORK

Sidewalk Lights

22nd Street and Campbell Ave., CHICAGO

Telephone, Canal 715



BRONZE MASK. ST. LOUIS CITY HALL

---

Telephone Monroe 2327

# Central Iron Works of Chicago

MANUFACTURERS OF

FIRE ESCAPES AND STANDPIPES

FIRE-PROOF DOORS AND SHUTTERS

GENERAL IRON WORK FOR BLDGS.

263-265 West Lake Street

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 1.

$$t = \frac{k}{40} \sqrt{\frac{p}{10}} = \text{thickness in ins.} \quad (6.)$$

Fracture line 3—4, Fig. 1.

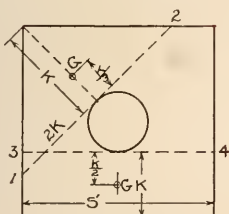


Fig. 1

$$t = \frac{k}{40} \sqrt{\frac{3p}{10}} = \text{thickness in ins.} \quad (7.)$$

Apply formulas 6 and 7, and make the thickness equal to the larger value of  $t$ .

#### 4. Steel Round Plates.

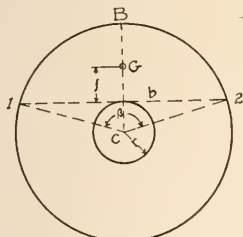


Fig. 2

Join ends of fracture line 1—2, Fig. 2, with the centre C, and measure the angle  $\beta$  at centre between C—1 and C—2.

$$\text{Then: } \frac{A\beta^\circ}{360^\circ} = \text{area in sq. ins. of the sector 1—B—2—C.} \quad (8.)$$

A here = area of circle in sq. ins.

$$\frac{br}{2} = \text{area of triangle 1—C—2.} \quad (9.)$$

Then (area of sector) — (area of triangle) = area a of segment 1—B—2. (10.)

Also:  $\frac{b^3}{12a} = \text{distance in ins. from centre C to centre of gravity of segment.} \quad (11.)$

$$\text{Then } l = \frac{b^3}{12a} - r. \quad (12.)$$

Substituting values and reducing equation of moments:—

$$t = \frac{1}{40} \sqrt{\frac{3ap}{5b}} = \text{thickness in ins. of plate in ins.} \quad (13.)$$

#### 5. Steel Octagonal Plate.

The area a can be easily found by dividing that portion of the plate into triangles and computing their areas. Lo-

cate centre of gravity of area a by any graphical method, and measure b and l in inches.

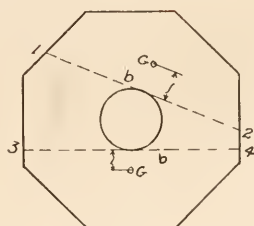


Fig. 3.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 3.

$$t = \frac{1}{40} \sqrt{\frac{3ap}{5b}} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (14.)$$

Fracture line 3—4, Fig. 3.

Apply formula 14 with the proper values of b and l. Take the larger value found for the thickness t.

#### 6. Cast Iron Square Plate.

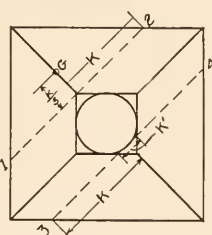


Fig. 4.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 4.

$$t = \frac{k}{50} \sqrt{2p} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (15.)$$

Fracture line 3—4, Fig. 4.

$$t = \frac{1}{50} \sqrt{\frac{2p(k + \frac{k'}{2})^3}{k + k'}} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (16.)$$

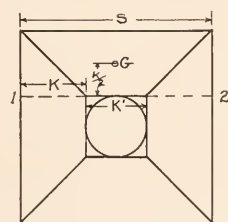


Fig. 5.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 5.

$$t = \frac{k}{50} \sqrt{\frac{3p(2k + k')}{k + k'}} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (17.)$$



# **SOUTH HALSTED STREET IRON WORKS**

## **Architectural Iron and Steel Construction**

**BEAMS, CHANNELS, ANGLES and UNIVERSAL  
PLATES in STOCK**

**DOWN TOWN OFFICE**  
**1114, 135 Adams Street**

Office Phones { Central 3001  
/ Automatic 4101

**CHICAGO**

**WORKS**  
**2607-2631 So. Halsted Street**

Private Exchange, All Departments  
Yards 1150



## **Variety Mfg. Co.**

**MANUFACTURERS OF**

**Steel Rolling Doors**  
**Meeker Freight Elevator Doors**  
**Cross Horizontal Folding Doors**  
**Tin Clad and Iron Fire Wall Doors**  
**Iron Window Shutters**  
**Fire Door Fittings**  
**Joist Hangers**

**CHICAGO, - - - ILLINOIS**  
**Phone West 23**

**TELEPHONE NORTH 4006**

## **JOHN BOOTH**

**MANUFACTURER OF**

## **Ornamental Iron and Wire Goods**

**Iron Fences, Elevator Enclosures, Balcony and Stair Railings, Iron Stairs, Bank  
and Office Railings and Grilles, Iron and Wire Window Guards,  
Wire Cloth, Stable Fixtures.**

**WRITE FOR CATALOGUE**

**35 to 41 INDIANA STREET**

**CHICAGO, ILL.**

**THE**

## **WINSLOW BROS. COMPANY**

## **Ornamental Iron and Bronze**

**CHICAGO      SAN FRANCISCO      NEW YORK**

**MAIN OFFICE and WORKS: West Harrison Street, 46th and 47th Avenues, CHICAGO.**

Take the larger value of  $t$  found by the three formulas as the thickness of the plate.

## 7. Cast Iron Round Plate.

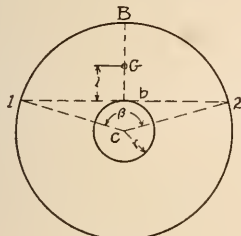


Fig. 6.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 6.

Find area  $a$  of segment 1—B—2 and its lever arm  $l$  as described in Sect. 4.

The vertical fracture section 1—2 of this plate is actually a very flat hyperbola, but for simplicity, a parabola of equal span and rise is substituted without serious error.

Substituting the proper values in equation of moments and reducing:—

$$t = \sqrt{\frac{7 a p l}{2000 b}} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (18.)$$

## 8. Cast Iron Octagonal Plate.

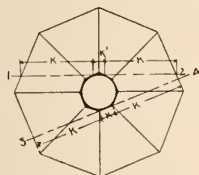


Fig. 7.

Fracture line 1—2, Fig. 7.

The form of fracture section is much more complex in this case, but the thickness of the plate may be found by a tentative method.

Find values of  $a$  and  $l$  graphically; assume thickness  $t$  and draw fracture section; determine values of  $I$  and  $c$  for this section graphically; compute value of  $f$

by equation of moments,  $a p l = \frac{f I}{c}$ ; repeat with other values of  $t$ , if necessary,

until  $f = 2,500$ , when the corresponding value of  $t$  is the required thickness of the plate in ins.

Or, apply the following empirical approximate formula deduced by Mr. C. R. Dick in 1907:

$$t = \frac{1}{50} \sqrt{\frac{6 a p l}{k + k'}} = \text{thickness of plate in ins.} \quad (19.)$$

## 9. Tests of Plain Base Plates.

During the year 1906-7, Mr. C. R. Dick, a senior student in architectural engineering in this University, designed a series of steel and of cast iron plain base plates of square, octagonal, and circular form, using the preceding formulas. He afterwards tested these plates with the following results:

Steel plates did not perceptibly bend under the maximum safe pressures  $p$ , but took a permanent set under much greater pressures, and did not break.

Cast iron plates were broken under pressures from 7 to 13 times the safe pressure  $p$  for which they were designed. Flaws were found in the plates showing least strength.

Therefore the preceding formulas are entirely safe for practical use.

With careful inspection, this would also be true if the safe fiber stress were increased from 2,500 lbs./sq. in. to 3,000 lbs./sq. in., as permitted in many large cities.

## B. RIBBED CAST IRON BASE PLATES.

### 10. Explanations.

Very little attention appears to have been devoted to the theory of design or to actual tests of such plates, although they are in very common use.

E. Claussen (Statik und Festigkeitslehre, pp. 180 to 184) states that each rib supports independently its proportionate portion of the pressure area of the plate like an inverted bracket, and that the corresponding bending moment is opposed by the resisting moment of the T-shaped cross section of the rib and a portion of the plate, tangent to the hub at the root of the rib. On this theory is based the first method of design given here.

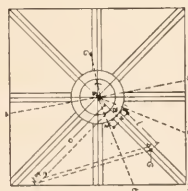


Fig. 8.

### 11. First Method of Design.

Assume a square plate, for example, as in Fig. 8, with a central hollow hub and eight equidistant ribs. Divide the bottom plate into eight portions by radial lines bisecting the angles between the ribs. Draw line 1—2 tangent to the hub and perpendicular to rib C—A. Then 1—5—A—6—2 is the pressure area a supported by rib C—A, and 1—2 is its fracture line.

---

# BUTLER STREET FOUNDRY AND IRON CO.

Telephone **CHICAGO** 3422 - 3432  
Yards 1265 Butler Street

---

FULL LINE OF STRUCTURAL STEEL IN STOCK

Architectural Iron Work



All Kinds of Boiler and General Castings

---

## ORNAMENTAL IRON AND BRONZE

Elevator Cars, Elevator Enclosures, Bank Interiors, Memorial Tablets, Store Fronts,  
Stairways, Entrance Doors, Grilles, Transoms, Lamps, Tablets, Window Guards,  
Fences, Bank and Office Railings. Marquis and Mausoleum Work.

## The Standard Company

FACTORY: W. 15th and Laflin Sts.  
OFFICE: Railway Exchange Bldg.

CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONE HARRISON 2514

---

## STROBEL STEEL CONSTRUCTION CO.

Engineers and Contractors

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

**BRIDGES AND STRUCTURAL IRON WORK**

**BASCULE BRIDGES**

1744-8 Monadnock Block

TELEPHONE HARRISON 393

CHICAGO, ILL.

---

Telephone Hyde Park 1744.

## American Bronze Foundry Co.

ORNAMENTAL BRONZE AND IRON

STATUARY

73d Street and Woodlawn Avenue

CHICAGO



The thickness of the bottom plate is first found by the following formula:

$$t = \frac{m}{50} \sqrt{\frac{p}{2}} = \text{thickness of bottom plate}$$

in inches. (20.)

Here,  $m$  = greatest clear distance in inches between two adjacent ribs.

Compute area of figure C—5—A—6 and locate its center of gravity at D.

Compute area of triangle C—1—2 and locate its center of gravity at B.

Then the pressure area  $a$  = difference of the two preceding areas.

Through B, draw B—E in any convenient direction and numerically equal to  $a$ ; join E—D; produce B—E, making E—F =  $a'$  (at same scale as  $a$ ) the area of the triangle just found; draw F—G parallel to E—D, intersecting C—A in G, which will be the center of pressure of the pressure area  $a$ . Then  $l$  is easily measured, and:

$M = a p l$  = bending moment in in lbs. acting at fracture line 1—2. (21.)

Assume height and thickness of the rib and draw the fracture section, as in Fig. 9.

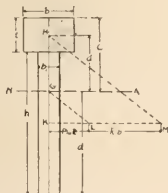


Fig. 9.

Locate center of gravity H of the portion of the plate, and that of rib at K. Through K, draw K—M in any convenient direction, making K—L numerically equal to area  $b \times t$  of section of plate and L—M numerically equal (at same scale as plate area) to area  $b' \times h$  of rib. Join M—H and draw L—G parallel thereto, cutting H—K in G, which is the center of gravity of the fracture section. Draw the horizontal neutral axis N—A through G.

Then  $c$  = distance in ins. from G to top of section.

$$I = \frac{b t^3}{12} + b t d^2 + \frac{b' h^3}{12} + b' h d^2, \quad (22.)$$

Resisting moment R of fracture section in in-lbs. is:

$$R = \frac{f I}{c} = \frac{2500 I}{c}. \quad (23.)$$

Try different heights of rib until one is found for which R equals, or is a little larger than M, and this will be the required height of rib.

It is evident that this method of design provides some excess of strength in the plate, since the resistance of the bottom plate to rupture along the radial lines C—5, C—6, etc., is not taken into account.

## 12. Applications to Different Forms of Plates.

To avoid the necessity of reference to other books, the methods of locating the center of gravity of a sector of the bottom plate are here given.

### a. Square Plate. Fig. 10.

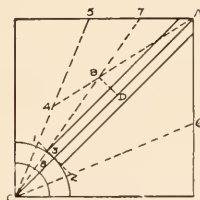


Fig. 10.

Bisect 5—A by line C—7; also C—5 by line A—4; through their intersection draw 8—D perpendicular to C—A, and D is the center of gravity of the area C—5—A—6.

### b. Round Plate.

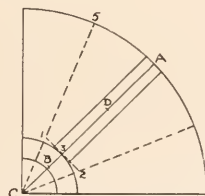


Fig. 11.

For 4 ribs, make C—D = .600  $\times$  C—A.

For 6 ribs, make C—D = .637  $\times$  C—A.

For 8 ribs, make C—D = .650  $\times$  C—A.

# PLASTIC ORNAMENTS

INTERIOR

FOR

EXTERIOR

DECORATORS  
SUPPLY CO.

Archer Ave. & Leo St.

CHICAGO, ILL.



CATALOGS

Plaster Ornaments

Composition Ornaments

Capitals and Brackets

Cement Casts, Grilles

## JENNET BRIDGE & IRON WORKS

MANUFACTURER OF

STRUCTURAL  
IRON and STEEL

ENGINEERS

AND

CONTRACTORS AND  
ERECTORS OF BUILDINGS

3541 SHIELDS AVE.

TEL. YARDS 1041

CHICAGO, ILL.



STEEL MANUFACTURED AND ERECTED BY  
JENNET BRIDGE & IRON WORKS

STEEL DESIGNED BY  
FRANKLIN M. CONEY, ENGINEER

## CHR. MUTH

MANUFACTURER OF ALL KINDS OF

Architectural Wrought and  
Cast Iron Work

FOR BUILDINGS, FENCES, DOORS, SHUTTERS,  
STAIRS, and RAILINGS, GRATINGS, PLATFORMS

TRUSS WORK AND STORE FRONTS.

428-432 BLUE ISLAND AVENUE, CHICAGO.

IRON AND PLATED SASH BARS.

TELEPHONE CANAL 1129.

FIRE ESCAPES A SPECIALTY.

### c. Octagonal Plate.

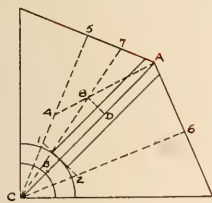


Fig. 12.

Apply the same method as for a square plate.

### 12. Second Method of Design.

Assume that the base plate will break along a diameter intersecting the hub, but not the ribs, as along the fracture line 3—4 in Fig. 8.

The pressure area  $a$  is here a trapezoid, whose center of gravity  $G$  is easily located, then obtaining its lever arm  $l$ .

Then its moment  $= M = a p l$ , as before.

Assume the height  $h$  of hub and ribs and draw the vertical fracture section of the plate along line 3—4, as in Fig. 13.

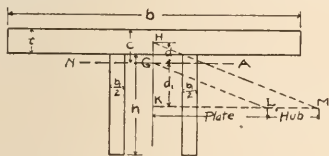


Fig. 13.

Locate  $H$ , the center of gravity of section of plate, and  $K$ , center of gravity of section of hub, then finding  $G$  as before indicated, which will be the center of gravity of the fracture section. Draw through  $G$  the horizontal neutral axis  $N-A$  of the section.

Compute moment of inertia  $I$  of the section by formula 22 in Sec. 11, and measure distance  $c$  in ins.

$$\text{Then resistance moment } R = \frac{2500 I}{c} (24.)$$

Try different values of  $h$ , the height of the hub and ribs, until  $R$  equals or slightly exceeds  $M$ , when the corresponding value of  $h$  will be the height required.

This method of design is evidently safe, and it must also be somewhat more economical than the first method, because the resistance of the bottom plate to fracture along radial lines is here taken into account.

During the year 1906-7, Mr. C. E. Noerberg, a senior student in architectural engineering, designed a series of ribbed cast iron base plates by the first method, comprising ten different types, square, circular, and octagonal, with four or eight ribs each, arranged in different ways. These plates were set on an elastic cushion and tested to destruction with the following results, as summarized by him in an excellent thesis:

Factor of safety varied from 16 to 31, according to form of plate, number and arrangement of ribs, showing that the first method of design is absolutely safe.

Eight ribs are preferable to four, and it is better for ribs to extend to angles than to centers of sides of the plate.

Most of the plates broke along a diameter through, or tangent to the hub, into two or more pieces. Some broke radially in several pieces.

Cast iron ribbed base plates are entirely safe, and they are probably more economical and preferable to those built up of steel plates and shapes.

The second method of design is likewise safe, and it appears to accord more nearly with the actual mode of fracture of the plates, and is therefore to be preferred for practical use. Either one is much superior to the empirical methods and rules too frequently employed.

ESTABLISHED 1874

TEL. MONROE 196

INC. 1903

ARTHUR J. O'LEARY & SON COMPANY

LAKE AND DESPLAINES STREETS

CHICAGO

STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

BOLTS, RODS, BARS, FORGINGS, ANCHORS, STRAPS, STIRRUPS



E. W. SEDGWICK, President.

H. M. SEDGWICK, Sec'y and Treas.

TELEPHONE 866 YARDS

"WE ARE THE LEADERS."

S. WILKS MAN'F'G CO.

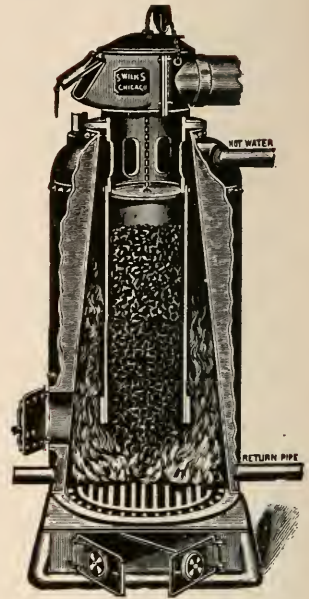
"WILKS"  
HOT WATER HEATERS

AND

Garbage Crematories  
STEAM GENERATORS

Steel Tanks for All Purposes  
FOR SUPPLYING HOT WATER  
FOR APARTMENT BLDGS., Etc.

BEST IN USE,  
ALL STEEL,  
NO COILS OR SECTIONS



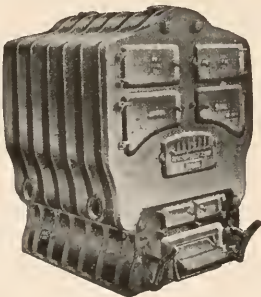
35th and Shields Ave.  
CHICAGO.

A. DEPPMANN

Telephone Central 5403

A. DEPPMANN & CO.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS



— FOR —

High and Low Pressure Heating

Hot Water Heating

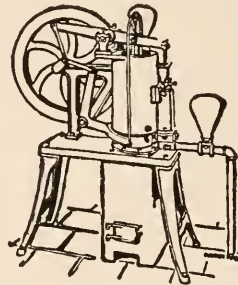
Hot Blast and Mechanical Ventilation

Piping Installed for Power Plant

212 ILLINOIS STREET

RIDER-ERICSSON ENGINE CO.

The OLDEST and LARGEST MAKERS of  
HOT AIR PUMPS in the WORLD



The Ericsson

Especially ADAPTED  
for APARTMENT  
BUILDINGS and  
COUNTRY RESI-  
DENCES.

Used EXTENSIVELY  
for PUMPING in  
PRESSURE TANKS.  
No AIR COMPRESSOR  
NECESSARY where  
the ERICSSON HOT  
AIR PUMP is used.

Write for CATALOGUE (C. A.) showing REDUCED  
PRICES, to our NEAREST STORE.

RIDER - ERICSSON ENGINE CO.

40 Dearborn Street, Chicago.

Telephone Central 4312

35 Warren Street, New York  
239 Franklin Street, Boston  
40 North 7th St., Philadelphia  
234 Craig Street, West, Montreal, P. Q.  
22 Pitt Street, Sydney, N. S. W.  
Amargura 96, Havana, Cuba

# HINTS ON HEATING AND VENTILATING AND FORMULA ON SAME.

Edited by HOMER R. LINN, Mech, Engr.

## HEATING.

Steam heating may be classified under a number of different heads, although the two prominent systems are the gravity and vacuum systems. These may be subdivided into up-feed, down-feed, double pipe, single pipe, indirect, direct, etc.

The gravity system is the one in which the condensation falls by its own weight and returns either to the boiler, hot well or receiver, through either a wet or dry return. Where it is possible a system should be so installed that it could operate as a gravity system, even though a vacuum system is contemplated in connection with it.

In the vacuum systems the condensation is usually pumped back by means of a vacuum pump and some form of thermostatic valve. Where a building is heated by exhaust steam from an engine it is sometimes advisable to install vacuum systems, but where such a system is installed the contractor should guarantee to operate the system without any back pressure whatever on the engine. This guarantee should be so drawn that in case he could not produce these results with his apparatus, he would allow his apparatus to remain in service at the option of the purchaser, without any cost whatever to the purchaser. Where a vacuum system is installed no radiator air valve is necessary, other than those supplied by the vacuum company. All systems which are operated without vacuum should have an air valve placed on each radiator. It is not absolutely necessary, but is very desirable to have these air valves automatic. There are a number of automatic air valves on the market which are simple, effective and inexpensive.

It is very essential that all radiators, piping, fittings, etc., should be thoroughly cleaned before the air valves are applied.

As to the size of mains, Professor Carpenter says: "The area of the main pipe must in every case be equivalent in carrying capacity to that of all the branches taken off: it consequently may be reduced as the distance from the boiler becomes greater or as more branches are supplied. It will in general be found, except when large pipes are used, less expensive to run the main full size rather than to use reducing fittings."

Find the area by multiplying the amount of radiating surface. If 1,400 feet or less, by .009; if 1,600 feet or more, by .008, and then use pipe with area nearest to that so found; thus radiating surface pipe will supply:

### SIZES OF STEAM MAINS.

Radiation	One Pipe	
	Work	Two Pipe Work
125 square feet .....	1½ inch	1¼ × 1 inch
250 square feet .....	2 inch	1½ × 1¼ inch
400 square feet .....	2½ inch	2 × 1½ inch
650 square feet .....	3 inch	2½ × 2 inch
900 square feet .....	3½ inch	3 × 2½ inch
1250 square feet .....	4 inch	3½ × 3 inch
1600 square feet .....	4½ inch	4 × 3½ inch
2050 square feet .....	5 inch	4½ × 4 inch
2500 square feet .....	6 inch	5 × 4½ inch
3600 square feet .....	7 inch	6 × 5 inch
5000 square feet .....	8 inch	7 × 6 inch
6500 square feet .....	9 inch	8 × 6 inch
8100 square feet .....	10 inch	9 × 6 inch

### HOT-WATER HEATING.

Heating by means of hot water has been in universal use for a number of years. There are two principal systems of hot-water heating—the open tank, or low pressure, and the closed tank, or high pressure.

In the open-tank system the water can never be hotter than 212° F., while in the closed tank it may be considerably higher, depending entirely upon the amount of pressure carried on the system.

Hot water heating apparatus cannot be too generous in its proportions, as low temperatures depend upon the size of the radiators, and slow combustion depends upon the size of the boiler. Slow combustion means economy. Comparing size of radiators with those of the steam apparatus, they should be at least as 8 is to 5, that is to say, that a radiator for hot water for a given space should be three-eighths larger than one for steam to heat the same space. It should be understood, also, that all hot water apparatus is always under pressure to the extent of the height of the column of water, one pound pressure for every 27 inches of height of the column.

In the open tank system the basement piping consists of supply and return mains of the same size running parallel or with return directly under the flow pipes and pitching upward from the boiler. What is known as the trunk system consists of one

# LEWIS & KITCHEN

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF

## LARGE HEATING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENTS

GARBAGE INCINERATORS, SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

**CHICAGO:**  
1200 Michigan Ave.

**KANSAS CITY:**  
901 Broadway

CHAS. KROESCHELL, Pres.

W. L. KROESCHELL, Sec'y and Treas.

## **KROESCHELL BROS. CO.** Boiler and Steam Fitting Works, ICE AND REFRIGERATING MACHINES.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO REPAIRING.

OFFICE, 55 ERIE STREET, CORNER TOWNSEND, CHICAGO.

Factory, 29 TO 55 ERIE STREET.

Telephone North 261.

## Gate & Globe Valves—Flanged Fittings Sluice Gates and Fire Hydrants

Cast steel valves specially constructed for superheat—being the originators in this line of work, our long experience has developed the very best design for the requirements.

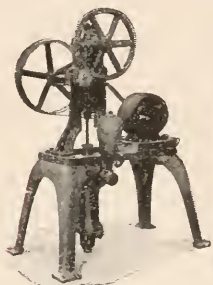
**CHAPMAN VALVE MANUFACTURING CO.**  
CHICAGO OFFICE & WAREHOUSE 120-122 Franklin Street  
INDIAN ORCHARD, MASS.

PHONE  
MONROE 2190

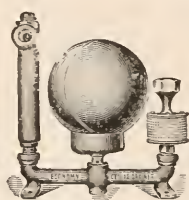
### **THOMAS & SMITH, INC.**

17-19 S. Carpenter St.  
CHICAGO, ILL.

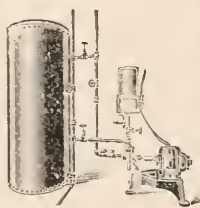
#### PUMPING MACHINERY



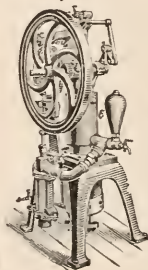
Electric Pump



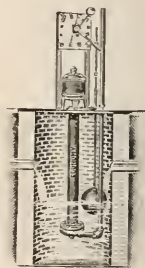
Automatic  
Cellar Drainer



Automatic Electric  
Pump, Switch and Tank



Hot Air  
Engine



Automatic  
Seepage Ejector



supply and one return main of equal size. These are run in pairs and each radiator has supply and return of same size.

Each radiator has a valve and union ell at the opposite end of it. If one main only is used the radiators on first floor should be supplied direct and should have larger connections. Radiators on the second and upper floors can be supplied from one branch. The ends of supply and return should be larger than the supply riser.

To find the size of mains multiply the radiating surface: When 1,800 feet and less, by .011; when 2,000 feet and over, by .009.

Size of Main.	Area.	Direct Radiation Will Supply, Feet.	Indirect Radiation Will Supply, Feet.
1½ inches .....	2.03	200	135
2 inches .....	3.35	325	200
2½ inches .....	4.78	450	300
3 inches .....	7.38	700	450
3½ inches .....	9.82	900	600
4 inches .....	12.73	1200	800
4½ inches .....	15.93	1500	1000
5 inches .....	19.99	2000	1200
6 inches .....	28.88	3000	2000
7 inches .....	38.73	4200	2800
8 inches .....	50.03	5600	3600
9 inches .....	63.63	7000	4600
10 inches .....	78.83	8500	5600

In the case of water being used, an expansion tank is necessary, for as the temperature of water rises until at the boiling point it is 5 per cent. greater than at 40 degrees the increase must be provided for, so that when cooled the system will still be full of water. It should be placed at a point above the highest radiator, the supply and return to it being connected to the supply and return of the nearest radiator, at a point below the radiator connection. No valves should be placed at any point that can possibly close the connection between the boiler and the tank.

To find the size of tank in gallons required, multiply the square feet of surface in the radiators, if the amount is less than 1,000 square feet, by .03; between 1,000 and 2,000 square feet, by .025; over 2,000 square feet, by .02.

An altitude gauge placed near the boiler will save watching the expansion tank. Fill the expansion tank to a point half way up the glass, and set the red hand of the gauge to indicate that point, and the movement of the movable hand will indicate the relative position of the water in the tank.

Ascertain the dimensions of room, the number of square feet of glass surface in windows and outside doors, figuring these doors as if glass, and measuring the entire opening of windows and door-frames. Ascertain the square feet of exposed wall surface, and deduct the glass surface as obtained above, and this will be the net amount of wall exposure. Reduce the wall surface to the equivalent of glass surface by dividing the net amount of wall exposure by 10 if the wall is from 8 to 10 inches thick, by 15 if from 12 to 26 inches thick, and by 20 if the wall is 26 to 38 inches thick. This result, added to the glass exposure, gives the glass equivalent of the glass and wall exposure. Multiply this glass equivalent by 75 (the cubic feet of air that each square foot of glass will cool per hour), and the product is the cubic feet of air to be heated to overcome the cooling effect of the glass and wall exposure. Now add to this the cubic contents of the room, and we have the total quantity of air to be heated.

In localities where the temperature falls below zero, add to the amount of radiation obtained 1 per cent. for every degree below zero.

For Hot Water.—For temperature of water in radiators, 160 degrees, multiply by .0092; water in radiators, 170 degrees, multiply by .0081; water in radiators, 180 degrees, multiply by .0072.

For water use the multiple .0092; for if water is 175 degrees in flow and 145 degrees in return, the average is 160 degrees in radiation.

This is based upon using direct radiation, and provides for one change per hour. For more frequent changes increase the cubic contents by as many times as it is desired to change the air, the multipliers remain the same.

Direct radiation is surrounded by warm air, but cold air comes in contact more or less with their surfaces, in direct-indirect and indirect systems, so that for direct-indirect add 25 per cent. and for indirect 50 per cent.

#### EXAMPLE FOR DIRECT RADIATION.

Room— 16 feet wide, 20 feet long, 10 feet high.  
 4 windows, 3 feet wide, 5 feet high.  
 2 sides of room exposed to 0° weather.  
 10 inches thickness of wall.

# W. B. GRAVES CO.

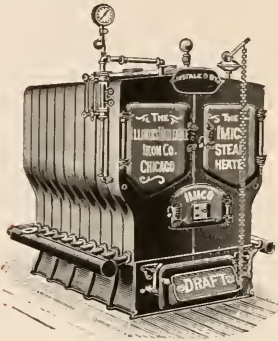
STEAM AND HOT WATER  
HEATING

POWER PLANTS

123 EAST KINZIE ST.

TELEPHONES MAIN 3679-3650

Twenty-five years of practical experience in all classes of high and low pressure steam and water heating and power plants. The best material, First-class work and personal supervision insure our patrons the best results.



## IMICO House Heating Boilers

For Steam and Hot Water

Low Ratings, Perfect Construction, Low Fuel  
Consumption, Unexcelled Efficiency

Illinois Malleable Iron Co.

517 to 539 Diversey Boulevard, Chicago

## IDEAL HEATING COMPANY

STEAM AND HOT WATER  
HEATING

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

EASY PAYMENTS IF DESIRED

6312 WENTWORTH AVE.

CHICAGO

Telephone Wentworth 482



"DON'T BURN MONEY"

## GEO. H. KIRK Heating Engineer AND CONTRACTOR

For Steam and Hot Water Heating Apparatus

TELEPHONE  
WENTWORTH 1185

6612 Wentworth Ave., CHICAGO

$16 \times 20 \times 10 = 3200$  cubic feet of air in room.  
 $3 \times 5 \times 4 = 60$  square feet of glass in windows.  
 $16 + 20 \times 10 = 360$  square feet of wall surface exposed, including glass.  
 $360 - 60$  (glass) = 300 square feet actual amount of exposed wall surface.  
 $300 \div 10 = 30$  — glass equivalent in wall exposure.  
 $30 + 60 \times 75 = 6750$  — air in cubic feet cooled by windows and walls.  
 $3200 + 6750 = 9950$  — total in cubic feet of air to be heated.  
 $9950 \times .0055$  (multiplier for steam) = 54.72 radiation in square feet required to heat room.

Indirect radiation is adopted where a large amount of ventilation is desired. It is particularly necessary in schools, hospitals and churches, and in dwellings one or two indirect stacks are desirable. This method of heating is decidedly more expensive than all direct radiation, and consumes more coal. It is frequently used in combination with direct radiation, and in this case ventilating flues must be provided. Either fireplaces or special flues from each apartment so warmed to the open air, and these flues (as well as from those conducting heat) must be placed in inside walls or partitions.

In installing this system the heating stacks are placed in the basement, connected to main supply and return pipes and encased with either galvanized iron, or narrow ceiling lined with tin. The cold air is introduced through air ducts from the outside, and after being warmed by contact with the indirect heating surfaces, is introduced into the rooms through tin flues and registers.

### CHIMNEYS.

Kent gives the following:

The commonly accepted theory of chimney draught, based on Peclet's and Rankine's hypotheses (see Rankine, S. E.), is discussed by Prof. De Volson Wood in Trans. A. S. M. E., Vol. XI.

Peclet represented the law of draught by the formula

$$h = \frac{u^2}{2g} \left( 1 + G + \frac{fl}{m} \right)$$

in which "h" is the "head," defined as such a height of hot gases as, if added to the column of gases in the chimney, would produce the same pressure at the furnace as a column of outside air, of the same area of base, and a height equal to that of the chimney;

"u" is the required velocity of gases in the chimney;

"G" a constant to represent the resistance to the passage of air through the coal;

"l" the length of the flues and chimney;

"m" the mean hydraulic depth or the area of a cross-section divided by the perimeter;

"f" a constant depending upon the nature of the surfaces over which the gases pass, whether smooth, or sooty and rough.

Rankine's formula (Steam Engine, p. 288), derived by giving certain values to the constants (so-called) in Peclet's formula, is

$$h = \frac{T_0}{T_2} (0.0807) \frac{T_1}{T_2} - H - (0.96 \frac{T_1}{T_2} - 1) H$$

in which H = the height of the chimney in feet;

$T_0 = 493^\circ$  F. absolute (temperature of melting ice);

$T_1$  = absolute temperature of the gases in the chimney.

$T_2$  = absolute temperature of the external air.

### SIZES FOR CHIMNEYS.

A very essential adjunct to the working of a plant is the chimney flue, and the form of the flue has much to do with its effectiveness; thus as gases ascend in a spiral motion a round flue is the best, and a square one is better than one of rectangular shape. If of brick it should be evenly plastered. The flue should extend below the smoke pipe connection only a short distance to permit the removal of soot, if continued far below it will form an air pocket and cause down currents.

Square Feet of Direct Steam Radiation.	Horse Power.	Size of Chimney.	Square Feet of Direct Water Radiation.
250	2.5	8"x 8"x25'	400
500	5.0	8"x12"x30'	850
800	8.0	12"x12"x35'	1350
1400	14.0	12"x16"x40'	2400
2200	22.0	16"x16"x50'	3700
3500	35.0	18"x18"x60'	5900
5500	55.0	20"x20"x70'	9300
8000	80.0	24"x24"x80'	13000



# HEAT REGULATION

The Johnson Pneumatic System

THE RECOGNIZED STANDARD

Complete Systems for all Methods of Heating

Hot Water Tank Regulators  
Reducing valves for air, water, steam  
Control of Humidity

Poised Mixing Dampers for two pipe systems.

**JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY**

H. W. ELLIS, Mgr. Chicago Office, 93 LAKE ST.

THE USE OF

## The Powers System of Heat Regulation

INSURES

*The GREATEST ECONOMY*

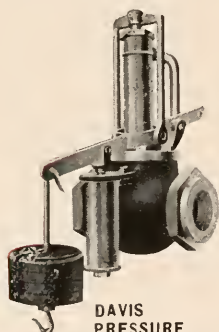
*The GREATEST COMFORT*

*The GREATEST SATISFACTION*

Catalogued in Sweet's Index.

Phone Central 6471

The Powers Regulator Co., 40 Dearborn Street, Chicago



DAVIS  
PRESSURE  
REGULATOR

## G.M.DAVIS REGULATOR CO.

144 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO

Manufacturers of

Steam Heating and Power Plant Specialties

<i>Pressure Regulators</i>	<i>Balanced Valves</i>
<i>Back Pressure Valves</i>	<i>Float Valves</i>
<i>Exhaust Relief Valves</i>	<i>Damper Regulator</i>
<i>Steam Traps</i>	<i>Pump Governors</i>
<i>Stop and Check Valves</i>	<i>Water Relief Valves</i>
<i>Radiator Air Valves</i>	<i>Receiver and Pump Governor</i>

ESTABLISHED 1875

CATALOG ON APPLICATION

Specifications should read G. M. Davis Valves.

# FRED DILZER

**Steam and Hot Water Heating**

House Heating a Specialty. Estimates Furnished

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 4328

48 DEARBORN STREET

CHICAGO

## FÓRMULA FÓR CALCULATING RADIATION.

The following is successfully used by a prominent member of the C. A. B. A.:

First ascertain the cubical contents, glass surface (which includes the surface of all exterior doors and windows), take into account whether N., S., E. or W.

Let "I" be the inside temperature desired, say 70° Fahrenheit, "E" the coldest exterior temperature, "V" volume of room in cubic feet, "W" exterior wall surface of room in square feet, "G" exterior windows and doors in square feet, "R" standard amount of surface radiation in square feet, "F" factor depending upon method of heating or particular story heated. When hot water overhead system is used: 4 story building, adopt 1.3 for first story, 1.2 for second, .90 for third and .60 for fourth. In 3 story buildings, 1.25 for first, 1 for second and .75 for third. For 2 story, 1.2 for first and .8 for second.

When the steam heating method is used, "F" becomes a constant equal to .8. "J" factor depending upon exposure equal to 1.4 for N., W. and N. W. exposures, equal to 1.2 for N. E. and S. W. exposures, equal to 1 for E., S. and S. E. exposures, and also for small interior courts and places well protected from north and west winds. For bath-rooms where a higher temperature is usually desired J is often made 2 instead of the usual rule. Kitchens where coal ranges are used, "J" is often made as low as .5, usually .75; but where there are no coal ranges "J" should be made 1-10 less than the factor obtained for the above.

$$\left\{ \frac{V}{400} + \frac{W}{10} + \frac{G}{2} \right\} \left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\} 9 = R. \quad Q \text{ equals the desired square feet direct radiation}$$

surface for a room.  $Q = R F J$ . "E" is usually taken as 10° higher than the minimum

recorded temperature of the locality. "I" is taken as 70°, therefore the quantity  $\left\{ \frac{I-E}{I} \right\} .9$

becomes a constant for any given locality, for Chicago where the minimum temperature is minus 20° the quantity is taken at 1.03.

The diameter of all supplies in inches should not vary materially from the square root of the amount of radiation to be supplied by the pipe, divided by 100. Reduced to inches, this rule is equally applicable to the supply of a single radiator or the supply of an entire system. Good judgment must go with the use of all empirical formula, especially in the use of the factor "J," which might be called the judgment factor. Location of surrounding buildings, trees, open space, etc., should be considered in the selection of a value for "J."

## AUTOMATIC HEAT REGULATION.

Automatic heat regulation is now recognized as a very convenient item in the equipment of modern buildings.

Its application naturally depends upon the character of the heating apparatus, it being essential in all cases that each heated apartment be supplied with at least one of the temperature controlling instruments called "thermostats," this "thermostat" regulating automatically the sources of heat supply for the apartment in which it is placed.

If the system of heating be direct radiation, the control of the radiators is accomplished by means of pneumatic diaphragm valves taking the place of the ordinary hand valves, these pneumatic valves being connected with the "thermostat." If indirect heat is used, the passage of the warm air through the heat flues is usually controlled by "mixing dampers," so arranged as to automatically mix hot and cold air in the proper proportions before it reaches the apartment, these mixing dampers being under the control of the "thermostats."

The heat regulation systems of recognized standing are generally operated by compressed air supplied by a suitable compressor in the basement, and distributed throughout the building by a system of galvanized iron and lead piping. The manufacturers of these systems invariably install the apparatus themselves, either as principal or sub-contractors, but in all cases executing to the owner a guarantee covering the operation and care of the system. The evidence seems to show that a saving of from 15 to 25 per cent in fuel consumption is accomplished in those buildings which are equipped with automatic heat regulation. This is a sufficiently large return upon the cost of the apparatus to justify its use in the majority of buildings. In residences, schools, etc., its use is imperative for hygienic reasons as well.

Specifications for temperature regulation should cover the system of piping to be installed minutely, as on the method of piping, and the size and kind of pipe used, depends, in a great measure, the success and durability of the system.

In connection with automatic control of temperature, there is also the control of the humidity of buildings, produced by artificial means. The question of humidity is a matter of great importance in buildings, and it is only since the invention of

Heating  
Ventilating  
Power

Telephone North 1089

# PHILLIPS, GETSCHOW CO.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

184 Indiana Street

CHICAGO

OFFICE AND SHOP  
226 E. KINZIE STREET

## KEHM BRO'S COMPANY CONTRACTORS

POWER PLANTS AND PIPING  
STEAM (HEATING APPARATUS) WATER  
VENTILATING SYSTEMS

CENTRAL 2695

CHICAGO



## MUELLER...

Steam and Water Boilers  
**WILL DO ALL WE CLAIM FOR THEM**

THEY ARE QUICK HEATERS  
Powerful, Durable and Economical.

MADE BY

**L. J. MUELLER FURNACE CO.**

(ESTABLISHED 1857)

196 Reed Street,

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 40 Dearborn St., Tel. 6545 Central.

The XXth Century Formula as used in the Construction of the XXth Century Water  
Tube Cast Iron Boilers.

Double the Prime Heating  
Surface

One third less Water to  
Heat

Better Combustion

} Equals

{ Same amount of Radiation  
heated with one half the  
amount of fuel consumed  
by any flue boiler in the  
world.

The XXth Century Heating & Ventilating Co.

57 EAST HARRISON STREET

AKRON, OHIO

CHICAGO



temperature regulation and the control of humidity that the device for producing humidity can be successfully installed.

### VENTILATION.

Kent gives the following:

"The popular impression that the pure air falls to the bottom of a crowded room is erroneous. There is a constant mingling of the fresh air admitted with the impure air, due to the law of diffusion of gases, to difference of temperature, etc. The process of ventilation is one of dilution of the impure air by the fresh, and a room is properly ventilated, in the opinion of the hygienists, when the dilution is such that the carbonic acid in the air does not exceed from 6 to 8 parts by volume in 10,000. Pure country air contains about 4 parts  $\text{CO}_2$  in 10,000, and badly ventilated quarters as high as 80 parts."

An ordinary man exhales 0.6 of a cubic foot of  $\text{CO}_2$  per hour. New York gas gives out 0.75 of a cubic foot of  $\text{CO}_2$  for each cubic foot of gas burned. An ordinary lamp gives out 1 cubic foot of  $\text{CO}$  per hour. An ordinary candle gives out 0.3 cubic foot per hour. One ordinary gaslight equals in vitiating effect about  $5\frac{1}{2}$  men, an ordinary lamp 1 2-3 men, and an ordinary candle  $\frac{1}{2}$  man.

It is exceptional that systematic ventilation supplies the 3,000 cubic feet per inmate per hour, which adequate health considerations demand. Large auditoriums, in which the cubic space per individual is great, and in which the atmosphere is thoroughly fresh before the rooms are occupied, and the occupancy is of two or three hours' duration, the systematic air supply may be reduced, and 2000 to 2500 cubic feet per inmate per hour is a satisfactory allowance.

Hospitals, where, on account of unhealthy excretions of various kinds, the air dilution must be largest, an air supply of from 4000 to 6000 cubic feet per inmate per hour should be provided, and this is actually secured in some hospitals. A report dated March 15, 1882, by a commission appointed to examine the public schools in the District of Columbia, says:

"In each class room not less than 15 square feet of floor space should be allotted to each pupil. In each class room the window space should not be less than one-fourth the floor space, and the distance of desk most remote from the window should not be more than one and a half times the height of the top of the window from the floor. The height of the class room should never exceed 14 feet. The provisions for ventilation should be such as to provide for each person in a class room not less than 30 cubic feet of fresh air per minute (1800 per hour), which amount must be introduced and thoroughly distributed without creating unpleasant draughts, or causing any two parts of the room to differ in temperature more than  $2^\circ \text{F.}$ , or the maximum temperature to exceed  $70^\circ \text{F.}$ "

When the air enters at or near the floor it is desirable that the velocity of inlet should not exceed 2 feet per second, which means larger sizes of register openings and flues than are usually obtainable, and much higher velocities of inlet than 2 feet per second are the rule in practice. The velocity of current into vent flues can safely be as high as 6 or even 10 feet per second, without being disagreeably perceptible.

The entrance of fresh air into a room is co-incident with or dependent on the removal of an equal amount of air from the room. The ordinary means of removal is the vertical vent-duct, rising to the top of the building. Sometimes reliance for the production of the current in this vent-duct is placed solely on the difference of temperature of the air in the room and that of the external atmosphere; sometimes a steam coil is placed within the flue near its bottom to heat the air within the duct; but more often exhaust fans, driven by steam or electric power, act directly as exhausters.

### RULES FOR PROPORTIONING RADIATION AND MAINS.

Professor R. C. Carpenter, of Cornell University, submits the following rule for determining the size Radiator needed for a given room:

Rule: Add the area of the glass surface in the room to one-quarter of the exposed wall surface and to this add from  $1/55$  to  $3/55$  of the cubical contents ( $1/55$  for rooms on upper floor,  $2/55$  for rooms on first floor and  $3/55$  for large halls); then for steam multiply by .25 and for hot water .40.

Example: A room  $20 \times 12 \times 10$  feet with glass exposure of 48 feet,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of wall exposure (two sides exposed) 320 feet = 80,  $1/55$  of 2,400 = 44.

$$48 + 80 + 44 = 172 \times .25 = 43 \text{ feet.}$$

If you add  $2/55$  the surface would be 54 feet.

If you add  $3/55$  the surface would be 65 feet.

A rule which has been adopted by many leading heating engineers and which can be followed with confidence in proportioning radiation, is as follows:

Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 2 sq. ft. of glass.

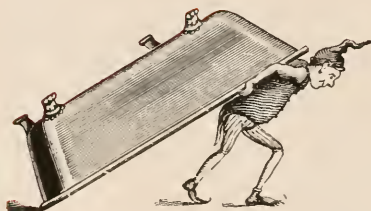
Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 20 sq. ft. of exposed wall.

A. W. WILLS.

J. P. SMITH.

# WILLS & SMITH,

**PLUMBING,  
GASFITTING,  
DRAINAGE,  
STEAM AND HOT  
WATER HEATING.**



**5938 SOUTH HALSTED STREET,  
PHONE WENTWORTH 155.**

**CHICAGO.**

## “Ducla” Quality

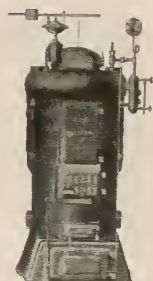
SOLID PORCELAIN AND  
ENAMELED IRON BATHS,  
CHINA LAVATORIES  
AND CLOSET COMBINATIONS

“DUCLA”

BERNHARD AND RICHMOND  
BOILERS  
KENNEDY VALVES  
STEAM AND WATER SUPPLIES

**DUGGER-CLARK COMPANY**

19-23 NORTH CLARK STREET  
MAIN 834 CHICAGO



## “THE Challenge” Water Heater

Is Everything that the Name Implies



Hot Water All Day  
Hot Water All Night

The Only Insulated  
Water Heater on  
the Market.

Maximum Results at a Min-  
imum Cost of Operation

This is NOT the Peerless Kitchen Boiler but  
is a vastly superior apparatus

**Peerless Kitchen  
Boiler & Supply  
Company, Inc.**

86 Lake Street, CHICAGO

Tel. Randolph 1121

Factory and Main Office  
DULUTH, MINN.

## KEWANEE

**BOILERS &  
RADIATORS**

Are Standard because they  
are BEST.

Thirty-five years of  
LIVE experience have  
made them so.

Is the name **KEWANEE**  
in YOUR Specifications?

**KEWANEE BOILER COMPANY**

KEWANEE, ILLINOIS

Chicago Store, 35 Michigan Avenue

Allow 1 sq. ft. of radiation for 200 cu. ft. of contents.

The sum of these amounts would represent the number of feet of heating surface it would require for steam. For hot water add 70%. This is based on a temperature of 70° with the outside temperature 10° below zero.

Another rule adopted by many heating engineers is to add to the glass surface 10% of the wall surface and multiply this sum by 75 and, to this amount add the cubical contents of the room. For hot water radiation multiply this sum by .0092, for steam by .0055.

This is based on a temperature of 70° with the temperature outside at zero. In localities where the temperature falls below zero, add to the amount of radiation obtained, 1% for every degree below zero.

#### TABLE OF EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE FOR TESTING A HEATING PLANT AT DIFFERENT OUTSIDE TEMPERATURES.

For the purpose of indicating the efficiency of the apparatus for any specified condition, Prof. Carpenter gives the following table, which has been generally accepted as the standard test.

For steam, the Radiator temperature in all cases is assumed to be that due to a pressure of 3 lbs. at the boiler, or about 220° Fahr.

For water, the Radiator temperature is assumed in all cases to be at an average or 160° Fahr.

For a plant proportioned sufficiently to maintain a temperature of 70° when the outside temperature is at zero.

Temperature of Outside Air	Room should be raised to	Temperature of Outside air	Room should be raised to
10	64.7	50	98.7
0	70.0	60	104.7
10	75.1	70	110.5
20	81.0	80	117.1
30	86.5	90	123.5
40	93.1	100	130.3

#### EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.

Scarcely anything can withstand the expansion of iron. It expands from 32° to 212°, about 1/900 of its length, which in 100 feet equals 1 1/3 inches. The expanding power of a 2-inch pipe when heated to a temperature of 100 pounds steam, or to 338°, exerts a force sufficient to move 25 tons.

Cast iron expands 1/162000 of its length for each degree Fahr. it is subjected to within ordinary limits while in its solid state.

Wrought iron expands 1/150000 of its length for each degree Fahr. To find the expansion of a line of pipe, multiply its length in inches by the number of degrees of temperature applied and divide the product by 150,000 for required expansion in inches; thus  $100' \times 12" = 1200 \times 338^\circ = 405600 \div 150000 = 2.7$  inches.

Special attention, then, must be given to the expansion and contraction of pipes and allowance made for it. Pipes and branches must be unconfined, especially in the direction of their length.

Expansion joints should not be used if the expansion can be compensated for in any other way.

#### SPACE OCCUPIED BY FUEL.

Coals of the same size coming from different mines vary in density, but the space given below is an average for best fuels:

Stove Anthracite .....	33	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Egg Anthracite .....	32.5	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Soft Coal .....	40	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.
Coke .....	68	cubic feet per 2,000 lbs.

#### RADIATION OF HEAT.

Radiation of heat takes place between bodies at all distances apart, and follows the laws for the radiation of light.

The heat rays proceed in straight lines, and the intensity of the rays radiated from any one source varies inversely as the square of their distance from the source.

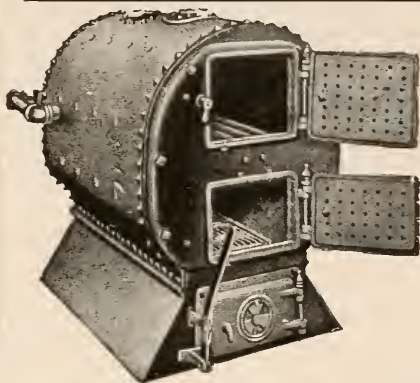
This statement has been erroneously interpreted by some writers, who have assumed from it that a boiler placed two feet above a fire would receive by radiation only one-fourth as much heat as if it were only one foot above. In the case of boiler furnaces the side walls reflect those rays that are received at an angle—following the law of optics, that the angle of incidence is equal to the angle of reflection,—with the result that the intensity of heat two feet above the fire is practically the same as at one foot above, instead of only one-fourth as much.



# ECONOMICAL SANITATION

MORE HOT WATER—LESS COAL—LESS TROUBLE  
NO GARBAGE CANS—NO ODORS

## DESTROY YOUR GARBAGE



### The Cragin Combined Garbage Crematory and Water Heater

Designed for Burning Garbage and Heating  
Water for Residences, Apartment Buildings,  
Hotels, Hospitals, etc., etc. :: :: :: ::

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

## THE CRAGIN GARBAGE CREMATORY CO.

285 43d Street, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, :: :: TELEPHONE 1086  
OAKLAND

### AGENCIES :

RUNDLE SPENCE MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wisconsin; CRANE & ORDWAY, Minneapolis, Minnesota  
SPECIFICATIONS SOLICITED

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 6531

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

## LOUIS NAROWETZ

### SHEET METAL WORKS

Heating and Ventilating, Air Washing and Cooling Apparatus, Breeching, Smoke Stacks  
Tanks, Adjustable Sleeves, Radiator Guards, Etc., Etc.

203 EAST KINZIE STREET :: :: :: :: CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 4572

## CHAS. GLENNON & CO.

### Hot Water and Steam Heating Power Plants

30 AND 36 LA SALLE STREET :: :: :: CHICAGO

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

The rate at which a hotter body radiates heat, and a colder body absorbs heat, depends upon the state of the surfaces of the bodies as well as on their temperatures. The rate of radiation and of absorption are increased by darkness and roughness of the surfaces of the bodies, and diminished by smoothness and polish. For this reason the covering of steam pipes and boilers should be smooth and of a light color: uncovered pipes and steam-cylinder covers should be polished.

The quantity of heat radiated by a body is also a measure of its heat-absorbing power, under the same circumstances. When a polished body is struck by a ray of heat, it absorbs part of the heat and reflects the rest. The reflecting power of a body is therefore the complement of its absorbing power, which latter is the same as its radiating power.

The relative radiating and reflecting power of different bodies has been determined by experiment, but as far as quantities of heat are concerned, says Prof. Trowbridge (Johnson's Cyclopaedia, art. Heat), it is doubtful whether anything further than the said relative determinations can, in the present state of our knowledge, be depended upon, the actual or absolute quantities for different temperatures being still uncertain. The authorities do not even agree on the relative radiating powers.

#### HEATING BY ELECTRICITY.

If the electric currents are generated by a dynamo driven by a steam engine, electric heating will prove very expensive, since the steam engine wastes in the exhaust steam and by radiation about 90 per cent of the heat units supplied to it. In direct steam heating, with a good boiler and properly covered supply pipes, we can utilize about 60 per cent of the total heat value of the fuel. One pound of coal, with a heating value of 13,000 heat units, would supply to the radiators about  $13,000 \times .60 = 7800$  heat units. In electric heating, suppose we have a first class condensing engine developing 1 H. P. for every 2 lbs. of coal burned per hour. This would be equivalent to  $1,980,000 \text{ ft.} - \text{lbs.} \div 778 = 2545$  heat units, or 1272 heat units for 1 lb. of coal. The friction of the engine and of the dynamo and the loss by electric leakage, and by heat radiation from the conducting wires, might reduce the heat units delivered as electric current to the electric radiator, and these converted into heat to 50 per cent of this, or only 636 heat units, or less than one-twelfth of that delivered to the steam radiators in direct steam heating. Electric heating, therefore, will prove uneconomical unless the electric current is derived from water or wind power, which would otherwise be wasted.

## FREDERICK VOSS

Manufacturer of

## Architectural and Decorative Wire and Iron Work

### WIRE LATHING A SPECIALTY

Bank and Office Railings,

Elevator and Window Guards,

Stair Rails, Iron Fences,

Stable Fittings,

Wire Cloth and Wire Goods

of Every Description.

Wire Lath Ceilings,

Solid Wire Lath Partitions,

Double Wire Lath Partitions,

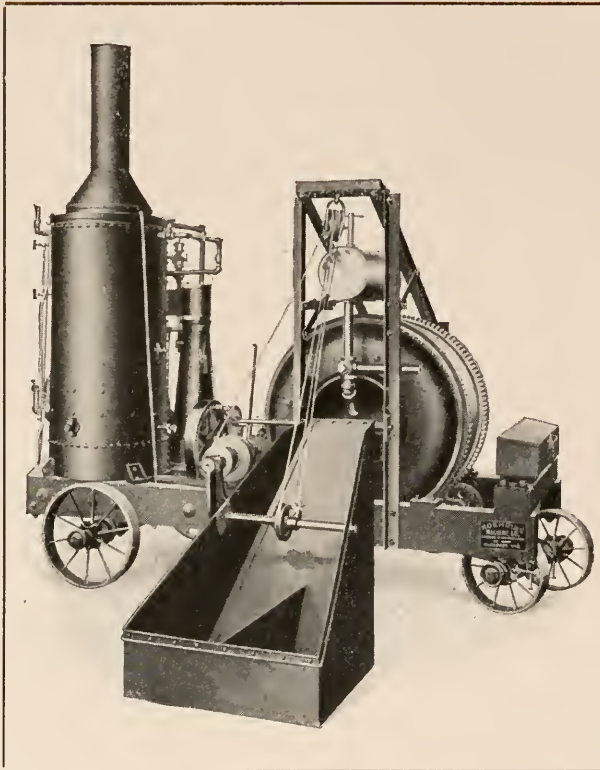
Fireproofing, Elevator Shafts in

Iron; Glass or Plaster,

Meeker Doors.

617 to 621 AUSTIN AVENUE, CHICAGO.

Telephone Humboldt 757.



# KOEHRING BATCH MIXER

EQUIPPED WITH  
AUTOMATIC LOADING BUCKET

*The Simplest  
and Strongest  
Mixer made.  
The action is  
quicker, con-  
struction bet-  
ter and mixing  
more reliable.*

KOEHRING MACHINE CO.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

SOLD BY

Chicago Builders' Specialties Co.

1118 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONE MAIN 3710

W. H. MORTIMER

A. O. MORTIMER

## W. H. MORTIMER & SON.

**General Contractors and Builders.**

**Masonry, Carpentry and**

**Reinforced Concrete A Specialty.**

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 3973

Room 1216-17-18 Fort Dearborn Bldg.

134 Monroe Street.

**CHICAGO.**

## Brown & Read Company

ENGINEERS and  
CONTRACTORS

**Specialty Concrete Construction**

1305 Monadnock Block

**CHICAGO, ILL.**



# STRENGTH OF REINFORCED CONCRETE BEAMS AND COLUMNS.

Written exclusively for The Handbook for Architects and Builders.

By ARTHUR N. TALBOT, C. E., Professor of Municipal and Sanitary Engineering, and in charge of Theoretical and applied Mechanics, University of Illinois.

The analysis of stresses in reinforced concrete beams and columns differs somewhat from that for steel and timber construction. The variety of manner of failure for beams of varying proportions is greater. In this treatment a thorough analysis is not attempted, but general principles are stated and approximate formulas are given. No attempt is made to give a complete treatment of any part of the subject.

## PHENOMENA OF BEAM ACTION.

When a load is applied to a reinforced concrete beam, compressive stresses are set up in the concrete on one side of the neutral axis and tensile stresses are developed on the other side. The tensile stresses exist both in the concrete and in the longitudinal reinforcement. It is now generally accepted that the concrete fails in tension as soon as its ultimate tensile strength is reached. For some distance below the neutral axis the concrete will remain under tensile stress, even after the concrete lower down has failed in tension. As the moment of the tension remaining in the concrete is relatively small, it is now the common practice to disregard the tensile strength of the concrete in calculations on the resisting moment of beams, and this practice will be followed in the treatment here given. Concrete in compression does not possess the property of proportionality of stress and deformation for wide ranges of stress as does steel, though the variation from direct proportionality is not great for small stresses in the concrete. For higher stresses the variation is considerable. The relation between stress and deformation for medium mixtures of concrete and first application of load may be expressed in terms of a parabola. If the ratio between stress and deformation at the beginning of loading be called the initial modulus of elasticity, the ratio at the crushing point (using the parabolic stress-deformation relation) will be one-half as great; that is, at the full compressive strength of the concrete the stress will produce a total deformation twice as great as that which would be found by the use of the initial modulus of elasticity; or, to put it another way, a modulus of elasticity which would produce the final deformation would be one-half as great as the initial modulus of elasticity. The use of the parabolic relation makes the analytical treatment somewhat more complicated. No effort will be made here to derive the parabolic relation, and in order to simplify methods approximations will be used which will give sufficiently close results.

In addition to the longitudinal tensile and compressive stresses developed in a reinforced concrete beam, secondary stresses are set up which are termed web stresses. These include the bond stress between the steel and the surrounding concrete, horizontal and vertical shearing stresses, and

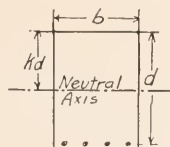
diagonal tensile and compressive stresses. In long, shallow beams having a low amount of reinforcement, the effect of the web stresses may not need consideration; but in beams having other dimensions, larger amounts of reinforcement, or other conditions, these stresses may become very important and may control the maximum strength of the beam. To strengthen the beam against web stresses, web reinforcement may be used.

In this treatment the usual hypotheses of beam action will be assumed: that the loads are applied at right angles to the beam; that the supports will permit free longitudinal movement; that a plane section before bending remains a plane section after bending; and that the metal and surrounding concrete stretch together. As already stated, it is further assumed that the tensile strength of the concrete is negligible in the calculation of the resisting moment of the beam at the time of maximum load in the part of the beam where the bending moment is greatest. The analysis is restricted generally to rectangular beams with reinforcement on the tension side only.

It may be well to call attention to the several manners of failure found in tests of reinforced concrete beams. In steel and timber beams it usually is necessary to consider only horizontal, tensile, and compressive stresses, with perhaps a check on horizontal or vertical shearing stresses. In reinforced concrete beams failure may occur by one of the following methods: (1) tension in the steel, (2) compression in the concrete, (3) shearing of the concrete, (4) bond or slip of bars, (5) diagonal tension of the concrete. What one of these methods of failure will govern the strength of a beam is dependent upon the percentage of reinforcement, kind of steel, quality of concrete, relation of depth of beam to length of span, position of reinforcing bars, and other conditions. Generally for a given beam we may select the probable method of failure without much calculation.

**NEUTRAL AXIS.**—The position of the neutral axis may be given in terms of the depth or distance from the compression face of the beam to the centroid or center of gravity of the longitudinal reinforcement.

Fig. 1.  
Section of Beam.



In Fig. 1,  $d$  is the distance from the compression face to the center of gravity of the longitudinal reinforcement. The position of the neutral axis may be given as  $kd$  below the compression face,  $k$  being a

# Corrugated Bars

FOR  
REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

POSITIVE  
BOX

**CORRUGATED SQUARES**  
**CORRUGATED FLATS**  
**CORRUGATED ROUNDS**

PERMANENT  
STRENGTH

A BAR FOR EVERY SPECIAL REQUIREMENT

**EXPANDED METAL AND CORRUGATED BAR CO.**

FRISCO BLDG.

ST. LOUIS

CHICAGO REPRESENTATIVE, T. L. CONDRON, C. E., MONADNOCK BLOCK

WE WANT TO FIGURE ON YOUR FIREPROOFING AND FOUNDATION PROBLEMS



X-L-ALL Face Down  
Block Machine, made  
in three sizes:  
8x8x16, 8x10x16  
and 8x12x16.  
Has no competitor

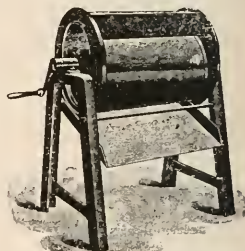
Send for Catalogue No. 6

**Burrell Mfg. Co.**

251 So. Jefferson Street

PHONE 1611 MONROE

CHICAGO, ILL.



X-L-ALL Batch Mixers, made  
in four sizes to fit any class  
of work. Note simplicity.

HARRY W. GREENE, PRESIDENT

PHONE MAIN 4395

ESTABLISHED 1895

**Pleas Concrete Construction Co.**

**REINFORCED CONCRETE**

503, 160 Washington Street

CHICAGO

mere ratio. The value of  $k$  depends upon the amount of reinforcement, the quality of the concrete, and the intensity of the compressive stresses developed. If  $q$  represents the ratio of the unit deformation at the upper fiber to the unit deformation at the lower fiber,  $p$  = ratio of area of reinforcement to  $bd$ , and  $n$  = ratio of modulus of elasticity of steel to initial modulus of elasticity of concrete, the general formula for  $k$  will be as follows:

$$k = \sqrt{\frac{2pn}{1 - 1/3q} + \frac{p^2n^2}{(1 - 1/3q)^2} - \frac{pn}{1 - 1/3q}} \quad (1)$$

When the full compressive strength is developed at the upper fiber,  $q = 1$ , and the expression for  $k$  is as follows:

$$k = \sqrt{3pn + \frac{9}{4}p^2n^2 - \frac{3}{2}pn} \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

For  $q = \frac{1}{4}$ , a condition representative of beams with a medium amount of reinforcement under ordinary loading, the expression for  $k$  is:

$$k = \sqrt{\frac{24}{11}pn + \frac{144}{121}p^2n^2 - \frac{12}{11}pn} \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

When a slight load is applied,  $q = 0$  and the expression becomes:

$$k = \sqrt{2pn + p^2n^2} - pn \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

This equation is also the equation for the position of the neutral axis when a constant modulus of elasticity (straight-line stress-deformation relation) is used. It is the equation most commonly quoted for the position of the neutral axis.

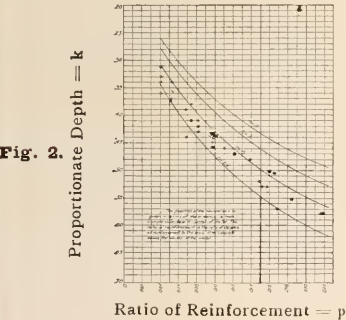


Fig. 2.

Fig. 2 gives the proportional depth of the neutral axis for various values of  $p$ , considering that  $q = \frac{1}{4}$ . It gives a convenient method of finding  $k$  and may be used for many purposes without material error. The value of  $n$  may be taken as follows in well-made limestone concrete for first application of load: For 1-1½-3 concrete at 60 days,  $n = 12$ ; at 1 year,  $n = 10$ . For 1-2-4 concrete at 60 days,  $n = 15$  and at 1 year,  $n = 12$ . With 1-3-6 concrete at 60 days,  $n = 18$ , and for 1 year,  $n = 15$ . The value of  $n$  increases after repeated applications of a load. For high compressive stresses in the concrete the neutral axis will be lower than is given by Fig. 2, ranging from .03d to .07d lower. It will be seen that slight variations in the assumed position of the neutral axis will not largely affect the calculations.

**CENTROID OF COMPRESSIVE STRESSES.**—The position of the centroid or center of gravity of compressive stresses ranges

from one-third to three-eighths of the distance from the compression face to the neutral axis, the latter position being for a load which develops the full compressive strength of the concrete.

**RESISTING MOMENT OF BEAMS REINFORCED ON TENSION SIDE ONLY.**

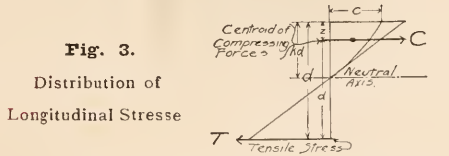


Fig. 3.  
Distribution of  
Longitudinal Stresses

1. **WHEN THE FULL COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF THE CONCRETE IS NOT DEVELOPED.**—In Fig. 3,  $T$  represents the total tensile stress in the longitudinal reinforcement, and  $C$  the total compressive stress in the concrete, considered to be concentrated at the centroid or center of gravity of the compressive stresses. Since these two forces,  $T$  and  $C$ , are equal, their moment, which is the resisting moment of the beam, is equal to the product of one of the forces and the distance between them. Hence we may write for the resisting moment of the beam

$$M = Td' = Afd' = p b d f d' \dots \dots \dots (5)$$

where  $A$  represents the area of the longitudinal reinforcement and  $f$  the tensile unit-stress in the steel ( $f = \frac{1}{3}$  Elastic limit Chicago Municipal Code Requirement).  $d'$  will vary somewhat with the position of the neutral axis and this position varies with the amount of reinforcement. Its value may be found by means of the diagram in Fig. 2. For light and medium reinforcement and good concrete, an approximate value of  $d'$  may be selected which will cover the usual conditions and range of reinforcement with a fair degree of accuracy. For a good quality of limestone concrete, an average value of  $d'$  may be taken as .87d. The equation for the resisting moment of the beam then becomes:

$$M = .87 A f d \text{ or } .87 p b d^2 f \dots \dots \dots (6)$$

This is a convenient formula for general use.

2. **WHEN THE FULL COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF THE CONCRETE IS DEVELOPED.**—When the full compressive strength of the concrete is developed, the resisting moment may well be expressed in terms of the compressive stress developed at the remotest fiber of the beam. In this case the parabolic stress-deformation relation will be applicable and the total compressive stresses in the cross section will be  $\frac{3}{8}ckbd$ , where  $c$  is the compressive unit-stress in the remotest fiber\* (Chicago Municipal Code Maximum for 1-3-5 Concrete 500 in.-lb.). The centroid of the compressive stresses may be considered to be at  $\frac{3}{8}kd$  below the compression face. As before, the resisting moment will be the moment of the couple shown in Fig. 3. The resisting moment may then be written as follows:

$$M = \frac{2}{3} c k b d^2 (1 - \frac{3}{8} k) \dots \dots \dots (7)$$

$$* [ \text{For C. M. C. Req. } 333 \frac{1}{3} b d^2 (k - \frac{3}{8} k^2) = \text{for prairie } 333 b d^2 (k - \frac{3}{8} k^2) ]$$



If it is desired to express this resisting moment in terms of the stress in the steel the following formula may be used:

$$M=Afd\left(1-\frac{3}{8}k\right) \dots\dots\dots(8)$$

It will be found that in beams having sufficient reinforcement to develop the full compressive strength of the concrete the resisting moment of the beam will be increased but slowly by adding reinforcement. This is well shown in a later discussion.

**3. RANGE OF APPLICABILITY OF FORMULAS.**—An examination of equations (6) and (7) shows that for light and medium reinforcement the resisting moment of the beam is limited by the stresses allowed in the steel, and that the stress in the concrete is comparatively low; in other words, there is a larger working factor for the concrete than for the steel. On the other hand, for larger percentages of reinforcement the compressive strength of the concrete will be the limiting or controlling element and the steel will receive a smaller stress than the maximum allowable. Evidently there is an amount of reinforcement for which the tensile stress in the steel and the compressive stress in the concrete are each at their respective limits of allowable stress. If the percentage for this balance reinforcement be known, equation (6) may be used for lower reinforcements. For higher reinforcements, equation (7) may be used, but the method given in a succeeding paragraph (equation (9)) offers advantages.

The percentage of reinforcement at which balanced reinforcement exists may be decided upon in various ways. Sometimes formulas are used with assumed values for the compressive stress and for the tensile stress, and the point of equilibrium determined. Sometimes the results of experimental investigations on the percentage of reinforcement necessary to develop the full compressive strength of the concrete are used. In any event, some judgment must be exercised and the conditions which are likely to attend the fabrication, setting, and loading of the reinforced concrete beams taken into consideration. Numerous tests made by various experimenters show that 1-2-4 concrete beams with as much as 1½% reinforcement of mild steel will not fail on first loading through compression of the concrete and that generally beams having 2% reinforcement may not be expected to fail in this manner. However, repetition of loading and continuance of loading, such as may be found in the case of buildings, will have an increased effect upon the concrete, and the conditions of fabrication, even with fair supervision, may not be as good as those existing in test beams. **A higher working factor should be used for the concrete than for the steel, if the factor for the latter is based on the elastic limit and for the former on ultimate strength.** For these and other reasons, a percentage for balanced reinforcement less than that given by test beams should be selected. It is believed by the writer that this balanced reinforcement may be taken at a percentage higher than is given by some city building laws. For mild steel reinforcement and a good grade of construction, the limit for a balanced reinforcement may be made as high as .8%, or even 1% under best conditions. The exact percentage will depend upon the quality of the construction and the method of loading.

Consider, for example, that for the assumed conditions of construction and loading 1% gives a balanced reinforcement and that such a beam may develop stresses in

the concrete and in the steel up to the limit which should be allowed in the structure. For reinforcements below this amount equation (6) may be used, and the working factor for the concrete will be greater accordingly than that for the steel. For a reinforcement larger than 1% the resisting moment may be calculated by equation (7). It will be more convenient, however, to determine the resisting moment for 1% reinforcement and then to calculate it for the higher reinforcement, and the writer offers the following method for such use. Call  $M'$  the bending moment for a 1% beam, calculated by equation (6). A study of the results of equation (7) for reinforcements between 1% and 2% will show that the following equation expresses fairly accurately the resisting moment of the beam.

$$M=M'[1+30(p-.01)] \dots\dots\dots(9)$$

If a percentage other than 1 is considered the balanced reinforcement, the following method may be used. Let  $M'$  be the resisting moment for the balanced reinforcement (calculated by equation (6)), and  $p'$  the value of  $p$  for this balanced reinforcement. Then we may write

$$M=M'\left(1+.3\frac{p-p'}{p'}\right) \dots\dots\dots(10)$$

which is applicable to a balanced reinforcement to one twice as great. It will be seen from equation (10) that doubling a balanced reinforcement adds 30% to the strength of the beam.

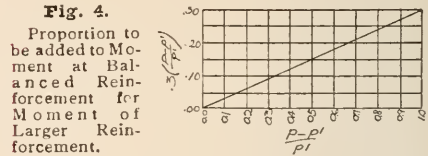
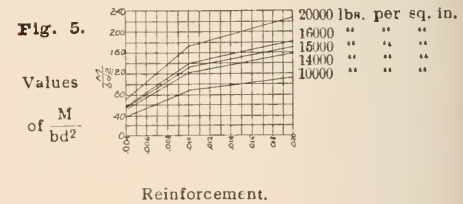


Fig. 4 shows the proportion of the bending moment at a balanced reinforcement which is to be added for reinforcements above the balanced reinforcement. It gives



the term  $.3\left(\frac{p-p'}{p'}\right)$  of equation (10). Fig. 5 gives values of  $\frac{M}{bd^2}$  for several working

stresses in the reinforcement, using 1% as the balanced reinforcement and using equation (9) for higher reinforcements. For other values for a balanced reinforcement, a similar diagram may be easily constructed.

To recapitulate: **For reinforcements less than the balanced reinforcement use the formula:**

$$M=.87Afd \text{ or } .87pbd^2f \dots\dots\dots(6)$$

**For reinforcements greater than the balanced reinforcement up to twice as great, find the resisting moment for a beam with**

the balanced reinforcement and add to this value the amount  $.3(\frac{p-p'}{p'})M'$  that is, use the formula

$$M = M' [1 + .3 (\frac{p-p'}{p'})] \dots\dots\dots (10)$$

\*(For average work it is inexpedient to use reinforcement greater than balanced reinforcement.)

**WEB STRESSES.**

**BOND OR RESISTANCE TO SLIPPING OF BARS.**—In order to have beam action there must be a proper web connection between the tension member and the compression portion of the beam. When there is no metallic web reinforcement, the concrete of the beam acts as this web. Of course, the amount of stress in the reinforcing bars and also in the compression area of the concrete varies along the length of the beam. The increment of stress between consecutive sections, or, say, the increase in the tensile stresses in the reinforcing bars, is transferred to or connected with the increments of the compressive stresses of the concrete by means of this web. In this web connection there is developed a tendency of the rods to slip in the concrete, and the amount of resistance thus developed is called bond and will be measured in terms of the area of the surface in contact with the concrete. It will be seen that the total bond developed on the surface of the bars in one inch of length is equal to the total change in total tensile stress in the bar for the same inch of length. Bond may be compared to the action of the rivets in the flange of a riveted steel girder, except that in the reinforced concrete beams the contact is continuous.

When the longitudinal reinforcement is placed horizontally throughout the length of the beam, if we do not consider tension in the concrete, the bond stress at any point may be found by equation

$$u = \frac{V}{\text{mod}'} \dots\dots\dots (11)$$

where  $V$  is the external vertical shear,  $m$  is the number of bars,  $o$  is the effective circumference or periphery of one bar, and  $d'$  may ordinarily be taken as  $.87d$ .

Tests of bond between mild steel plain rods and good concrete give bond resistance of 250 to 700 lb. per sq. in. of surface in contact, depending upon age and other conditions. Tests of beams which fail by bond or slip of bars justify the above values. Tests with deformed bars give bond resistance from 400 to 1000 lb. per sq. in. Whether bond of ordinary plain rods is permanent and whether deformed bars are advantageous will not be discussed here. It should be noted that bending up or inclining the reinforcing bars toward the ends of the beam (or near the inflection in restrained beams) increases the bond stress brought into action very materially. \*(The C. M. C. absurdly states the adhesion of concrete to steel shall be assumed to be seventy-five pounds per square inch of surface where bars are  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch or less in diameter and proportionately less for bars of a diameter greater.)

**VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SHEARING STRESSES.**—It is shown in the mechanics of beams that there exist throughout a beam vertical and horizontal shearing stresses and that at any point in a beam the vertical shearing unit-stress is equal to the horizontal shearing unit-stress there developed. The horizontal shearing stress may be thought of as transmitting the incre-

ments of tensile stress in the reinforcing bars (which are transmitted to the surface of the concrete by the bond stresses) to the corresponding increments of compression in the compression area of the concrete, the concrete thus forming the stiffening web of the beam. The horizontal shearing unit-stress (and therefore the vertical shearing unit-stress) at a point just above the level of the reinforcing bars when the bars are not inclined or bent upward, disregarding tension in the concrete, is given by the equation

$$v = \frac{V}{bd'} \dots\dots\dots (12)$$

where  $V$  is the external vertical shear.

If no tension is considered as acting in the concrete, there will be no change in the intensity of the horizontal and vertical shearing stresses between the level of the reinforcing bars and the neutral axis. For the part of the beam where horizontal tensile stresses exist in the concrete the shearing stress will increase upward toward the neutral axis. Above the neutral axis the intensity of the shearing stress will decrease by the law of change of horizontal shearing stresses for homogeneous rectangular beams modified to suit the parabolic

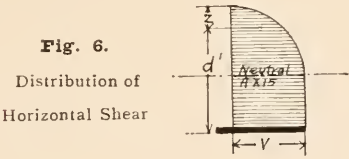


Fig. 6.  
Distribution of  
Horizontal Shear

stress-deformation relation. The distribution of the intensity of the horizontal shearing stress over a vertical section is represented in Fig. 6. If  $d'$  be considered to be  $.87d$ , the shearing stress by equation (12) will be about 15% more than if considered to be uniformly distributed over the vertical section. The value of the shearing stress is small for ordinary beams, much less than the actual shearing strength of concrete. As a matter of fact, what are usually termed shear failures in beams are not failures of the concrete in shear, but are due to failure by tension in the concrete, the tension being the necessary accompaniment of shearing stresses. As will be seen, the shearing unit-stress may well be used to measure or compare diagonal tensile stresses, and as such equation (12) is important.

**DIAGONAL TENSION IN CONCRETE.**—It is shown in mechanics of beams that whenever vertical and horizontal shearing stresses are set up in the web of the beam tensile and compressive and shearing stresses exist in every diagonal direction. Only the horizontal components of these stresses enter into the determination of the bending moment. When there is no metallic web reinforcement all the diagonal stresses are taken by the concrete. The angle of the diagonal direction at which the maximum stress exists depends upon the relative values of the shearing stress and the horizontal tension existing in the concrete. The following equation gives the maximum diagonal tensile unit-stress existing in the concrete, calling the horizontal or vertical shearing unit-stress  $v$  and the horizontal tensile unit-stress in the concrete  $s$ ,

$$t = \frac{1}{2} s + \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} s^2 + v^2} \dots\dots\dots (13)$$



The direction of this maximum diagonal tension makes an angle with the horizontal equal to one-half the angle whose cotangent

is  $\frac{1}{2} \frac{s}{v}$ . If tension in the concrete is disregarded, equation (13) becomes

$$t = v \dots \dots \dots (14)$$

and the maximum diagonal tension makes an angle of  $45^\circ$  with the horizontal and is equal in intensity to the vertical or horizontal shearing stress.

Beams without metallic web reinforcement will fail by diagonal tension in the concrete (frequently called shear failures) when the diagonal tensile stresses developed become as great as the tensile strength of the concrete. As the maximum diagonal tensile stress is by equation (12) dependent upon the horizontal tensile stress developed at the same point, and this is unknown, it is difficult to compute its actual amount. The best method seems to be to compute the horizontal and vertical shearing unit-stress and make all comparisons on the basis of this stress. Numerous tests indicate that failures of the diagonal tension class occur when  $v$  reaches a value something like one-half as great as the tensile strength of the concrete. For 1-2-4 concrete of good quality this failure may be expected at values of  $v$  from 100 to 140 lb. per sq. in. at 60 days' age (with lower values for poorer concrete.) Diagonal tension failures are frequently characterized by sudden breaks without much warning, as is the case in the failure of plain concrete beams. A high working factor should therefore be used. A variation from this form gives a slower failure, part of the shear being carried through the reinforcing bars, and the ultimate failure involves the stripping of the bars from the beam through failure of the concrete to resist the vertical tension then developed in the beam. It should be noted that as this stress involves the tensile strength of the concrete and as such failure may occur without warning, the factor of safety used should be high.

**VERTICAL AND DIAGONAL REINFORCEMENT.**—Since the diagonal tension may be resolved into horizontal and vertical or other components, the web stresses, or at least part of them, may be resisted in the following ways: (1) by making use of stirrups to take the vertical component of the diagonal tension and (2) by bending up the reinforcing rods or strips sheared from them into a diagonal position.

Vertical reinforcement usually consists of bars bent into U-shape; they pass under the longitudinal reinforcing bars, sometimes alternating in position. Usually the stirrups are not fastened to the longitudinal bars, the horizontal stresses being transmitted through the concrete by compression and bond. The stirrups should not extend laterally beyond the reinforcing bar, and it is well in setting stirrups to stagger or alternate them so that part of them will pass upward through the interior of the beam. It should be noted that the presence of these stirrups tends to develop additional bond stresses in the longitudinal bars and also that the stirrups are not called into action to any great extent until the concrete has failed in diagonal tension.

These stirrups must take the vertical tension developed in the beam, and hence their section and their bond resistance must be sufficient to resist this action. The stresses which are actually developed are somewhat obscure since even after diagonal tension failure occurs in the concrete there is still other diagonal tension existing in some directions. It is best, however, not to consider that any diagonal tensile strength is

available in the concrete, if stirrups are required. From the formula for horizontal and vertical shearing unit-stress, equation (12), we may derive the following equation for the total vertical stress taken by both prongs of a stirrup:

$$T' = x \frac{V}{d} \dots \dots \dots (15)$$

where  $x$  is the horizontal distance between stirrups. From this equation the necessary section and spacing of the stirrups may be calculated. The bond resistance of the stirrups will not be available far below the neutral axis of the beam, but experiments indicate that the area of the stirrups for a distance of, say, six-tenths of the depth of the beam may be considered to be available. Deformed bars have advantages as stirrups and good results may be obtained by bending plain bars inward at the top.

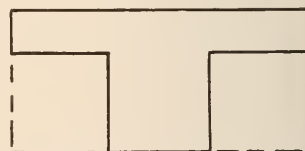
Where the longitudinal reinforcement is bent or inclined upward and stirrups are not used, the vertical shearing unit-stress which may be developed before failure by diagonal tension will occur may be as much as 25% greater than that with bars placed in a horizontal position, provided that the bond resistance when the bars are inclined upward is sufficiently great to resist the increased bond stress thus brought upon them. Anchoring such bars seems to have some value. In some tests with plain bars the beams with bent-up bars have carried no greater loads than those with the bars horizontal. The failure in some of the cases was due to slip of the bars. With the form of bar in which strips are sheared from the longitudinal bar and bent into a diagonal position, the resistance to diagonal tension failure is considerable, provided the amount of the metal bent up and its bond resistance are sufficient to resist the diagonal tensile stresses developed in the beam.

The design of web reinforcement should receive more attention than is usually given to it. For relatively short and deep beams the web stresses may be considerable and the danger of sudden failure by diagonal tension makes it important that these stresses be well considered.

## T-BEAMS.

Beams of T-shape, whether constructed directly as T-beams or in such a way that a part of the floor slab may be considered to constitute the upper flange of the beam, are more complicated in their analysis; but approximate formulas may be used which

Fig. 7.  
T-Beam  
Showing  
"Inclosing  
Rectangle."



will reduce the labor of computation. For T-beams with longitudinal reinforcement in the stem of the tee it is convenient to compare the amount of reinforcement with the inclosing rectangle shown in Fig. 7. If the reinforcement is not crowded together too much and the reinforcement does not exceed 1% of the inclosing rectangle, the resisting moment of the beam, based on the tension in the steel, may be calculated from equation (6),  $M = 87 A_f d$ . To determine the shearing unit-stress, and thus to compare the diagonal tensile stresses in the beam, equation (12) may be used,  $b$  being taken as



the width of the stem. The stresses in the stirrups may be determined in a similar way, equation (15) being used. Bond stresses in the longitudinal reinforcement may be calculated by equation (11). Attention is called to the chance for excessive compressive stresses in the stem of a T-beam, when it is restrained at the ends.

## WORKING STRESSES AND BENDING MOMENT.

**WORKING STRESSES.**—The stresses permitted in beams cover a wide range and vary with the character of the construction, the method of the application of the load, and the practice of the designer. A discussion of the working stresses which should be used in the design of beams does not come within the scope of this article, but it is a matter to which careful attention should be given. It may be said, however, that the practice of engineers and architects and the building regulations usually given come within the following range of stresses: Tension in steel reinforcing bars, 10,000 to 16,000 lb. per sq. in. \*(C. M. C. Req.  $\frac{1}{2}$  elastic limit of steel about average, about 16,960 inch-pounds.) Maximum compressive stress in concrete in beams, 350 to 700 lb. per sq. in. \*(C. M. C. Req. maximum 500 inch-pounds, with 1-3-5 concrete.) When expressed in terms of balanced reinforcement, from .6% to 1% of reinforcement has been considered to develop the full compressive strength of the concrete with a proper ratio between the factor of safety for the concrete and for mild steel reinforcing. With no metallic web reinforcement, the horizontal and vertical shearing unit-stress in the concrete (used as a method of comparing allowable diagonal tension in the concrete), 30 to 50 lb. per sq. in. \*(Absurd requirement C. M. C. 75 lbs. per sq. in. with 1-3-5 concrete.) The shearing area of the longitudinal rods is not considered in this calculation, though some building regulations apparently consider it and absurdly allow the steel to take 200 times as much shearing unit-stress as the concrete. \*(C. M. C. Req. allows shearing stress in steel 10,000 lbs. per sq. in.) It will be seen that the range of stresses used is very large. The matter of allowable working stresses for reinforced concrete construction has not yet been placed on a final and satisfactory basis.

**BENDING MOMENT.**—The experimental work on beams has usually been made with the beams free to move longitudinally with changes of length due to deformation, and the test beams have usually been arranged as simple beams loaded at two points under conditions approaching those which obtain with a uniformly distributed load. Under these conditions the calculation of the bending moment is a simple matter. Attention should be called to the fact, however, that the conditions attending the use of reinforced concrete beams are quite different from those connected with the use of steel and timber beams. For example, if an I-beam is placed so that its ends are restrained, the effect is to decrease the stress actually brought upon it, and no attention need be given to the reversal of stress in the top and bottom flanges. With reinforced concrete beams under the same conditions the fixing of the ends of the beam and the development of tension in the top of the beam present an entirely new condition and it will be necessary to reinforce the top of the beam wherever tension may be developed. For these and other reasons great care must be exercised in determining the exact condition of the ends of the beam and of the loading of the beam in order that the stresses in every part of the beam may be provided for.

When a beam is fixed at the ends, there is bending moment both at the middle and at the ends of the beam, the amount for a uniformly distributed load being  $\frac{1}{4}Wl$  at the middle and  $\frac{1}{2}Wl$  at the ends. If the restraint at the end is less than for fixed ends, the bending moment at the middle will be increased and that at the end will be decreased. If the restraint at the end is for any reasons lost, the bending moment at the middle for a uniformly distributed

load becomes  $\frac{1}{8}Wl$  instead of  $\frac{1}{4}Wl$ , and building regulations frequently stipulate the larger amount for the moment to be used in calculations, whether the ends be fixed or not. Nevertheless, if there may be restraint at the ends, it must be provided for, both in the reinforcement on the tension flange of the beam and for diagonal tension, and the conditions which give the maximum stresses must be used for each part of the beam. Bending up bars diagonally complicates the problem materially, and the shearing and diagonal tension reinforcement becomes more important. **At every section the reinforcement must be such as to take the stresses which will be set up under any condition likely to occur.** The methods of calculation for the various conditions cannot be gone into here. The designer should make calculations for every condition of loading and every beam action likely to occur under the condition of construction and use.

In beams in a building the restraint at the ends of beam and the limitation of freedom of longitudinal movement add to the complication of an analysis. The distribution of loads from a floor to girders may be uncertain. Reinforcement in slabs in two directions is another complexity. These questions and various other matters of computations and design are not within the scope of this article and will not be taken up.

## COLUMNS.

In reinforced concrete construction the ratio of the length of a column to its lateral dimension is generally such that lateral flexure does not enter into the question of strength, the stresses are those of direct compression, and formulas for long columns are not applicable. This must not be taken to exclude consideration of eccentric loading. The effect of eccentric loading for columns of ordinary length is practically independent of the length of the piece. The usual formula for the strength of a concrete compression piece, here called a column, is

$$P = Ac \dots\dots\dots (16)$$

where **A** is the area of the cross section of the column which is available for compression, and **c** is the compressive unit-stress.

When the column is reinforced by means of longitudinal bars, the steel takes part of the load and the ratio of the stress in the steel to the stress in the concrete varies according to the load which the concrete carries. For light loads the steel may take 10 to 12 times as much in pounds per square inch as the concrete. Toward the ultimate strength of the concrete the unit-stress in the steel may be 25 to 30 times as much as in the concrete. In poor or weak concrete, since the modulus of elasticity of poor concrete is generally less than that for a rich concrete, the steel will take more stress accordingly than when acting in connection with good concrete. Since the modulus of elasticity for steel is fairly uniform and that for concrete is variable, and since provision for lack of uniformity must be considered in determining working

# Greeley-Howard Co.

ESTABLISHED IN CHICAGO IN 1854.

## CITY AND COUNTY SURVEYORS

Give Lines and Levels for Construction of Buildings.

822 OPERA HOUSE BLOCK  
112 CLARK STREET

TELEPHONE MAIN 1416

CHICAGO

## McNulty Bros. of Chicago

(INCORPORATED)

Architectural Sculptors and  
Plasterers

RAILWAY EXCHANGE

Telephones { Harrison 4428  
Automatic 7577

CHICAGO

Philadelphia Pittsburgh Cleveland

R. S. HALDEMAN, Pres. ESTABLISHED 1884  
M. F. SHUGRUE, Sec. and Treas. INCORPORATED 1900

TELEPHONES { CENT. 1758  
AUTO. 2663

## LENNOX-HALDEMAN CO.

### PLASTERING

1216-1218 Fort Dearborn Bldg., CHICAGO

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL WORK

Telephone Harrison 2525

## O'TOOLE BROS.

Plastering Contractors

Office, 277 Dearborn Street

Room 1200

CHICAGO

## H. B. DODGE & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Steel Coiling Shutters, Rolling  
Partitions, Venetian Blinds,  
Hill's Patent Inside Sliding  
Window Blinds, Wood Block  
Flooring, Wardrobes, Etc. . .

ROOMS 525, 527, 108 LA SALLE ST.

Telephone Main 2985

CHICAGO

WILLIAM H. DOROTHY

## PLASTERING CONTRACTOR

314 ASHLAND BLOCK

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 3196

WILLIAM ZANDER, President.  
OSCAR A. REUM, Secretary and Treasurer.

## Zander-Reum Co.

CONTRACTING PLASTERERS

508 LAKESIDE BUILDING

Clark and Adams Streets

Telephones { Harrison 2643  
Automatic 8536

CHICAGO.

ESTABLISHED 1871

## O'BRIEN BROTHERS

Painting Contractors

Work Executed in all parts of the  
United States

751 W. 43D STREET

Phone Yards 768

CHICAGO, ILL.

stresses, it is proper to select as a basis for ordinary working conditions a ratio of the stresses in the two materials which exists at stresses beyond the usual working stresses. Further, since for columns weaker than the average column the ratio may be expected to be higher than the average ratio, while for columns stronger than the average the added strength of the concrete will go to make up for the overestimated stress in the steel, the ratio of the stresses in the two materials may properly be taken higher than the average value. Under ordinary conditions of construction for 1-2-4 concrete the ratio of the stress in the steel to the stress in the concrete may be taken to average 17. \* (C. M. C. requires ratio of the moduli of elasticity of concrete and steel shall be taken as one to twelve, 1-3-5 concrete.) Under the assumptions named above a value as high as 21 may be used.

For short columns the formula for the load to be carried may be written

$$P = A_c (1 - \frac{n-1}{n} p) \dots\dots\dots (17)$$

where  $A$  is the area of the column (i. e., of the part to be considered available for compression),  $c$  is the compressive unit-stress allowable in the concrete,  $n$  is the ratio between the stress in the steel and that in the concrete, as just discussed, and  $p$  is the ratio between the area of the reinforcement and the area of the column.

Columns reinforced with hoops or bands or spirals, spaced at close intervals, around the core of concrete, will carry high loads. Two conditions must be understood to exist, however, in these columns: (1) the hoops or bands do not come into action to any great extent until the concrete has reached the ultimate strength of plain concrete; and (2) the amount of shortening in such columns after the hoops are strained is very great. The lateral deflections are

also large. The effect of a combination of hooped columns and longitudinal reinforcement is not very well known. Relatively few data are available upon which to base the design of hooped columns and **extreme caution should be used in accepting current formulas for this form of reinforcement.**

It should be borne in mind that under the conditions of building construction columns may form a weak element of reinforced concrete structures. The variation in fabrication, the difficulty of inspection, the opportunities for damage through loads being applied at too early an age, and the possibility of a division of loads among the columns quite different from that assumed in the calculations, all go to show that low working stresses should be used, and **every precaution should be taken to secure proper materials, workmanlike fabrication, and efficient inspection.**

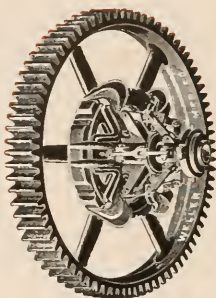
The scope of this article does not include anything on precautions and restrictions on the fabrication of reinforced concrete. Many elements enter into the quality and integrity of reinforced concrete construction. **Materials, workmanship, attention to details, carefulness in joining work, care during time of setting, effect of weather conditions, stability of forms and time of their removal,—these and other conditions affect the stability of the construction even more than is ordinarily supposed.** Ideal conditions cannot be expected, but care may be exercised to secure high-grade construction, and the discussions of this paper assume that high-grade construction is obtained.

\*Editorial inserts for benefit of those having to follow the Chicago Municipal Code Requirements. See Secs. 543 to 555—562 to 569—582 to 584—593—594.

## SHOP-FIXED OR BUILT-UP CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

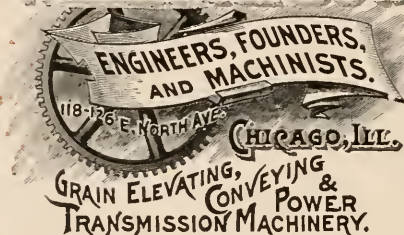
It is of the utmost importance to make sure that the steel used in reinforced concrete is placed where the designing engineer intends it to be. For this cause the advantages of the built-up type of reinforcement are apparent. If the reinforcement comes to the job ready to be installed in the forms, with each reinforcing member properly located and rigidly attached, work in the field with the attendant extra expense and uncertain results is avoided, and accurately placed reinforcement is secured. In consequence, the result ought to be a reduction in total cost, as it should be cheaper to arrange reinforcement in a factory with adequate machinery than on the job by manual labor. Built-up reinforcements should be so designed as to be held up in forms sufficiently far to provide ample covering of all members with concrete fire proofing. No part of metal reinforcement should be allowed to approach closer than  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to the surface of the concrete construction. Adhesion between reinforcement and concrete is not positively certain. Mechanical connections over each point of support effect continuity of reinforcing members independent of adhesion. Frames in adjacent bays should be arranged so as to be securely fastened together with bolts or links, so that the combined reinforcement for a floor, forms a rigid framework, and is less likely to be dislodged by the impact of the concrete when it is dumped into the forms. These links must be sufficiently strong to resist the stresses to which they may be subjected and to distribute the load on any portion of floor throughout the adjoining sections of floor; thus obtaining the full economical value of the continuous beam. Care must be taken in the design of shop-built reinforcement to so place the position-securing metal as not to rupture concrete; in other words, this metal for holding bars in position should not be sufficiently large to materially affect the continuity of concrete mass.



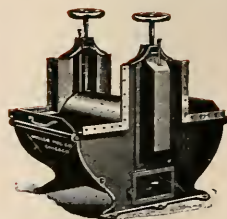


Send Us Your Specifications for Close Prices

# WELLER MFG. CO.



OUR 512 PAGE CATALOGUE, No. 19  
UPON REQUEST



WE ARE PREPARED TO  
HANDLE THE  
LARGEST OUTFITS



Pivoted Bucket  
Conveyors

## JEFFREY

Belt  
Conveyors

COAL AND ASHES HANDLING SYSTEMS  
FOR  
POWER PLANTS

View of a JEFFREY Telescoping Ashes Elevator at an office building

THE JEFFREY MFG. COMPANY  
COLUMBUS, OHIO, U. S. A.

New York, Chicago, Boston, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Denver, Charleston, W. Va., Knoxville, Montreal.

## OLSON BROTHERS & COMPANY

### ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

Grain Elevators, Flour Mills and Complete Plants for  
Handling Coal, Sand, Gravel, Ores, Ashes, Etc.

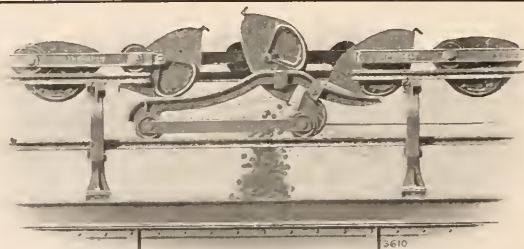
MODERN POWER TRANSMISSION

703-707 Bloomingdale Road

...

Phone Humboldt 2373

CHICAGO, ILL.



THE "PECK" OVERLAPPING BUCKET CARRIER  
For Boiler Houses, Cement Mills, or any situation demanding  
conveying of gritty material.

## CONVEYORS

For Every Purpose

ADDRESS

### LINK-BELT COMPANY

Philadelphia, Chicago, Indianapolis

NEW YORK: 299 Broadway. PITTSBURGH: 1501 Park Bldg.

ST. LOUIS: Missouri Trust Bldg.  
SEATTLE: 440 New York Block

# ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

BY S. F. JOOR, M. W. S. E.

The Chicago Architect at the present time is called on to design equipment for handling packages, boxes, bags, and also for handling articles in bulk in connection with the large business houses, and also a very compact type of machinery for the same purpose for connection to the Tunnel service under Chicago streets.

Where a few large packages are to be handled, the ordinary platform elevator and the ordinary truck will provide the cheapest means of transportation. When, however, the cost of labor for operating these will pay a fair return on account of the large number of packages handled, some continuous type becomes necessary.

For the continuous method the elevators must be designed to receive the packages on one side and deliver on the opposite side ordinarily; also where a number of floors are passed through by the machine the manufacturer should provide some means for protecting the packages on a tray from being crushed by the tray coming up under a loading arm which has heavy packages on it.

The speeds of such elevators must be slow (approximately 60 ft. per minute being the maximum), and where very large numbers of packages are handled or where it is desirable for the elevator to receive and discharge its load automatically without attention from any attendant, it is necessary to reduce the speed still further.

In many places a plain platform tray without any automatic means of loading or unloading is found very desirable, and this is the cheapest form for this kind of work. In elevators of this type it is desirable to drive the machine through a train of worm gearing enclosed in oil-tight housings to avoid the reversal of the machine in case the power should be interrupted momentarily.

For handling packages horizontally or at slight inclination, conveyors with a wood surface are best adapted for rough boxes, barrels, etc., and in this case should be either mounted on long pitch steel chains or else provided with rollers at intervals of about two feet, attached directly to the wooden slats. Roller chains soon wear flat sided in a conveyor of this class unless the service is comparatively light. As a general thing it is not advisable to carry weights greater than a half ton on a conveyor of this character, as the cost of construction is very largely increased. These conveyors can be made up to discharge automatically at any one of a number of points, and to travel around a horizontal circuit so that material may be put onto the conveyor and left there until it is convenient to remove it when it reaches its proper station, even though the conveyor is not fitted with an automatic discharging mechanism.

Conveyors of this type should not be inclined more than 30 degrees and preferably not more than 20 degrees. If long pitch steel chains are used with the rollers in the chains the rollers should be automatically lubricated.

For handling bags, small boxes or other comparatively light packages a cheaper type of conveyor is made of heavy cotton belting running on rollers at intervals of from 3 ft. to 5 ft. These belts are particularly useful in department stores and are made up about 24 inches wide. The rollers supporting the belt are usually of wood, 2 inches or 3 inches in diameter, running in ball bearings and hung from the ceiling or supported on pipe frame work.

On conveyors of this kind any type of roller bearing which requires oiling in the usual sense of the word is objectionable, as the oil is liable to drip. Properly constructed ball bearings are not expensive and they last indefinitely, requiring much less attention than any other type. Ball bearings for the heavier types of conveyors, however, are not advisable, as they add greatly to the cost and become a source of frequent trouble through the breakage of balls by the heavy shocks. The belt, as stated above, should be of cotton. Rubber belts are not advisable for use on this character of conveyor unless the belt is exposed to alternate wet and sunshine.



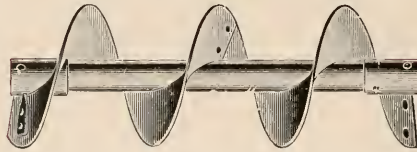
# Moore & Lorenz Co.

814-822 Fulton Street  
CHICAGO, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS



M. & L. Conveyors  
Salem Buckets  
Steel Grain Buckets  
Steel Corn Buckets  
Tin Mill Buckets



Elevator Bolts  
Elevator Boots  
Turn Heads  
Flexible Spouts  
Steel Spouting

**SAFETY CUT-OFF AND ALARM MACHINES.**

Send for Catalog and Prices

Our Goods are the Best on the Market

## WEBSTER M'FG CO.

ESTABLISHED 1876

INCORPORATED 1882

REINCORPORATED 1903

Manufacturers of

**ELEVATING, CONVEYING AND POWER  
TRANSMITTING MACHINERY**

EASTERN BRANCHES

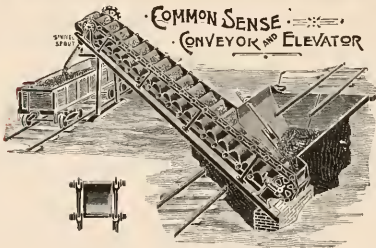
88-90 Reade Street, NEW YORK

1209 Penna Bldg., PHILADELPHIA

GENERAL OFFICE AND WORKS

1075-1111 West 15th Street

CHICAGO



COMMON SENSE  
CONVEYOR & ELEVATOR

... The ...

## C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co.

ORTON & STEINBRENNER

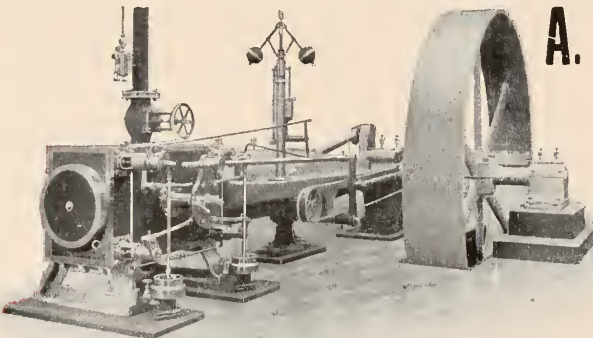
SALES AGENTS

**Elevating and Conveying Machinery**

**OF ALL TYPES FOR ALL PURPOSES**

TELEPHONE  
CENTRAL 1588

**1806 Borland Building, CHICAGO**



## A. L. Dawson & Co.

ENGINES, BOILERS  
AND MACHINERY

WE carry in stock Corliss and other high-grade Automatic Engines, up to 500 H. P., suitable for electric lighting and other purposes. Slide Valve Engines, Boilers, Pumps and Heaters. Will buy, sell or exchange.

**47 - 49 South Jefferson Street,**

NEAR WASHINGTON ST.

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

Long Distance Telephone  
Monroe No. 5223



The amount of power consumed by a belt operating approximately horizontally is less than for any chain type of equipment operating under the same conditions, both because the weight of the moving parts of the empty conveyor is less; and, what weight there is, is carried on carefully lubricated rollers. The amount of power required depends upon the number of rollers supporting the belt and increases where the rollers are put closer together. Increasing the width of the belt has far less effect in increasing the power required for operation than has an increase in the number of supporting rollers.

Ordinarily rollers should not be spaced farther apart than about 4 ft. for handling coal or material of approximately the same weight. For very heavy materials the idlers may be spaced 3 ft. or even less.

The belt conveyor where no buckets or other attachments are used is usually a very lasting form of conveying machinery, but its life depends largely upon the type of troughing idlers used where the belt is raised up at the edges. The inclination of these idlers should not exceed 30 degrees and ordinarily should be considerably less. If the angle is increased the belt is very likely to split down the center, although the highest class belts will stand an incredible amount of abuse.

The belt itself is the most serious matter on which to decide. For handling grain any ordinary belt will do the work fairly well, but when it comes to handling ore, coal or similar material, the belt must have a protecting coat of pure rubber on the carrying side, and this must be of the best possible grade and the greatest toughness obtainable, it must also retain its "life" under all ordinary conditions of temperature, moisture, etc.

A number of belts have been in use out of doors, subjected to climate abuse, and have given good service for three to five years. There are few on the market, however, which would do this.

If a cheap belt is wanted, use an ordinary stitched or woven canvas belt, as this will give better service than the cheaper "rubber" belts.

Sectional conveyors are made up in detachable sections 20 to 30 feet long, mounted upon castors and arranged to couple up in lengths of five or six sections, sometimes more, the various belts being driven by their own individual motor, or taking power from other units; these are especially useful for warehouse work, as they can be moved around and adapted to local conditions. They can be operated on a horizontal plane or run inclined, or partly both, and it is not necessary to run in a straight line.

## CHAIN DEVICES.

For the heavy work chains only are available, as they offer better facilities for attaching the buckets, trays or scrapers. From the nature of construction and the fact that they have to run on toothed sprockets, chain devices must run more slowly than belts, and the slower the machinery moves the greater the life will be, the wear increasing almost in proportion to the square of increase of speed.

Simplicity is very important, and the action of gravitation or swinging of parts hinged to the chains should be avoided, as gravity is uncertain in its action.

Swinging tray elevators and pivoted bucket conveyors must be run at very slow speeds, as their action depends on maintaining the bucket or tray in an upright position by the force of gravity.

It is possible to devise machinery to transfer material under almost every condition, but every device which does not receive at one point and discharge at one point becomes more complicated.

Chains should preferably be of steel and without any cast metal in them. They should also be of as long a pitch as the machinery will allow, as the short pitch chains have more joints, become more elongated by wear, and cost more if the joints are properly bushed and finished.

The wearing surfaces should be as large as they can conveniently be made by using long pins and long seats, covered by hardened steel bushings or phosphor bronze pads. Bushings of this nature are especially necessary where gritty materials are handled.

A still better construction is to have a heavy, hardened steel knuckle dove-tailed into the chain, providing a very thick body of metal to be worn through and usually arranged to be reversed so that the other side may also be worn before the bushing is thrown away. Chains assembled by riveted pins are always stronger than those put together with bolts or with loose pins with split cotters in the ends. Large and heavy chains for coal handling devices, particularly those of the pivoted bucket type, need the best possible bushings or steel knuckles to resist the wear of ashes; and should have chilled wheels of large diameter fitted with an effective self-oiling device. A positive automatic device for renewing the oil supply should be insisted upon.

The architect should consider whether an ordinary blacksmith can make repair parts for chains used. This cannot be done with malleable iron chains and seldom with cast steel chains or drop forgings.

In the handling of ashes and many other materials, the erosion of the parts by acids has to be considered. Cast iron or malleable iron buckets and receptacles are superior to those made of sheet steel. Illinois coals contain a large percentage of sulphur and are ordinarily received wet, the water having stood on them long enough to become practically diluted sulphuric acid. This corrodes steel very rapidly.

Ordinarily chain lubrication is very difficult. The indiscriminate squirting of oil on chain journals does more harm than good, because ash dust and similar grit is carried into the working parts. Several manufacturers, however, provide automatic oiling devices which discharge the oil through pads of fibrous material and provide positive lubrication in this way.

### COAL CONVEYORS.

In obtaining proposals for coal handling machinery, the architect should decide on several points.

It is objectionable with small plants to discharge the ashes into the conveyor which handles the coal, because the conveyor in that case has to be designed to stand the wear due to handling the ashes, and is more expensive than if designed for coal only.

A type of conveyor considerably cheaper than the pivoted conveyor, which is adapted to handle both coal and ashes in small plants, is made up with "V" shaped cast or malleable buckets operating in cast iron horizontal troughs and provided with proper protection for the chains so that the ash dust does not get onto them.

Sometimes these are especially useful for the tunnel connections for handling the ashes, it is cheaper to make one conveyor do the work. The only question is, would it not be desirable to have a duplicate device to take the ashes in case of a breakdown, and prevent wear on the other connection.

To carry lump or mine run coal, a large conveyor is used on account of the lumps, and if a small capacity only is required, the cost of installing the machinery is increased over what it would be for screenings only it is almost impossible to make a small connection handle large coal.

The use of a crusher for lump or mine run coal will enable small equipments to take care of the lump coal, but as the crusher must have a large size electric motor or engine to drive it, it becomes a rather expensive adjunct, and should not be installed unless a considerable amount of this coal must be handled.

The use of high-speed elevators for handling coal straight over the top wheel is objectionable because of the high speed at which the chains must run, and the slow-speed, continuous bucket type, while costing more, will be cheaper in the long run, on account of the excessive cost of repairs. The slow-moving, heavy continuous elevator seldom breaks down. Slow elevators are especially necessary for the tunnel work, as the space is always cramped.

Where the material runs out of a large hopper, it is desirable to use some automatic feeding device. The reciprocating loaders moving in a horizontal plane, the rotary overshot wheel type, and the cut-off gate type, operated by the conveyor, are about equally effective, but adapted to different classes of materials.

### COAL UNLOADERS.

A large part of the cost of handling coal in the power plants is that of taking the coal out of the ordinary gondola cars and putting it into the conveying machinery.

Very few cars of the bottom dumping type can be obtained, and the dumping devices of these few are frequently out of order, so that the coal has to be shoveled out over the side; therefore it is more satisfactory to unload the coal directly from the car to the boiler room or to the conveyor by power.

The ordinary clam shell bucket equipment will do this, but it removes only about 60% to 75% from the car without shoveling, and the old type buckets frequently injure the cars and the railroad companies oppose their use.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PROVISIONS OF WIRING AND CABLING OF BUILDINGS FOR TELEPHONE SERVICE.

The extensive use of the telephone at the present time in all classes of buildings, renders it imperative that some provision be made for the large number of wires necessary to provide telephone service.

A pair of wires are necessary for each telephone, and these wires must be carried to some central point in the building. The importance of making adequate provision for this service within the finish of the building is apparent. If some arrangement is not included in the building plans open wire runs will be necessitated, and alterations will have to be made after the completion of the building.

The following is a brief outline of satisfactory schemes of wiring various buildings. This is submitted for the information of Architects and builders.

In general, the wiring of buildings of each class will be uniform. On account of the conditions varying in each building with respect to telephone service, the probable requirements must be estimated as closely as possible. The Telephone Company will be pleased to give their service in advising owners and architects in this connection. With reference to wiring for telephone service, buildings may be divided into general classes.

First: Hotels, hospitals, clubs and apartment houses.

Second: Office buildings, commercial houses and factories.

The characteristics that make a broad distinction between the wiring of these two classes are as follows:

In Class No. 1 a maximum number of telephones in any one room or on any floor is definitely fixed. The whole building may thus be permanently wired.

In Class No. 2 the wiring of buildings for telephone service presents a more difficult problem, for the following reasons:

The number of telephones will depend largely upon the character of the business and district. The number of telephones on any floor of these buildings will depend upon the requirements of the individual tenants. This is not constant for any extended period, as tenants may from time to time be replaced by others using more or less service.

**Hotels, Club Houses, Hospitals, Commercial Houses, and Factories.**—The telephone system installed in these buildings consists of a telephone switchboard and cross connecting box located at some convenient point, usually on the ground floor in or near the office. The telephones are placed at the desired locations and wired to the cross-connecting box, which is connected by one or more trunk lines with the nearest exchange of the telephone company; thus provision should be made so that the telephone company can run these trunk lines to the above box from the point at which the service cable enters the building. A 2-inch conduit is sufficient for this purpose. One or more distributing boxes are provided on each floor. These boxes should be placed in the walls above the baseboard, and a conduit extended to the cross-connecting box. In hotels, hospitals and clubs the telephone conduit consists of an outlet box placed in each chamber. The present practice is to loop an average of ten outlets and extend a large conduit to the distributing boxes, thus the conduit tapers down to a ½-inch conduit, at the last outlet. In commercial houses and factories the system of distributing conduits in general is the same as mentioned above. It briefly consists of outlets placed in the baseboard of each or every other column, or of floor boxes placed at 5-foot centers. Distributing boxes should also be provided on the various floors, and conduit installed to the cross-connecting box. This cross-connecting junction box is used for connecting the house cables and service cable with the switchboard. Several 2-inch conduit or cable runways should be installed between the switchboard and cross-connecting box in order to convey the switchboard cables between the above points.

### Office Buildings.

In office buildings the service cable is brought into the building through a sub-duct from the vault in the street or alley and extended to the cross-connecting box, which is located at some convenient place in the basement near the telephone wire shafts. One or more distributing boxes, depending upon the floor area, are established on each floor, at points adjacent to the telephone shafts. From the cross-connecting box cables are extended to and up the shafts to the distributing boxes. The house cables and service cables are terminated in the cross-connecting boxes, so that connections can be made between the two sets of cables.



# **We establish QUALITY and maintain it**

The achievements of great Chemists and expert Varnish Makers are revealed in the products which we offer to the trade.

**Elastica Finish Exterior**  
**Elastica Finish Interior**  
**Elastica Preservative**  
**Elastica Floor Finish**

---

Manufactured only by

---

## **STANDARD VARNISH WORKS**

New York

Toronto

Chicago

Berlin

London

Brussels

### **DEAD-LAC**

A Varnish drying with a rubbed effect requiring no rubbing.

### **FLO-WHITE ENAMEL**

Made on an entirely new formula, may be used on wood, brick or plaster, and is especially adapted for public buildings or fine residence work, and on account of its great durability may be used for outside exposure and in situations where ordinary enamels will soon perish. It has unusual flowing and covering properties and leaves no brush marks.

### **SHIPOLEUM**

Varnish for standing interior wood-work, and **SUPREMIS FLOOR FINISH** for floors have been standard finishes for a great many years among the best architects, who appreciate them for their remarkable durability and wearing qualities.

A beautiful set of finished panels sent upon request

---

**CHICAGO VARNISH COMPANY**

**NEW YORK**

**CHICAGO**

# POINTS ON VARNISH.

BY HERMAN ROSENBERG.

**Drying and Hardening.**—Proper light and ventilation are absolutely necessary to facilitate drying and hardening. Varnish applied in buildings that are damp and not properly heated in cold weather, will be considerably retarded in drying and hardening. Extremely hot weather will also keep varnish soft for quite a time. The best results are obtained at a temperature of 70 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit.

**Turning White.**—It is caused by the action of water and dampness. The more elastic the varnish, the better it will resist this action, whereas, cheap, brittle, quick-drying varnishes are very easily affected.

**Brittleness.**—Is an inherent defect in the varnish caused by an excess of dryer, lack of oil, or by adulterated materials having been used in its manufacture. If a varnish powders white under friction of the finger or easily scratches white, that is incontrovertible evidence of its poor quality. Brittle varnishes should not be used even for the undercoats, as they destroy the toughness and durability of the finish, despite its being protected with an elastic, durable finishing varnish. It is poor economy, in any event, to use brittle varnishes, as the cost of application, which is the main expense, is the same as if good material were employed.

**Chilling.**—As its name implies, is caused by exposure to cold weather. Varnish should never be used while in this condition. To remedy is to keep the chilled varnish in a warm room, until it has been restored to its normal condition. Long exposure to cold weather may also cause the varnish to become "specky" and "seedy," in which event it is necessary to keep it near a steam pipe or warm stove for some time, until the chilled particles have disappeared.

**Cracking.**—Cracking is caused by the under coats not having been dry when the finishing coat was applied, or when abnormally heavy coats have been used, especially for the undercoats. Brittle varnishes are liable to crack when exposed to sudden changes of temperature.

**Blooming or Going Foggy.**—Is caused by exposure to dampness, moisture or gases, after the varnish has become hard. The more elastic the varnish, the less liable it is to "bloom" or become "foggy."

**Wrinkling, Crawling, Cramping or Sagging.**—Is caused by applying the varnish too heavily or by exposure to sudden changes of temperature while in the process of drying, or if the undercoats are not dry when the finishing coat is applied.

**Deadening or Sinking Away.**—Caused by the undercoats not having been allowed sufficient time to dry, causing the finishing coat to become absorbed while in the course of hardening. Insufficient foundation coats will also cause the finishing to sink away.

**Blistering.**—Is caused by the action of heat, especially from the concentrated rays of the sun, if sap or dampness is retained in the wood, or if moisture exists in the undercoats when the finishing coat is applied.

**Pitting.**—Is caused by applying varnish over an oily or damp surface; also, if the varnisher is not careful to thoroughly incorporate the turpentine in reducing the varnish, or uses improper thinning material.

**Knots and Sappy Woods.**—The sap and knots should be "killed" by the use of grain or wood alcohol shellac for the first coat. If this is not done, the sap will work through and injure the finish.

**Thinning.**—When found necessary, should be done with spirits of turpentine. In order to insure proper amalgamation, neither the varnish nor the turpentine should be too cold when mixing. The warmer the varnish and turpentine, the quicker the amalgamation. After reducing the varnish, allow it to stand awhile before using. Oil, Japan or liquid dryer should never be added to varnish.

**SWEATING.**—Is caused by rubbing the undercoat before it is thoroughly dry.

## VARNISH.

BY FRANKLIN MURPHY, JR.

Most people know that varnish is made from a fossil gum melted, mixed with oil and thinned with turpentine, with enough dryers in it to make the oil oxidize. It may be interesting to learn something about the different kinds of each one of these materials.

Taking Copal Gum first, we know that it is a fossil resin, that is, it was originally soft gum which exuded from some kinds of coniferous trees. It collected on the ground in lumps of larger or smaller size, ranging from an ounce up to two hundred pounds. In the course of centuries it became fossilized. The trees which produced it disappeared, and in some places gum is now found underground in a country which is entirely destitute of trees. In the old days of varnish making it is said that the makers of fine violins made their varnish from amber, and amber is merely one kind of Copal Gum; but it is the hardest and hence has the highest melting point. Those two characteristics seem to

# The Varnish that lasts longest

Made by Murphy Varnish Company.



*Pensacola (Fla.) Club, John Sutcliffe, Arch't,  
Chicago.*

## Cabot's Building Specialties

### Cabot's Shingle Stains:

The original shingle stains and the standard for over twenty years.

### Sheathing and Deafening Quilt:

A scientific and perfect heat insulator and sound-deadener.

### Brick Preservative:

A complete and permanent waterproofing for brickwork and sandstone.

### Conservo Wood Preservative:

For preserving all kinds of woodwork and for finishing stable interiors.

FULL DETAILS UPON APPLICATION

**Samuel Cabot,** Sole Manufacturer,  
BOSTON, MASS.

28 Dearborn Avenue, Chicago.

Telephone Central 1.

Agents at all Central Points.

## FLOORENE



Nothing  
Like it  
for  
Durability  
on Floors

## DURENE

The Finest Finish for  
Interior Wood Work Extant

MADE ONLY BY THE

**American Varnish Co.**

Telephone North 361

CHICAGO

THE VARNISH PROBLEM SOLVED.  
IN THE USE OF THE ABOVE BRANDS, YOU  
WILL HAVE NO FURTHER TROUBLE.

## PRATT & LAMBERT'S



Specialties for Architectural Use

**PRATT & LAMBERT**  
Varnish Makers

NEW YORK

BUFFALO

CHICAGO

**"Permanere Finishes"**  
Are the Best for Architectural Uses

PERMANERE EXTERIOR FINISH  
PERMANERE INTERIOR FINISH  
PERMANERE FLOOR FINISH  
PERMANERE FIRST COATING

THE CLEVELAND VARNISH COMPANY

Chicago Dept.

163 South Canal St.

Chicago



go together. It took such a high heat to melt it that a good portion of it became oxidized and the result in varnish was very dark, indeed—so much so that it could hardly be called transparent. It is not likely that any varnish has been made for commercial use from amber within one hundred and fifty years. Later on, and up to about 1870, the African Copals were those which were most used in the varnish industry: Zanzibar, Benguela, Sierra Leone; all pale, hard, beautiful gums, requiring a high heat to melt them and turning out a rather dark varnish. About 1870 Kaurigum began to assume a place of importance. It is not so hard and not nearly so beautiful as the African Copal, but it seems to have more toughness and to be, on the whole, preferable for most varnishes. The fact that it is softer and melts at a lower heat makes it possible to secure a varnish almost colorless if the pieces of gum are carefully chosen, thoroughly cleaned and skillfully melted. At the present time it is quite safe to say that one hundred pounds of gum from New Zealand are used to every pound from Africa, and the proportion may be much greater. Later on a number of other gums appeared on the market: Manila, Pontianak and various other kinds not so well known but mostly coming from the East Indies. They are soft and tricky, not easy to handle in the kettle, and apt to produce devilties in the finished varnish. Varnishes made from them do not stand outside exposure, nor can they be polished. Quite recently a gum has been offered which is not even fossilized; that is, it is a gum of comparatively recent origin, dating back not more than three or four hundred years and perhaps, in some cases, not more than fifty. It is not desirable and can only be used in cheap varnishes where durability is sacrificed.

Not much of interest can be said about Linseed Oil. It is pressed from the seeds of the flax plant and is a widely known commercial product. It is not often adulterated and there are well known tests for guarding against it. Every one who makes linseed oil has some little twist of his own in the process so that while it would seem like a perfectly simple matter to press flax seed and get oil, the varnish maker finds that in order to secure the different results he must have, it is often necessary to purchase oil from different mills for different varnishes. Of course efforts have been made to substitute other oils, either in whole or in part, but these efforts have not been successful because the other oils, such as cotton seed oil and corn oil lack the property which makes linseed oil valuable in varnish making. It is a drying oil; that is, assisted by certain oxidizing agents it will combine with the oxygen in the air and form a film. It might be said here that the object of gum in varnish is to make a hard film in connection with linseed oil. The gum needs the oil to give it elasticity; the oil needs the gum to make it harden, and the hardness of the varnish depends upon the proportion of gum to oil. The other oils I have mentioned will not dry and therefore cannot be used in varnish. Linseed oil is one of the best drying oils, but the best drying oil known to chemistry comes from China. It is commonly known as China Wood Oil. It is pressed from a nut and has been used in China for many centuries. It has been used in this country in varnish making since about 1895, and varnish makers still guard their secrets in the treatment of this oil with great care. Many cannot use it; others use it very largely, but it cannot yet be said to have secured a place as one of the regular ingredients that all varnish makers use. We do not yet know all of its properties or possibilities, but it may be said that when properly used it gives great durability to outside varnishes and elasticity to polishing varnishes. That seems like a strange statement because polishing varnishes are supposed to be very hard; but a varnish can be made with wood oil using, perhaps, some linseed oil with it, and a varnish obtained which will take a high polish and yet show a good deal of resistance to cracking. This oil would be much more widely used if the varnish made from it were not so apt to perform unexpected tricks. Poor ventilation in a finishing room may cause every article varnished the day before to present an effect the next morning which is best described as "frosted." It looks like a window pane on a cold day when ice has formed on it. A few experiences of that kind have prejudiced a good many varnish users against this oil and they will not use a varnish which is known to contain it.

There is not much to be said of Turpentine. The best is made in this country, although there is a good deal made in Russia, but it is inferior in quality and does not command such a high price; it is not used in this country at all. Turpentine is obtained by distilling the crude turpentine from the long leafed pine tree found in the Southern Atlantic states, the residue being rosin. Inasmuch as this is a product of a coniferous tree, it is closely related to Copal Gum; mixes with it better than naphtha, and seems to have some action in helping the varnish to dry. Nothing has yet appeared which will take its place, although naphtha is used as a thinner either by itself or in connection with turpentine in order to meet the demand for low priced varnish. If cheap material must be used, it seems to be best to economize in the thinner, most of which evaporates, rather than in the gum or oil, which remain on the work.

This is not meant to be an exhaustive examination of all the materials used in varnish making; it is merely a statement of some facts which are perhaps not generally known and which may have some interest for those who have to do with varnish.

THE PIONEER OF FLAT PAINTS

# Marvelo Wall Paint



A Sanitary—Non-Poisonous OIL PAINT that dries out DEAD FLAT, without stippling, with the soft appearance of Water Color, yet is more washable than any oil paint made.

---

SPECIFIED BY ARCHITECTS ON THE BEST WORK, WHERE ARTISTIC EFFECTS ARE DESIRED, WITH PRACTICAL RESULTS.

---

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

---

## THE MURALO COMPANY

CHICAGO BRANCH:

24 & 26 MARKET ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

## FLAT EFFECTS WITH OIL PAINT.

To give to walls and ceilings a finish which will be satisfactory from both the practical and the artistic standpoint has always been more or less of a problem for the architect and builder, as nothing is more distasteful than bare plastered walls.

Of course, first class and really beautiful effects can be produced by the proper use of good calcimines or water paints, but they are not very lasting and a more durable finish which will give the same soft, flat appearance is much sought after.

Ordinary Whitelead has long been used as a finish for walls and ceilings, but in order to obtain anything like an even appearance, it is necessary to stipple the lead and this leaves a surface which is a continuity of "pock-marks," having anything but a smooth look. This stippled surface is a great collector of dust and germs because of its roughness. Moreover, the lead surface still has a greasy, painty appearance, which is harsh and unsightly to one of refined temperament. It lacks that delicacy of finish which is produced by water color.

Many attempts were made to produce a paint which would possess more durable qualities than whitelead and at the same time, give the same artistic effect of water color without stippling or showing brush marks and shiny spots. This would seem like an impossible problem, and yet certain firms now claim to have permanently produced such results.

This paint is made in paste form, very much like ordinary whitelead, and is used in the same way, i. e., the ground or priming coats are prepared by thinning down the paste with linseed oil and turpentine while the finishing or flat coat is thinned with turpentine only and applied with a large wall brush. It is claimed to have the remarkable peculiarity of flowing out, covering its own brush marks like an enamel, and being very slow in setting so that any good painter can finish a large surface without showing laps, blurs or blemishes of any kind.

It is claimed that this paint dries out perfectly flat and does not seem to be a paint on the surface, but a part of the wall itself, and having that soft, beautiful appearance of water color, but richer in its effect.

Besides covering even better than Whitelead, the paint is claimed to be non-poisonous, and if true, this alone should make it preferable for all interior decoration.

Besides the white, various beautiful colors are made in the same paste form and used in the same manner as white or mixed with it, so that even rich deep colors can be produced on walls, drying like fine cartridge paper, but without the seams and more soft and uniform.

If these claims are established beyond question, the problem of durable interior decorations is solved, much to the relief of architects and owners.

FILE 602.5

## EXTRACTS FROM VOIDS, SETTLEMENT AND WEIGHT OF CRUSHED STONE.

By IRA O. BAKER, PROFESSOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING  
University of Illinois Engineering Bulletin No. 23

### THE STONE.

The observations referred to in this article relate wholly to limestone, although in the appendix some data are given concerning trap. The limestones experimented with were those quarried at Chester, Joliet and Kankakee.

The Chester stone is a rather coarsely granulated gray limestone of the lower carboniferous group, and is quarried in the grounds of the State Penitentiary at Chester, on the Mississippi River, about half way between St. Louis and Cairo.

The Joliet stone is a compact, fine grained magnesian limestone of the Niagara series, and is quarried in the grounds of the State Penitentiary at Joliet, about 40 miles southwest of Chicago. The output of the crusher consists of 28 per cent 3-in. stone, 53 per cent 2-in., and 17 per cent 1½-in.

The Kankakee stone is a coarse-grained argillaceous lime-stone of the Niagara group, and is quarried at Kankakee, on the Kankakee River, about 55 miles south of Chicago.

### DIVISIONS OF THE SUBJECT.

The subject will be considered under the following heads: I. Specific gravity; II. Absorptive power; III. Percentage of voids; IV. Settlement in transit; V. Weight per cubic yard.

#### I. SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

A knowledge of the specific gravity of a stone is useful in determining the per cent of voids in broken stone; and the easiest way to determine the weight of a cubic unit of solid stone is to find its specific gravity.

$$\text{Specific gravity} = \frac{W_a}{W_a - W_w}$$



in which  $W_a$  is the weight of a fragment weighed in air,  $W_w$  the weight of the same fragment suspended in water. If the stone is porous to any considerable extent, the weight in water should be determined so quickly that the absorption during the weighing will be inappreciable.

## II. ABSORPTIVE POWER.

A knowledge of the amount of water absorbed by a stone is useful in determining the voids by the method of pouring in water, and is also useful in correcting the weight of wet stone.

The absorption was determined by thoroughly drying a specimen, weighing it, immersing it in water for 96 hours, drying with blotting paper, and weighing

## III. PERCENTAGE OF VOIDS.

The per cent of voids in broken stone of different sizes has an important bearing upon the amount of cement and sand required in making concrete; and the per cent of voids in connection with the weight of a unit of solid stone is useful in determining the weight of a unit of volume of broken stone.

The percentage of voids may be determined in either of two ways: (1) by pouring in water; and (2) by computation from the specific gravity and the weight of a volume of broken stone.

1. By Pouring in Water. Determine the weight of water a given vessel will contain, then fill the vessel with broken stone, and determine the weight of water that can be poured into the interstices of the broken stone. The ratio of the first amount of water to the second is the proportion of voids.

In this method three sources of error require consideration. (a). In pouring in the water, part of the contained air is not driven out; and therefore the resulting per cent of voids is too small. The error from this source may be reduced, if not entirely eliminated, by pouring the stone into the water; but this procedure introduces a new error, since the stone will not pack to the same degree as in the ordinary method of filling a vessel or bin with broken stone, and hence the result of pouring the stone into the water will also give too large a per cent of voids. (b). If the stone absorbs water during the test the apparent per cent of voids will be too great. (c) If the vessel has a wide mouth, as almost necessarily it should have, there will be a likelihood of considerable error in telling when the vessel is exactly full of stone and also of water. The resulting error may make the per cent of voids either too large or too small.

2. By Computation. Determine the weight of a known volume of broken stone. Compute the weight of an equal volume of the solid stone by multiplying the known volume by the weight of an equal volume of water and by the specific gravity of the stone. The difference between the weight of the volume of solid stone and that of the broken stone is the weight of stone equal to the volume of the voids. The ratio of this weight to the weight of the given volume of broken stone is the proportion of voids.

This method is subject to the error of determining when the vessel is exactly full of stone. In practice it is more complicated than the preceding method, but it is more exact.

TABLE 6.  
Summary of Per Cent of Voids.

Ref. No.	Location of Quarry	Size of Stone	Per Cent of Voids	
			By Pouring in Water	From Specific Gravity
1	Chester	$\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	40.9	46.8
2	"	$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	43.0	45.6
3	"	2 in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	46.6	46.6
4	"	3 in. to 2 in.	46.1	45.1
5	Joliet	$\frac{1}{2}$ in. Scr.	42.2	47.1
6	"	2 in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	47.9	46.2
7	"	3 in. to 2 in.	47.5	46.1
8	Kankakee	$\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	39.6	46.1
9	"	$1\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	45.7	44.7
10	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	44.3	42.9
11	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	46.2	43.4

#### IV. SETTLEMENT OF CRUSHED STONE IN TRANSIT.

Sometimes crushed stone is bought by bulk, in which case it may make a difference whether the volume is measured at the beginning or at the end of the journey. Therefore experiments were made to determine the settlement of crushed stone during transit in wagons and also in railway cars.

TABLE 10.  
Summary of Data on Settlement.

Ref. No.	Location of Quarry	Size of Stone	Settlement after a Haul of	
			$\frac{1}{2}$ mile or more in wagons	75 miles or more in cars
1	Chester	$\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	12.7	....
2	"	$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	11.8	16.6
3	"	2 in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	9.2	....
4	"	3 in. to 2 in. Scr.	8.2	7.0
5	Joliet	$\frac{1}{2}$ in. Scr.	9.1	8.4
6	"	$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	....	9.7
7	"	2 in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Scr.	6.6	7.4
8	"	2 in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	....	9.5
9	"	3 in. to 2 in.	....	7.8
10	Kankakee	$\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	10.0	....
11	"	$1\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	8.6	....
12	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	....	5.4

#### V. WEIGHT PER CUBIC YARD OF CRUSHED LIMESTONE.

Broken stone is usually sold by weight even though the unit is nominally the cubic yard, since it is the custom to determine the number of cubic yards in a shipment by weighing the shipment and dividing the total weight by the supposed weight of a cubic yard. It does not appear that any adequate observations have been made to determine the weight of a unit of volume of the different sizes and kinds of crushed stone.

Tests to determine the weight of a unit of volume of crushed limestone were made on stone from Joliet, Kankakee and Chester, both in wagons and in cars, at the same time the record was taken of the settlement, as previously described.

TABLE 14.  
Summary of weights of Crushed Limestone. Result in pounds per cubic yard.

Ref. No.	Location of Quarry	Size of Stone	Wagon Loads		Car Loads	
			Wt. at Crusher	After a Haul of $\frac{1}{2}$ mile or more	Wt. at Crusher	After a Haul of 75 miles or more
1	Joliet	$\frac{1}{2}$ in. Scr.	2303	2533	2659	2905
2	"	$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	-----	-----	2652	2882
3	"	2 in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	2315	2480	2386	2592
4	"	2 in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	-----	-----	2296	2516
5	"	3 in. to 2 in.	-----	-----	2361	2553
6	Chester	$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Scr.	2442	2797	2546	2850
7	"	2 in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	2344	2582	-----	-----
8	"	3 in. to 2 in.	2367	2569	2348	2545
9	Kankakee	$\frac{3}{8}$ in. Scr.	2430	2697	-----	-----
10	"	$1\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	2325	2546	-----	-----
11	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	-----	-----	2260	2390

Disregarding whether the stone is measured in a car or a wagon, and also disregarding whether it is measured at the crusher or at its destination, the following summary is obtained.

Mean Coefficient by Which to Multiply the Weight of a Cubic Foot of Solid Limestone to Obtain the Weight of a Cubic Yard of the Crushed Stone.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. screenings .....	15.5
2 in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	14.6
3 in. to 2 inch.....	15.2

Average ..... 15.1

Notice that the coefficient is largest for the finest stone, and smallest for the intermediate size. The same is true for trap even though the sizes slightly differ. This seems to prove that the weight of screenings is greater than that of coarser stone, while the weight of the intermediate size is less than that of either extreme size.

JNO. J. WHEELER,  
PRESIDENT AND TREASURER.

WM. M. BYRNE,  
SECRETARY.

# THE STANDARD ROOFING Co.

CONTRACTORS FOR **ROOFING** ESTABLISHED  
ALL KINDS OF 1866

290-294 N. HALSTED STREET  
CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MONROE 430

C. W. Jones, Pres.

T. H. Jones, Sec'y.

## National Roofing Company

(INCORPORATED)

ROOFERS IN

### GRAVEL, FELT and COMPOSITION

Special Attention Given to Repair Work

3223-25-27-29 La Salle St.

CHICAGO

Telephone Yards 1187

G. B. STOOPS & BRO.

## GENERAL ROOFERS

Felt, Composition and Gravel, Slate,  
Tin and Iron Roofing

449 Grand Ave.

Tel. Monroe-1187

Special attention given to out-of-town  
work in all parts of the U. S.

EST. 1847.

INC. 1888

## M. W. POWELL CO.

ALL KINDS OF

### **ROOFING**

Combined Flax Felt and Wool and  
Actinolite Roofing

Flat Tile Roofs for Roof Gardens.

Roofing Materials and Tools

204 DEARBORN STREET

Phone Central 903

CHICAGO

## PAUL F. P. MUELLER

**BUILDING  
CONSTRUCTION**

General Contractor

823 SCHILLER BLDG., CHICAGO, ILL.

PHONE, CENTRAL 3190

## FRANK STAAR

Manufacturer of

Galvanized Iron and Copper  
Cornices

Slate, Tile, Tin and Corrugated  
Iron Roofing

Metal Skylights, General  
Jobbing

Metal Fire Windows

**615-617 N. Halsted Street  
CHICAGO**

Long Distance Telephone Lincoln 1301.



# GRAVEL ROOFING.

Appended are three specifications for good work:

## **Five (5) Ply Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred (100) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Ply Cap Sheet Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put four (4) thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than nine (9) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along the walls and around the openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

## **Six (6) Combined Flax and Wool Felt, Composition and Gravel Roof.**

First cover the sheathing boards with one (1) layer of dry felt and over this put one (1) layer of flax felt and three thicknesses of wool roofing felt, weighing not less than fifteen (15) pounds (single thickness) to the square of one hundred (100) feet. This felt to be smoothly and evenly laid and well cemented together the full width of the lap, not less than eleven (11) inches between each layer, with best roofing cement, using not less than one hundred and twenty (120) pounds of roofing cement to the square of one hundred (100) feet. The entire surface then to be mopped over with roofing cement and a cap sheet of wool felt applied. All joinings along walls and around openings to be carefully made. The roof to be then covered with a heavy coating of roofing cement and screened gravel, not less than one (1) cubic yard of gravel to six hundred (600) square feet, gravel to be screened through  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch mesh and free from sand and loam. All walls and openings to be flashed. If not, the rear end of the walls to be flashed not less than fifteen (15) feet from the gutter on each side.

O. J. Westcott

N. Ronneberg

## Westcott & Ronneberg

CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

Steel Bridges, Buildings, Foundations and  
Re-enforced Concrete

1107-8 Security Building,  
188 E. Madison Street  
CHICAGO  
TELEPHONE MAIN 784

## "Alberene"

The Best Laundry Tub, Kitchen Sink,  
and Urinal Stall that can be made.  
Natural Stone. Guaranteed.  
Low Priced.

## Alberene Stone Co.

Our Catalogue tells you all about it.

54-60 N. CLINTON ST.  
Telephone 3526 Main

CHICAGO

NEW YORK

BOSTON

## HENRY GILSDORFF & SONS

CARPENTERS AND GENERAL CONTRACTORS

ROOM 100, 163 RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO

TELEPHONE MAIN 4053

SHOP 483 AND 485 LA SALLE AVE., REAR

E. N. BERBECKER, PRES.

J. S. HEATH, SEC'Y-TREAS

## HEATH-JOHNSON CO.

ORNAMETAL IRON AND BRONZE

123 TO 127 ONTARIO STREET  
COR. FRANKLIN ST.

CHICAGO  
PHONE NORTH 1764

## H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIA

Pipe and Boiler Coverings, Asbestos Roofings,  
Asbestos "Transite" Fireproof Lumber,  
"Keystone" Hair Insulator,  
Mineral Wool, Fireproof Paints, Building Felts,  
Shingle Stain

Sach's "Noark" Fuses  
Electrical Insulation

PHONES : Main 1484  
: Auto. 8757

171 AND 173 RANDOLPH STREET.

## CHICAGO FIREPROOF COVERING CO.

173 RANDOLPH STREET

PHONE MAIN 2763

Steam Pipe and Boiler Coverings  
Mineral Wool Deafening  
Asbestos Goods

TRADE  
ANTI-FLAME—The Great Fireproof Coating  
MARK  
"VITRIBESTOS" (Vitrified Asbestos) Products

## Chicago Iron & Steel Works

ARCHITECTURAL  
IRON AND STEEL

70 N. Jefferson Street, CHICAGO

PHONE MONROE 3612

Telephone Canal 398

## REDER FOUNDRY CO.

Iron Foundry

ARCHITECTURAL, MACHINERY AND  
STOVE PLATE CASTINGS

Cast Iron Fence and Railing  
Posts for Buildings a Specialty

CANALPORT AVE., SANGAMON  
AND JOHNSON STS.

One Block  
West of Halsted St.

CHICAGO, ILL.

**Useful Notes.**

Roof boards weigh about three pounds per superficial foot.

Terra cotta tiling weighs from 25 to 35 pounds per square foot.

Hollow tile for five-inch partition weighs from 22 to 35 pounds per superficial foot.

Lath and plastering, two-coat work, weighs from 9 to 12 pounds per superficial foot.

The weight of a superficial foot of brickwork eight inches thick, including mortar, is from 83 to 87 pounds.

An iron roof 100 feet wide, with a rise of one-third pitch, will weigh from 10 to 15 pounds per superficial foot.

One hundred pounds per square foot distributed uniformly over a surface of a bridge is a safe working standard.

The weight per square foot of roof tiling, set in iron or between wood rafters ready for slating, is about 12 pounds.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and four-inch brick arches will weigh from 65 to 75 pounds per superficial foot.

The safe and proper bearing of joist, timber and girders supporting a floor should not exceed ten tons on brick walls and fourteen tons on good stone walls.

A fireproof floor constructed of iron beams and of iron arches made of No. 18 iron, and filled in on top with concrete or slag and cement, will weigh about the same as brickwork four inches thick.

Smallest convenient size of slab for a 14-inch washbowl, 21 by 24 inches. Height of slab from floor, 2 feet 6 inches. Very small (12) inch corner washbowl: slab 1 foot 11 inches each side.

Space occupied by water closets, 2 feet 6 inches wide, 2 feet deep.

Urinals should be not less than 2 feet 2 inches between partitions; partitions 6 feet high.

Horse Stalls.—Width, 3 feet 10 inches to 4 feet, or over 5 feet in width and 9 feet long. Width should not be between 4 and 5 feet, as in such cases the horse is liable to cast himself.

Pitch of Tin, Copper or Tar and Gravel Roof.—Three-eighths of an inch to the foot and upward.

A load of mortar measures a cubic yard, requires a cubic yard of sand and nine bushels of lime, and will fill thirty hods.

A bricklayer's hod measuring one foot four inches by nine inches, equals 1,296 cubic inches in capacity, and contains twenty bricks.

A single load of sand or other materials equals a cubic yard.

One thousand bricks closely stacked occupy about fifty-six cubic feet.

One thousand old bricks cleaned and loosely stacked occupy about seventy-two cubic feet.

One hundred yards of plastering will require fourteen hundred laths, four and a half bushels of lime, four-fifths of a load of sand, nine pounds of hair and five pounds of nails, for two-coat work.

A bushel of hair weighs, when dry, about fifteen pounds.

Flashings.—By "flashings" are meant pieces of tin, zinc or copper laid over slate, and up against wall, chimneys, copings, etc.

Counter flashings are of lead or zinc, and are solid between the courses in brick, and turned down over the flashings.

In flashing against stonework, grooves should be cut to receive the counter flashing.



## VELOCITY OF WIND.

FILE 389

10 miles, per square foot,	0.49 lbs.	50 miles, per square foot,	12.304 lbs.
20 miles, per square foot,	1.97 lbs.	60 miles, per square foot,	17.733 lbs.
30 miles, per square foot,	4.43 lbs.	70 miles, per square foot,	24.153 lbs.
40 miles, per square foot,	7.87 lbs.	100 miles, per square foot,	49.200 lbs.

## LIQUID MEASURE.

31½ gallons = 1 barrel.	2 pints = 1 quart = 67.2 c. inches.
2 barrels = 1 hogshhead.	4 quarts = 1 gallon = 268.8 c. inches.
1 barrel = 4½ cubic feet.	1 gallon U. S. = 8.34 lb.
8.665 cubic inches = 1 gill.	1 gallon U. S. = 231 cubic inches.
4 gills = 1 pint = 33.6 c. inches.	1 cubic foot = 7.48 U. S. gallons.

## DRY MEASURE.

1 barrel pork = 200 pounds.	8 gallons = 1 bushel.
1 barrel fish = 200 pounds.	64 gallons = 1 quarter.
1 barrel flour = 196 pounds.	1 bushel = 1.28 cubic feet.
1 barrel salt = 280 pounds.	1 cubic foot corn = 42 pounds.
1 barrel beef = 200 pounds.	1 cubic foot rice = 48 pounds.
1 bushel corn = 56 pounds.	1 cubic foot hops = 27 pounds.
1 bushel oats = 30 to 33½ pounds.	1 carload = 680 bushels.
1 bushel wheat = 60 pounds.	1 c. foot Anthr. coal = 54 lbs.
1 bushel potatoes = 60 pounds.	1 ton Anthr. coal = abt. 40 c. ft.
2 gallons = 1 peck.	

## PAPER.

24 sheets = 1 quire.	21½ quires = 1 ream printers'.
20 sheets = 1 quire outsides.	2 reams = 1 bundle.
25 sheets = 1 quire printers.	10 reams = 1 bale.
20 quires = 1 ream.	60 skins = 1 roll of parchment.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—LINEAL MEASURE.

2¼ inches = 1 nail.	4 poles or 22 yards = 1 chain.
4 inches = 1 hand.	220 yards or 40 poles = 1 furlong.
3 inches = 1 palm.	1760 yards or 8 furlongs = 1 mile.
9 inches = 1 span.	7.92 inches = 1 link.
12 inches = 1 foot.	100 links or 66 ft. = 1 chain.
45 inches = 1 ell.	10 chains = 1 furlong.
3 feet = 1 yard.	80 chains = 1 mile.
6 feet = 1 fathom.	3 miles = 1 league.
16½ feet or 5½ yards = 1 rod, pole, or perch.	240 yards = 1 cable length.
	6086.07 feet = 1 knot or sea mile.

## LENGTH OF A FOOT IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

	Inches.		Inches.
Spain .....	11.03	Denmark .....	12.35
Holland .....	11.14	Prussia .....	12.36
Sweden .....	11.14	Austria .....	12.45
America .....	12	Portugal .....	12.96
England .....	12	Russia .....	13.75

## LENGTH OF A MILE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

	Am. yards.		Am. yards.
Russian .....	1,100	Spanish .....	5,028
Italian .....	1,467	German .....	5,866
English .....	1,760	Swedish and Danish.....	7,233
American .....	1,760	Hungarian .....	8,630
Scotch .....	1,984	Norwegian .....	12,400
Irish .....	2,200	French league .....	3,666
Polish .....	4,400		

## SQUARE MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.  
 9 square feet = 1 square yard.  
 $272\frac{1}{2}$  feet = 1 square rod or pole.  
 40 rods = 1 square rood.  
 4 roods  
 160 rods  
 4,840 yards.  
 43,560 feet  
 10 square chains } = 1 acre.  
 640 acres = 1 square mile.

2,471 acres = 1 hectare.  
 7,840 square yards = 1 Irish acre.  
 6150 square yards = 1 Scotch acre.  
 30 square acres = 1 yard of land.  
 100 acres = 1 hide of land.  
 40 hides = 1 barony.  
 36 sq. miles = 1 township.  
 640 acres = 1 section.  
 About 14 25x125 ft. lots = 1 acre.

## SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.  
 27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.  
 40 cubic feet of rough or 50 cubic feet  
 of hewn timber = 1 ton or load.

108 cubic feet = 1 stack of wood.  
 128 cubic feet = 1 cord of wood.  
 40 c. ft. = 1 U. S. A. shipping ton.  
 42 c. ft. = 1 British shipping ton.

## AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

16 drachms = 1 ounce.  
 16 ounces = 1 pound.  
 28 pounds = 1 quarter.

112 pounds = 1 cwt.  
 20 cwt. = 1 ton.

## TROY WEIGHT.

24 grains = 1 dwt.  
 20 dwt. = 1 oz.

12 oz. = 1 lb.

## SIZES OF PAPER (Whatman's).

	Inches.		Inches.
Emperor .....	72 x 48	Royal .....	24 x 19
Antiquarian .....	53 x 31	Medium .....	22 x $17\frac{1}{2}$
Double elephant .....	40 x $26\frac{3}{4}$	Demy .....	20 x $15\frac{1}{2}$
Atlas .....	34 x 26	Large post .....	$20\frac{3}{4}$ x $16\frac{3}{4}$
Colombier .....	$34\frac{1}{2}$ x $23\frac{1}{2}$	Post .....	19 x $15\frac{1}{4}$
Imperial .....	30 x 22	Foolscap .....	17 x $13\frac{1}{2}$
Elephant .....	28 x 23	Post .....	15 x $12\frac{1}{2}$
Super royal .....	27 x 19	Copy .....	20 x 16

## Water.

1 cubic foot of water equals 62.5 pounds, or 7.48 U. S. gallons.  
 1 cubic inch of water equals .036 pounds.  
 1 cubic foot of water equals 6.2355 Imp. gallons or 7.48 U. S. gallons.  
 1 cylindrical foot of water equals 49.1 pounds or 5.89 U. S. gallons.  
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 8.34 pounds.  
 1 U. S. gallon of water equals 231 cubic inches.  
 1 pound pressure per square inch is equivalent to a head of water of 2.3093 feet;  
 1 pound—27.71 inches; 14.7 pounds or 1 atmosphere—33.947 feet, or 10.347  
 metres; 0.433 pound or 1 atmosphere—1 foot; 43.3 pounds—100 feet.

## Gauges and Their Equivalents.

No. 27, equal to  $\frac{1}{64}$  inch.  
 " 21, " "  $\frac{1}{32}$  "  
 " 18, " "  $\frac{3}{64}$  "  
 " 16, " "  $\frac{1}{16}$  "  
 " 14, " "  $\frac{5}{64}$  "  
 " 13, " "  $\frac{3}{32}$  "

No. 12, equal to  $\frac{7}{64}$  inch.  
 " 10, " "  $\frac{1}{8}$  "  
 " 8, " "  $\frac{1}{4}$  "  
 " 6, " "  $\frac{3}{16}$  "  
 " 5, " "  $\frac{5}{32}$  "  
 " 4, " "  $\frac{1}{4}$  "

### Metric Tables.

	Approximate. Equivalent		Accurate. Equivalent
1 inch .....	[length]... $2\frac{1}{2}$	cubic centimeters .....	2.539
1 centimeter .....	0.4	inch .....	0.393
1 yard .....	1	meter .....	0.914
1 meter (39.37 inches).....	1	yard .....	1.093
1 foot .....	30	centimeters .....	30.479
1 kilometer (1,000 meters).....	$\frac{5}{8}$	mile .....	0.621
1 mile .....	$1\frac{1}{2}$	kilometers .....	1.600
1 gramme .....	[weight]... $15\frac{1}{2}$	grains .....	15.432
1 grain.....	0.064	gramme .....	0.064
1 kilogramme (1,000 grammes).....	2.2	pounds avoirdupois.....	2.204
1 pound avoirdupois .....	$\frac{1}{2}$	kilogramme .....	0.453
1 ounce avoirdupois ( $437\frac{1}{2}$ grains).....	$28\frac{1}{3}$	grammes .....	28.349
1 ounce troy, or apothecary (480 grains).....	31	grammes .....	31.103
1 cubic centimeter .....	[bulk]... 1.06	cubic inch .....	1.060
1 cubic inch.....	$16\frac{1}{3}$	cubic centimeters .....	16.386
1 liter (1,000 cubic centimeters).....	1	U. S. standard quart.....	0.946
1 United States quart.....	1	liter .....	1.057
1 fluid ounce.....	$29\frac{1}{2}$	cubic centimeters .....	29.570
1 hectare (10,000 square meters) [surface]	$2\frac{1}{2}$	acres .....	2.471
1 acre .....	0.4	hectare .....	0.40

In the nickel five-cent piece of our coinage is a key to the tables of linear measures and weights. The diameter of this coin is two centimeters, and its weight is five grammes. Five of them placed in a row will give the length of the decimeter, and two of them will weigh a decagram. As the kiloliter is a cubic meter, the key to the measure of length is also the key to the measure of capacity.

### Handy Table.

FILE 511.6

Diameter of a circle  $\times 3.1416 =$  circumference.  
 Radius of a circle  $\times 6.283185 =$  circumference.  
 Square of the diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7854 =$  area.  
 Square of the circumference of a circle  $\times 0.07958 =$  area.  
 Half the circumference of a circle  $\times$  half its diameter  $=$  area.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.159155 =$  radius.  
 Square root of the area of a circle  $+ 0.56419 =$  radius.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.31831 =$  diameter.  
 Square root of the area of a circle  $\times 1.12838 =$  diameter.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.86 =$  side of inscribed equilateral triangle.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.7071 =$  side of an inscribed square.  
 Circumference of a circle  $+ 0.225 =$  side of an inscribed square.  
 Circumference of a circle  $\times 0.282 =$  side of an equal square.  
 Diameter of a circle  $\times 0.8862 =$  side of an equal square.  
 Base of a triangle  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the altitude  $=$  area.  
 Multiplying both diameters and .7854 together  $=$  area of an ellipse.  
 Surface of a sphere  $\times \frac{1}{6}$  of its diameter  $=$  solidity.  
 Circumference of a sphere  $\times$  its diameter  $=$  surface.  
 Square of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 3.1416 =$  surface.  
 Square of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.3183 =$  surface.  
 Cube of the diameter of a sphere  $\times 0.5236 =$  solidity.  
 Cube of the radius of a sphere  $\times 4.1888 =$  solidity.  
 Cube of the circumference of a sphere  $\times 0.016887 =$  solidity.  
 Square root of the surface of a sphere  $\times 0.56419 =$  diameter.  
 Square root of the surface of a sphere  $+ 1.772454 =$  circumference.  
 Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 1.2407 =$  diameter.  
 Cube root of the solidity of a sphere  $\times 3.8978 =$  circumference.  
 Radius of a sphere  $\times 1.1547 =$  side of inscribed cube.



Square root of ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of the square of) the diameter of a sphere = side of inscribed cube.  
 Area of its base  $\times \frac{1}{3}$  of its altitude = solidity of a cone or pyramid, whether round, square, or triangular.

Area of one of its sides  $\times 6$  = surface of a cube.

Altitude of trapezoid  $\times \frac{1}{2}$  the sum of its parallel sides = area.

### TABLE OF SQUARE ROOTS.

FILE 511.9

No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.	No.	Sq. Root.
25	5.	650	25.46	1400	37.42	2600	50.99
50	7.071	700	26.46	1450	38.08	2700	51.96
75	8.66	750	27.39	1500	38.73	2800	52.91
100	10.00	800	28.28	1550	39.37	2900	53.85
125	11.18	850	29.15	1600	40.00	3000	54.77
150	12.25	900	30.00	1650	40.62	3200	56.57
175	13.23	950	30.82	1700	41.23	3400	58.30
200	14.14	1000	31.62	1800	42.43	3600	60.00
250	15.81	1050	32.40	1900	43.59	3800	61.64
300	17.32	1100	33.16	2000	44.72	4000	63.24
350	18.70	1150	33.91	2100	45.82	4200	64.80
400	20.00	1200	34.64	2200	46.90	4400	66.32
450	21.21	1250	35.36	2300	47.95	4600	67.82
500	22.36	1300	36.06	2400	48.99	4800	69.28
550	23.45	1350	36.74	2500	50.00	5000	70.72
600	24.49						

Dimensions of a Barrel.—Diameter of head, 17 inches; bung, 19 inches; length, 28 inches; volume, 7,680 cubic inches.

### Expansion of Water (Dalton).

FILE 532

Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.	Temperature.	Expansion.
22°	1.0009	72°	1.0018	152°	1.01934
32	1	92	1.00477	172	1.02575
*46	1	112	1.0088	192	1.03265
52	1.00021	132	1.01367	212	1.0466

\*Greatest density at 39.1° Fahr.

A box 24 inches long by 16 inches wide and 28 inches deep will contain a barrel, or three bushels; 24 by 16 inches and 14 inches deep contains half a barrel; 16 inches square and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one bushel; 16 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain half a bushel; 8 by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches and 8 inches deep will contain one peck; 8 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one gallon; 7 by 4 inches and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain half a gallon; 4 inches square and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep will contain one quart; 4 feet long, 3 feet 5 inches wide and 2 feet 8 inches deep will contain one ton of coal, or 36 cubic feet.

FILE 532.54

### Table Showing the Pressure of Water at Different Elevations.

Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.	Feet Head	Equals Pressure per Square Inch.
1	43	65	28.15	130	56.31	195	84.47	260	112.62	350	151.61
5	2 16	70	30.32	135	58.48	200	86.63	265	114.79	360	155.94
10	4 33	75	32.48	140	60.64	205	88.80	270	116.96	370	160.27
15	6 49	80	34.65	145	62.81	210	90.96	275	119.12	380	164.61
20	8 66	85	36.82	150	64.97	215	93.14	280	121.29	390	168.94
25	10 82	90	38.98	155	67.14	220	95.30	285	123.45	400	173.27
30	12 99	95	41.15	160	69.31	225	97.49	290	125.62	500	216.58
35	15 16	100	43.31	165	71.47	230	99.63	295	127.78	600	259.90
40	17 32	105	45.48	170	73.64	235	101.79	300	129.95	700	303.22
45	19 49	110	47.64	175	75.80	240	103.96	310	134.28	800	346.54
50	21 65	115	49.81	180	77.97	245	106.13	320	138.62	900	389.86
55	23 82	120	51.98	185	80.14	250	108.29	330	142.95	1,000	433.18
60	25 99	125	54.15	190	82.30	255	110.46	340	147.28		

## FILE 620.12

Length in Feet.	6 X 8 INCHES.												8 X 10 INCHES.												6 X 12 INCHES.												8 X 10 INCHES.												8 X 12 INCHES.												Length in Feet.																																																	
	Thickness of Metal in Inches.												Thickness of Metal in Inches.												Thickness of Metal in Inches.												Thickness of Metal in Inches.												Thickness of Metal in Inches.																																																													
	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3																																																														
7	83	83	90	92	100	109	115	125	135	145	155	165	87	87	96	106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	91	91	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350																																																										
8	66	66	72	76	83	91	100	110	120	130	140	150	77	77	84	92	101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	79	79	87	96	105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195	205	215	225	235	245	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325	335	345	355																																																								
9	54	54	59	64	71	79	87	96	105	115	125	135	64	64	69	75	82	90	98	106	114	122	130	138	66	66	72	79	86	93	100	108	115	122	130	137	145	152	160	167	175	182	190	197	205	212	220	227	235	242	250	257	265	272	280	287	295	302	310	317	325	332	340	347	355																																													
10	47	47	51	55	61	68	76	84	92	100	108	116	55	55	59	64	70	76	82	88	94	100	106	112	57	57	61	66	72	78	84	90	96	102	108	114	120	126	132	138	144	150	156	162	168	174	180	186	192	198	204	210	216	222	228	234	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294	300	306	312	318	324	330	336	342	348	354																																		
11	42	42	45	48	53	59	66	73	80	87	94	101	49	49	52	56	61	66	71	76	81	86	91	96	49	49	52	56	61	66	71	76	81	86	91	96	101	106	111	116	121	126	131	136	141	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	186	191	196	201	206	211	216	221	226	231	236	241	246	251	256	261	266	271	276	281	286	291	296	301	306	311	316	321	326	331	336	341	346	351	356																						
12	37	37	39	41	45	50	56	62	68	74	80	86	44	44	46	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77	81	44	44	46	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	93	97	101	105	109	113	117	121	125	129	133	137	141	145	149	153	157	161	165	169	173	177	181	185	189	193	197	201	205	209	213	217	221	225	229	233	237	241	245	249	253	257	261	265	269	273	277	281	285	289	293	297	301	305	309	313	317	321	325	329	333	337	341	345	349	353	357	361	365	369	373	377</

Safe Loads in Tons of 2,000 Lbs. for Hollow Cylindrical Cast Iron Columns.

270

I.—The diameter of the driver and driven being given, to find the number of revolutions of the driven:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driver by its number of revolutions, and divide the product by the diameter of the driven; the quotient will be the number of revolutions.

II.—The diameter and the revolutions of the driver being given, to find the diameter of the driven, that shall make any given number of revolutions in the same time:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driver by its number of revolutions, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driven; the quotient will be its diameter.

III.—To ascertain the size of the driver:

Rule.—Multiply the diameter of the driven by the number of revolutions you wish to make, and divide the product by the revolutions of the driver; the quotient will be the size of the driver.

### Belts.

FILE 621.852

Leather belts must be well protected against water, and even moisture.

India-rubber is the proper substance for belts exposed to the weather.

It is desirable to run the grain (hair) side of leather belts on the pulley, in order that the strongest part of the belt may be subject to the least wear.

Leather belts run with grain side to the pulley will drive thirty per cent more than if run with flesh side. The belt, as well as the pulley, adheres best when smooth, and the grain side adheres best because it is smoothest.

The transmitting power of a double belt is to that of single belt as 10 is to 7. In ordering pulleys, the kind of belt to be used should always be specified.

Belts should be kept soft and pliable. For this purpose blood-warm tallow, dried in by heat of fire or the sun, is advised. Castor-oil dressing is also good.

The motion of driving should run *with* and not *against* the laps of the belts.

If too great a distance is attempted, the weight of the belt will produce a very heavy sag, drawing so hard on the shaft as to produce great friction in the bearings, while at the same time the belt will have an unsteady, flapping motion, which will destroy both the belt and machinery.

If possible to avoid it, connected shafts should never be placed one directly over the other, as in such case the belt must be kept very tight to do the work. For this purpose belts should be carefully selected of *well-stretched* leather.

It is desirable that the angle of the belt with the floor should not exceed 45 degrees. It is also desirable to locate the shafting and machinery so that belts should run off from each shaft in opposite directions, as this arrangement will relieve the bearings from the friction that would result when the belts all pull one way on the shaft.

The diameter of the pulleys should be as large as can be admitted.

The pulley should be a little wider than the belt required for the work.

When it is not convenient to measure with the tape line the length required, apply the following rule: Add the diameter of the two pulleys together, divide the result by 2, and multiply the quotient by  $3\frac{1}{4}$ , then add this product to twice the distance between the centers of the shafts, and you have the length required.

The width of belt needed depends on three conditions: 1. The tension of the belt. 2. The size of the smaller pulley, and the proportion of the surface touched by the belt. 3. The speed of the belt.

The working adhesion of a belt to the pulley will be in proportion both to the number of square inches of belt contact with the surface of the pulley and also to the arc of the circumference of the pulley touched by the belt. This adhesion forms the basis of all right calculation in ascertaining the width of belt necessary to transmit a given horse-power.



## Capacity of Cisterns.

FILE 628-13

For a circular cistern, square the diameter and multiply by .7854, for the area; multiply this by 1,728 and divide by 231, for number of gallons of one foot in depth; for a square cistern, multiply length by breadth, and proceed as above.

### CIRCULAR CISTERN.

5 feet in diameter holds	4.66 bbls.
6 feet in diameter holds	6.71 bbls.
7 feet in diameter holds	9.13 bbls.
8 feet in diameter holds	11.93 bbls.
9 feet in diameter holds	15.10 bbls.
10 feet in diameter holds	18.65 bbls.

### SQUARE CISTERN.

5 feet by 5 feet holds	5.92 bbls.
6 feet by 6 feet holds	8.54 bbls.
7 feet by 7 feet holds	11.63 bbls.
8 feet by 8 feet holds	15.19 bbls.
9 feet by 9 feet holds	19.39 bbls.
10 feet by 10 feet holds	23.74 bbls.

FILE 628-15

## Wrought-iron Welded Pipe.

DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF STANDARD SIZES FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, OIL, ETC.

Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	External Circumference, A	Length of Pipe per Sq Foot of Outside Surface.	Internal Area	External Area.	Length of Pipe containing one Cubic Foot.	Weight per Foot of Length	No. of Threads per Inch of Screw.	Contents in *Gallons per Foot.	Weight of Water per Foot of Length.
In.	In	In.	Ft.	In	In	Ft	Lbs.			Lbs.
1/8	.40	1.272	9.44	.012	.129	2,500	.24	27	.0006	.005
1/4	.54	1.626	7.075	.049	.229	1,385	.42	18	.0026	.021
3/8	.67	2.121	5.657	.110	.358	751.5	.56	14	.0057	.047
1/2	.84	2.622	4.502	.196	.554	472.4	.84	14	.0102	.085
3/4	1.05	3.299	3.637	.441	.866	270.	1.12	11 1/2	.0230	.190
1	1.31	4.134	2.993	.785	1.357	166.9	1.67	11 1/2	.0408	.349
1 1/4	1.66	5.215	2.301	1.227	2.164	96.25	2.25	11 1/2	.0638	.527
1 1/2	1.9	5.969	2.01	1.767	2.535	70.65	2.69	11 1/2	.0918	.760
2	2.37	7.461	1.611	3.141	4.330	42.36	3.66	8	.1632	1.355
2 1/2	2.87	9.032	1.338	4.905	6.491	30.11	5.77	8	.2550	2.116
3	3.5	10.996	1.091	7.068	9.621	19.49	7.54	8	.3673	3.049
3 1/2	4	12.566	.955	9.621	12.566	14.56	9.95	8	.4998	4.155
4	4.5	14.137	.849	12.566	15.904	11.31	10.72	8	.6528	5.405
4 1/2	5	15.708	.765	15.904	19.635	9.03	12.49	8	.8263	6.851
5	5.56	17.475	.629	19.635	24.299	7.20	14.56	8	1.020	8.500
6	6.62	20.813	.577	28.274	34.471	4.98	18.76	8	1.469	12.312
7	7.62	23.954	.505	38.484	45.663	3.72	23.41	8	1.999	16.662
8	8.62	27.096	.444	50.265	58.426	2.85	28.34	8	2.611	21.750
9	9.68	30.433	.394	63.715	73.715	2.26	34.67	8	3.300	27.500
10	10.75	33.772	.355	78.540	90.792	1.80	40.64	8	4.081	34.000

\* The Standard U. S. gallon of 231 inches.

Multiply the external circumference column, A, by 12 and the result will be the square feet of surface per lineal foot

FILE 628-24

## Quantity of Brickwork in Barrel Drains and Wells.

Diameter in Clear	Thickness of Brickwork	Superficial Feet of Brickwork in One Linear Yard.	Number of Bricks Required for One Linear Yard
1 foot, 0 inches	0 feet, 4 1/2 inches	16 feet, 6 inches	115
1 " 6 "	0 " 4 1/2 "	21 " 2 "	148
2 " 0 "	0 " 4 1/2 "	25 " 10 "	181
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	33 " 0 "	462
2 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	37 " 8 "	528
2 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	43 " 2 "	906
3 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	42 " 6 "	594
3 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	47 " 10 "	1004
3 " 6 "	0 " 9 "	47 " 1 "	659
3 " 6 "	1 " 1 "	52 " 7 "	1104
4 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	51 " 10 "	725
4 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	57 " 3 "	1203
5 " 0 "	0 " 9 "	61 " 3 "	857
5 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	66 " 9 "	1402
6 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	76 " 1 "	1597
7 " 0 "	1 " 1 "	85 " 6 "	1795

## Tests for Pure Water.

FILE 628.16

**Color:** Fill a clean long bottle of colorless glass with the water; look through it at some black object. It should look colorless and free from suspended matter. A muddy or turbid appearance indicates soluble organic matter or solid matter in suspension. **Odor:** Fill the bottle half full, cork it, and leave it in a warm place for a few hours. If when uncorked it has a smell the least repulsive, it should be rejected for domestic use. **Taste:** If water at any time, even after heating, has a disagreeable taste, it should be rejected.

A simple semi-chemical test is known as the "Heisch test." Fill a clean pint bottle three-fourths full of the water; add a half-teaspoonful of clean granulated or crushed loaf sugar; stop the bottle with glass or a clean cork and let it stand in a light and moderately warm room for forty-eight hours. If the water becomes cloudy, or milky, it is unfit for domestic use.

## Grade Per Mile.

FILE 628.219

The following table will show the grade per mile:

An inclination of

1 foot in 15 is 352 feet per mile.	1 foot in 40 is 132 feet per mile.
1 foot in 20 is 264 feet per mile.	1 foot in 50 is 106 feet per mile.
1 foot in 25 is 211 feet per mile.	1 foot in 100 is 53 feet per mile.
1 foot in 30 is 176 feet per mile.	1 foot in 125 is 42 feet per mile.
1 foot in 35 is 151 feet per mile.	

To find quantity of water elevated in one minute running at 100 feet of piston speed per minute: Square the diameter of the water cylinder in inches and multiply by 4. Example: Capacity of a 5-inch cylinder is desired. The square of the diameter (5 inches) is 25, which, multiplied by 4, gives 100, the number of gallons per minute (approximately).

To find the depth of a joist, the length of bearing and the thickness being given:

Rule.—Divide the square of the length in feet by the thickness in inches, and the cube root of the quotient, multiplied by 2.2 for pine, or 2.3 for oak, will be the depth in inches.

## Capacity of Drain Pipe.

SIZE OF PIPE.	GALLONS PER MINUTE.							
	½-in. Fall per 100 ft.	3-in. Fall per 100 ft.	6-in. Fall per 100 ft.	9-in. Fall per 100 ft.	12-in. Fall per 100 ft.	18-in. Fall per 100 ft.	24-in. Fall per 100 ft.	36-in. Fall per 100 ft.
3-inch	21	30	42	52	60	74	85	104
4 "	36	52	76	92	108	132	148	184
6 "	84	120	169	206	240	294	338	414
9 "	232	330	470	570	660	810	930	1140
12 "	470	680	960	1160	1360	1670	1920	2350
15 "	830	1180	1680	2040	2370	2920	3340	4100
18 "	1300	1850	2630	3200	3740	4600	5270	6470
20 "	1760	2450	3450	4180	4860	5980	6850	8410

Table showing the velocity of discharge of different sized sewers.

Diam. of pipe.	180 feet per minute, 3 feet per second.		270 feet per minute, 4½ feet per second.		360 feet per minute, 6 feet per second.		540 feet per minute, 9 feet per second.	
	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.	Fall.	Gallons per minute.
3.....	1 in 69	54	1 in 30.4	81	1 in 17.2	108	1 in 7.6	162
4.....	1 in 92	96	1 in 40.8	144	1 in 23.	192	1 in 10.2	288
6.....	1 in 138	216	1 in 61.2	324	1 in 34.5	432	1 in 15.3	648
9.....	1 in 207	495	1 in 92.	742.5	1 in 51.7	990	1 in 23	1,485

Some of the Physical Properties of Metals—Compiled from the Best Authorities.

FILE 660

Common Name.	Chemical Name.	Initial.	Atomic Weight.	Specific Gravity.	Weight Cubic Inch.	Weight Cubic Foot.	Melting Point F.	Specific Heat.	Conductivity of Heat.	Conductivity of Electricity.	Expansion 32 to 212 F.	Hardness, the Diamond—3010.	Density.	Ductility, Gold being 1.	Malleability, Gold being 1.	Approximate price per lb. avoirdupois.
Hydrogen	Same.	H.	1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Aluminum	Same.	Al.	27.3	2.55	.6921	159.065	1160	.214	31.33	.....	.....	821	.....	.....	.....	\$ 16.30
Antimony	Stibium	Sb.	122.0	6.71	.212	418.402	842	.0508	4.03	4.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.36
Bismuth	Same.	Bi.	207.5	9.823	.354	612.513	510	.0308	1.8	1.1	.004	.....	10.035	.....	.....	1.95
Cadmium	Same.	Cd.	111.6	8.60	.31	536.253	500	.0567	20.06	.....	.0034	760	8.217	.....	.....	3.26
Copper	Cuprum	Cu.	63.3	8.82	.318	549.971	1930	.093	71.8	91.1	.0051	1360	.....	6	3	0.22
Gold	Aurum	Au.	196.2	19.32	.697	1224.699	1915	.0324	51.8	73.0	.....	979	.....	1	1	299.72
Indium	Same.	Ir.	196.7	22.42	.809	1392.999	4500	.0326	.....	.....	.....	981	.....	.....	.....	466.59
Iron	Ferrum	Fe.	55.9	7.8	.281	486.369	3000	.1138	10.1	15.5	.0035	1375	.....	4	8	0.015
Lead	Plumbum	Pb.	206.4	11.37	.410	708.976	625	.0314	7.9	7.6	.0081	570	10.370	9	6	0.06
Magnesium	Same.	Mg.	23.94	1.74	.628	89.791	1200	.25	34.3	.....	.0083	726	.....	.....	.....	45.30
Manganese	Same.	Mn.	58.8	8.0	.289	498.84	3420	.122	.....	.....	.....	1456	.....	.....	.....	108.72
Mercury	Hydrargyrum	Hg.	199.8	13.58	.490	846.781	39	.0317	1.3	.....	.0182	0	.....	.....	.....	1.00
Nickel	Same.	Ni.	58.6	8.80	.318	551.842	3000	.109	.....	13.1	.0038	1110	.....	5	9	3.80
Platinum	Same.	Pt.	196.7	21.50	.777	155.887	3200	.0324	9.4	16.6	.0027	1107	.....	3	5	122.31
Potassium	Kalium	K.	39.04	.875	.0316	54.561	110	.166	.....	.....	.....	230	.....	.....	.....	22.65
Silver	Argentum	Ag.	107.66	10.53	.38	656.598	1750	.056	100.00	100.0	.0056	990	.....	2	2	18.60
Sodium	Natrium	Na.	23.0	.9735	.035	60.503	170	.293	36.5	.....	.....	400	.....	.....	.....	3.26
Steel	.....	.....	.....	7.851	.283	489.736	2550	.1165	11.6	12.0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.025
Tin	Stannum	Sn.	117.8	7.293	.263	154.751	440	.055	15.4	11.4	.0069	651	7.023	8	4	0.25
Zinc	Same.	Zn.	61.9	7.14	.258	441.215	780	.096	36.0	29.0	.0088	1077	6.480	7	7	0.10

LAW OF SPECIFIC HEAT—In order to raise the temperature of different bodies the same number of thermometric degrees very different amounts of heat are required. The atoms of the solid element possess sensibly the same specific heat.

DUCTILITY—The property of being drawn into wire or threads.

MALLEABILITY—The capacity of being extended in all directions by beating with the hammer.



Limes and Cements.—Natural limes and cements are produced by calcining limestones and other calcareous materials, in which process the carbonic acid and moisture they contain are driven off.

Hydraulic Limes are calcined from stone containing 73 to 92 per cent. of carbonate of lime, and a portion of clay, also soluble silica, carbonate of magnesia, alkalies, metallic oxides, and sulphates.

Cements.—There is no precise line between hydraulic limes and cements, the latter containing a larger proportion of clay than limes.

Natural Cements are calcined from stones containing carbonate of lime, a mixture of carbonate of lime and magnesia, together with a proportion of from 30 to 50 per cent. of clay. More than 40 per cent. of clay is injurious to the cements.

Hydraulic Cements are artificial cements made in a similar manner to hydraulic lime, but with a larger proportion of clay, silica, alumina, magnesia, etc. They do not slack after calcination, and some set under water at a temperature of 65 degrees in from 3 to 5 minutes and others in as many hours.

Portland Cement is an artificial cement. Good cement should be ground very fine, and should weigh from 95 to 130 pounds to the striked bushel. Slow setting cement is strongest. It is very important that sand used with cement be perfectly clean and sharp.

Mortar is lime and sand mixed with water. The setting process is a chemical change, the lime and the carbonic acid in the air combining to form a carbonate of lime, which as a cementing element encloses and binds together the particles of sand. The sand should be perfectly free from clay, loam or other impurities, or substitutes for sand may be used in the shape of well burnt clay, coriæ from iron-works, slag from furnaces and cinders from coals.

Gypsum, or hydrated sulphate of lime is the basis of most plasters. It is a soft stone, which is either simply calcined, or calcined and combined with salts and alkalies.

Plaster of Paris is gypsum gently calcined till nearly the whole of the moisture is driven off. It can be cast in almost any form in wax or guttapercha moulds. It is also used with other plasters to quicken the setting.

Keene's Cement is plaster of paris soaked in a solution of alum and recalcined.

Parian Cement is gypsum calcined and powdered and mixed with a solution of borax, recalcined, ground, and mixed with a solution of alum.

Coarse Stuff is lime water mixed with hair or fiber.

Fine Stuff is lime slaked to a paste run to the consistency of cream, and allowed to harden to the required consistency for working by evaporation.

Gauged Stuff is plaster of paris added in the proportion of about 1 to 4 for its more rapid setting.

Rough Cast is washed gravels mixed with hot hydraulic lime; it is thrown with large trowels in a semi-fluid state upon an even surface of coarse stuff, and colored with lime wash and ochre.

Depeter is a "pricked up" coat of coarse stuff, into which small stone are pressed while in a wet state.

Depretor is plaster finished with a surface similar to cooled stone.

Pugging is coarse stuff put between floors for the purpose of deafening.

Papier Mache is paper reduced to a pulp or sheets of paper glued together and pressed in a metal mould to a required form.

Carton Pierre is similar to papier mache, but made with paper pulp, whiting and size, pressed into plaster moulds.

Fibrous Plaster is plaster of Paris in a thin coat laid on canvas strained on framework.

## Corrosion of Steel and Iron

FILE 651.7

**C**=Coefficient of Corrosion during 1 year's exposure in pounds avoirdupois per square foot  
(For value of C see table.)

**W**=Weight in pounds of 1 foot in length of section exposed.

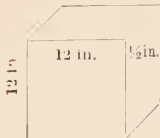
**L**=Length in feet of the perimeter exposed. If both the inside and outside perimeter are exposed to the Corrosive influence both must be included.

**Y**† The number of years of life of the metal.

Formula  $Y = \frac{W}{C L}$

**Table of Value of C.**

	Corroding Agents.					
	Foul Sea Water.	Clear Sea Water.	Foul River Water.	Pure Air or Clear River Water.	Air of City Manufacturing District or Sea Water.	Sea Water of Average Foulness.
Cast Iron.....	.0656	.0635	.0381	.0113	.0476	.....
Wrought Iron.....	.1956	.1285	.1440	.0123	.1254	.....
Steel.....	.1914	.0970	.1133	.0125	.1252	.....
Cast Iron, planed.....	.2301	.0888	.0728	.0109	.0884	.....
"    "    galvanized.....	.0895	.0359	.0371	.0371	.0199	.....
"    "    in contact with brass.....						.1908
"    "    "    "    copper.....						.2003
"    "    "    "    gun metal.....						.3493
Best Wrought Iron in contact with brass.....						.2779
"    "    "    "    "    copper.....						.4012
"    "    "    "    "    gun metal.....						.4537



### Example—Steel.

$W = 12\text{-in.} \times 12\text{-in.} \times 1\frac{1}{2}\text{-in.} \times .283 = 20.376$  pounds.

$L = 1$  ft 0-in.

$C = .1252$  from table.

$$Y = \frac{W}{C L} = \frac{20.376}{.1252} = 162.67 \text{ years.}$$

The corrosion of steel unprotected in manufacturing districts of cities would therefore amount to 20.38 pounds in 162.67 years of the above dimensions of block of steel, or in that time it would be entirely consumed by oxidization.

### NEW VIEW OF THE CAUSE OF THE CORROSION OF IRON.

By Dr. Allerton S. Cushman of the U. S. Dept. of Agr.

A number of new points are advanced, "among which the most startling are that oxygen plays only a secondary role in the rusting of iron, and that the best preventatives of rust are to be found among the most effective oxidizing agents known, such as chromic acid and its salts. This view is so contrary to all previous conceptions that it is naturally received with some incredulity when first heard, yet those who are familiar with the investigations and conceptions upon which the new theory of corrosion is based are of the opinion that the evidence which has been brought forward is not only convincing but conclusive."

"The fact that chromic acid and its salts act as inhibitors of rusting has been known for some time, but no explanation of the curious phenomenon has ever been offered heretofore nor has its application to practice ever been suggested."—(Eng. Rec. Vol. 56, p. 1.)

General William Sooy Smith says iron exposed to steam and sulphur fumes is eaten away by corrosion at the rate of 1/18 of an inch per annum, as was the case in the floor system of the Milwaukee Avenue viaduct, Chicago, Ill., under which locomotives were passing frequently; also Western approach Eads Bridge, St. Louis, Mo.

# Solders.

FILE 691.6

	Copper.	Tin.	Lead.	Zinc.	Silver.	Bismuth	Gold.	Cadmium.	Antimony
Tin .....		25	75						1
Tin .....		58	16			16			10
Tin, coarse, melts at 500° .....		33	67						
Tin, ordinary, melts at 360° .....		67	33						
Spelter, soft .....	50			50					
Spelter, hard .....	65			35					
Lead .....		33	67						
Steel .....	13			5	82				
Brass or Copper .....	50			50					
Fine Brass .....	47			47	6				
Pewterer's, or soft .....		33	45			22			
Pewterer's, or soft .....		50	25			25			
Plumber's pot metal .....		33	67						
"    "    coarse .....		25	75						
"    "    fine .....		67	33						
"    "    fusible .....		50	50						
"    "    very fusible .....		25	25			50			
Gold .....	4				7		89		
Gold, hard .....	66			34					
Gold, soft .....		66	34						
Silver, hard .....	20				80				
Silver, soft .....	12				67			21	
Pewter .....		40	20			40			
Iron .....	66			33					1
Copper .....	53	47							

## Weight per Square Foot of Sheet Lead.

$\frac{1}{32}$ inch thick .....	2 lbs.	$\frac{1}{10}$ inch thick .....	7 lbs.
$\frac{3}{64}$ " " .....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ " " .....	8 "
$\frac{1}{4}$ " " .....	3 "	$\frac{3}{16}$ " " .....	10 "
$\frac{1}{2}$ " " .....	4 "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " " .....	12 "
$\frac{3}{4}$ " " .....	5 "	$\frac{5}{16}$ " " .....	14 "
1 " " .....	6 "	$\frac{3}{4}$ " " .....	16 "

## Weights of Materials. Dry Woods.

FILE 691.11

	Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Board ft.	Lbs. Cubic ft.
Apple .....	4.1	49.	Iron Wood .....	6.	71.
Ash, American white .....	3.9	47.	Larch .....	3.	35.
Birch .....	3.9	45.	Lignum vitæ .....	6.9	83.
Beech .....	3.7	43.	Mahogany, Honduras .....	2.9	35.
Boxwood .....	5.	60.	Mahogany, Spanish .....	4.4	53.
Cedar, American .....	2.9	35.	Maple .....	4.1	49.
Cedar, W. Indian .....	3.9	47.	Maple, soft .....	3.5	42.
Cedar, Lebanon .....	2.5	30.	Oak, live .....	4.9	59.3
Cherry .....	3.5	42.	Oak, red .....	3.9	45.
Chestnut .....	3.4	41.	Oak, white .....	4.3	52.
Cork .....	1.3	15.	Pine, Southern .....	3.7	45.
Elm .....	2.9	35.	Pine, white .....	2.1	25.
Ebony .....	6.3	76.1	Pine, yellow .....	2.8	34.3
Hemlock .....	2.1	25.	Spruce .....	2.1	25.
Hickory .....	4.4	53.	Sycamore .....	3.1	37.
Hornbeam .....	2.9	47.	Walnut .....	3.2	38.

## Building Materials.

	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Cubic ft.
Brick, pressed .....	150	Common brickwork, cement mortar .....	130
Brick, common .....	125	Common brickwork, lime mortar .....	120
Cement, Portland .....	80 to 100	Concrete cement .....	140
Cement, Rosedale .....	56	Earth dry, shaken .....	82 to 92



	Lbs. Cubic ft.		Lbs. Cubic ft.
Earth, rammed .....	92 to 100	Mortar, hardened .....	103
Glass, window .....	157	Plaster of paris .....	141.6
Granite .....	170	Sand .....	90-106
Granite or limestone, rubble work...	133	Sandstone .....	151
Granite or limestone, well dressed..	165	Shales .....	162
Limestones and marbles .....	168	Slate .....	175
Lime, quick .....	53	Trap rock .....	187

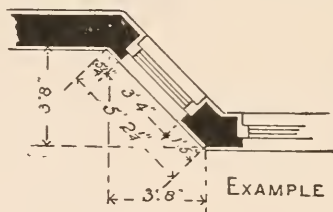
Results of tests by Prof. Thomas Wilson to ascertain the amount of light passing through or obstructed by glass.

FILE 601 G

	Percentage of Light.	
	Admitted.	Obstructed.
American Crystal, ground one side .....	50.00	50.00
Clear Plate.....	87.50	12.50
American Crystal, clear, double thick.....	87.50	12.50
American Crystal, clear, single thick.....	87.50	12.50
Plate, ground one side.....	50.00	50.00
Plate, ground two sides.....	37.50	62.50
American Crystal, ground two sides. ....	37.50	62.50
Hammered $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick .....	87.50	12.50
Ribbed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick.....	75.00	25.00

FILE 602

Table Showing the Length of Sides of Bays, Angle being 45 Degrees.



1 ft. 6 in. by 1 ft. 6 in.....	2 ft. 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.	2 ft. 10 in. by 2 ft. 10 in.....	4 ft. 0 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.
1 " 7 " " 1 " 7 " .....	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	2 " 11 " " 2 " 11 " .....	4 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
1 " 8 " " 1 " 8 " .....	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 " 0 " " 3 " 0 " .....	4 " 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
1 " 9 " " 1 " 9 " .....	5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 " 1 " " 3 " 1 " .....	4 " 4 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
1 " 10 " " 1 " 10 " .....	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3 " 2 " " 3 " 2 " .....	4 " 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1 " 11 " " 1 " 11 " .....	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 " 3 " " 3 " 3 " .....	4 " 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
2 " 0 " " 2 " 0 " .....	9 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	3 " 4 " " 3 " 4 " .....	4 " 8 $\frac{9}{16}$ "
2 " 1 " " 2 " 1 " .....	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 " 5 " " 3 " 5 " .....	4 " 10 "
2 " 2 " " 2 " 2 " .....	0 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 " 6 " " 3 " 6 " .....	4 " 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
2 " 3 " " 2 " 3 " .....	2 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	3 " 7 " " 3 " 7 " .....	5 " 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ "
2 " 4 " " 2 " 4 " .....	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3 " 8 " " 3 " 8 " .....	5 " 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
2 " 5 " " 2 " 5 " .....	5 "	3 " 9 " " 3 " 9 " .....	5 " 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
2 " 6 " " 2 " 6 " .....	6 $\frac{7}{16}$ "	3 " 10 " " 3 " 10 " .....	5 " 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "
2 " 7 " " 2 " 7 " .....	7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	3 " 11 " " 3 " 11 " .....	5 " 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
2 " 8 " " 2 " 8 " .....	9 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	4 " 0 " " 4 " 0 " .....	5 " 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ "
2 " 9 " " 2 " 9 " .....	10 $\frac{1}{16}$ "		

## RULE FOR CALCULATING PROPORTIONED WIDTH AND HEIGHT OF TREADS AND RISES OF STAIRS

Subtract the width of tread from 25 in. and the result will be twice the height of the riser. Thus: if the tread is 10 in. wide, then  $25 - 10 = 15 \div 2 = 7\frac{1}{2}$  in., the height or riser proportionate to a 10-inch tread. This is exclusive of nosings.

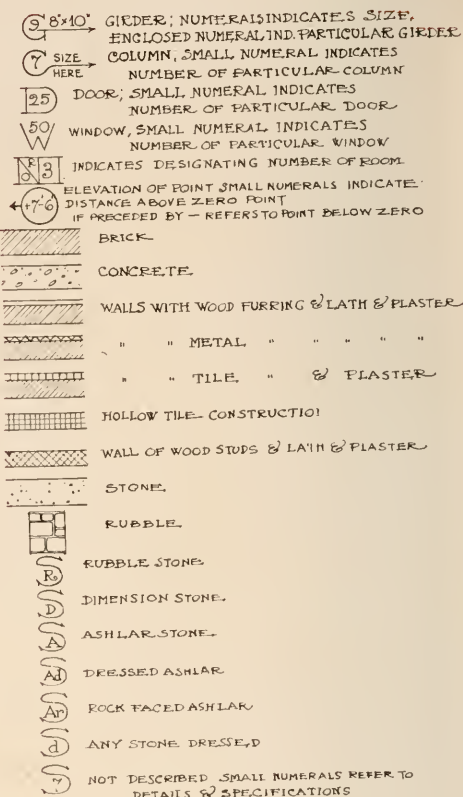
TABLE OF TREADS AND RISES.

No. of Treads,	6 Inch Rise ft.	6 1/4 Inch Rise in, ft.	6 1/2 Inch Rise, ft.	6 3/4 Inch Rise, ft.	7 Inch Rise, ft.	7 1/8 Inch Rise, ft.	7 1/4 Inch Rise, ft.	7 3/8 Inch Rise, ft.	7 1/2 Inch Rise, ft.	7 5/8 Inch Rise, ft.	7 3/4 Inch Rise, ft.	8 Inch Rise, ft.	8 1/4 Inch Rise, ft.	8 1/2 Inch Rise, ft.	9 Inch Rise, ft.	9 1/2 Inch Rise, ft.	10 Inch Rise, ft.	10 1/2 Inch Rise, ft.	11 Inch Rise, ft.	13 Inch Rise, ft.	14 Inch Rise, ft.
1	6	6 1/4	6 1/2	6 3/4	7	7 1/8	7 1/4	7 3/8	7 1/2	7 5/8	7 3/4	8	8 1/4	8 1/2	9	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	11	13	14
2	1 0	1 0 1/2	1 1	1 1 1/2	1 2	1 2 1/8	1 2 1/4	1 2 3/8	1 2 1/2	1 2 5/8	1 2 3/4	1 3	1 3 1/4	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2	1 3 1/2
3	1 6	1 6 3/4	1 7 1/2	1 8 1/4	1 9	1 9 1/8	1 9 1/4	1 9 3/8	1 9 1/2	1 9 5/8	1 9 3/4	2 0	2 0 1/4	2 0 1/2	2 0	2 0 1/2	2 0	2 0 1/2	2 0 1/2	2 0 1/2	2 0 1/2
4	2 0	2 1	2 2	2 3	2 4	2 4 1/8	2 4 1/4	2 4 3/8	2 4 1/2	2 4 5/8	2 4 3/4	2 5	2 5 1/4	2 5 1/2	2 5	2 5 1/2	2 5	2 5 1/2	2 5 1/2	2 5 1/2	2 5 1/2
5	2 6	2 7 1/4	2 8 1/2	2 9 3/4	2 11	2 11 1/8	2 11 1/4	2 11 3/8	2 11 1/2	2 11 5/8	2 11 3/4	3 0	3 0 1/4	3 0 1/2	3 0	3 0 1/2	3 0	3 0 1/2	3 0 1/2	3 0 1/2	3 0 1/2
6	3 0	3 1 1/2	3 3	3 4 1/2	3 6	3 6 1/8	3 6 1/4	3 6 3/8	3 6 1/2	3 6 5/8	3 6 3/4	4 0	4 0 1/4	4 0 1/2	4 0	4 0 1/2	4 0	4 0 1/2	4 0 1/2	4 0 1/2	4 0 1/2
7	3 6	3 7 3/4	3 9 1/2	4 1 1/4	4 1	4 1 1/8	4 1 1/4	4 1 3/8	4 1 1/2	4 1 5/8	4 1 3/4	4 8	4 8 1/4	4 8 1/2	4 8	4 8 1/2	4 8	4 8 1/2	4 8 1/2	4 8 1/2	4 8 1/2
8	4 2	4 4	4 6	4 7 1/2	4 8	4 8 1/8	4 8 1/4	4 8 3/8	4 8 1/2	4 8 5/8	4 8 3/4	5 6	5 6 1/4	5 6 1/2	5 6	5 6 1/2	5 6	5 6 1/2	5 6 1/2	5 6 1/2	5 6 1/2
9	4 6	4 8 1/4	4 10 1/2	5 0 3/4	5 3	5 3 1/8	5 3 1/4	5 3 3/8	5 3 1/2	5 3 5/8	5 3 3/4	6 0	6 0 1/4	6 0 1/2	6 0	6 0 1/2	6 0	6 0 1/2	6 0 1/2	6 0 1/2	6 0 1/2
10	5 0	5 2 1/2	5 5	5 7 1/2	5 10	5 10 1/8	5 10 1/4	5 10 3/8	5 10 1/2	5 10 5/8	5 10 3/4	6 8	6 8 1/4	6 8 1/2	6 8	6 8 1/2	6 8	6 8 1/2	6 8 1/2	6 8 1/2	6 8 1/2
11	5 6	5 8 3/4	5 11 1/2	6 2 1/4	6 5	6 5 1/8	6 5 1/4	6 5 3/8	6 5 1/2	6 5 5/8	6 5 3/4	7 4	7 4 1/4	7 4 1/2	7 4	7 4 1/2	7 4	7 4 1/2	7 4 1/2	7 4 1/2	7 4 1/2
12	6 0	6 3	6 6	6 9	7 0	7 1 1/8	7 1 1/4	7 1 3/8	7 1 1/2	7 1 5/8	7 1 3/4	8 0	8 0 1/4	8 0 1/2	8 0	8 0 1/2	8 0	8 0 1/2	8 0 1/2	8 0 1/2	8 0 1/2
13	6 6	6 9 1/4	7 0 1/2	7 3 1/4	7 7	7 7 1/8	7 7 1/4	7 7 3/8	7 7 1/2	7 7 5/8	7 7 3/4	8 8	8 8 1/4	8 8 1/2	8 8	8 8 1/2	8 8	8 8 1/2	8 8 1/2	8 8 1/2	8 8 1/2
14	7 0	7 3 1/2	7 7	7 10 1/2	8 2	8 3 1/8	8 3 1/4	8 3 3/8	8 3 1/2	8 3 5/8	8 3 3/4	9 4	9 4 1/4	9 4 1/2	9 4	9 4 1/2	9 4	9 4 1/2	9 4 1/2	9 4 1/2	9 4 1/2
15	7 6	7 9 3/4	8 1 1/2	8 5 1/4	8 9	8 10 1/8	8 10 1/4	8 10 3/8	8 10 1/2	8 10 5/8	8 10 3/4	10 0	10 0 1/4	10 0 1/2	10 0	10 0 1/2	10 0	10 0 1/2	10 0 1/2	10 0 1/2	10 0 1/2
16	8 0	8 4	8 8	9 0	9 4	9 9 1/8	9 9 1/4	9 9 3/8	9 9 1/2	9 9 5/8	9 9 3/4	10 8	10 8 1/4	10 8 1/2	10 8	10 8 1/2	10 8	10 8 1/2	10 8 1/2	10 8 1/2	10 8 1/2
17	8 6	8 10 1/4	9 2 1/2	9 6 3/4	9 11	10 1 1/8	10 3 1/4	10 5 3/8	10 7 1/2	10 9 1/2	10 11 3/4	11 4	11 4 1/4	11 4 1/2	11 4	11 4 1/2	11 4	11 4 1/2	11 4 1/2	11 4 1/2	11 4 1/2
18	9 0	9 4 3/4	9 9	10 1 1/2	10 6	10 8 1/8	10 10 1/4	11 0 3/8	11 3	11 5 1/8	11 7 3/4	12 0	12 0 1/4	12 0 1/2	12 0	12 0 1/2	12 0	12 0 1/2	12 0 1/2	12 0 1/2	12 0 1/2
19	9 6	9 10 3/4	10 3 1/2	10 8 3/4	11 1	11 3 1/8	11 5 1/4	11 7 3/8	11 10 1/2	12 0 1/2	12 3 1/4	12 8	13 0 1/4	13 2 1/2	14 3	15 0 1/2	15 10	16 7 1/2	17 5	20 7	22 2
20	10 0	10 5	10 10	11 3	11 8	11 10 1/8	12 1	12 3 1/2	12 6	12 8 1/2	12 11 1/2	13 4	13 9	14 2	15 0	15 10	16 8	17 6	18 4	21 8	23 4
21	10 6	10 11 1/4	11 4 1/2	11 9 3/4	12 3	12 5 1/8	12 8 3/4	12 10 3/8	13 1 1/2	13 4 1/2	13 6 3/4	14 8	14 5 1/4	14 10 1/2	15 9	16 7 1/2	17 6	18 4 1/2	19 3	22 9	24 6
22	11 0	11 5 1/2	11 11	12 4 1/2	12 10	13 0 3/4	13 3 1/4	13 6 1/4	13 9	13 11 3/4	14 2 1/2	15 4	15 1 1/2	15 7 1/2	16 6	17 5	18 4	19 3	20 2	23 10	25 8
23	11 6	11 11 3/4	12 5 1/2	12 11 1/4	13 5	13 7 3/8	13 10 3/4	14 1 3/8	14 4 1/2	14 7 3/8	14 10 1/4	15 4	15 9 1/4	16 3 1/2	17 3	18 2 1/2	19 2	20 1 1/2	21 1	24 11	26 10
24	12 0	12 6	13 0	13 6	14 0	14 3	14 6	14 9	15 0	15 3	15 6	16 0	16 6	17 0	18 0	19 0	20 0	21 0	22 0	26 0	28 0
25	12 6	13 0 3/4	13 6 1/2	14 0 3/4	14 7	14 10 3/8	15 1 3/4	15 4 3/8	15 7 1/2	15 10 3/8	16 1 3/4	16 8	17 2 1/4	17 8 1/2	18 9	19 9 1/2	20 10	21 10 1/2	22 11	27 1	30 2
26	13 0	13 6 3/4	14 1	14 7 1/2	15 2	15 5 1/4	15 8 3/4	15 11 3/4	16 3	16 6 1/4	16 9 1/2	17 4	17 10 1/2	18 5	19 6	20 7	21 8	22 9	23 10	28 2	30 4
27	13 6	14 0 3/4	14 7 1/2	15 2 1/4	15 9	16 0 3/4	16 7 1/2	16 10 3/4	16 10 1/2	17 1 1/2	17 5 1/4	18 0	18 6 3/4	19 1 1/2	20 3	21 4 1/2	22 6	23 7 1/2	24 9	29 3	31 6
28	14 0	14 7	15 2	15 9	16 4	16 7 1/2	16 11	17 2 1/2	17 6	17 9 1/2	18 1	18 4 1/2	19 3	19 10	21 0	22 2	23 4	24 6	25 8	30 4	32 8
29	14 6	15 1 1/4	15 8 1/2	16 3 1/4	16 11	17 2 1/2	17 6 1/4	17 9 3/4	18 1 1/2	18 5 1/4	18 8 3/4	19 4	19 11 1/4	20 6 1/2	21 9	22 11 1/2	24 2	25 4 1/2	26 7	31 5	33 10
30	15 0	15 7 1/2	16 3	16 10 1/2	17 6	17 9 3/4	18 1 1/2	18 5 1/4	18 9	19 0 3/4	19 4 1/2	20 0	20 7 1/2	21 3	22 6	23 9	25 0	26 3	27 6	32 6	35 0

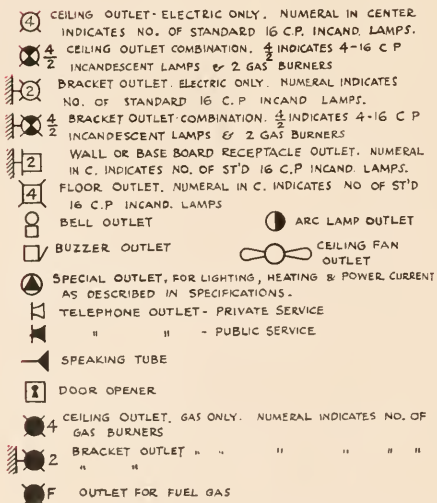
## FILE 692.1

In response to a request sent out to a large number of prominent architects to send in copies of nomenclature used on their drawings, it was found that this varied with practically every architect, the result being that contractors estimating in different offices are compelled to memorize a large number of different systems of notation before being able to read plans intelligently; same rule applies to draughtsmen going from one office to another, all of which causes much waste of time and greatly increases the possibility of error. With this as an excuse we offer the following series of symbols, selected from the various systems with the hope that it will be generally adopted and thus bring about a greater uniformity of drawing nomenclature. The lighting symbols are taken from the standard symbols for wiring plans, prepared by the National Electrical Contractors Association of the United States. The structural iron symbols are taken from the Osborne system of nomenclature most generally used by structural iron contractors. General symbols are collated from various sources.

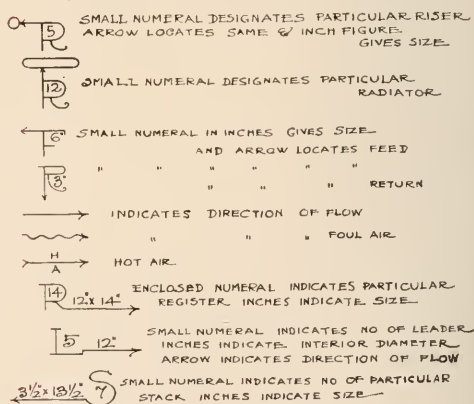
• GENERAL SYMBOLS •



• LIGHTING SYMBOLS •



• SYMBOLS FOR HEATING PLANS •





### TO FIND AREA OF CIRCLE.

FILE 692.1

When finding the area of a circle in the usual way by squaring the diameter and multiplying by .7854, four multiplications are required, one for each digit. The following method requires only one. Example: To find the area of a circle of 3.7 inches diameter,  $3.7 \times 3.7 = 13.69$ . Then

13.69 As will be readily seen, this sum consists in multiplying the top line by  
 .7854 seven, repeating one place to the right, doubling the above, and repeating  
 as before. It may be proved thus:

9583	7
9583	7
19166	14
19166	14
10.752126	7854

If the proof only is memorized the method is fixed in the brain forever.

### TO FIND THE RADIUS OF AN ARCH.

Centers—The following is the method to find the radius for arch centers  $S =$  span  $R =$  rise  
 Then  $\left\{ \frac{\left(\frac{S}{2}\right)^2}{R} + R \right\} \div 2$  or: To the square of half the span divided by the rise, add the rise and divide this sum by 2, and the result will be the radius required.

Example:—Suppose an arch 20 feet span and 5 feet rise then:

$$\left\{ \frac{10^2}{5} + 5 \right\} \div 2 = \frac{20 + 5}{2} = 12 \text{ ft. 6 in. the radius required.}$$

### WEIGHT OF BRICKWORK.

FILE 693.2

Placing the weight of brickwork at 112 lb. per cubic foot, the weights per superficial foot for different walls are:

9 inch wall.....	84 lb.
13 inch wall.....	121 lb.
18 inch wall.....	168 lb.
22 inch wall.....	205 lb.
26 inch wall.....	243 lb.

### MEASUREMENT OF OLD BRICK.

Uncleaned rough from building dumped from 8 to 10 bricks per cubic foot, or average of 111 cubic feet to the M.

Uncleaned stacked on outside and interior of stack filled promiscuously 10-12 per cubic foot, or average of 91 cubic feet to the M.

Cleaned and closely stacked, 16 to 18 bricks per cubic foot, or actual average of 59 cubic foot to M. (Usually sold at 60 cubic feet to M to allow for waste and poor piling.)

Cleaned stacked on outside and interior filled promiscuously, 12 to 14 per cubic foot, or actual average of 77 cubic feet to M. (When sold from pile measure customary to count 80 cubic feet to M, to allow for waste and bats.)

### Measurement of New Brick Work.

The Chicago Masons and Builders' Association have arbitrarily assumed that a cubic foot of wall contains  $22\frac{1}{2}$  common brick, or  $7\frac{1}{2}$  brick to the superficial foot of 4-inch wall and 15 brick to the superficial foot of 8-inch wall. These figures of the Masons and Builders' Association are frequently used for the appraisal of party walls, etc., but if so used, the price per M for work in wall should be reduced accordingly.

The actual number of Chicago common brick required for a cubic foot of solid wall varies from  $17\frac{1}{2}$  to  $19\frac{1}{2}$ , and masons in purchasing brick usually reserve 18 brick per cubic foot of solid wall, and when so doing, rarely find an excess or shortage at the end of construction. When the walls are divided into many small piers, requiring much cutting, and consequently much waste, it is best to figure 20 brick to the cubic foot.

On account of the wide variance of practice on the part of masons in estimating, architects, when calling for estimates on brick work by the thousand, will avoid useless controversy by stipulating that quantity of brick will be determined by superficial wall measurement according to the following rule, which is very nearly correct, as Chicago brick now run. Divide the total number of superficial feet of wall surface of a given thickness by 160, and multiply the result by the number of brick widths the wall is

thick, and the result will equal the number of thousands of brick contained. A four-inch wall will contain  $6\frac{3}{4}$  brick to the superficial foot, or 1,000 brick to 160 square feet.

### MEMORANDA FOR PAINTERS.

Painters' work is generally estimated by the yard, and the cost depends upon the number of coats applied, besides the quality of the work, and the material to be painted.

One coat or priming, will take, for 100 yards of painting, twenty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil. Two-coat work, forty pounds of lead and four gallons of oil. Three-coat work, the same proportionate quantity as two coats; so that a fair estimate for 100 yards of three-coat would be 100 pounds of lead and sixteen gallons of oil.

One gallon priming oil color will cover 50 superficial yards.

One pound of paint covers about four superficial yards the first coat, and about six each additional coat. One pound of putty, for stopping every twenty yards.

One gallon of tar and one pound of pitch will cover twelve yards superficial the first coat, and seventeen yards each additional coat.

A day's work on the outside of a building is 100 yards of first coat, and 80 yards of either second or third coat. An ordinary door, including casings, will, on both sides, make eight to ten yards of painting, or about five yards to a door without casings. An ordinary window makes about two and one-half or three yards.

### Length in Feet of Joists, Scantling and Timber.

FILE 694.0

Size in Inches	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 4	8	9	11	12	13	15	16	17	19	20	28	29	30
2 x 6	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
2 x 8	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	56	58	60
2 x 10	20	23	27	30	33	37	40	43	47	50	70	74	75
2 x 12	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 4	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	42	44	45
3 x 6	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	63	66	68
3 x 8	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
3 x 10	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	105	110	113
3 x 12	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
4 x 4	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	35	37	40	56	58	60
4 x 6	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	84	88	90
4 x 8	32	37	43	48	53	59	64	69	75	80	112	118	120
4 x 10	40	47	53	60	67	73	80	87	93	100	140	146	150
4 x 12	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 6	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	126	132	135
6 x 8	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	168	176	180
6 x 10	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	210	220	225
6 x 12	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	250	265	270
8 x 8	54	75	85	96	107	117	128	139	149	160	224	234	240
8 x 10	60	93	107	120	133	147	160	173	187	200	280	294	300
8 x 12	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	336	352	360
10 x 10	100	117	133	150	167	183	200	217	233	250	350	366	375
10 x 12	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	420	440	450
12 x 12	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	504	528	540
12 x 14	168	196	224	252	280	308	336	364	392	420	588	616	630
14 x 14	196	220	261	294	327	359	392	425	457	480	686	718	735

### NAILS REQUIRED FOR DIFFERENT KINDS OF WORK.

FILE 694.231

For 1,000 shingles,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 lbs. 4d. nails, or 3 to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. 3d.

For 1,000 laths, about 7 lbs. 3d. fine.

For 1,000 feet clapboards, about 18 lbs. 6d. box.

For 1,000 feet covering boards, about 20 lbs. 8d. common, or 25 lbs. 10d.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, square edged, about 38 lbs. 10d. floor, or 41 lbs. 12d. floor.

For 1,000 feet upper floors, matched and blind-nailed, 38 lbs. 10d., or 42 lbs. 12d. common.

For 10 feet partitions, studs or studding, 1 lb. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x3, about 45 lbs. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet furring, 1x2, about 65 lbs. 10d. common.

For 1,000 feet pine finish, about 30 lbs. 8d. finish.

## RULES AND FORMULAS FOR THE DESIGN OF SIMPLE WOOD BEAMS OR JOISTS.

When a beam is to be designed its length and the loads to which it is to be subjected are known, thus the maximum bending moment may be found.

The **allowable-working-strength** is assumed in accordance with engineering practice and must not be more than allowed by building laws, locally applicable. This **allowable-working-strength** is usually stated in municipal codes as a fixed number of pounds per square inch of cross sectional area, for each kind of material. This might just as well be stated in pounds or any other unit of weight per square foot or any other unit of area, it being only important that whatever unit of dimension is used that the same unit shall be used both for areas, lengths and breadths.

**Breadth-of-the-beam times the-square-of-the-depth** divided by six equals **Bending-Moment** divided by **allowable-working-strength** per unit of area corresponding with unit of length used for stating the length and breadth of beam.

**Bending-Moment** (for beams uniformly loaded) equals **weight-to-be-supported-per-unit-of-length times the-square-of-the-total-number-of-units-of-length** divided by eight.

For a simple beam loaded with a single weight, the **maximum-Bending-Moment** (which is to be used in formula) equals **the-entire-load times [(the-length-of-the-beam) minus (the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end)] times the-distance-of-the-load-from-the-left-hand-end-of-the-beam** divided by **the-length-of-the-beam**.

If the load be movable **the-distance-of-load-from-left-hand-end** will be variable and the **maximum-moment** will be developed when the load is at the middle where the **maximum-Bending-Moment** is equal to **one-fourth-the-load times the-length-of-the-beam**. Placing the entire load on a beam at its center therefore produces the maximum strain that it is possible to produce on such beam by any position of such load.

### APPLICATION OF ABOVE PRINCIPLES.

M=maximum bending moment.

S=the tensile or compressive unit stress per square inch allowable by building code or engineering practice for the material selected (See Section 595, Chicago Municipal Code).

l=length in inches of beam between supports.

b=breadth in inches of the beam.

d=depth in inches of the beam.

w=weight in pounds on beam including the weight of the beam itself per each inch of length.

W=total weight in pounds on beam=l w.

### FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 S} = \frac{3 W l}{4 d^2 S} = \text{breadth of beam.} \quad d = \sqrt{\frac{3 w l^2}{4 b S}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 W l}{4 b S}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$

To find b it is necessary to assume a value for d. Also to find d it is necessary to assume a value for b. In case it is found that the value by formula is too large or too small for practical use, then assumed value must be changed so as to bring the computed value to a practical size.

### WHITE PINE OR SPRUCE C. M. C. REQ. FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 750} = \frac{w l^2}{1000 d^2} = \frac{W l}{1000 d^2} = \text{breadth of beam.}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{w l^2}{1000 b}} = \sqrt{\frac{W l}{1000 b}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$

### WHITE OAK C. M. C. REQ. FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 1000} = \frac{3 w l^2}{4000 d^2} = \frac{3 W l}{4000 d^2} = \text{breadth of beam.}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{3 w l^2}{4000 b}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 W l}{4000 b}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$

### LONG-LEAVED YELLOW PINE C. M. C. REQ. FOR UNIFORM LOADING.

$$b = \frac{3 w l^2}{4 d^2 1250} = \frac{3 w l^2}{5000 d^2} = \frac{3 W l}{5000 d^2} = \text{breadth of beam.}$$

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{3 w l^2}{5000 b}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 W l}{5000 b}} = \text{depth of beam.}$$



**Table of greatest center loads for horizontal rectangular beams of white or yellow pine, or of spruce, 1 inch broad, supported at both ends, and required not to bend more than  $\frac{1}{40}$  inch per foot of clear span, or  $\frac{1}{480}$  part of the entire clear span. In practice, to allow for knots, &c., take only  $\frac{2}{3}$  rds.**

This table was calculated with a constant .000325, instead of .00032. The loads in this table include the weight of the clear beam itself;  $\frac{625}{1000}$  of which (or  $\frac{5}{8}$  of which) must be deducted from the tabular loads to get the neat load, when the beam is loaded at its center. When uniformly loaded, the loads will be 1.6 times as great as those in this table; but in that case the weight of the entire clear beam must be deducted. In practice this deduction need rarely be made.

CLEAR SPANS IN FEET. (TRAUTWINE)																	Depth in Inches.	Wt. of 10 ft. lgth of Beam.
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	18	20	25	30	35	40		
1	lbs. 8.4	lbs. 4.8	lbs. 3.0	lbs. 2.1	lbs. 5.3	lbs. 3.6	lbs. 2.6	lbs. 2.1	lbs. 1.6	lbs. 1.2	lbs. 1.0	lbs. .8	lbs. .6	lbs. .5	lbs. .4	lbs. .3	1	
2	28.7	16.2	10.4	7.2	12.4	9.6	7.2	5.3	4.2	3.3	2.4	1.8	1.4	1.1	.8	.6	2	
3	68.4	38.4	24.4	17.1	24	19	14	11	8	6	5	4	3	2	1.8	1.4	3	
4	130	83	58	42	32	26	21	16	12	9	7	5	4	3	2	1.8	4	
5	196	131	92	67	51	40	33	23	17	13	10	8	6	5	4	3	5	
6	267	181	128	94	72	56	44	32	24	18	14	10	8	6	5	4	6	
7	336	239	166	125	99	76	60	45	34	26	20	14	11	8	6	5	7	
8	403	293	204	156	120	93	74	57	43	33	25	18	14	10	8	6	8	
9	475	350	244	180	139	109	86	67	51	39	30	23	17	13	10	8	9	
10	551	421	293	217	166	129	104	81	62	47	36	28	21	15	12	9	10	
11	632	500	355	267	203	156	124	99	77	59	45	34	26	19	14	11	11	
12	718	586	421	314	243	196	160	133	109	83	65	51	39	29	21	15	12	
13	809	677	490	373	293	230	188	154	124	102	81	66	52	40	30	22	13	
14	905	773	565	438	348	277	234	196	166	145	124	102	81	66	52	40	14	
15	1007	875	646	500	400	329	283	245	205	184	163	141	117	90	72	52	15	
16	1115	987	748	592	482	411	365	327	287	266	245	224	204	184	163	141	16	
17	1229	1109	849	683	563	492	446	408	368	347	326	305	285	265	244	224	17	
18	1349	1229	959	783	663	592	546	508	468	447	426	405	385	365	344	324	18	
19	1475	1355	1075	899	779	708	662	624	584	563	542	521	501	481	460	440	19	
20	1607	1487	1207	1031	911	840	794	756	716	695	674	653	633	613	592	572	20	
21	1745	1625	1345	1169	1049	978	932	894	854	833	812	791	771	751	730	710	21	
22	1889	1769	1489	1313	1193	1122	1076	1038	998	977	956	935	915	895	874	854	22	
23	2039	1919	1639	1463	1343	1272	1226	1188	1148	1127	1106	1085	1065	1045	1024	1004	23	
24	2195	2075	1795	1619	1499	1428	1382	1344	1304	1283	1262	1241	1221	1201	1180	1160	24	
25	2357	2237	1957	1781	1661	1590	1544	1506	1466	1445	1424	1403	1383	1363	1342	1322	25	
26	2525	2405	2125	1949	1829	1758	1712	1674	1634	1613	1592	1571	1551	1531	1510	1490	26	
27	2699	2579	2299	2123	2003	1932	1886	1848	1808	1787	1766	1745	1725	1705	1684	1664	27	
28	2879	2759	2479	2303	2183	2112	2066	2028	1988	1967	1946	1925	1905	1885	1864	1844	28	
29	3065	2945	2665	2489	2369	2298	2252	2214	2174	2153	2132	2111	2091	2071	2050	2030	29	
30	3257	3137	2857	2681	2561	2490	2444	2406	2366	2345	2324	2303	2283	2263	2242	2222	30	
On this side of the dark lines, the safe loads of table $\frac{1}{2}$ would not bend the wooden beams as much as $\frac{3}{8}$ of their clear span.																		
Average cast iron, with the same safe def will bear about $11\frac{1}{2}$ as much as common yellow or white pine, or spruce; and wrought iron 19 times as much. The same proportion of the weight of the beam itself must, however, be deducted as stated above for wood. Average steel 29 times as much as pine.																		

On this side of the dark lines, the safe loads of table.

much as  $\frac{1}{480}$  of their clear span.

Average cast iron, with the same safe def will bear about 11  $\frac{1}{2}$  as much as common yellow or white pine, or spruce; and wrought iron 19 times as much. The same proportion of the weight of the beam itself must, however, be deducted as stated above for wood. Average steel 29 times as much as pine.

Iron and Steel.

On this side of the dark lines, the safe loads of table.

much as  $\frac{1}{480}$  of their clear span.

Average cast iron, with the same safe def will bear about 11  $\frac{1}{2}$  as much as common yellow or white pine, or spruce; and wrought iron 19 times as much. The same proportion of the weight of the beam itself must, however, be deducted as stated above for wood. Average steel 29 times as much as pine.

**IMPORTANT.**—When load is uniformly distributed over beam take 1.6 times above loads.

The average width of a shingle is four inches. Hence, when shingles are laid four inches to the weather each shingle averages 16 square inches, and 900 are required for a square of roofing (100 square feet). If  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches to the weather, 800; 5 inches, 720;  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, 655; 6 inches, 600.

### Slating.

FILE 695.2

Slating is estimated by the "square," which is the quantity required to cover 100 square feet. The slates are usually laid so that the third laps the first three inches.

### Number of Slates per Square.

Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in inches.	Pieces per Square.	Size in Inches.	Pieces per Square.
6 × 12	533	8 × 16	277	12 × 20	141
7 × 12	457	9 × 16	246	14 × 20	121
8 × 12	400	10 × 16	221	11 × 20	137
9 × 12	355	9 × 18	213	12 × 22	126
7 × 14	374	10 × 18	192	14 × 22	108
8 × 14	327	12 × 18	160	12 × 24	114
9 × 14	291	10 × 20	169	14 × 24	98
10 × 14	261	11 × 20	154	16 × 24	86

The weight of slate per cubic foot is about 174 pounds, or per square foot of various thicknesses as follows:

Thickness in inches.....	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Weight in pounds.....	1.81	2.71	3.62	5.43	7.25

### Tin Roofs.

FILE 695.4

Tin roofs should be laid with cleats.

There are two kinds of tin—"bright tin," the coating of which is all tin, that is, the tin proper; and "tern," "leaded," or "roofing" tin, the coating of which is a composition, part tin and part lead. This last will not rust any quicker, but the sulphur in soft coal smoke eats through the "leaded" coating sooner than through the "tinned."

Sizes of tin, 10 by 14 and 14 by 20, and two grades of thickness—IC light, and IX, heavy. For a steep roof (one-sixth pitch or over) the IC 14 by 20 tin ("leaded" if high up where little smoke will get to it; "bright" if low down), put on with a standing groove, and with the cross seams put together with a double lock, makes as good a roof as can be made. For flat roofs IX 10 x 14 "light" is best, laid with cleats, but the others make good roofs and any of them will last twenty-five years at least, if painted periodically.

Number of Square Feet a Box of Roofing Tin Will Cover.—For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "14 by 20" size will cover about 192 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 168 square feet.

For flat seam roofing, using  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch locks, a box of "28 by 20" size will cover about 399 square feet, and for standing seam, using  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch locks and turning  $1\frac{1}{4}$  and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch edges, making 1-inch standing seams, it will lay about 365 square feet.

Every box of roofing plates (IC or IX "14 by 20" or "28 by 20" sizes) contains 112 sheets.

For roofs and gutters use seven-pound lead; for hips and ridges, six-pound; for flashings, four-pound.

Gutters should have a fall of at least one inch in ten feet.

No sheet lead should be laid in greater length than ten or twelve feet without a dip to allow for expansion.

Joints to lead pipes require a pound of solder for every inch in diameter.

Transmission of Heat by Various Substances.

FILE 697.0

Window glass being.....	1,000
Oak or Walnut .....	66
White Pine.....	80
Pitch " .....	100
Lath and Plaster.....	75 to 100
Brick (rough).....	200 to 250
" Whitewashed.....	200
Granite or Slate.....	250
Sheet Iron.....	1030 to 1110

Table Showing Amount of Glass Surface which may be Heated by 1 Square Foot of Radiating Surface in Good Buildings.

Temperature of radiating surface (radiators) Fahr.....	Hot Water.			Steam.	
	160°	180°	200°	227° 5 Lbs.	240° 10 Lbs.
Square Feet of Glass to 1 Square Foot Radiator Surface.					
Temperature above surrounding air 90°.....	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	3.8
"                    "                    " 80°.....	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.0	4.6
"                    "                    " 70°.....	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.0	5.7
"                    "                    " 60°.....	4.0	4.6	5.25	6.0	7.0
"                    "                    " 50°.....	5.0	6.0	6.8	8.0	9.0
"                    "                    " 40°.....	6.9	8.0	8.2	10.0	11.5

Proportion of Parts of Steam Heating Boilers.

FILE 697.43

FROM PROF. R. C. CARPENTER.

Radiating surface=square feet.....	250	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	4000	5000	7500	10000
Nominal horse-power.....	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	15.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	75.0	100.0
Ratio radiating to heating surface.....	4.5	5.1	5.4	5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0
Probable evaporation per lb. coal.....	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.0*	9.0*
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (A).....	55.0	57.0	60.0	65.0	70.0	75.0	80.0	85.0	90.0	95.0	100.0
Pounds of steam per sq. ft. grate (B).....	44.0	46.0	48.0	52.0	56.0	60.0	64.0	68.0	72.0	76.0	80.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (A).....	165.0	171.0	180.0	195.0	210.0	225.0	240.0	255.0	270.0	285.0	300.0
Ratio radiating to grate surface (B).....	132.0	138.0	144.0	156.0	168.0	180.0	192.0	204.0	216.0	228.0	240.0
Ratio heating to grate surface (A).....	36.5	33.2	33.2	34.8	35.0	36.2	36.5	37.0	38.5	40.5	42.5
Ratio heating to grate surface (B).....	28.5	27.0	26.7	27.7	28.0	29.0	29.3	29.6	30.8	31.5*	33*
Heating surface, square feet.....	55.0	98.0	138.0	178.0	250.0	322.0	447.0	580.0	710.0	833*	1071*
Grate surface, square feet (A).....	1.52	2.92	4.15	5.68	7.15	8.9	12.4	15.7	18.5	26.5	33.3
Grate surface, square feet (B).....	1.88	3.88	5.4	6.37	8.92	11.2	15.5	19.5	23.2	32.5	41.5
Diameter of safety valve.....	1.5	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.0	3.25	3.5	4.2	4.0	2 of 3	2 of 4
Diameter of smoke flues, inches.....	7.0	10.0	11.2	12.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	23.0	25.0	28	3A
Square inches in above flues.....	38.5	78.5	95.0	113.0	176.7	227.0	283.5	415.5	490.9	615.7	907.9

\* Water tube boilers.  
A When rate of coal consumption is 10 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.  
B When rate of coal consumption is 8 pounds per hour each square foot grate surface.



In using steam for the heating of high buildings, it is necessary to use the overhead plan, unless some automatic system of expelling the air is adopted. It requires less power to force the air through the standpipe than it would through a large number of risers. The air is forced out on the descent of the steam, and less fuel and power are necessary.

The overhead hot-water system is coming into general use, as it can be put in so that the farthest radiators in a building will heat at the same time as those nearer the boiler, and the result will also be felt in rooms in the basement—the principle of the siphon causing the effect.

The pipes from the main in the attic, from which the several branches are taken, can be pitched so that heat in the several parts of a building will result as quickly as desired; either an open or closed tank can be used. The pipes exposed in attic should be covered. Opinions vary as to the sizes of pipe to be used.

#### List of Sizes of Steam Mains.

FILE 697.42

To determine the size of pipes no fixed rule can be given which will apply in all cases. A rule that has generally been accepted by steam fitters as good practice, is to allow the area of a one-inch pipe (.7854 square inches) for every 100 square feet of radiating surface, including mains.

Radiation.		One-pipe work.		Two-pipe work.	
40 to	50 square feet.....	1	inch.....	$\frac{3}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$	inch
100 to	125 square feet.....	$1\frac{1}{4}$	inch.....	1 x $\frac{3}{4}$	inch
125 to	250 square feet.....	$1\frac{1}{2}$	inch.....	$1\frac{1}{4}$ x 1	inch
250 to	400 square feet.....	2	inch.....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$	inch
400 to	650 square feet.....	$2\frac{1}{2}$	inch.....	2 x $1\frac{1}{2}$	inch
650 to	900 square feet.....	3	inch.....	$2\frac{1}{2}$ x 2	inch
900 to	1,250 square feet.....	$3\frac{1}{2}$	inch.....	3 x $2\frac{1}{2}$	inch
1,250 to	1,600 square feet.....	4	inch.....	$3\frac{1}{2}$ x 3	inch
1,600 to	2,050 square feet.....	$4\frac{1}{2}$	inch.....	4 x $3\frac{1}{2}$	inch
2,050 to	2,500 square feet.....	5	inch.....	$4\frac{1}{2}$ x 4	inch
2,500 to	3,600 square feet.....	6	inch.....	5 x $4\frac{1}{2}$	inch
3,600 to	5,000 square feet.....	7	inch.....	6 x 5	inch
5,000 to	6,500 square feet.....	8	inch.....	7 x 6	inch
6,500 to	8,100 square feet.....	9	inch.....	8 x 6	inch
8,100 to	10,000 square feet.....	10	inch.....	9 x 6	inch

FILE 697.8

#### RULE FOR FINDING THE REQUIRED AREA FOR ANY CHIMNEY.

Multiply the nominal horse-power of the boiler by 112, and divide the product by the square root of the height of the chimney in feet. The quotient will be the required area in inches, at the top of chimney.

Table showing diameter and height of chimney for any boiler:

Horse-Power of Boiler.	Height of Chimney in feet.	Interior Diameter at top.	Horse-Power of Boiler.	Height of Chimney in feet.	Interior Diameter at top.
10	60	14 in.	70	120	30 in.
12	75	14 "	90	120	34 "
16	90	16 "	120	135	38 "
20	99	17 "	160	150	43 "
30	105	21 "	200	165	47 "
50	120	26 "	250	180	52 "
60	120	27 "	380	195	57 "

### Table for Mixing Paints.

FILE 698

In forming the following named colors, mix as they come in order, the predominant being first; second, next; third, next, and so on:

*Gray*—use white lead and lampblack.

*Buff*—use white lead, yellow ochre and red.

*Pearl*—use white, black and blue.

*Orange*—use yellow and red.

*Purple*—use violet, red and white.

*Gold*—use white, stone ochre and red.

*Olive*—use yellow, blue, black and white.

*Chestnut*—use red, black and yellow.

*Flesh*—use white, yellow ochre and vermillion.

*Limestone*—use white, yellow ochre, black and red.

*Fawn*—use white, yellow and red.

*Chocolate*—use raw umber, red and black.

*Drab*—use white, raw and burnt umber; or, white, yellow ochre, red and black.

*Bronze-Green*—use chrome green, black and yellow; or, black and yellow; or, yellow, black and green.

*Pea-Green*—use white and chrome green.

*Rose*—Use white, madder and lake.

*Copper*—use red, yellow and black.

*Lemon*—use white and yellow.

*Snuff*—use yellow and vandyke brown.

### Shingle Stains.

FILE 698.4

Should contain a large amount of creosote for their base, and the highest grades of English ground colors, and the proper amount of fixative oil to make the colors durable and lasting. Stains are artistic colorings, and give an effect that can be got in no other way. Stains can be applied with a brush, as paint is, after the shingles are laid, or the shingles can be dipped in the stain. The coloring effect is about the same in either case, but the dipping preserves the shingles best.

Covering capacity, based on the regulation sawed cedar shingle, 4 by 16, is as follows: One brush coat, 1 gallon to 150 square feet of surface; two brush coats, 1 gallon to 100 square feet of surface; dipping,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  gallons to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  gallons to 1,000 shingles; dipping, and applying one brush coat after the shingles are laid, 3 gallons to 1,000 shingles. But two-thirds the length of the shingle need be dipped. When the roof-water is to be used for drinking, it should be turned off from the cistern until two or three hard rains have washed off the superfluous stain.

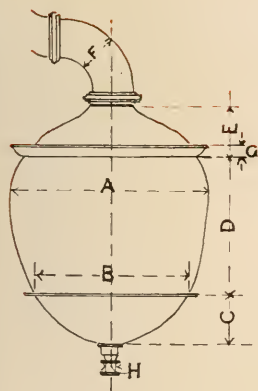
### SOME PAINTER'S EXTRAS.

In estimating the painter's work, a few facts and data as to the quantity of paint required to cover certain areas of surface are necessary. Thus it is useful to know that 1 pound of mixed white lead paint will cover about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  superficial yards the first coat, and about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  yards each additional coat; that 1 pound of mixed red lead paint will cover about  $5\frac{1}{4}$  yards super. of iron. Some authorities say 45 yards of first coat, including stopping, will require 5 pounds of white lead, 5 pounds of putty and 1 quart of oil; and 45 yards of each succeeding coat will require 5 pounds of white lead and 1 quart of oil. These quantities do not exactly agree, but they are approximately correct, and we may take about  $6\frac{1}{2}$  to 7 yards to be about a fair allowance for 1 pound of paint.

It may be useful to remember that the decimal .27 multiplied by the rate of wages for a painter per hour will give the cost per yard for common work, including stopping, knotting, etc., and the decimal .15 for second and following coats.

## Memoranda for Breweries.

## Kettle Measures



Barrels	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
50	8'6"	7' "	2' "	5' "	2' "	2' "	6' "	3' "
100	10'6"	8'6"	2'6"	6' "	2'6"	"	8' "	4' "
150	11'6"	9'3"	"	7'6"	"	2'6"	"	"
200	12'6"	10' "	2'10"	8'6"	2'10"	"	10' "	5' "
250	13'6"	10'6"	3' "	9'6"	3' "	"	"	"
300	14'6"	11' "	"	10' "	"	3' "	12' "	"
350	15' "	11' "	3'6"	10'6"	4' "	"	"	"
400	16' "	12' "	4' "	11' "	"	"	"	"

## Capacities for Appliances

Kettle	50 bärrels.	100 bärrels.	150 bärrels.	200 bärrels.	250 bärrels.	300 bärrels.	400 bärrels.
Wash-tub	11' " x 5' "	12' " x 6' "	14' " x 6' "	15' " x 6'6"	16' " x 6' "	17' " x 7' "	18' " x 7' "
Hop-jack	7' " x 8' " x 5' "	8' " x 9'6"	10' " x 12'6"	11' " x 14'6"	12' " x 14'6"	14' " x 15'7"	14' " x 15'7"
Meal hopper	8' " x 4' " x 4' "	8' " x 6' " x 4' "	9' " x 7'4"	10' " x 7'6"	10' " x 8' " x 5' "	11' " x 8'5"	12' " x 10'6"
Beer tank	8'6" x 5' "	10' " x 6' "	12' " x 6' "	14' " x 6' "	15' " x 6' "	16' " x 6'6"	18' " x 7' "
Water tank	8' " x 8' " x 5'6"	10' " x 9' " x 6'5"	12' " x 9' " x 7'4"	13' " x 10' " x 8'5"	14' " x 10'6" x 9' "	15' " x 11' " x 10' "	16' " x 13' " x 10'6"
Band cooler	27' tubes 14' long	34' tubes 16' long	42' tubes 16' long	42' tubes 18' long	42' tubes 20' long	48' tubes 20' long	2 ea 42' tubes 18' long
Drain tank hopper	6'6" x 3'6" 4' "	8' " x 4'6" 5' "	8' " x 5' " x 5' "	10' " x 5'6" 5'6"	10' " x 6' " x 6' "	11' " x 6' " x 6' "	12' " x 7' " x 6' "

## Size of Swimming Tank.

Swimming tanks that can be used for swimming contests must be exactly 20 yards in interior length, no more no less. (A tank  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch short would be ruled out of contest.) Eight yards wide is best, although 7 yards will pass; 4 feet deep at shallowest point and 8 feet deep at deepest point, which deepest point should be about 12 feet from end where springboard is placed. Depth at springboard end should be six feet. Interior of tank, both sides and bottom should be white, and there should be three black lines on the bottom extending parallel with sides, and dividing the tank into four equal alleys; there should be a line across tank on bottom and up sides at exactly 2 yards from each end, measured horizontally, making lines exactly 16 yards apart horizontally.

## Size of the Billiard Room, Gas Light, Etc.

FILE 725.64

The space required for the different sized tables is as follows:

For table 6 x 12.....	Room should be 16 x 22
For table 5½ x 11.....	Room should be 15½ x 21
For table 5 x 10.....	Room should be 15 x 20
For table 4½ x 9.....	Room should be 14 x 18½
For table 4 x 8.....	Room should be 13 x 17
For table 3½ x 7.....	Room should be 12½ x 16

The following directions for arranging the lights over billiard tables will be found useful. The distance of the light from the floor should be about 6 feet 2 inches. For a 5½ by 11 table, cross-arms 31 inches and long arms 62 inches. For a 5 by 10 table, the cross-arms of the pendant should measure, from light to light, 28 inches and the long arm 56 inches. For a 4½ by 9 table, cross-arms 25 inches and long arms 50 inches. For a 4 by 8 table, cross-arms 22 inches and long arms 44 inches.





### Important Points in Figuring Dimensions of a Stable.

FILE 728 942

The proper height and width of a stable door is not less than nine feet square. Width and height of vehicles is as follows:

	Height.		Length.	Width.	
	Ft.	In.	Ft.	Ft.	In.
Brougham .....	7	0	11	6	0
Rockaway .....	7	0	11	6	0
Victoria .....	7	6	12	6	0
Demi-coach .....	7	0	12	6	0
Phaeton .....	8	6	10	6	0
Berlin Coach .....	7	6	13	6	6
Landau .....	7	6	13	6	6
Double suspension victoria.....	8	0	13	7	0
Vis-a-vis .....	7	0	12	6	0
Body brake .....	9	0	11	7	0
Goddard phaeton .....	8	0	9	6	0
Stanhope .....	8	0	9	6	0
Buggy .....	9	0	9	6	0
Single trap .....	6	0	9	6	0
Mail coach .....	9	0	15	7	6
Omnibus .....	8	0	11	7	0

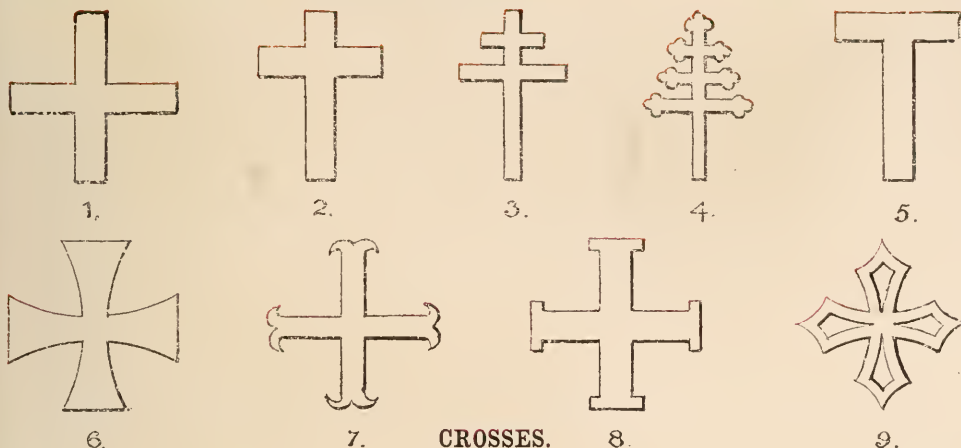
Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.	Spec. No.	No. of Stops.	From Back to Front Line of Case.	Width of Space Required.	Height Required for Swell-Box and Large Pipes.
5	10	7' 4"	11' 6"	12' 6"	20	21	12' 9"	15' 6"	17'
7	11	8'	11' 6"	12' 6"	22	22	13' 4"	15' 6"	17'
8	12	8'	12' 6"	12' 6"	23	23	13' 6"	15' 6"	17'
10	13	8' 7"	12' 6"	12' 6"	25	24	14'	15' 6"	17'
11	14	9' 3"	12' 6"	12' 6"	26	25	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
13	16	10' 5"	12' 6"	12' 6"	28	26	14' 6"	15' 6"	17'
14	17	11'	14' 8"	17'	29	27	14' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
16	18	11' 7"	14' 8"	17'	31	28	15'	16' 4"	17' 6"
17	19	12' 2"	14' 8"	17'	32	29	15' 6"	16' 4"	17' 6"
19	20	12' 9"	14' 8"	17'	34	30	15' 6"	17'	17' 6"

Add 40" more from Front Line of Case for Keydesk Pedals and Seat.

### Sizes of Piano.

7 1/2 Octaves.

	Height.	Length.	Width.
Upright.....about	4 ft. 3 in.	5 ft. 4 in.	2 ft. 3 in.
Small or Baby Grand.....about	3 ft. 2 in.	6 ft. 0 in.	4 ft. 10 in.
Parlor Grand.....about	3 ft. 2 in.	7 ft. 6 in.	5 ft. 0 in.



CROSSES.

FILE 726

The cross, a symbol of Christianity, has very naturally been extensively used in the monuments of the middle ages. When the two branches of the cross are equal in length, as in Fig. 1, the cross is called a Greek cross, and when the stem is longer than the arms, as in Fig. 2, it is a Roman or Latin cross. When the figure has two arms, one longer than the other, as in Fig. 3 (the upper one meant as a representation of the inscription which was placed over the head of Christ) it is known by the name of the Lorraine cross, and has received that name from its being a bearing in the arms of the Dukes of Lorraine. By heralds this is called a patriarchal cross. The next cross, whose arms are triple, as Fig. 4, is the papal cross, and is one of the emblems of the papacy, signifying, perhaps, like the triple crown or tiara, the triple sovereignty over the universal church, the suffering church and the triumphant church. The great majority of the western churches, with transepts, are constructed in the form of the Latin cross, those in the form of the Greek cross being very rare. Those in the form of the Lorraine cross are still rarer, and rarer are those constructed with triple transepts. There is another form called the truncated or tau cross, as Fig. 5, having the form of that letter, on which, as a plan, a few churches have been built. Considered as respects the contour, the cross in blason has been variously shaped and named. Thus, Fig. 6, in which the extremities widen as they recede from the center, is called a cross patee. This is met with more frequently than any of the others. It is seen in the nimbus, on tombs, on shields, upon coins, etc.; and is the usual form of the dedication cross found in religious structures. Fig. 7 is by the French called anecree, the extremities forming hooks, but by heralds it is called the cross moline. Crosses fleury are those in which the ends are formed into trefoils, as is seen in Fig. 4, the papal cross above mentioned. Fig. 8 is a cross potent, and Fig. 9 is the cross clechee, as respects the outer lines of its form; when it is voided, as shown by the inner lines, the ground or field is seen on which it lies.

#### SYMBOLS FOR THE APOSTLES.

From the constant occurrence of symbols in many cathedrals of the present day, the following list may be found useful:

PETER—Bears a key, or two keys with different wards. ANDREW—Leans on a cross so called from him; called by heralds the saltire. JOHN THE EVANGELIST—With a chalice, in which is a winged serpent. When this symbol is used, the eagle, another symbol of him, is never given. BARTHOLOMEW—With a flaying-knife. JAMES THE LESS—A fuller's staff bearing a small square banner. JAMES THE GREATER—A pilgrim's staff, hat, and escalop-shell. THOMAS—An arrow, or with a long staff. SIMON—A long saw. JUDE—A club. MATTHIAS—A hatchet. PHILIP—Leans on a spear or has a long cross in the shape of a T. MATTHEW—A knife or dagger. MARK—A winged lion. LUKE—A bull. ST. JOHN—An eagle. PAUL—An elevated sword or two swords in saltire. JOHN THE BAPTIST—An Agnus Dei. STEPHEN—With stones in his lap.

# THE ORDERS AND THEIR APPLICATION.

By ALFRED W. S. CROSS, M. A., F. R. I. B. A., and ALAN E. MUNBY, M. A.

## THE SETTING UP OF AN ORDER.

(To be studied in connection with Plates I., II., III., IV. and V.)

The sequence followed in setting up an Order will be found to influence, to some extent, the rapidity and facility with which it can be accomplished. An outline of the method of procedure may, therefore, prove useful.

Usually the height of the Order is fixed by circumstances, as, for example, when it is to be applied to a given storey of a building.

The total height having been settled, draw the limiting horizontal lines and then set out the vertical centre lines of the columns, thus dividing the frontage to be treated into bays appropriate to the exigencies of the design and having due regard to the correct intercolumniation of the Order adopted. If a pedestal is to be placed under the column, cut off one-fifth of the total height for it, and cut off one-fifth or one-sixth of the remainder (measured from the top limiting horizontal line) for the vertical height of the entablature; the intervening space gives the height of the column, including its cap and base. If no pedestal is to be used, divide the whole of the given height into five or six parts, cut off one of these parts, from the top, for the entablature, and the remainder gives the height of the column.

**The Column.** Since some of the dimensions of the entablature are in terms of the diameter of the column, the latter should be next developed. The term "diameter of the column" refers always to its greatest diameter—namely, that of the shaft just above the lower cincture. This dimension is one-seventh to one-tenth of the height between the soffit of the entablature and the top of the pedestal, or lower limit of the Order in the absence of a pedestal. If the centre lines of the piers do not represent the centres of the columns, as, for instance, when coupled columns are used, the centre line of one of the columns must now be decided upon and the diameter of the Order symmetrically disposed horizontally across it. A semi-diameter is then cut off, from the bottom of the column, for the height of the base, and it should be noticed that this—except in the Tuscan and alternative Doric Orders—does not include the fillet at the base of the shaft, the members above the upper torus being reckoned as part of the shaft, as are also the astragal and fillet below the necking of the capital of the column. The plinth and lower torus of the base project one-third and the upper torus one-fifth of a semi-diameter beyond the lower circumference of the shaft. The leading lines for the base having thus been obtained, cut off by a horizontal line the height of the capital from the top of the column, and (except in the Ionic Order) again below it, a height equal to one-sixth of a semi-diameter for the astragal and fillet below the necking.

The semi-diameter of the shaft at one-third of its height from the bottom is then divided into five or six parts, and four or five of these parts are taken as a semi-diameter at the top, below the astragal. The shaft may now be completed, the entasis being usually made to start from the greater diameter, one-third up the shaft, below which point it is a true cylinder until the cincture at the base is reached. This is the best method to adopt in the case of small scale drawings. Where large detailed drawings are in question the diameter may be alternatively divided at the base of the shaft instead of at one-third of

its height, and the entasis extended throughout the whole length. The completion of the shaft enables the projection of the capital to be marked off, and also that of the astragal and fillet, which is equal to their combined height.

**The Entablature.** The development of the entablature can now be proceeded with, the architrave, frieze and cornice being ruled off horizontally and the members of each inserted (see dimensions). The projections for a returned end or section are obtained from the upper diameter of the shaft. The lowest member of the architrave, and also the frieze, lie vertically over the circumference of this upper end of the shaft. The projection of the cornice beyond the frieze line is equal to its height, except in the Doric Order, in which the projection is one-third more than its height of one diameter. Further rules dealing with minor projections and the position of the modillions, dentils, etc., will be supplied by a study of the plates and tabulated dimensions.

**Pedestal.** Finally, the pedestal, if any, should be divided vertically into four parts; the lower part is ruled off for the height of the plinth, one-third of the second part for the height of the base, and one-half of the top part for that of the cap. The projection of the die is equal to that of the base of the column, and the plinth and the cap of the pedestal extends beyond this for a distance equal to the height of the base of the pedestal previously obtained.

The above dimensions will all be found in the subjoined table, which represents an endeavour to bring together, in a form suitable for reference, sufficient information to make any glaring disproportion impossible.

A few of the minor divisions are only approximations; they will, however, be found to be sufficiently accurate for any but large detail drawings, in which it is not desirable to destroy all individuality by rigorous mechanical rules.

On the left hand will be found the dimension required and, in the intermediate column the fraction for each Order of the previously ascertained unit given in the right-hand column.

## Plate I.

Plate I. represents the four Orders drawn to a common vertical height.

The pedestal may or may not be required and, if used, it is to be regarded as an addition to the Order, the relative dimensions of the parts of which are not altered by its removal or introduction.

The diameter of the column (by which is meant the diameter of the shaft following its lower cincture) is the ruling dimension from which most of the others are obtained, and the smaller circumference of the top of the shaft always coincides with the frieze line from which all the projections of the entablature are set out.

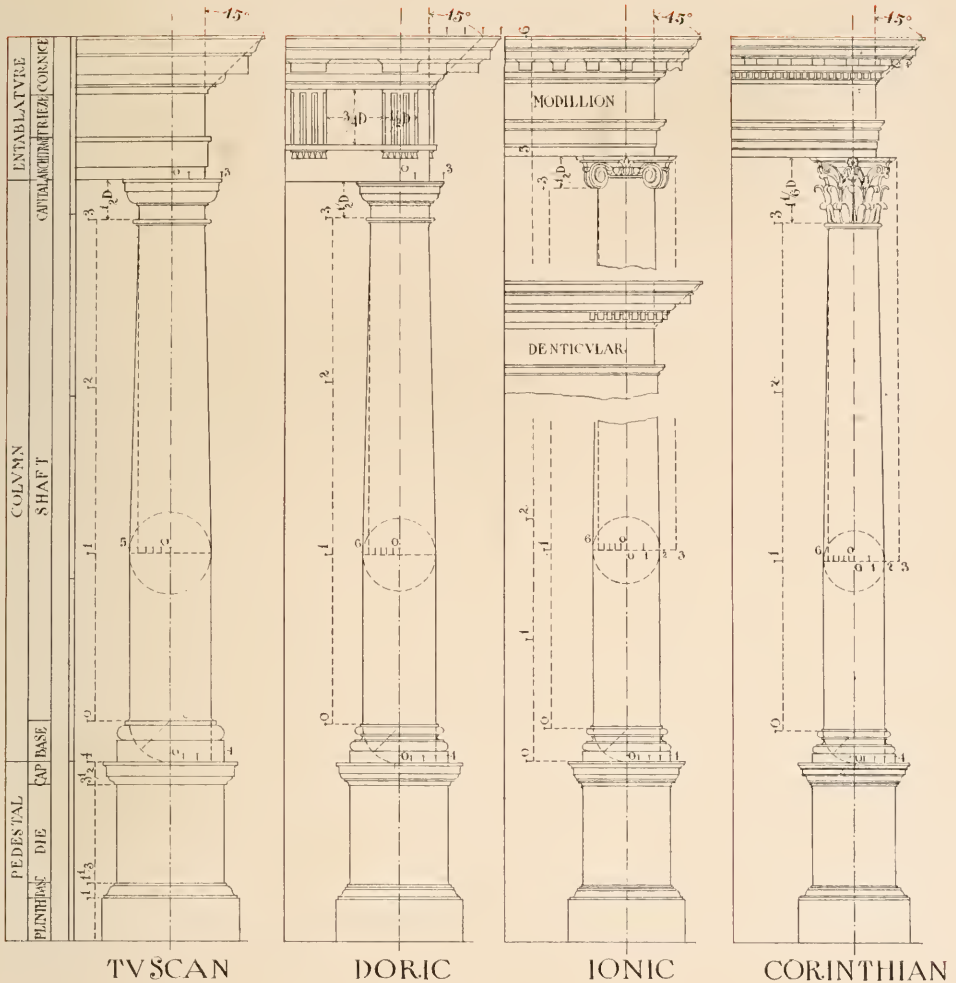
In judging the value of such projections it should be borne in mind that in execution the higher vertical faces of the composition will usually be much foreshortened to the observer and that there will be a consequent increase in the comparative value of neighboring projections.

A perusal of the table will indicate those dimensions which all the Orders have in common, but for convenience of reference they are further summarized thus:

Height of Pedestal,  $\frac{1}{2}$  total height of Order.



PLATE I.



Height of Plinth,  $\frac{1}{4}$  height of Pedestal.  
 Height of Pedestal Base,  $\frac{1}{3}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.  
 Height of Pedestal Cap,  $\frac{1}{2}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.  
 Projection of Cap and Plinth,  $\frac{1}{3}$  height of Pedestal Plinth.  
 Projection of Corona over Die,  $\frac{3}{4}$  projection of Pedestal Cap.  
 Height of Column Base,  $\frac{1}{2}$  diameter of Column.  
 Projection of Base over Shaft,  $\frac{1}{3}$  semi-diameter of Column.

**Pilasters.** The general proportions allotted to the columns of the Orders apply also to pilasters, which may be regarded as columns square on plan, but almost universally deeply engaged. The projection of pilasters must be regulated by circumstances. If impost mouldings or other projections stop upon them, as on the inner wall of an arcade, these projections must be sufficient to take the mouldings, and if they line with engaged columns crowned by an entablature, they must have a projection similar to the columns, and therefore in such cases never less than a semi-diameter. Apart from these

considerations, the projection should be about one-fourth of the diameter. Pilasters may be fluted or plain; if the former, the flutes should be, as far as possible, the same size as those of the adjoining columns, and always an odd number.

On plain faces 7 flutes (occasionally 9) are used, and therefore in the above case 4 flutes (or 5) would be employed on each side of the re-entering angle. The returned sides of pilasters should never be fluted unless the projection is as much as half of a diameter. The diameter assigned to a pilaster will be that of a column (if any) used in conjunction with it. The shaft may or may not be diminished.

If the pilaster stand alone it is best formed with the same top and bottom diameter, but if a column stand in front of it then it should be diminished to the same extent as the column. Entasis is not usually given to pilasters.

Unless columns and pilasters are monoliths the shafts should be built up of three drums and not two, as a central joint, unless exceptionally well executed, has a very disagreeable appearance.

**"Practical Notes for Architectural Draftsmen : The Orders and their Application,"**  
**Tabulated Dimensions of the Orders, Arranged Progressively as Required for Use.**

Dimension required.				Dimension - 1.	
		Tuscan.	Doric.	Ionic.	Corinthian.
No Pedestal	Height of Entablature				
With Pedestal	Height of Pedestal				
	Height of Entablature				
<b>THE COLUMN.</b>					
Diameter of Shaft					Total height of Order.
Height of Base					" " less Pedestal.
Base Plinth					Height of Order less Entablature and Pedestal.
Lower Torus					Diameter of Shaft.
Upper Torus					Height of Base.
Upper Torus and Fillet under					" " less Plinth.
Capital					" " lower Torus.
Necking					Diameter of Shaft.
"					Height of Capital (Corinthian less Abacus).
Top of Neck to top of Ovolo					" " " "
"					" " " "
Abacus					Semi-diameter of Shaft.
"	Astragal and fillet				Height of Astragal and Fillet.
"	Fillet below Astragal				Semi-diameter of Shaft.
Projection of Base beyond Diameter					" " " "
Upper Torus					" " " "
Diminution of Shaft at Top					Semi-diameter of Shaft at Top.
Projection of Cap over Shaft at Top					" " " "
Cap over Shaft at Base					Semi-diameter of Shaft.
"	Head at top of Shaft				" " " "
<b>THE ENTABLATURE.</b>					
Height of Architrave.					Height of Entablature.
"	Frieze				" " " "
"	Cornice				" " " "
"	Fillet and Cyma				Cornice.
"	Corona and Fillet over				" " " "
"	Base of Corona to top of Ovolo				" " " "
"	Top of Ovolo to Frieze				" " " "
Total projection of Architrave over top diam. of Shaft					Architrave.
"	top face of Architrave				Total projection of Architrave.
"	Inset of Corona from top of Cornice				Height of Cornice.
"	Length of Modillions (or Mutules)				Fillet and Cyma of Cornice.
"	Breadth of Modillions (or Dentils)				Diameter of Column.
"	Space between Modillions (or Dentils)				" " " "
<b>THE PEDESTAL.</b>					
Height of Plinth					Height of Pedestal.
"	Base				" " Plinth.
"	Cyma of Base				" " Base.
"	Fillet below Cyma				Fillet above Cyma.
"	Cap				Height of Plinth.
"	Base of Corona to top of Cap				" " Cap.
Projection of Cap and Plinth over Die					Base of Pedestal.
"	Corona of Cap over Die				Projection of Cap over Die.

**Note.**—The "Diameter" is always the greatest diameter of the drum of the Column. M. refers to the Modillion Cornice. D. to the alternative Dentil Cornice.

PLATE 2.

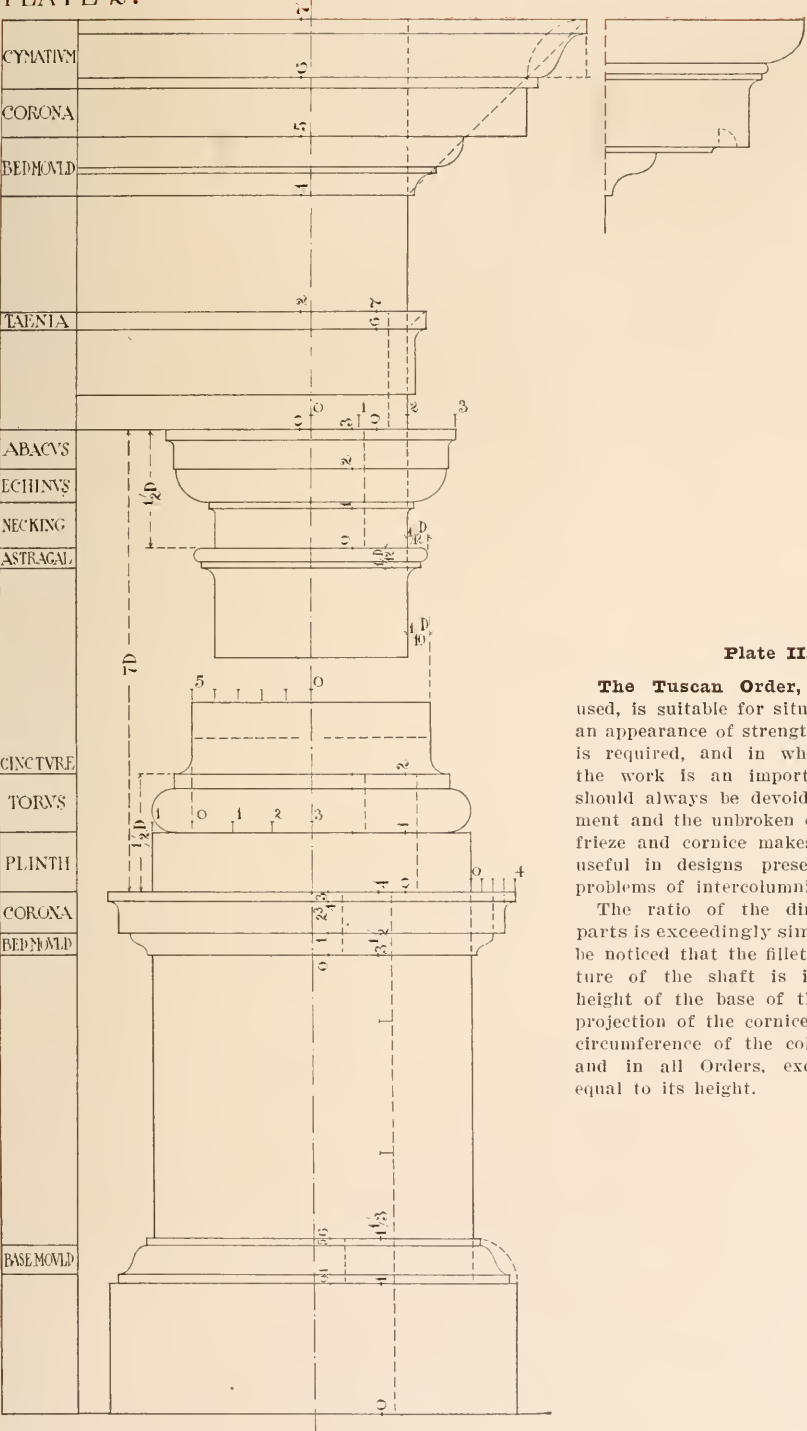


Plate II.

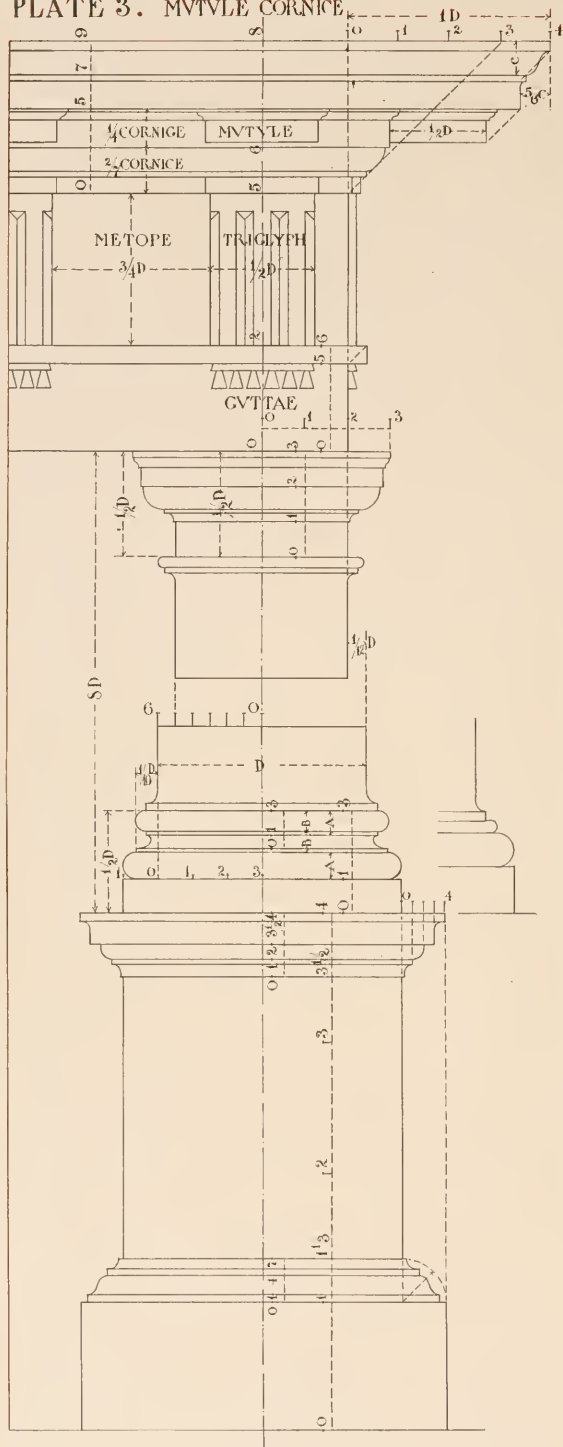
The Tuscan Order, though seldom used, is suitable for situations in which an appearance of strength and simplicity is required, and in which the cost of the work is an important factor. It should always be devoid of any enrichment and the unbroken character of the frieze and cornice makes it particularly useful in designs presenting awkward problems of intercolumniation.

The ratio of the dimensions of its parts is exceedingly simple. It should be noticed that the fillet below the cincture of the shaft is included in the height of the base of this Order. The projection of the cornice over the upper circumference of the column is, in this and in all Orders, except the Doric, equal to its height.

TUSCAN



# PLATE 3. MUTULE CORNICE



# DENTICULAR CORNICE

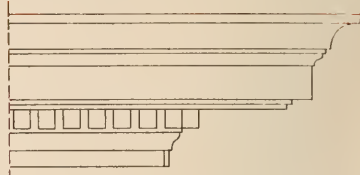


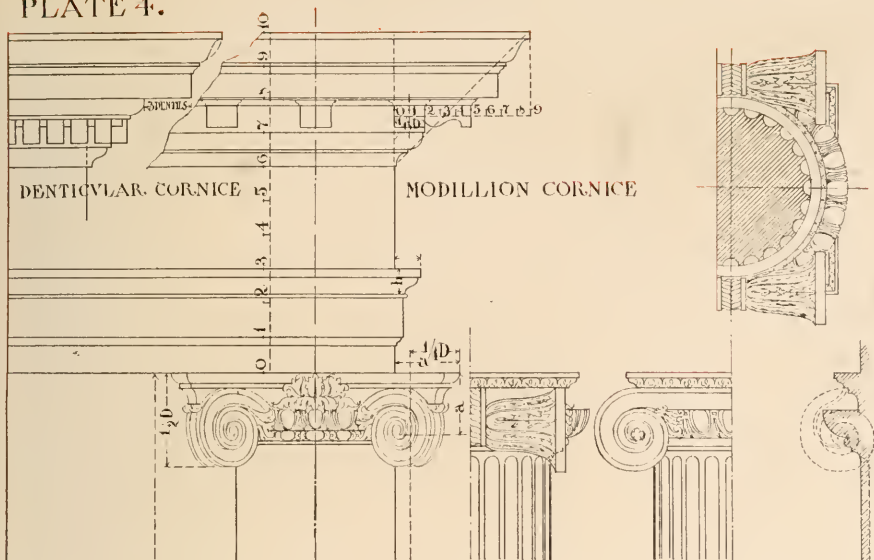
Plate III.

The Doric Order is always effective when used in lower storeys, arcades, and door and window openings, but owing to the triglyphs upon the frieze, which must fall centrally over the columns, it is the most difficult to deal with when spacing is in question.

The dimensions of the cornice do not lend themselves to any simple ratio and its projection is always greater than that adopted for the other Orders. The 45° line from the top of the frieze at once gives the bed mould of the mutule course, and one-third of the height of the cornice added to the top projection of this guiding line gives the total projection, while the mutules are one-half a diameter in side elevation. Some considerable modifications of the Order, as here represented, will be found to exist in many recognised examples. Occasionally the mutules are dispensed with, and their bed mould is cut to form a dentil course, as in the Theatre of Marcellus. The cyma crowning the cornice is often replaced by a cavetto, while the Doric base (shown alternatively on the plate) sometimes replaces the more graceful attic base. When this base is used, the upper fillet should be included in the height of the base, as in the Tuscan Order.

# DORIC

# PLATE 4.



## CUSHION CAPITAL

### Plate IV.

The Ionic Order shows smaller variations from the pure Classic examples than any other, and its proportions are fairly simple.

Two styles of cornices are, however, used, the modillion and the dentil cornice, and although the method adopted by Gibbs of giving prominence to the former has been followed, it should be stated that the latter is more generally found in old examples, whilst the former is preferred by Palladio.

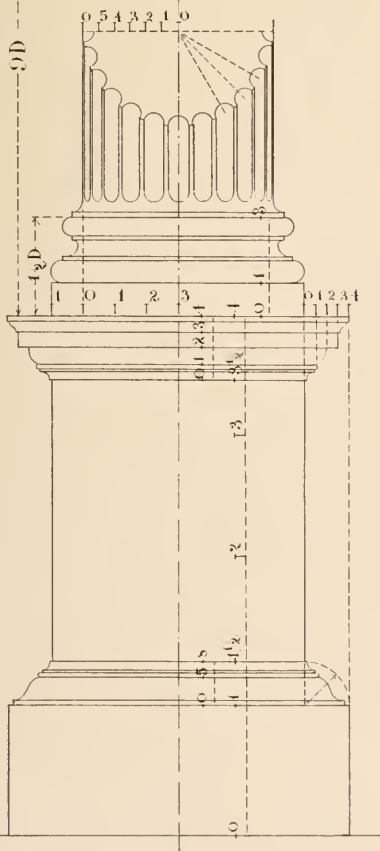
Represented side by side upon the plate the extent of the variation is easily discernible. A modillion or dentil should always be bisected by the centre line of the column and the spacing determined by the distance of this line from the frieze, as set out upon the drawing. The frieze is always plain and in larger works it is, preferably, kept flat. In smaller compositions, however, when narrow or when used over doors and windows a pulvinated frieze may be adopted with good effect.

The earlier alternative form of the Ionic capital in which the faces of the volutes are parallel to the plane of the elevation (not shown upon the drawings) may, of course, be substituted for the capital with angle volutes at 45°, though the latter has usually a much more graceful effect, particularly in small compositions. Of course, the geometrical method for setting out the volutes cannot be used in drawing such capitals in ordinary elevation. It should be noticed that the height of the capital in this Order is measured from the soffit of the volutes.

The centre of the eye is one-third of the height of the capital from its bottom and is in elevation placed just outside the top circumference of the shaft, while the horizontal fillet at the top of the shaft is immediately below the eye.

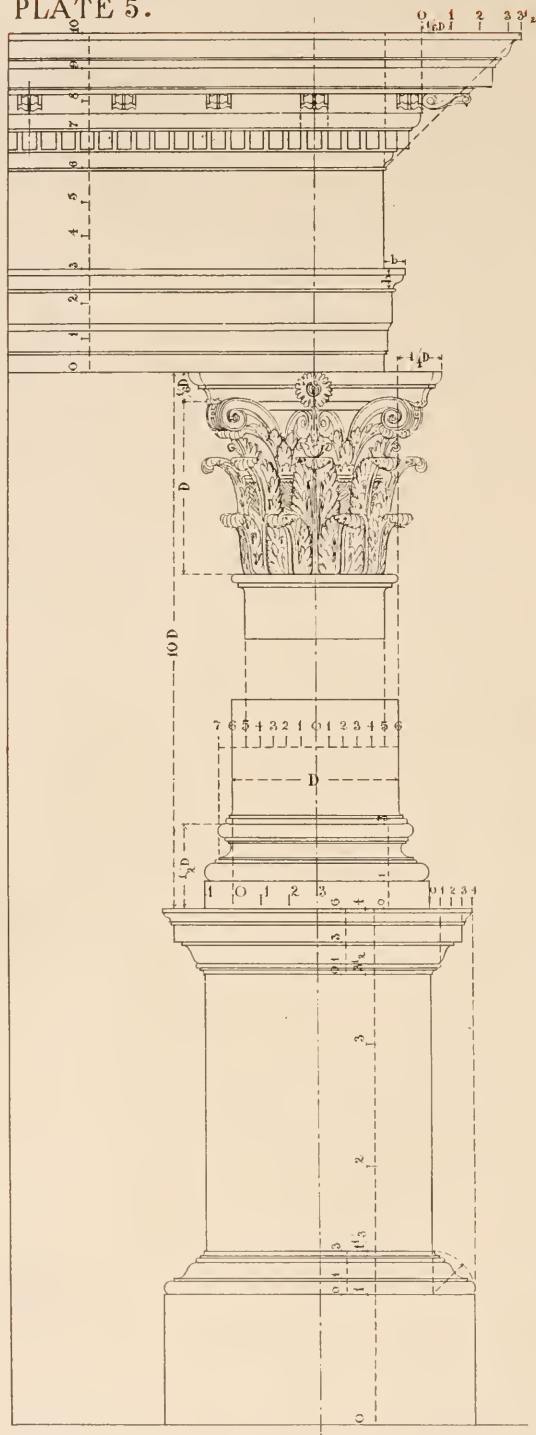
When the column is fluted the width of the fillets should be one-fourth to one-third that of the flutes. The flutes generally number twenty or twenty-four; in the latter case the simple method of setting them out on plan, as shown on the drawing, will be found of service.

The attic base is always used with the Ionic Order.



## IONIC

# PLATE 5.



## CORINTHIAN

### Plate V.

The Corinthian Order has been represented with considerable variations from the original type.

The Ionic entablature was often used by the ancients, supported by Corinthian columns, and the Corinthian cornice itself, though here represented with a dentil band, is often found without one. No general rule appears to exist for spacing the modillions or for their dimensions, the ratio of the width of the modillion to the space between two of them varying from  $1:1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1:2\frac{1}{2}$ , and again the number of the dentils between the modillions varies from 2 to 5 in different examples.

Both features should be symmetrically placed with reference to one another and to the centre line of the column, a point often neglected. To secure this result the following method is recommended:—Draw a modillion one-sixth of the diameter of the column in width, arranged symmetrically over the centre line of the column. Place another with its outside edge three and a half times its width within the total projection of the cornice, and thus obtain the spacing between the blocks. Divide the distance between two modillion centres into 15 parts, give two to a dentil, to be placed symmetrically under a modillion, and one to each space between the dentils, which will be found to bring the inside edge of the last dentil before the return, on the frieze line.

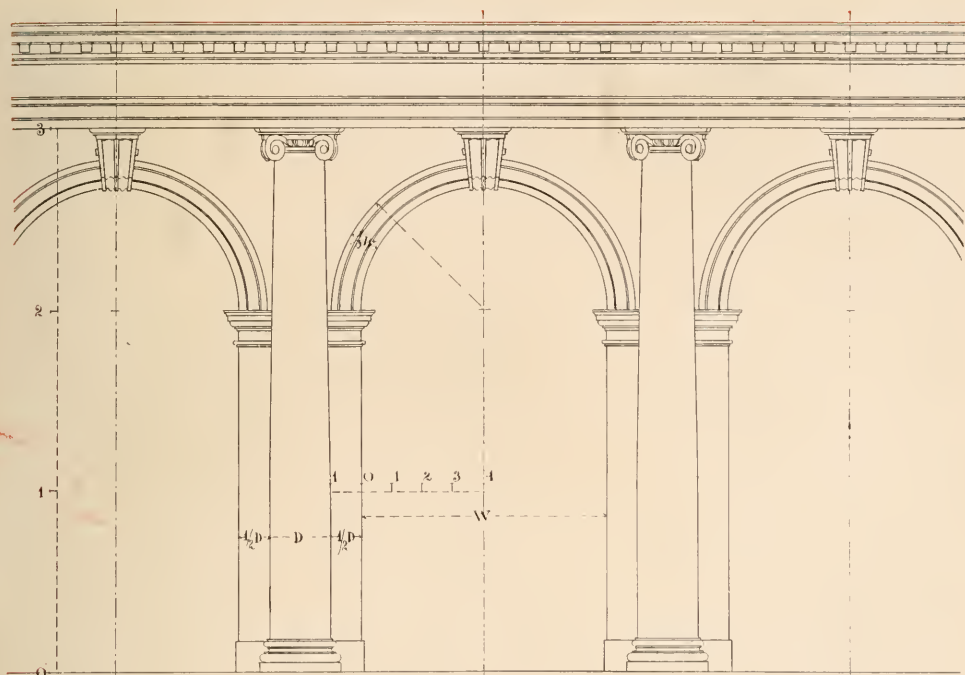
The form and projection of the leaves of the capital are largely matters of individual taste, but the general method of their arrangement will be evident after examining the drawing. It may, however, be noted that the eye of the volute is just outside the lower circumference of the shaft, and that the tiers of leaves divide the capital below the abacus into three approximate equal horizontal sections.

The column may or may not be fluted as in the Ionic Order.

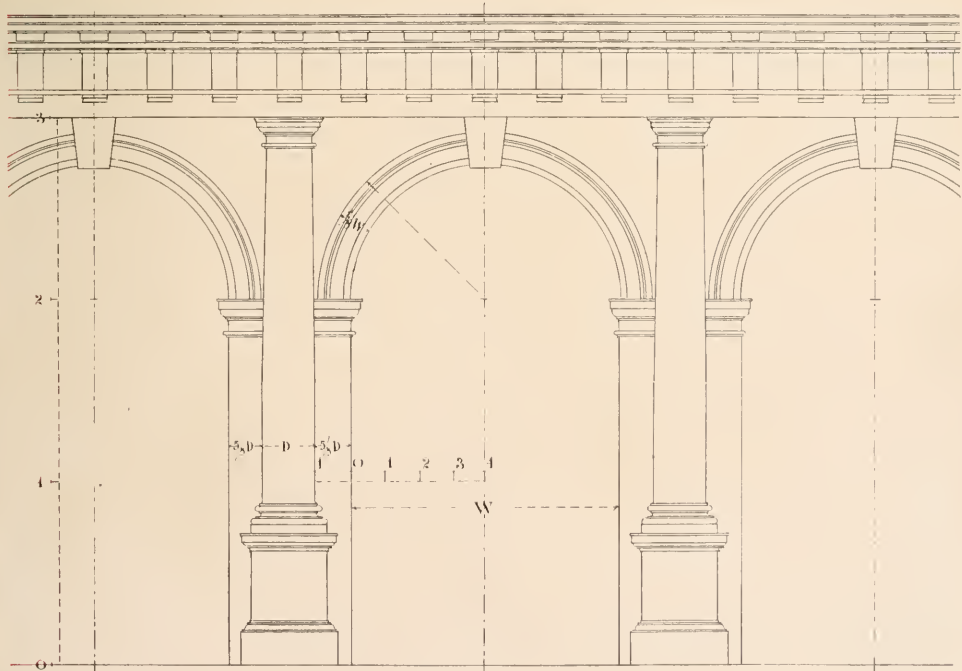
The attic base, as used in the Ionic Order, is very generally employed—in fact, it is often preferable to adopt it, omitting the additional mouldings shown, for the sake of variety, on the drawing.



# PLATE 6.



IONIC



DORIC

# Plate VI.

The relations and dimensions given in this and similar subsequent plates must, therefore, be looked upon as necessarily somewhat elastic. At the same time, such dimensions as are given should not be disregarded, but considered in the light of proportions to be attained as far as the exigencies of the plan will admit.

The spacing of arcading dealt with in this plate should be governed by the height of the space to be treated, and it will be found that the best effects are obtained when the widths of the

seen that a relation exists between the diameter of the column, the width of the pilaster, and the width of the opening. Again, the diameter of the column relatively to the opening will be influenced by the presence, or absence, of a pedestal to the Order. The summary shown, collected from Gibbs's work, giving the dimensions to be aimed at in order to comply with the above relations, will be found useful:

The height of the impost should always be about two-thirds of the height from the ground to the soffit of the architrave of the Order, whether a pedestal is in use or not.

Diameter of Column = 1.

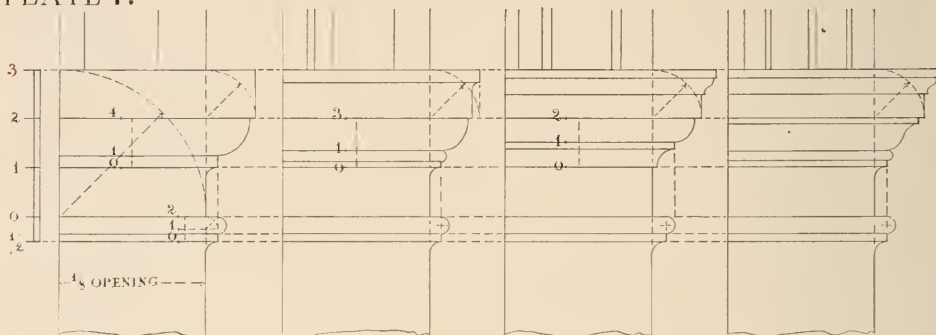
	Tuscan.		Doric.		Ionic.		Corinthian.	
	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.	No Ped.	With Ped.
Width of bay centre to center .. . . .	6	7	6 3/4	7 1/2	6	7 1/2	6 5-12	8 1/2
Width of one pilaster .. . . .	1 1/2	2 1/8	1 1/2	2 1/8	1 1/2	2 1/8	1 1/2	2 1/8
Width of opening .. . . .	4	4 3/8	4 1/4	5 1/4	4	5 1/4	4 1/8	5 5/8

openings approximate to half of their height, and when the total width of the piers lies between one-half and two-thirds of that of the opening.

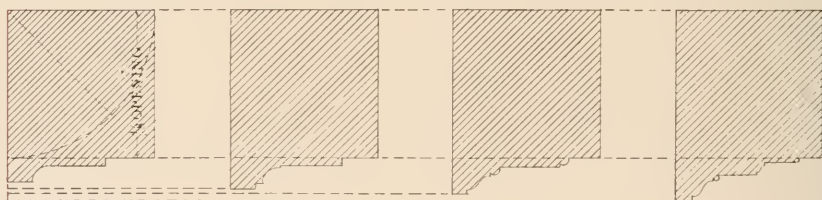
The spacing must also be considered in reference to the Order employed, so that when triglyphs, or modillions, are placed centrally over the columns their proper spacing may be interfered with as little as possible. It will thus be

The archivolt or moulding running round the arch should be the same width as the pilaster (less any necessary clearance for the mouldings)—that is, about one-eighth of the width of the opening, which should also be the height of the impost cap to the bottom of the necking. Further details as to the members will be found on Plate VII.

## PLATE 7.



## IMPOSTS AND ARCH MOVLDS



TUSCAN

DORIC

IONIC

CORINTHIAN

# Plate VII.

## Impost Mouldings.

Details are here given of impost mouldings, with their archivolts, suitable for the different Orders. The divisions of the imposts are all simple and similar in each example, the height of the corona and of its mouldings above, if any, being equal to the height of the mouldings below, which, again, are equal to the necking. The bead and fillet below the necking are one-sixth of the height of the impost, the bead being double the height of the fillet. The projection of the impost beyond the line of the pilaster is equal to the height of the corona and member over in the

first two Orders, while the projection of the corona itself is equal to this height in the last two.

The pilaster is square on plan, and, therefore, the plan of the archivolt is represented by this square upon which the mouldings are placed. An examination of these mouldings will show that they resemble the architraves given for their respective Orders, and their forms admit of similar variations. It will be noticed that the innermost face is always in the plane of the face of the pilaster, while the projection of the moulding at the extrados increases from about one-quarter the width of the whole archivolt in the Tuscan to one-third in the Corinthian Order.

# INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS AND USEFUL INFORMATION.

According to the Decimal System with Page Numbers and Relative Index.

**Ancient and Primitive Architecture.** F. 722.  
Apartment Houses. Flats. Family Hotels.  
F. 728.2.

Arched Construction. F. 721.4.  
Architecture. F. 720.  
Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furni-  
ture. F. 729.9.

Architectural Construction. F. 721., p. 287.  
Architectural Design and Decoration. F. 729.  
Arch. to find radius of. F. 692.1, p. 281.  
Arithmetical Tables. F. 511, p. 268.

**Barrels and Boxes, Dimensions of.** F. 532,  
p. 269.

Base Plates for Columns. p. 215.  
Bay Windows. 692.1, p. 278.

Board Measure. F. 694.0, p. 282.  
Beams, Wooden—Formula F. 694, p. 283.  
Belts—Data. F. 621.852, p. 271.

Billiard Rooms, Sizes for. F. 725.84, p. 289.  
Boilers, Steam and Hot Water. F. 697.43, p.  
289.

Bowling Alley, Sizes for. F. 725.84, p. 290.  
Breweries—Data. F. 725.42, p. 289.

Brick Construction. F. 693.2, p. 281.  
Brick, Old, Meas. of. F. 692.5, p. 281.

Brick-work, Wt. of. F. 692.2, p. 281.  
Building. F. 690.

Burned Clay Tile. F. 693.4. See 691.4.

**Carpentry, Joinery, Mill-work, Cabinet-work,**  
Stair-building. F. 694.

Chimneys—To Find Area. F. 697.8, p. 285.  
Ceilings. F. 721.7.

Cementing Materials. F. 691.5, p. 275.  
Ceramic Products. 691.4.

Cisterns—Capacities. F. 696.413, p. 272.  
Circle, Mensuration of. F. 511-8, p. 268.

Clay Products, Burned. F. 691.4.  
Columns, Cast Iron—Safe Loads. F. 620.12,  
see 694.912, p. 270.

Composition. F. 695.6.  
Contracts, Agreements. Bids. Advertise-  
ments. F. 692.4.

Covering, Overlaying (Roofing). F. 695.  
Crosses, Description of. F. 726, p. 291.

**Deafening Felts and Quilts.** F. 695.7.  
Descriptive Geometry. F. 515, p. 281.

Doors, Grates, Grilles, Windows. F. 721.8,  
see 694.63.

Drainage. F. 696.1.  
Drains and Wells, Brickwork in. F. 628.24,  
see 696.22, also 696.413, p. 272.

Drain Pipes—Capacities. F. 628, see 696.1,  
p. 273.

Drawings, General; Helps in Preparing. F.  
692.01, p. 278.

**Electric Equipment for Illumination and**  
**Communication.** F. 696.9.

Elevating and Conveying M'chy. P. 249.  
Engineering. F. 620.

Estimates, Quantities, Cost. F. 692.5, p. 281.  
Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protec-  
tions, Finish Hardware. F. 694.24.

**Fire-proofing.** F. 693.7.  
Floors and Flooring. F. 721.6.

Foundations. F. 721.1.  
Furnaces. F. 697.3.

**Gas Fitting.** F. 696.7.  
Gauges and Their Equivalents. F. 389, see  
695.2, p. 265.

General Works. F. 000.  
Glass. F. 691.6, see 698.5, p. 278.

Glass, Light Passing Through. F. 691.6, p.  
278.

Glass—Surface Heated. F. 697, p. 286.  
Glazing. F. 698.5.

Grades, Per Mile—Table of. F. 628.219, see  
696.1 and .2, p. 273.

**Heating and Ventilating.** F. 697, p. 286, also  
p. 255.

Heat, Transmission of. F. 697, p. 286.  
Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Cotta Con-  
struction. F. 693.4.

Hospitals and Asylums. F. 725.5.  
Hotels. F. 728.5.

Hot-Water Heating. F. 697.41, p. 286.  
Hints and Formulae, pp. 225 to 237.

**Impurities in Water.** F. 628, see 696.4, p.  
273.

Iron and Composite Structures. F. 721.5.  
Iron Ore Products. F. 691.7, p. 276.

**Joinery, General Mill-Work.** F. 694.6.  
Joists—Carrying Capacity. F. 694, pp. 283-  
284.

**Landscape Gardening.** F. 710.  
Laws Pertaining to Building. F. 692.9.

Lead—Sheet. F. 695.21, see 691.84, p. 277.  
Lighting Fixtures. F. 729.99.

Limes—Cements—Plasters. F. 691.5, p. 275.  
Liquids, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics. F. 532.

**Manufactories.** F. 725.4.  
Materials, Building. F. 691, p. 277.

Materials, Wts. of. F. 691, p. 277.  
Measures, Tables of. F. 389, pp. 266-267.

Mechanical Engineering. F. 621.  
Mensuration Formulae. F. 511, p. 268.

Metals, Except Iron and Steel. F. 691.8, p.  
277.

Metal Lath and Furring. F. 693.96.  
Metals—Phys. Properties. F. 669, p. 274.

Metallurgy and Assaying. F. 669, p. 274.  
Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough  
Hardware. F. 694.23.

Mill-work. 694.6.  
Mosaic and Marble. F. 729.7.

**Natural Science.** F. 500.  
Nails for Different Work. F. 694.231, p. 282.

Nomenclature of Drawings. F. 692.1, p. 280.  
**Other Public Buildings.** F. 725.9.

Organs, Pianos. F. 729.98.  
**Paint and Painting.** F. 698, p. 288.

Painted Decoration. F. 729.4.  
Painters' Estimates. F. 692.53, pp. 288-282.

Painters' Memoranda. F. 698, p. 282.  
Paints, Table for Mixing. F. 698, p. 288.

Pianos, Sizes of. F. 729.982, p. 290.  
Piers, Columns. F. 721.3.

Pipes, Mains and Service. F. 696.5, p. 272.  
Pipe, Wrought Iron—Dim. F. 696.5, see  
697.442, p. 270.

Plans and Specifications. F. 692.  
Plastering. F. 693.9.

Plumbing. F. 696.3.  
Prisons and Reformatories. F. 725.6.

Pulleys, to Calculate Speed of. F. 621.85, p.  
271.

Protective, Preservative and Decorative Cover-  
ing (Painting, Wall Hanging, Glazing,  
Floor Covering). F. 698, p. 288.

Public Buildings. F. 725.  
**Radiation.** F. 697.45.

Reinforced Concrete. F. 693.6.  
Reservoirs for Storage and Service. F.  
696.413, p. 272.

Residences. F. 728.  
Roofs. F. 721.5.

Roots, Square. F. 511.9, p. 269.  
**Sanitary Equipment, Illumination.** F. 696.

Scagliola. F. 693.94.  
Sewerage. F. 696.2.

Sewers, Design and Construction. F. 696.2,  
pp. 272-273.

Sewer, Grades. F. 696.2, p. 273.  
Sewer Pipes, Discharge of. F. 696.2, p. 273.

Sheet Metal. F. 695.2, p. 283.  
Shingle Stains—Data. F. 698.13, p. 286.

Shingles, Wood. F. 695.1, p. 283.  
Slate. F. 695.25, p. 283.

Tile. F. 695.26.  
Slatting—Memoranda. F. 695.25, p. 285.

Smoke Flues and Prevention. F. 697.8, p.  
285.

Solders. F. 691.8, p. 277, see 695.2.  
Specifications. F. 692.3.

Stables, Dimensions of. F. 728.941, p. 290.  
Stained Glass Design. F. 729.8.

Stair Building. F. 694.8.  
Stains, Creosote. F. 698.13, p. 288.

Stairs—Table for Calculating Treads and  
Risers. F. 692.1, p. 279.

Stairs. F. 694.8.  
**Steam Heating.** F. 697.42, p. 285.

Hints and Formulae, pp. 227 to 231.  
Contractors for, pp. 224 to 236.



Steam Mains, Sizes of. F. 697.42, p. 285.  
 also 225.  
 Steel and Iron, Corrosion of. F. 691.7, p. 276.  
 Stone, Artificial. F. 691.3.  
 Stone, Natural. F. 691.2.  
 Stone Voids, Settlement and Weight of. Crushed. p. 259.  
 Strains Defined. F. 620.1, p. 213.  
 Strength of Materials. F. 620.1.  
 Wood, Joist and Timber. pp. 283, 284.  
 Mechanics of Materials. p. 213.  
 Cast Iron and Steel Base-Plates. p. 215.  
 Reinforced Concrete Beams and Columns. pp. 239-247.  
 Strengthened Beams. F. 694.3.  
 Superintendence. F. 692.6.  
 Swimming Tanks. F. 725.84, p. 289.  
**Tables, Misc.** Measure of. F. 389, pp. 266-267.  
 Tables, Metric. F. 389, p. 266.  
 Terra Cotta Construction. F. 693.3.

Timber, Contents in. F. 694, p. 282.  
 Tin Roofs—Data. F. 695.02, p. 285.  
 Transmission Machinery. F. 621.8, p. 271, also 249.  
 Transportation and Storage. F. 725.3.  
 Trigonometry. F. 514.  
 Treads and Risers. F. 692.1, p. 279, see 694.8.  
**Useful Arts.** F. 600.  
**Vehicles, Sizes of.** F. 728.942, p. 290.  
**Walls.** F. 721.2.  
 Water—Expansion—Wts. and Tests. F. 532, p. 269.  
 Water Pressure at Different Elevations. F. 532.54, see 696.4, p. 269.  
 Weights and Measures. F. 389, p. 266.  
 Weights of Building Materials. F. 691, p. 277.  
 Windows, Bays, Angles of. F. 692.1, p. 278.  
 Wind, Velocity of. F. 389, p. 266.  
 Woods, Weight of. F. 691.1, p. 277.  
 Wood Shingles. F. 695.1.

JOHN E. BURNS, Prest.

FRANK J. BURNS, Secty.

ALBERT P. HAWLEY, Treas.

# JOHN E. BURNS LUMBER CO. LUMBER

No order too large for our capacity nor too small for our careful attention

40 WEST CHICAGO AVENUE

Telephones Monroe 211

CHICAGO

## Harty Bros. & Harty Co.

Manufacturers

SASH, DOORS, FRAMES AND MOULDINGS  
 STAIRS, INTERIOR FINISH, CABINET WORK

WEST TWENTY-FIRST and LOOMIS STS.

Telephones Canal 554 & 555

CHICAGO

## LEAFGREEN CONSTRUCTION CO.

(Not Inc.)

Masons and General  
Contractors

SUITE 707 ROANOKE BLDG.

145 La Salle Street, :: CHICAGO

Telephone Central 5418

## A. E. BJORK

Consulting Engineer  
and Contractor

STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REIN-  
FORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

1313 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Telephone Main  
3791

CHICAGO, ILL.

# SUBJECT INDEX.

System of Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Catalogues, Etc., in Architects' and Contractors' Offices.

## INTRODUCTION.

The decimal system of classification was devised and elaborated by Mr. Melvil Dewey, formerly director of the New York State Library. This system was intended primarily for the use of librarians in the classification and arrangement of books and pamphlets, but it was soon found that the system furnished also a simple and effective means of classifying, indexing and filing literary matter of all kinds. Engineers have found it useful for indexing technical data and information, catalogs, reports, card systems, drawings, etc., and it has been found equally useful by manufacturing and business concerns.

Much of the following information is taken from the University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin No. 9, prepared by L. P. Breckenridge, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and G. A. Goodenough, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Bulletin No. 13 by N. Clifford Ricker, D. Arch. Professor of Architecture.

## EXPLANATION OF THE DECIMAL SYSTEM.

The essential characteristic of the Dewey System is its method of division and subdivision. The entire field of knowledge is divided into nine chief classes numbered by the digits from 1 to 9. Matter of too general a nature to be included in any of these classes is put into a tenth class and indicated by 0. The following are the primary classes of the Dewey System:

- 0 GENERAL WORKS
- 1 PHILOSOPHY
- 2 RELIGION
- 3 SOCIOLOGY
- 4 PHILOLOGY
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE
- 6 USEFUL ARTS
- 7 FINE ARTS
- 8 LITERATURE
- 9 HISTORY

Each of these classes is again divided into nine divisions, with a tenth division for general matter, and each division is separated into nine sections. The sections are again sub-divided and the process may be carried as far as desired.

It is thought that this system will be especially valuable to architects for classifying drawings, catalogs, reports and technical data. Our space is too limited to publish the complete work, nor is it desirable. Should any one be sufficiently interested to go into the matter thoroughly, they should have Mr. Dewey's complete text on the subject. In order to make the application of the system clear in the briefest possible way, the miscellaneous information contained in this book has been assumed to comprise a small architect's library and has been classified according to the Dewey System. It is hoped that this will make clear the practical application to architects' libraries, both large and small. In succeeding years, we hope to be able to publish a more extensive relative index in which the items of the classification are arranged alphabetically, the one at present published only covering the items of miscellaneous information contained in this book, with some of the more important general topics. We are particularly concerned as practitioners of the profession of architecture with divisions 6 and 7, "Useful Arts" and "Fine Arts," comprising the following subject numbers:

## 600 USEFUL ARTS

- 610 MEDICINE
- 620 ENGINEERING
- 630 AGRICULTURE
- 640 DOMESTIC ECONOMY
- 650 COMMUNICATION AND COMMERCE.
- 660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
- 670 MANUFACTURES
- 680 MECHANIC TRADES
- 690 BUILDING

Omitting all sub-divisions of this topic, with the exception of 690 "Building," we publish the sub-divisions of same. As distinguished from "Architectural Construction," "Building" has to do more particularly with the processes of construction and matters pertaining to trades and materials involved in the construction of buildings should be more properly classified under "Building," while matters as to types and component architectural parts are more properly classified under Architectural Construction.

## 690 BUILDING — MATERIALS — TRADES.

See 721. for Architectural Construction, and 729. for Architectural Forms of Design.

### .1 THEORIES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Systems of Construction.

.11

.12

.2

.21

.23

690.3

### SUMMARIES OR COMPENDS.

Manuals; .22, Handbooks.

Receipts, Collections of.

### ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED

### KNOWLEDGE.

.31

Cyclopedias; .32, Dictionaries.

.4

### DISSERTATIONS.

.41

Lectures; .42, Discussions; .43, Es-

says.

.5

### PERIODICALS.

.51

Daily; .52, Weekly; .53, Monthly; .54,

Quarterly; .55, Annual.

.6

### SOCIETIES; PROCEEDINGS.

.61

Trade Unions.

.62

Exhibitions.

690.7

Materials; .622, Methods; .623, Con-

struction.

.63

Contractors' Associations.

690.8

Estimators' Clubs.

.64

Engineering Societies.

.65

Inspectors' Associations.

.66

Material Dealers' Associations.

690.9

Manufacturers' Associations.

.7

Education and Study.

.71

Training of Workmen; .72, Appren-

ticeship; .73, Tools and Their Uses

(see special trade for special tools);

.74, Shop Practice; .75, Trade

Schools; .76, Manual Training.

690.8

Museums.

.81

Collections; .82, Patents; .83, Inven-

tions; .84, Machines for Manufac-

turing; .841, Wood; .842, Stone; .843,

Steel and Iron; .844, Bricks; .845,

Tiles; .846, Cement and Lime; .847,

Concrete; .848, Asphalt; .849,

History of Building Materials.

.9

Ancient; .92, Mediaeval; .93, Renais-

sance; .94, Modern; .95, History of

Building Construction; .951, Ancient;

.952, Mediaeval; .953, Renaissance;

.954, Modern.

691.

Materials; Processes; Preservatives.

See 620.1 for Strength of Materials.

See 693. to 699. for Uses of Prepared

Materials.

.1

Woods.

.11

Hard Conifers.

.12

Soft Conifers.

691.13

Hard Leaf Woods.

.14 Soft Leaf Woods.  
 .15 Defects of Woods and Grading.  
 .13 Injuries to Woods.  
 .17 Preservation of Woods.  
 .2 Stone; Material; Protection.  
 .29 Preservation.  
 .3 Stone, Artificial; Concrete.  
 .31 Beton Coignet; .32, Ransome; .33, Hollow Block; .34, Selenitic; .35, Lime Concrete; .36, Cement Concrete; .39, Aggregate.  
 .4 Ceramic Products.  
 .41 Bricks.  
 .42 Tiles.  
 .432 Flooring.  
 .441 Wall Tiles.  
 .45 Hollow Structural Tiles.  
 .451 Floor.  
 .452 Roof and Ceiling Tiles.  
 .453 Wall Tiles.  
 .1 Wall Linings; .2, Bond Courses; .3, Partition.  
 .46 Terra Cotta.  
 .48 Sewer Tiles.  
 .5 CEMENTING MATERIAL.  
 .51 Lime.  
 .52 Cement.  
 .53 Asphaltum.  
 .54 Glue.  
 .55 Other Cementing Materials.  
 .6 GLASS.  
 .7 Iron; Steel; Anti-Rust Processes.  
 .71 Cast Iron; .72, Malleable Cast Iron; .73, Wrought Iron; .74, Steel, Blister or Tool; .75, Steel, Crucible; .76, Steel, Bessemer; .77, Open Hearth; .79, Protection of Iron and Steel; .791, Painting; .792, Tinning; .793, Zincing (galvanizing); .794, Electroplating; .795, Bower-Barff Process; .796, Cement Coating; .797; .798; .799.  
 .8 Other Metals.  
 .81 Copper.  
 .82 Nickel.  
 .83 Zinc.  
 .84 Lead.  
 .85 Aluminum.  
 .86 Tin; .861, Tin-coated Iron.  
 .87 Silver.  
 .88 Gold.  
 .89 Metallic Alloys; .891, Bell-Metal; .892, Brass; .893, Bronze.  
 .9 OTHER MATERIALS.  
 .92 Fibriform; .921, Hair; .2, Jute; .3, Hemp; .4, Flax; .5, Wool.  
 .93 Paper; .931, Sheathing; .2, Quilt; .2, Slating; .4, Roofing; .5, Wall Paper; .6, Board.  
 .94 Fabrics, Woven; .941, Duck; .2, Burlap and Buckram; .3, Carpet; .4, Rugs; .5, Linings; .6, Shades; .7, Curtains and Hangings.  
 .95 Asbestos, Serpentine; .911, Asbestos Cloth; .2, Plaster; .3, Moulded Sections; .4, Fiber, Loose; .5, Asbestos-Magnesia; .6, Asbestos Board; .7, Asbestos Shingles.  
 .96 Bitumen; .961, Asphalt, Hard, Solid, Brittle; .2, Meltha or Mineral Tar; .3, Petroleum; .4, Naphthas.  
 .965 Asphalt Products; .1, Paint; .2, Water-Proofing; .3, Cement; .4, Paving; .5, Roofing Cement.  
 .966 Coal-Tar; .6961, Pitch; .2, Roofing Cement; .3, Mill-Board; .4, Felt.  
 .967 Wood-Tar; .6971, Pitch; .2, Resin; .3, Varnish; .4, Cement.  
 .97 Felt; .1, Roofing; .2, Deafening; .3, Isolation.  
 .98 Compositions; .981, Cork Carpet; .2, Linoleum.

## 692 PLANS; SPECIFICATIONS; ESTIMATES.

.1 General Drawings.  
 .11 Plan, Location; .12, Plan, Foundation; .13, Plans, Floor; .14, Plan,

Roof; .15, Elevations; .151, Front; .152, Side; .153, Rear; .154, Court; .159.

.16 Sections; .161, Longitudinal; .162, Cross; .169, Special.

.19 Other General Drawings.  
 .2 DETAIL DRAWINGS.

.21 Masonry.

.22 Woodwork.

.23 Metal Work.

.24 SANITARY AND ILLUMINATING EQUIPMENT.

.25 Heating and Ventilating.

.26 Plastering.

.27 Roofing Composition.

.28 Glass Work.

.29 Other Drawings.

.3 SPECIFICATIONS.

.30 Title Page, General Conditions, Etc.; .301, Excavation and Grading; —02, Mason Work, Fire Proofing and Structural Concrete (See 693.); —03, Cut Stone (See 693.); —04, Terra Cotta (See 693.); —05, Concrete, Walks and Floors (See 693.); —06, Structural Iron; —061, Ornamental Iron (See 694.9); —07, Fire Escapes (See 694.927); —08, Carpenter Work and Rough Hardware (See 694.1 to 8); —09, Cabinet Work (See 694.7); —10, Sheet Metal Work, Slate and Tile Roofing (including metal frames, wire glass and skylights) (See 695.2); —11, Composition Roofing (See 695.6 to 8); —12, Drainage, Sewerage and Plumbing (See 696.1 to 6); —13, Gas Fitting (See 696.7); —14, Electric Wiring, Telephones, Bells, and Speaking Tubes (See 696.91 to 9); —15, Electric Power Machinery; —16, Power Equipment other than Electrical; —17, Heating and Ventilation (See 697.1 to 9); —18, Pipe Covering (See 697.46, also 691); —19, Plastering, 1 Plain and 2 Ornamental (See 693.9); —20, Glazing, 1 Sheet Glass, 2 Plain Glass, 3 Mirrors (See 698.5); —21, Art Glass (See 729.8, also 691.); —22, 1 Painting, 2 Varnishing, 3 Staining (See 698.); —23, Decoration of Walls, Painted and Hung (See 698.); —24, Tile, Mosaic and Marble (See 729.7); —25, Mantels and Consoles (See 729.95 and 694.7); —26, Finish Hardware (See 694.24); —27, Elevators, Dumb Waiters, Parcel Lifts and Conveyors; —28, Gas Range (See 696.63); —29, Refrigerating Equipment (See 696.62); —30, Shades, Curtains and Hangings for Openings (See 729.97); —31, Carpets, Rugs, Etc.; —32, Screens (See 721.875); —33, Lighting Fixtures (See 729.99); —34, Furniture, including Seating, Tables, Desks, Etc. (See 729.92); —35, Organs (See 729.98); —36, Landscape Gardening (See 710.).

.4 Contracts. Agreements. Bids. Advertisements.

.5 Estimates. Quantities. Cost.

.51 By Cubical Contents.

.52 By Square Foot Floor Area.

.53 By Trades or Units, divided as 692.2.

.6 Superintendence.

.7 Supervision of Accounts.

.8 Professional Services. Fees. Commissions.

.9 Building Laws. Liabilities of the Architect, Owner and Contractor.

.91 State or General Laws.

.92 City Ordinances.

.93 Town or Village Ordinances.

.94 Trade Rules.

.95 Liabilities of Architects.

.96 Liabilities of Owners.

.97 Liabilities of Contractors.

.98 Lien Laws.



693	<b>MASONRY, PLASTERING, FIREPROOFING.</b>	.247	
		.248	
		.249	
.01	Mortar .02 Solids .03 Metal.	.3	<b>STRENGTHENED BEAMS.</b>
.1	Stone Construction.	.4	<b>POSTS, COLUMNS (See 721.31).</b>
.11	Bond Stone Work.	.5	<b>PANELED AND LATTICED CONSTRUCTION, HALF TIMBER WORK.</b>
.12	Cutting and Dressing of Stone (See 515.8, Stereotomy; 736, Stone Carving).	6	<b>JOINERY, GENERAL MILL WORK.</b>
.2	Brick Construction.		1, Frames; 2, Sash; 3, Doors; 4, Blinds; 5, Screws; 6, Trim.
.21	Bond of Brick Work.	.7	<b>ORNAMENTAL JOINERY, CABINET WORK.</b>
.22	Adobe or Sun Dried Brick.		1, Cabinets, Cases, etc. (See 729.9).
.3	Terra Cotta Construction.	.8	<b>STAIR BUILDING (See 515.83 Stereotomy).</b>
.4	Hollow Tile and Porous Terra Construction.	.9	<b>METAL WORK.</b>
.5	Concrete and Beton or Sub-marine Construction.	.91	Structural.
.51	Massive.	.911	Material (See 691).
.52	Layers.	.912	Cast.
.53	Hollow Blocks.	.913	Wrought.
.54	Sidewalks.	.914	Rolled.
.55	Ornamental.	.915	Connections.
.6	Reinforced Concrete.	.92	Ornamental.
.61	Systems, arranged alphabetically.	.921	Material (See 691).
.62	Forms and Centers.	.922	Cast.
.63	Testing and Inspection.	.923	Wrought.
.64	Data from Experiments.	.924	
.65	Formulas.	.925	Guards and Grilles, Enclosures.
.66	Special applications.	.926	Stairs.
.7	Fire-proofing.	.927	Fire-Escapes.
.71	Systems, arranged alphabetically.	695	<b>SHEET, SHINGLE &amp; COMPOSITION COVERING, OVERLAYING CONSTRUCTION.</b>
.8	Water-proofing.	.1	<b>WOOD SHINGLES (See 694.1).</b>
.81	Systems, arranged alphabetically.	.2	Sheet Metal and Allied Const.
.9	Plastering.	.21	Materials (See 691); .22, Specifications for (See 692.3-10); .23, Cost of (See 692.53-10).
.91	External Plastering and Stucco.	.24	Formed Sheet-metal.
.92	Internal Plastering.	.241	Moulded Work, Spun and Hammered
.93	Ornamental Plastering.		Ornaments, Ventilator Caps and Ducts.
.94	Scagliola.	.242	Sky-light bars.
.95	Wooden Lath.	.243	Window Frames and Sash.
.96	Metal Lath and Furring.	.244	Glass for Sky-lights and Fire-proof Windows.
.97	Mineral Wool Linings.	.25	Shingles of Metal, Slate or Composition.
.98	Plaster Board and Compo Board.	.251	Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
694	<b>FRAMED &amp; BOXED CONSTRUCTION, CARPENTRY &amp; METAL WORK.</b>	.252	Tests, Sizes, Preservatives.
.1	<b>WOOD CONSTRUCTION IN GENERAL, INC. PAPER BOARD.</b>	.26	Tile of Metal, Slate or Composition.
.11	Ordinary.	.261	Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
.111	Balloon Const. for Frame Buildings.	.27	Corrugated and Stamped Metal Roofing and Siding.
.112	Joist Const. for Masonry Buildings.	.28	
.12	Heavy Timber Construction.	.29	
.121	Heavy Post and Timber Const. for Frame Buildings.	.3	<b>STAMPED METAL WALL AND CEILING DECORATIONS.</b>
.122	Mill Const. for Masonry Buildings.	.31	Kinds of, arranged alphabetically.
.13	Auxiliary Wood Const. for Fire-proof Buildings.	.4	
.131	Centering, Forms, Protective Covering.	.5	
.132	Grounds, Attachment Strips, etc.	.6	<b>COMPOSITION.</b>
.2	<b>JOINTS OF WOOD-WORK, FRAMING, ATTACHMENTS.</b>	.61	1, Asphalt; 2, Tar; 3, Concrete, Melted.
.21	Wood-Pins; 2, Tenons; 3, Mortise; 4, Dove-tail; 5, Splice, etc.	.62	1, Felt; 2, Asbestos; 3, Paper; 4, Mineral Wool.
.22	Glue, Cement, etc.	.7	<b>DEAFENING FELTS AND QUILTS</b>
.23	Metal Formed Joints, Concealed Rough Hardware.	.8	<b>TEXTILE DUCK, CANVAS, BUR-LAP.</b>
.231	Nails, Spikes.	9.	<b>THATCH AND OTHER COVERINGS.</b>
.232	1, Bolts and Rods; 2, Rivets; 3, Washers, Flitch-plates; 4, Stirrups, Anchors, Hangers, Ties, Box and Wall Anchors and Plates, etc.; 5, Coal Chutes.	696	<b>SANITARY EQUIPMENT, ILLUMINATION (Drainage, Sewerage, Plumbing, Gas-Fitting, Electric Lighting).</b>
.233	1, Pivots; 2, Hinges; 3, Pulleys; 4, Cords and Chains; 5, Weights, etc.; 6, Door Hangers.	.1	<b>DRAINAGE.</b>
.24	Exposed Metal-formed Joints and Protections, Finish Hardware.	.2	<b>SEWERAGE.</b>
.241	Hinges, Butts, Hooks, Latches, Bolts, Locks, Escutcheons, Roses, Key-plates, Kick-plates, Pulls, Sockets, Lifts, etc.	.21	Sewer Pipe.
.242	Bumpers, Strikes, Angle Covers, Holders, etc.	.22	Catch Basins.
.243	Closing Mechanism Springs, Spring-checks, etc.	.23	Garbage Disposal.
.244	Step-ladders.	.3	<b>PLUMBING.</b>
.245	Carriers of Merchandise.	.4	<b>WATER SUPPLY.</b>
.246		.41	Cold Water.
		.411	Pumps.
		.412	Windmills.

413	Tanks; 4, Hose; 5, Fire Protection; 6, Filters; 7, Sterilizers; 8, Ice Machinery.	703	<b>DICTIONARIES. CYCLOPEDIAS. ESSAYS. LECTURES. ADDRESSES. PERIODICALS. MAGAZINES. REVIEWS.</b>
42	<b>Hot Water.</b>	704	<b>SOCIETIES. TRANSACTIONS. REPORTS, ETC.</b>
421	Boilers, Tanks.	705	<b>EDUCATION. STUDY AND TEACHING OF ART.</b>
422	Heaters.	706	<b>ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.</b>
5	<b>JOINTS. ANCHORS. SUPPORTS. PIPE.</b>	707	American. Corcoran, Metropolitan, Boston. .2 English. National, Hampton Court, Windsor. .3 German. Dresden, Munich, Berlin, Vienna. .4 French. Louvre, Luxembourg. .5 Italian. Vatican, Sistine, Pitti, Medici, Borbonico. .6 Spanish. Madrid, Seville. .7 Russian. St. Petersburg, Hermitage. .8 Scandinavian. Copenhagen. .9 Other Countries.
6	<b>FIXTURES FOR PLUMBING.</b>	708	<b>HISTORY OF ART IN GENERAL.</b>
61	Water Closets, Lavatories, Sinks, Wash-trays, Baths, etc.	1	Divided like 930-999.
62	Refrigerators, Water Coolers.		<b>LANDSCAPE GARDENING.</b>
63	Gas Ranges.		<b>PUBLIC PARKS.</b>
7	<b>GAS FITTING</b> (for fixtures, see 729.99).		<b>PRIVATE GROUNDS. LAWNS.</b>
8	<b>OTHER BRANCHES. PNEUMATIC CLEANING.</b>		<b>WALKS. DRIVES.</b>
9	<b>ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR ILLUMINATION, COMMUNICATION AND PROTECTION.</b>		<b>WATER. FOUNTAINS. LAKES.</b>
91	Kinds of Conduit, arranged alphabetically.	709	<b>TREES. HEDGES. SHRUBS.</b>
92	Wire: 1, Gauges; 2, Kinds.		See also 634.9, Forestry; 582, Botany.
93	Insulation.	710	<b>PLANTS. FLOWERS.</b>
94	Switch-boards; 2, Switches; 3, Cut-outs; 4, Transformers; 5, Sockets.	711	.1, Plants; .2, Flowers; .3, Conservatories; .4, Window gardens; .5, Ferneries.
95	1, Bells; 2, Speaking Tubes; 3, Telephones; 4, Batteries; 5, Letter Boxes.	712	<b>ARBORS. SEATS. OUTLOOKS.</b>
96	1, Burglar Alarms; 2, Door Openers.	713	<b>MONUMENTS. MAUSOLEUMS.</b>
97	1, Lightning Rods; 2, Other Branches.	714	<b>CEMETERIES.</b> See also 393.1, Earth burial; 614.61, Public health.
98	Fixtures (See 729.99).	715	
99	Laws. Company Restrictions, etc.	716	
697	<b>HEATING AND VENTILATION.</b> (Steam and Water Fitting.)	717	
1	<b>FIRE PLACES.</b>	718	
2	<b>STOVES.</b>	719	
3	<b>FURNACES.</b>		
4	<b>HOT WATER AND STEAM.</b>	720	<b>ARCHITECTURE.</b>
41	Hot Water; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High.	1	Theories, Esthetics, Architectonics;
42	Steam; 1, Low Pressure; 2, High; 3, Vacuum.		.2, Compends, Manuals; .3, Dictionaries, Cyclopedias; .4, Essays, Lectures; .5, Periodicals; .6, Societies; .7, Education, Study, Training, Schools of Architecture; .8, Polygraphy, Collections; .9, General History of Architecture, divided geographically like 940-999.
43	Boilers; 1, Steel Water Tube; 2, Steel Flue Tube; 3, Cast-iron Sectional.	721	<b>ARCHITECTURAL CONSTRUCTION.</b>
44	1, Valves; 2, Pipes; 3, Regulators; 4, Trimmings for Boilers; 5, Thermometers.	1	Foundations. See Bridge Engineering, 624.1, Foundations.
45	Radiation, arranged alphabetically.	2	Walls.
46	Pipe Covering.	3	Piers. Columns.
5	<b>ELECTRIC AND OTHER METHODS.</b>	4	Arched Constructions.
6	<b>LAUNDRY MACHINERY.</b>	721.5	Roofs. See 695, Roof Coverings; Floors and Flooring. See 620.8.
7	<b>CLOTHES DRYERS.</b>	6	Ceilings.
8	<b>FUELS.</b>	8	<b>DOORS. ENCLOSURES. WINDOWS.</b>
9	<b>SMOKE FLUES. SMOKE PREVENTION.</b>	81	Doors, Wood.
	<b>VENTILATION.</b> 1, Air Ducts; 2, Conduits; 3, Registers; 4, Fans.	82	Doors, Metal.
698	<b>PROTECTIVE, PRESERVATIVE AND DECORATIVE COVERING.</b> (Painting, Wall-Hanging, Glazing, Floor Covering.)	821	Single; .822, Double; .823, Sliding; .824, Concealed; .825, Fire-proof; .826, Sheet Metal on Wood; .827, Wire-glazed; .828, Vault; .829.
1	Painting; .11, Oil; .12, Cold-water; .13, Stains Ext.; .14, Enamel Ext.	84	Windows, External.
2	Distemper and Fresco.	85	Windows, Internal.
3	1, Varnishing; 2, Polishing Wax; 3, Staining; 4, Enamel.	86	Architectural Treatment of Doors and Windows.
4	Other Modes of Protection.	87	Shutters, Blinds, Screens, Grilles.
5	Glazing. See 748, Stained Glass.	871	Shutters, Wood; .872, Shutters, Steel; .873, Blinds, Ordinary; .874, Blinds, Venetian; .875, Screens, Insect.
	.1, Stained Glass; .2, Plate Glass; .3, Ornamental Glass.	876	Grilles, Wood.
6	Paper-hanging.	877	Grilles, Ornamental, Metal (See 694.92).
7	Textile Hangings. Tapestry.	8771	Window and Door Guards.
8	Relief Work. Lincrusta. Stamped Leather, etc.	8772	Stair Railings.
9	Other branches. Carpets and Rugs.	8773	Elevator Enclosures.
699	<b>CAR AND SHIP BUILDING.</b>	8774	Office Enclosures.
		88	Fastenings, Locks (See 694.24).
700	<b>FINE ARTS.</b>	89	Other Fixtures.
701	<b>PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES. UTILITY. AESTHETICS.</b>	9	Iron and Composite Structures.
702	<b>COMPENDS. OUTLINES.</b>		See 620.1 for Strength of Materials. Classify here only that which cannot be placed elsewhere, under 721, etc.

- .91 Cast-Iron Structures; .92, Wrought-Iron Structures; .93, Steel Structures; .94, Composite Structures; .95, Steel and Wood; .96, Steel and Stone; .97, Steel and Ceramic; .971, Steel and Brick; .972, Steel and Tile; .973, Steel and Terra Cotta; .98, Steel and Glass; .99, Wood and Glass.
- 722, 723, 724 HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE.** Classify modern American buildings of importance in the History of Architecture under 724; generally all other American buildings under 725 to 728 inclusive. Modern foreign buildings are usually placed under 724, unless of special importance as examples of the class or purpose, when they are to be treated like American buildings.
- 722. Ancient or Primitive Architecture.**
- .0 Prehistoric.
- .02 England.
- .04 France.
- .07 Russia.
- .08 Scandinavia.
- 722.11 China.**
- .12 Japan.
- .13 Korea.
- .14 Philippine.
- 722.2 Egypt.**
- .3 Phœnician, Jewish, etc.
- .4 India, East.
- .5 Western Asia.
- .7 Roman.
- .8 Grecian.
- .9 Other Ancient Styles.
- 723. Mediaeval, Christian, Mohammedan.**
- .1 Early Christian.
- .2 Byzantine.
- 723.3 Mohammedan.**
- .4 Romanesque.
- 723.5 Gothic.**
- 724. Modern.**
- .1 Renaissance; .111, Scotland; .115, Ireland; .12, England; .121, Elizabethan; .122, Jacobean; .123, 17th Century; .124, 18th Century; .131, Germany; .136, Austria; .14, France; .141, Francis I; .142, Henry IV; .143, Louis XIV; .144, Louis XVI; .145, Empire; .146.15, Italy; .151, Cinquecento; .152, High Renaissance; .153, Decadence; .154, Rococo; .161, Spain; .169, Portugal; .17, Russia; .171, Canada; .172, Mexico; .173, United States; .1, Old Colonial; .2, Spanish Colonial; .178, South America; .1, Brazil; .2, Argentina; .3, Chili; .4, Bolivia; .5, Peru; .6, Ecuador; .7, Venezuela; .9, Paraguay; .18, Scandinavia; .181, Norway; .185, Sweden; .189, Denmark; .19, Minor Countries; .192, Holland; .193, Belgium; .194, Switzerland; .199.
- .2 Classical Revival. Grecian.
- .3 Gothic Revival.
- .4 Tudor Gothic Revival.
- .5 Queen Anne Revival.
- 724.6 Neo Grec.**
- .7 Half-Timber Swiss.
- .8 Romanesque Revival.
- .9 Other Recent Styles.
- 725 PUBLIC BUILDINGS.**
- .1 Administrative. Governmental.
- .11 Capitols. Houses of Parliament.
- .12 Ministries of War, State, etc.
- .13 City and Town Halls. Bureaus. Public Offices.
- .14 Custom Houses. Bonded Warehouses. Excise Offices.
- .15 Court Houses. Record Offices.
- .16 Post Offices, General and Special.
- .17 Official Residences. Palaces of Rulers.
- .18 Barracks. Armories. Police Stations.
- .19 Engine Houses. Fire Alarm Stations.
- .2 Business and Commercial.**
- .21 Stores, Wholesale and Retail.
- .22 Mixed Store, Office, and Apartment Buildings.
- .23 Office Buildings. Telegraph. Insurance.
- .24 Banks. Safe Deposit. Savings.
- .25 Exchanges. Boards of Trade.
- .26 Markets.
- .27 Cattle Markets. Stock Yards.
- .28 Abattoirs.
- .29 Other Business Buildings.
- .3 Transportation and Storage.**
- .31 Railway Passenger Stations.
- .311 Small (country) Stations.
- .312 Large (city) Stations.
- .313 Union Stations.
- .314 Stations on two levels.
- .315
- .316 Street-car Stations.
- .317 Elevated R. R. Stations.
- .318 Underground R. R. Stations.
- .319 Railway Freight Houses.
- .32 Railway Shops, Round Houses, Car Houses, Tanks, Stores.
- .33 Dock Buildings. Wharf Boats and Houses.
- .34 1, Warehouses; 2, Cold Storage; 3 Safe Deposit Storage. Elevators, Grain.
- .35
- .36
- .37
- .38
- .39 Other.
- .4 Manufactories.**
- .41 Textile Factories or Mills. Wool, Cotton, Silk.
- .42 Breweries. Malteries. Distilleries.
- .43 Foundries. Machine Shops. Iron and Steel Works.
- .44 Wood-working Mills. Furniture Factories.
- .45 Carriage and Car Factories.
- .46 Paper Mills.
- .47 Mills for Flour, Meal, Feed, etc.
- .48 Pottery, Glass, Terra Cotta, Brick Works.
- .49 Other Manufactories.
- 725.5 Hospitals and Asylums.** See also 725.6. Reformatories.
- .51 Sick and Wounded. Eye and Ear. Incurables. Lying-in.
- .52 Insane.
- .53 Idiotic. Feeble-minded.
- .54 Blind. Deaf and Dumb.
- .55 Paupers. Almshouses.
- .56 Aged.
- .57 Children. Orphans.
- .58 Foundling.
- .59 Soldiers' Homes.
- .6 Prisons and Reformatories.**
- .61 State Prisons. Penitentiaries.
- .62 Jails. Cell Houses.
- .63 Reformatories for Adults. Houses of Correction.
- .64 Reform Schools.
- .65 Washingtonian Homes. Inebriate Asylums.
- .7 Refreshment. Baths. Parks.**
- .71 Cafés. Restaurants.
- .72 Saloons.
- .73 Baths: Warm, Medicated, Turkish, Russian.
- .74 Swimming Baths.
- .75 Buildings for Watering Places, Spas, etc.
- .76 Buildings for Parks and Streets. Public Comfort Stations.
- .8 Recreation.**
- .81 Music Halls.
- .811 Auditoriums.
- .82 Theatres. Opera Houses.
- .83 Halls for Lectures, Readings, etc.
- .84 Bowling Alleys. Billiard Saloons.
- .85 Gymnasiums. Turn Halls.
- .86 Skating Rinks. Bicycle Rinks.
- .87 Boat Houses.



- .88 Riding Halls and Schools.  
.89 Shooting Galleries.  
.9 Other Public Buildings.  
.91 Exhibition Halls.  
.92 Temporary Halls. Tabernacles. Wigwams.  
.93 Workingmen's Clubs and Institutes.  
.94 Town Squares.
- 726 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS.**  
.1 Temples.  
.2 Mosques.  
.3 Synagogues.  
.4 Chapels. Sunday-school Buildings.  
.5 Churches.  
.51 Frame.  
.52 Brick or Stone.  
.521 Small Audt., seating less than 600.  
.522 Large Audt., seating more than 600.  
.6 Cathedrals.  
.7 Monasteries. Convents. Abbeys.  
.8 Mortuary. Cemetery Chapels. Receiving Vaults. Tombs.  
.9 Other. Y. M. C. A., etc.
- 727 EDUCATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC.**  
.1 Schools.  
.11 Ward and Grammar.  
.12 High Schools.  
Study and Recitation Rooms. Not including dormitory or boarding.  
.2 Academies. Seminaries. Boarding Schools.  
.3 Colleges. Universities.  
.4 Professional and Technical Schools. Law, Theology, etc.  
.5 Laboratories: Physical, Chemical. See 542.1. Biological, etc. Zoological and Botanic Gardens. See also 590.7 and 580.7.  
.6 1. Museums. 2. Herbariums. See 580.7.  
.7 1. Art Galleries. 2. Studios.  
.8 Libraries. See 022, Library Buildings.  
.9 Other. Learned Societies, etc.
- 728 RESIDENCES.**  
.1 Tenement Houses.  
.11 City Homes of Poor.  
.12 Country Homes of Poor.  
.13 Cites Ouvrieres.  
.2 Collective Dwellings.  
.21 Flats; one family to the floor.  
.211 Small Flats, less than 8 rooms.  
.212 Large Flats, 8 rooms or more.  
.22 Apartment Houses; more than one family to floor.  
.221 Five Suites or Less.  
.222 Six Suites or More.  
.2221 Elevator Service.  
.2222 No Elevator Service.  
.3 City Houses. Mansions. Palaces.  
.31 Between party-walls. Stone.  
.32 Between party-walls. Brick.  
.33 Between party-walls. Partly wood.  
.34 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Stone.  
.35 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Brick.  
.36 Semi-detached, including end houses in city blocks. Partly wood.  
.37 Detached. Stone.  
.38 Detached. Brick.  
.39 Detached. Partly wood.  
.4 Club Houses. Buildings for Secret Societies.  
.5 Hotels.  
.51 City Hotels.  
.52 Summer Resorts.  
.53 Country Inns.  
.6 Village and Country Homes.  
.61 Village Dwellings. On small lots.  
.62 Stone.  
.63 Brick.  
.64 Concrete or stucco.  
.65 Part masonry, part wood.
- .66 All wood. 1, less than 7 rooms; 2, 7-12 rm; 3, 13 rm or over.  
.67 Farm Houses.  
.68 Laborers' Cottages. 1, Frame; 2, Masonry.  
.7 Seaside and Mountain Cottages. Chalets.  
.8 Country Seats.  
.81 Castles.  
.82 Chateaux.  
.83 Manor Houses.  
.84 Villas.  
.85 Log Houses.  
.86 Bungalows.  
**728.9 Out-Buildings.**  
.91 Porters' Lodges.  
.92 Servants' Quarters.  
.93 Kitchens and Laundries.  
.94 1. Stables. 2. Carriage Houses. 3. Garages.  
.95 Barns, Granaries.  
.96 Dairies.  
.97 Ice Houses.  
.98 Conservatories. Green Houses. Graperies.  
.99 Other.
- 729 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION.**  
.1 The Elevation.  
.11 Composition; .12, Distribution; .13, Proportion; .14, Light and Shade; .15, Perspective effect; .16, .17, .18, .19.  
For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7.  
.2 The Plan.  
.21 Elements required; .22, Distribution; .23, Proportion; .24, .25, .26, .27, .28, .29.  
.3 Elementary Forms. For construction of these forms see 721.  
.31 Walls. Mouldings. Cornices. 32. Piers. Coulmns. Pilasters. Pedestals and the Orders. Colonnades. 33. Arches and Arcades. 34. Vaults and Domes. 35. Roof. Spires. Dormers. 36. Towers. 37. Gables and Pediments. 38. Doors and Windows. Bays. Orfels. 39. Stairs and Balustrades. See also 515.83, Stereotomy; 604.8, Building.  
.4 Painted Decoration.  
**729.5 Decoration in Relief.**  
.6 Incrustation and Veneering.  
.7 Mosaic and Marble.  
.71 Mosaic Ceilings; .72, Mosaic Walls; .73, Mosaic Floors; .74, Other Mosaic designs; .75, .76, .77, .78, .79.  
.8 Stained Glass Design. For technical processes see 666.1; for history see 748.  
.9 Architectural Accessories and Fixed Furniture.  
.91 Altars. Pulpits. Tribunes, Dais Thrones, (Ecclesiastical.)  
**729.92 Seating for Public Buildings.**  
.921 Benches. Settees.  
.93 Domestic Chairs, Tables, Couches, Stools, etc.  
.94 Buffets.  
.95 Mantels. Overmantels. Andirons.  
.96 Steel Furniture.  
.97 Window Shades.  
.98 1. Organs. 2. Pianos.  
.99 Lighting Fixtures.
- 730 SCULPTURE.**  
**731 MATERIALS AND METHODS.**  
**732 ANCIENT.**  
**733 GREEK AND ROMAN.**  
**734 MEDIEVAL.**  
**735 MODERN.**  
**736 CARVING. SEALS. DIES. GEMS. CAMEOS.**  
**737 NUMISMATICS. COINS. MEDALS.**  
**738 POTTERY. PORCELAIN.**  
**739 BRONZES. BRASSES. BRIC-A-BRAC.**

# INDEX TO BUILDING ORDINANCE.

(See Pages 65 to 178.)

**NOTE:—In this index, matters relating to Officers, Appointments, Etc., come first, then the Classes from I to VIII, and lastly the General Provisions, each alphabetically arranged under their respective headings.**

Officers, Inspectors, Appointments, Powers, Duties, Permits, Etc. ( Sections 199 to 250, inc.)		Section No.
<b>A.</b>		
Access to all buildings for investigat- ing, etc. ....	203	
Alterations—Inspection of .....	226	
Limit of time for permit.....	230	
Permit for .....	229	
Permit for cost of.....	235	
Without permission .....	231	
Appeal—Limit of time—Form of— Cost of.....	211-212	
Arbitration—Appeal from decision....	210	
Arbitrators—Appointment of—To take oath—Power to examine.....	212-213	
Assistant Deputy Commissioner—Ap- pointment—Office created—Duties Qualifications—Bond .....	220	
Power to enter buildings.....	227	
Ashes and combustible materials—Re- strictions .....	202	
<b>B</b>		
Boilers—Defective fire boxes.....	202	
Bond—Indemnifying bond—Water De- partment .....	234	
Bonds—Commissioner of Buildings....	200	
Deputy Commissioner of Buildings.	219	
Assistant Deputy Commissioner of Buildings .....	220	
Chief Building Inspector .....	222	
Buildings—Access to all where neces- sary to investigate.....	203	
Authority of the Commissioner where found unsafe.....	205	
Wrecking—permit for .....	238a	
<b>Classification:</b>		
Class I .....	241	
Class II .....	242	
Class III .....	243	
Class IV .....	244	
Class V .....	245	
Class VI .....	246	
Class VII .....	247	
Class VIII .....	248	
Constructed in violation of Ordi- nance .....	206	
Damaged by fire—Dangerous.....	225	
Found in unsafe condition—Notice to Owner.....	205	
		Section No.
Used for purposes of more than one class .....		249
<b>C</b>		
Certificates .....	216	
Chief Building Inspector—Appointment —Duties—Office created—Qualifi- cations .....	222	
Bond .....	222	
Power to enter buildings, etc.....	227	
Classes of Buildings—I to VIII—Defi- nition of .....	241-248	
Classes—Buildings used for the pur- poses of more than one class....	249	
Commissioner of Buildings—Office cre- ated—Appointment of by Mayor..	200	
Appointment of Subordinates.....	201	
Authority to tear down buildings..	206-207	
Bond .....	260	
Certificates and Notices—To sign..	216	
Control of department and em- ployes .....	201-208	
Duties .....	201	
Duty to inspect all buildings.....	203	
May call on police to enforce.....	215	
May direct Fire Department to re- move buildings .....	207	
May make rules for construction of buildings .....	208	
May stop construction .....	209	
Power—Interpretation .....	202	
Power in urgent cases—Final.....	214	
Power to enter .....	227	
Power to revoke permits.....	239	
Precautions in behalf of public safety .....	202	
Qualifications .....	200	
To keep account of fees paid.....	217	
To keep register .....	216	
To make annual report to City Council and to Comptroller.....	217	
Commissioner of Public Works—In- demnifying bond to be filed with.	234	
Conflict between special and general provisions .....	249-250	
<b>D</b>		
Dangerous Buildings—Must be exam- ined by Inspectors.....	225	
Department of Buildings—Establish- ment of—Officers .....	199	
Deposit with Water Department—In- demnifying bond .....	234	

	Section No.
<b>Deputy Commissioner of Buildings—</b>	
Appointment .....	218
Bond—Duties—Control of Inspect-	
ors, etc. ....	218
Office Created—Qualifications .....	218
Power to enter .....	227
To keep record of complaints.....	219
<b>Duties of Building Inspectors.....</b>	<b>224-226</b>
Of Elevator Inspectors .....	228
<b>E</b>	
<b>Elevators—Inspection of—Power to</b>	
stop use of .....	204
<b>Engineer (Civil) .....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Enlargement of Buildings—Inspection</b>	
of .....	226
Permit for—Limit of time .....	229-230
<b>Erection of Buildings—Permit for</b>	
—Limit of time .....	229-230
<b>Exits—Insufficiency of, in all build-</b>	
ings .....	206
<b>F</b>	
<b>Fees—Cost of permits (sheds) .....</b>	<b>235</b>
For water used .....	234
Commissioner to keep account of..	217
<b>Frame Buildings—Permit to raise—</b>	
Fees .....	237
Permit for (sheds) .....	235
(Also see General Provisions—640	
to 653 and 694.)	
<b>Fire Escapes—Insufficient. (Refer to</b>	
Secs. 675 to 685.).....	202
<b>G</b>	
<b>General Provisions—Conflict between</b>	
Special Provisions and .....	249-250
<b>H</b>	
<b>Heating Apparatus, Etc.—Defective..</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>I.</b>	
<b>Inspection of all buildings in general</b>	
use .....	203
<b>Inspections—Record of, and how made</b>	
Inspectors of Buildings—Duties...224-226	
Must examine buildings .....	225
Must file daily report .....	224
Must make written report on all	
buildings to be changed.....	223
Not to engage in business .....	223
Power to enter all buildings.....	227
<b>Inspectors of Elevators—Duties—Not</b>	
to engage in business.....	228
Power to enter .....	227
<b>Investigation of complaints as to build-</b>	
ings .....	203
<b>L</b>	
<b>Law Department—To prosecute all</b>	
violators .....	203
<b>M</b>	
<b>Moving Buildings—Other than frame</b>	
—Cost of permit, etc. ....	238
<b>N</b>	
<b>Notices—Written .....</b>	<b>202, 216</b>
To condemn—To be posted on build-	
ing .....	205
Fire Department to remove.....	207

	O	Section No.
<b>Open Shelter Sheds—Permit for.....</b>		<b>235</b>
<b>P</b>		
<b>Payment for Water—Fees .....</b>		<b>234</b>
Before permit is issued.....		234
<b>Permits—To build—Cost of.....</b>		<b>235</b>
To erect, alter or repair.....		239
To erect, alter or repair—Applica-		
tion for .....	231	
To erect, alter or repair—Cost of..	236	
To erect, alter or repair—Limit of		
time .....	230	
To raise frame buildings—Cost of.	237	
To raise or move building other		
than frame .....	238	
Reissuance of—Revocation of—		
Causes .....	239	
When required .....	229	
<b>Plans—Alterations—Not allowed with-</b>		
out permission .....	233	
Application for—Copies to remain,		
etc. ....	231	
Essentials of—How made .....	232	
Length of time kept—To be stamped		
by Architect .....	231	
To be signed and sealed by licensed		
architect .....	232	
When not necessary to be signed..	232	
<b>Police—Duty to assist Commissioner.</b>		<b>215</b>
<b>Precautions for public safety.....</b>		<b>202</b>
<b>R</b>		
<b>Raising Buildings—Other than frame</b>		<b>238</b>
Inspection of .....	226	
<b>Raising Frame Buildings—Cost of... 237</b>		
<b>Reissuance of permits.....</b>		<b>238</b>
<b>Removal, Repairs, Etc.—Permit for—</b>		
Limit of time .....	229-230	
<b>Repairs—Cost of permit .....</b>		<b>236</b>
<b>Repairs or Alterations—Commissioner</b>		
may require .....	202	
<b>Report—Of Building Inspectors—How</b>		
made—Daily .....	225	
Commissioner must make to City		
Comptroller—To Council .....	217	
Commissioner must report all un-		
safe conditions .....	203	
<b>Return of plans .....</b>		<b>231</b>
<b>Revocation of permits.....</b>		<b>239</b>
<b>S</b>		
<b>Secretary—Appointment—Duties ....</b>		<b>221</b>
<b>Sheds—Permit—Cost of—300 square</b>		
feet—Open shelter .....	235	
<b>Special Provisions .....</b>	<b>199 to 249</b>	
Conflict between General Provisions		
and .....	249-250	
<b>U</b>		
<b>Unsafe buildings .....</b>		<b>202</b>
<b>V</b>		
<b>Violations—Law Department to prose-</b>		
cute .....	203	
<b>W</b>		
<b>Water—Fees for water used.....</b>		<b>234</b>
<b>Water Department — Indemnifying</b>		
bond—Payment for water.....	234	
<b>Wrecking buildings, permit for.....</b>		<b>238a</b>



## CLASS I.

### Stores Other than "Department," Factories, Warehouses, Depots, Storage, Laundries, Etc.

(Sections 251 to 268, inc.)

B	Section No.
<b>Buildings of Class I.</b>	
Height and construction.....	252
Increasing height of .....	256
Must conform to requirements before occupancy .....	256

## C

<b>Ceiling and Roof—Space between....</b>	257
<b>Cement—Solid plastering and metal lath .....</b>	254
<b>Chutes—Ducts, etc. ....</b>	263
<b>Columns and lintels of store fronts...</b>	269
<b>Courts, how built.....</b>	266-455
<b>Cupola of elevators.....</b>	262

## D

<b>Display of placards indicating strength of floors .....</b>	268
<b>Dividing Walls—Openings in ....</b>	259-260
When dispensed with—When required .....	259
<b>Doors—Not to be locked—Revolving prohibited .....</b>	255
Openings at street level—Width of. ....	255

## E

<b>Elevator Buildings—Fire walls .....</b>	258
May be built of reinforced concrete. ....	261
Openings in, to have iron doors....	262
Outside openings to have wire netting .....	262
Walls and bins .....	261

## F

<b>Frames of doors in dividing walls....</b>	260
--	-----

## H

<b>Handrails on stairs .....</b>	265
----------------------------------	-----

## I

<b>Iron Doors and Frames—How made...</b>	260
--	-----

## L

<b>Light Shafts—How built .....</b>	266-455
<b>Lintels—In dividing walls.....</b>	260
<b>Loads—Allowance for live loads—Placards indicating .....</b>	267

## M

<b>Metal Lath and solid cement plaster coverings .....</b>	254
--	-----

## O

<b>Openings in dividing walls.....</b>	260
<b>Overloading Floors .....</b>	267

## P

<b>Partitions—Space occupied by separate businesses—Windows in .....</b>	258
--	-----

## R

<b>Reinforced concrete framework .....</b>	254
<b>Reinforced concrete for elevator buildings .....</b>	261
<b>Revolving Doors—Prohibited .....</b>	255

## S

## Section No.

<b>Space between ceiling and roof .....</b>	257
<b>Stairs—Number and width of.....</b>	265
In fireproof, slow-burning or mill, and ordinary construction buildings .....	265
<b>Stairways—Exceptions to required, width above fourth floor.....</b>	265
To have handrails .....	265
<b>Signs required showing loads on floor</b>	268
<b>Store Fronts—Columns and lintels in (inside fire limits) .....</b>	264

## V

<b>Ventilating Ducts and Chutes—Walls of .....</b>	263
--	-----

## W

<b>Walls—Dividing, etc., when dispensed with .....</b>	258-259
Exceptions to table of thickness... ..	253
<b>Metal lath and solid cement coverings .....</b>	254
Thickness of (table)—In steel skeleton construction .....	251
<b>Well Holes—How built .....</b>	266-455
<b>Windows in partitions .....</b>	258

## REFERENCES.

<b>Courts, light shafts, well holes, etc. ....</b>	266-455
<b>Doors and Windows—When required to be closed .....</b>	632
<b>Fire escapes .....</b>	675
<b>Fire resisting glass .....</b>	632
<b>Fire Escapes—Obstructions .....</b>	639
Signs .....	684
<b>Foundations—Construction of, depth, ' etc.....</b>	573 to 577, 579 to 581
<b>Limitations in changing class of buildings .....</b>	633
<b>Pipes, downspouts and gutters....</b>	611-612
<b>Towers, domes and spires.....</b>	613
<b>Walls around stairs, elevators and shafts .....</b>	588
<b>Walls and ledges .....</b>	588
Reinforced concrete .....	554
<b>Well holes, light shafts, etc.....</b>	266-455

## CLASS II.

### Office Buildings, Hospitals, Hotels and Boarding Houses.

(Sections 269 to 280 inc.)

## A

<b>Air—Means of communication.....</b>	274
--	-----

## B

<b>Buildings of Class II.—Construction and height of .....</b>	270
--	-----

## C

<b>Courts, light shafts, alcoves and vents .....</b>	274
--	-----

## F

<b>Fire Escapes—Office buildings of fireproof construction .....</b>	272
<b>Fire stop in non-fireproof buildings...</b>	273
<b>Floor Construction—Loads .....</b>	276

H	Section No.
Handrails on stairs .....	272
Hospitals—Construction — Height — Permits—Special Consents.278-690-691	
For contagious diseases—Require- ments, etc. ....	278
Location of, near schoolhouses.....	279
Over two stories in hight shall be fireproof .....	278
Stairways required .....	273
Hotels—Stairways required .....	273
J	
Joists—Support of, between enclosing walls .....	275
L	
Loads—Allowance for live loads.....	276
O	
Office Buildings—Definition of—Area, etc.—Fireproof—Stairs in .....	272
P	
Partitions of Stalls and Compartments —To be incombustible—Height of	277
R	
Rooms—When considered habitable..	277
Roofs—Strength of .....	280
S	
Stairs—Decrease in width above fourth floor—Handrails .....	272
In buildings of fireproof, slow-burn- ing or mill, and ordinary construc- tion .....	272
In hospitals, hotels, boarding or lodging houses .....	273
Number and with of—How far apart .....	272
Stalls or Rooms—When considered habitable .....	276
W	
Walls—Division and partitions in lodg- ing houses, hotels, etc.....	271
Thickness of (table) .....	269
Windows—Area of—In rooms and com- partments .....	277

#### REFERENCES.

Bay windows and light shafts.....	600
Buildings used for the purpose of more than one class.....	249
Doors and Windows—When required to be closed .....	632
Fire resisting glass .....	632
Foundations .....	573-582
Limitations in changing class of build- ings .....	633
Pipes, downspouts and gutters....	611-612
Roofs—Strength of .....	603-610
Shingle .....	609
Skylights—Glass in .....	614
Towers, domes and spires.....	613
Walls—Around stairs, elevators and shafts .....	588
Reinforced concrete .....	554

	Section No.
Wind pressure .....	603
Window Cleaning—Safety devices ...	726
Standpipes required in hotels and lodg- ing houses over three stories high.	680
Fire Escapes—When required .....	675
Obstructions to .....	639
Signs .....	684

#### CLASS III.

Family Residences—Stables Less Than 500 Square Feet. (Sections 281 to 288, inc.)	
--	--

#### B

Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Ma- terial .....	287
When to be incombustible.....	287

#### Buildings of Class III—

Height and construction of.....	282
If of fireproof construction—Walls.	281

#### C

Coping on fire walls.....	286
---------------------------	-----

#### F

Fire Walls—Thickness of—When dis- pensed with—Upon lot lines....	286
Foundations under wooden sills.....	288

#### L

Light Shafts—Construction of.....	287
Loads—Allowance for live loads....	284

#### R

Rooms—When considered habitable..	285
-----------------------------------	-----

#### S

Sills—Height above grade — Brick walls upon .....	288
Skylights—Construction of—Glass in —Requirements .....	283

#### W

Walls—Brick upon wooden sills.....	288
Thickness of (Table).....	281
When eight-inch walls are per- mitted .....	288
Window area of habitable rooms....	285
Wood Sills—Foundations, etc. ....	288

#### REFERENCES.

Domes, towers and spires.....	613
Foundations—Construction, etc.....	574-575-851
Limitations in changing class of build- ings .....	633
Pipes, downspouts and gutters....	611-612
Ordinary Construction—Definition of.	570
Roofs—Strength of .....	603-610
Shingle and gravel .....	609
Walls—Ledges .....	588
Re-inforced concrete .....	554
Basement walls of frame cottages may be built of hollow tile con- crete or tile blocks .....	555
When may be built of hoirow con- crete or tile blocks .....	555
Wind Pressure—Precautions against..	603
Fire Escapes—When required .....	675
Obstructions to .....	639
Notices indicating location of .....	684

# CLASS IV.

## Assembly Halls for Worship, Instruction or Entertainment; Churches and Theatres of Class IV.

(Sections 289 to 323, inc.)

A	Section No.
Aisles—Step in between banks—In corridors to be lighted .....	302
To be unobstructed—Width of .....	302

B	
Balconies and Galleries—Exit and en- trance .....	300
Designation of .....	301
Border Lights—How suspended .....	318
Buildings of Class IV—Computing seating capacity—Construction of .....	293
For over 60 feet high.....	295
For less than 60 feet high.....	295
Seating over 800 persons.....	293
Connected .....	296
Frontage for 800 persons or less..	291
Over 800 persons .....	292
Openings between non-fireproof buildings .....	296
Openings to have double iron doors.	296
Used partly for other purposes....	294
Buttresses—Masonry — Eighteen feet apart and less—Carrying trusses, etc. ....	289

C	
Capacities—Seating—Less than 800— Over 800—How computed and fig- ured .....	291-292-293
Ceilings—Structures over .....	309
City Electrician—Power to enter and to close building.....	321
Columns in Walls—To be bonded and fireproofed .....	290
Commissioner of Buildings — Walls, etc., to be strengthened satisfac- tory to .....	289
Power to close.....	322
And assistants—Power to enter....	321
Connected Buildings—Requirements..	323
Corridors—Passageways and doors— Width of .....	303
Curtain—To be steel or asbestos—In- spection of—Fee for.....	308

D	
Domes, Spires, Etc.—If violations, must be taken down.....	297
Doors—Least width .....	303
To open outward .....	306
And exits not to be draped or locked .....	306-311
Ducts and Shafts—Containing heated air .....	318

E	
Emergency Exits — When required, and stairways and matters gov- erning .....	305
Exits—Diagram of on programs.....	316

# Section No.

Lights to be kept burning—Signs over .....	316-317
Not to be locked or draped .....	306-311

## F

Fire Apparatus—Under control of Fire Marshal .....	319
On stage .....	310
Fire Drill—Required .....	311
Fire Marshal—Power to enter and close .....	321-322
Fireman—Duties and reports of— When required—Employment of..	311
Fireproof Passageways—Width of....	292
Floor Levels—Limitation, height, etc.	298
Floors—Allowance for five loads.....	299
Footlights .....	318
Frontage of Class IV—Seating less than 800—More than 800.....	291-292
Fuse Boxes—How installed .....	314

## G

Galleries .....	300
Gas—Shut-offs .....	318
Girders and Trusses—Carrying ceil- ings and roofs .....	289
When to be fireproofed .....	309

## H

Handrails—On stairs .....	299
Height of auditorium above sidewalk level .....	298
Of walls .....	289

## I

Iron Doors in Proscenium Wall, Etc. —To be self-closing.....	308
---	-----

## L

Limitations of Floor Loads—Height above sidewalk level.....	298
License—Amusement—To be approved by Building, Fire and Electrical Departments .....	315
When Mayor shall revoke .....	323
Lights — Calcium, Prohibited — City Electrician to approve arc lights.	318
In halls, corridors and lobbies.....	318
Protection of—Inserted in walls....	318
To have separate shut-offs—Wire guards .....	318
Lighting .....	317
Live Loads—Allowance for .....	299

## M

Masonry Buttresses — Eighteen feet apart and less .....	289
--	-----

## O

Openings — Between non-fireproof buildings—Double iron doors ....	296
--	-----

## P

Passageways or Tunnels—Fireproof— Width of .....	292
Passageways and Hallways—Width of	303
Power of officers to close.....	322
Programs—Diagram of exits to be printed on .....	316
Proscenium Walls—When to be brick —incombustible .....	307



<b>R</b>	<b>Section No.</b>
Red Exit Lights—To be kept burning —When required .....	316
Roofs of Isolated Buildings—How constructed .....	297
Of houses of worship (outside fire limits) .....	297
Structure over—Construction of....	309
Rooms—Used for regular Theatrical performances (over 300) .....	311

<b>S</b>	
Scenery—To be incombustible .....	320
Seating Capacities — How computed and figured .....	291-292-293
Seats—Between banks—Rise of banks —Number of, in row.....	304
Shingles on roofs (outside fire limits)	297
Signs over exits .....	316
Spires, Cupolas and Domes—If violations, must be taken down.....	297
On houses of worship.....	297
Stairways — Emergency — When Required—Width of .....	305
Entrance and exit — Width of—Height of run—Landings—Width of—Leading to boxes—Handrails.	299
Over 7 feet wide to have intermediate handrails .....	299
Standpipes—To be connected to tank and Pump .....	312
And hose—Number of.....	312
Steps—In aisles—Requirements .....	301
Structures Over Ceilings or Roofs—Construction of .....	309

<b>T</b>	
Trusses and Girders—Carrying ceilings and roofs .....	289
When to be fireproofed .....	310

<b>V</b>	
Vent or Flue Dampers—How operated	313
Vent or Flue Pipe—Dimensions and operations—Over stage .....	313
Violations—Mayor to close .....	323
Spires, cupolas and domes .....	297

<b>W</b>	
Walls Between Auditorium and Stage Height above roof—How constructed—Requirements .....	307
Columns in —To be bonded and fireproofed .....	290
Outside—Requirements as to thickness and height, etc. ....	289

## REFERENCES.

Downspouts, pipes and gutters....	611-612
Doors and Windows—When required to be closed .....	632
Foundations .....	573 to 582
Walls—Around stairs, elevators and shafts .....	588
Ledges .....	588

## CLASS V. Provisions for Existing Theatres. (Sections 324 to 356, inc.)

<b>A</b>	<b>Section No.</b>
Aisles, Passageways, Corridors and Exits—To be kept unobstructed..	335
Aisles—To lead to exits—Steps in—Width of treads .....	335
And passageways—Width of .....	335
Alterations—Same kind of materials.	326
Amusement License—Requirements—To be approved .....	350
When Mayor shall revoke .....	356
Automatic Sprinklers (See Sprinklers)	344

<b>B</b>	
Balcony—Definition of .....	334
Buildings of Class V.—Provisions relating to existing theaters .....	324
Other classes—Built in conjunction with .....	327

<b>C</b>	
City Electrician—Jurisdiction.....	343-344-351-352
Power to enter and close.....	355
Columns—To be bonded and fireproofed .....	326
Commissioner of Buildings—Power to enter and close.....	355
Corridors, Passageways and Hallways—To be lighted.....	352
And doors—Width of .....	336
Curtain—Inspection of—Fees—Plans—Inspection—Operated by Mechanical power—To be steel.....	340

<b>D</b>	
Diagram of Exits—To be printed on programs .....	346
Doors—Entrance—Width of .....	337
Exit—Not to be locked or obscured On stage—To be vestibuled.....	342
Doors — To swing outward — When opened, not to obstruct.....	336-338
Ducts and Shafts—Conducting heated air .....	352

<b>E</b>	
Emergency Exits—Doors and frames to be metal .....	338
And Stairs—May be built inside—To be separate—Width of.....	338
Emergency Stairs—Access to street, alley or yard—To land at ground. Passing over openings (To be inclosed) .....	338
Exit Doors—Not to be locked or obscured .....	339

<b>F</b>	
Fire Alarm—Location of—Under control of Fire Marshal.....	348
Fire Apparatus—On stage—Standpipes, etc. ....	345
Fire Marshal—Jurisdiction of.....	343-344-345-348-352
Power to enter and close.....	355

	Section No.
Firemen—Compensation for—Employment of—Duties .....	349
Floor of stage .....	341
Floor Levels—Limitations of.....	328
Floors at Exits—To be flush.....	331
Flue Pipes—See "Vent".....	343
Foyer—Requirements .....	333

## G

Galleries—Definition of .....	334
Gas Shut-Off—To be outside buildings .....	352

## H

Hot Air Furnaces—Not permitted....	345
------------------------------------	-----

## L

License—See "Amusement License".....	350-356
Lighting—All parts to be lighted during performance .....	351
Independent system for exits.....	347
Red exit lights.....	347
Lights—Border, bracket, foot lights, control, protection, etc.....	352
Loads—Allowance for live loads.....	329

## M

Main Floor, Balcony and Galleries—Designation of .....	334
Mirrors and False Exits—Not permitted .....	337

## O

Openings—Between connected buildings—Iron doors to.....	327
---	-----

## R

Rigging Lofts—Supports, etc.—To be steel .....	341
--	-----

## S

Scenery—To be non-inflammable....	341
Seating Capacity—Inspection to be made .....	330
May be reduced in lieu of changing width of stairs, aisles, etc.....	330
Seats—Number of in rows—Rise of banks—Rows allowed, etc.....	332
Sprinklers—Electric safety alarm—Subject to approval—Tank, etc....	344
Stage—Construction and supports of—Floor, etc. ....	341
Stairways—Curved railing at foot of.	330
Stairways—Entrance and exit—On stage side—To loft and gridiron—To boxes—Matters relating thereto .....	330
Standpipes — How connected — Location, size, etc.—under control of Fire Marshal .....	345
Steps—In aisles—To be lighted.....	335
Superintendent of Police—Power to enter and close.....	355

## T

Tanks—Sprinkler—Location of .....	344
Standpipe to be on roof.....	344

	Section No.
Toilet, Retiring or Smoking Room—Exit to be continuous.....	336
Tunnels—Cross aisles—Vertical rise—Width of .....	338

## V

Vestibules—For stage doors.....	342
Vent or Flue Pipes—Dampers—Operation of—Height above roof—Over stage .....	343

## W

Wall—Between auditorium and stage—Curtain—Iron doors .....	340
Walls—Columns, trusses and girders in .....	325
Outside walls—Thickness, height, buttresses, etc. ....	325

## REFERENCES.

Downspouts, pipes and gutters....	611-612
Doors and Windows—When required to be closed.....	632
Walls—Ledges .....	588

## CLASS V.

### Provisions for New Theaters (Class V). (Sections 357 to 387, inc.)

## A

Aisles—Cross aisles—When required.	365
Main floor—Inclined .....	367
Steps in—Width of treads, etc.—To be lighted .....	367
To lead to exits—Passageways—Exits, etc. ....	367
Amusement License—Requirements ..	381
When Mayor shall revoke.....	387
Auditorium—Floor levels—Stairs to—Seating, etc. ....	362
Automatic Sprinklers—See "Sprinklers" .....	375

## B

Balcony—Definition of .....	366
Buildings of Class V—Frontage and open sides .....	360
Hereafter erected .....	357
Buildings of Other Classes—Built in conjunction with .....	361

## C

Commissioner of Buildings and Others—Power to enter and close.....	386
Corridors, Passageways and Hallways—Doors—Widths .....	368
To be lighted .....	382
To toilet rooms .....	368
Curtains—Construction of—And other requirements .....	370
Plans to be approved—Strength of, etc. ....	370

## D

Diagram of Exits and Seats—To be printed on programs, etc.....	377
Doors—Emergency and exit—To be metal—Not to be locked, etc.....	369
Entrance—Width of—Shall open outward, etc. ....	368

Section No.	Section No.
Iron—To be self-closing..... 370	—Protection of—Shut-offs to be in lobby—To be approved by City Electrician—When required to be screened ..... 383
And openings on stage side—To be vestibuled ..... 372	Loads—Allowance for live loads..... 362
<b>E</b>	<b>M</b>
Emergency Exit Doors—To be metal—Fire resisting glass..... 369	Mirrors and False Exits—Prohibited.. 368
Emergency Exits and Stairways—In courts—To have outlets—Least width—May be built inside—Passing over openings—To be hooded—To be kept free from ice and snow—To be kept unobstructed—To be separate—To land at ground—To lead to street or alley—Width of ..... 369	<b>O</b>
To be lighted ..... 382	Officers—Empowered to enter..... 385
Entrance Corridor—Requirements ... 360	Open Spaces—Fireproof passageways—Unobstructed to the sky—Width of ..... 360
Exits—Lights—To be gas or sperm oil—Signs ..... 347	Openings—In brick proscenium walls—Self-closing iron doors—In side or rear walls of stage—To be vestibuled ..... 372
Not to be locked or bolted..... 369	Main—To have steel curtain..... 370
<b>F</b>	<b>P</b>
Fire Alarm Apparatus—Location of—Under control of Fire Marshal... 379	Programs—Diagram of exits to be printed on ..... 377
Fire Apparatus—On stage ..... 376	Proscenium Wall—See "Walls"..... 370
Under control of Fire Marshal..... 384	Pulleys, Cables, Sheaves, Etc..... 371
Firemen—Employment of — Duties — Report daily ..... 380	<b>R</b>
Fire Marshal—Jurisdiction..... 369-70-71-75-76-79-80	Radiators in passageways to be in recesses ..... 369
Power to enter and close..... 386	Rigging Lofts and gridiron construction ..... 371
Fireproof Passageways—Doors in—May be inclined—May pass under stage—No steps permitted—Of different floors, to be independent—To be connected—To be kept clear—Width of ..... 360	Rooms or Auditoriums—Seating 500 or more persons..... 362
Fireproof Paint—All woodwork on stage—Under side of stage floor. 371	<b>S</b>
Fireproof painting of scenery..... 371	Scenery to be Fireproofed..... 371
Floor Levels—Limitations ..... 362	Seating—Seats abutting a tunnel.... 364
Floors—At exits—To be level..... 364	Seats — How grouped — Distance — Back to back—Number of banks in balcony—Galleries—Main floor—In rows—Rise of banks—Width of ..... 364
Designation of—Printed on tickets. 366	Signs—Over exits ..... 347
Live loads ..... 362	Sprinklers — Automatic — Location—Electric safety—Alarm on—Subject to approval of Fire Marshal—Tank—Location—How Supplied 375
Flue Pipes—See "Vent" ..... 374	Stage—Construction of—Framing and floor—Rigging lofts, gridiron, etc. 371
Foyer—Requirements ..... 365	Stairs on same..... 362
Fuse Boxes—Requirements ..... 343	Stairways — Distance to building line—Height of run — Leading to boxes—On stage—To be iron—Width of—Risers, treads, etc.—Dimensions—To be separate and distinct—To have handrails—Wider than seven feet to have intermediate handrails—Width of.. 363
Frontage—Open spaces and inclosed passages ..... 360	Standpipes—How supplied—On stage—Number and size—Subject to approval of Fire Marshal—Ladders—Outside walls of stage..... 375
<b>G</b>	Steps—In aisles—To be lighted..... 367
Galleries—Definition of ..... 366	Structures Over Ceilings—Construction of ..... 372
Gas Shut-Offs—Location ..... 383	Superintendent of Police—Power to enter and close..... 386
<b>L</b>	
License—See "Amusement License"... 381-387	
Lightning—All parts to be kept lighted ..... 382	
Lights—Arc—To be approved—Border, bracket and footlights—Calcium, Prohibited—Control of in halls, corridors and lobbies—Gas shut-off—To be outside building—Independent connections	



<b>T</b>	<b>Section No.</b>
<b>Tanks — Sprinkler — Capacity in gallons—Location</b> .....	375-376
<b>Standpipe—Capacity in gallons—Location</b> .....	376
<b>Toilet, Retiring, or Smoking Rooms—Exit to be continuous.</b> .....	368
<b>Tunnels—Cross aisles—Vertical rise—Width of</b> .....	365

## V

<b>Vents—Flue pipes—Dampers in and control of—Height above roof—How made — Dimensions — Over stage</b> .....	374
--	-----

## W

<b>Walls — Brick Proscenium Wall — Openings in—Openings shall have iron doors—Shall have steel curtain—Thickness of</b> .....	370
<b>Columns — Shall be bonded and fireproofed—Trusses and girders in</b> .....	358
<b>Exterior—Thickness and height.</b> ...	358
<b>Of fireproof passageways — Thickness of</b> .....	360
<b>Solid masonry buttresses in — Stories built above Class V room —When to be increased in thickness</b> .....	358

## REFERENCES.

<b>Downspouts, pipes and gutters.</b> ...	611-612
<b>Doors and Windows—When required to be closed.</b> .....	632
<b>Fire resisting glass.</b> .....	632
<b>Foundations</b> .....	573-582
<b>Iron Doors—How made</b> .....	260
<b>Walls—Around stairs, elevators, and shafts</b> .....	587
<b>Ledges in</b> .....	588

## CLASS VI.

### Tenements—Flats—Apartment Houses. (Sections 388 to 488, inc.)

## A

<b>Air—Quantity of for each person.</b> ...	420
<b>Alcoves—Definition of</b> .....	421
<b>Apartment—Definition of</b> .....	389
<b>Must have sink.</b> .....	433
<b>Must have water closets.</b> .....	434
<b>Partitions between—In frame buildings</b> .....	390
<b>To have direct access to fire escape.</b> ...	392
<b>Areas—In courts (Table).</b> .....	415
<b>Attic—Rooms in—Height of.</b> .....	417-419

## B

<b>Basement—Ceiling to be plastered.</b> ...	428
<b>Definition</b> .....	389
<b>Floor to be concrete.</b> .....	429
<b>When to be fireproof.</b> .....	390
<b>Height of living rooms.</b> .....	417
<b>Bay Windows, Vent Shafts, Openings.</b>	404
<b>Boilers—Ceilings over same to be fireproofed</b> .....	428

	<b>Section No.</b>
<b>Buildings of Class VI—Alley or yard in rear—Must Have.</b> .....	410
<b>Altering—Requires permit</b> .....	442
<b>Changes in and enlargement of.</b> ...	407-442-446-447
<b>Construction—Height—When to be slow burning or fireproof.</b> .....	390
<b>Damaged by fire.</b> .....	441
<b>Distance between</b> .....	411
<b>Notice to be sent Commissioner of Buildings to inspect—Lathing certificate</b> .....	443
<b>Requirements for enlarging.</b> .....	411
<b>Where sections conflict.</b> .....	448
<b>Buildings, Four or More Stories—To have fire escapes.</b> .....	392
<b>Bulkheads and Scuttles—Area of opening—Stairs to</b> .....	394

## C

<b>Catch Basins—Location—Covers of.</b> ...	433
<b>Ceilings—Of cellar and basements—Over boilers</b> .....	428
<b>Of entrance stair halls—To have metal lath</b> .....	402
<b>Cellars—Ceilings to be plastered.</b> ...	428
<b>Changed for living purposes.</b> .....	430
<b>Definition of</b> .....	389
<b>Floor to be concrete.</b> .....	429
<b>Rooms—Height</b> .....	430
<b>To be ventilated at both ends.</b> .....	428
<b>Certificates—For lathing</b> .....	443
<b>Commissioner of Buildings—Shall notify—To make required changes.</b> ...	447
<b>To cause inspection of new buildings—To file and record copies of lathing certificates—To issue lathing certificates</b> .....	443
<b>Conflict of sections.</b> .....	448
<b>Corner Lot—Defined—Frontages</b> .....	407
<b>Courts—Areas in—Table.</b> .....	415
<b>Floors—When to be concreted.</b> .....	432
<b>Inner, outer, and lot line.</b> .....	389-444
<b>Porches—To be open and unobstructed</b> .....	412
<b>Having fire escapes — Must have direct access to street, alley or yard</b> .....	392

## D

<b>Damp-proofing—In wells below ground.</b>	429
<b>Drainage—Floors of shafts and courts.</b>	432

## F

<b>Fire Escapes—Access to—Four stories or over</b> .....	392
<b>To be painted.</b> .....	393
<b>Fire Escapes and Stairs—Not to be obstructed</b> .....	439
<b>Fire Walls—See "Walls".</b> .....	408
<b>Floors—Allowance for live loads.</b> .....	436
<b>Pipes through—Holes to be sealed.</b>	437
<b>Flues—In walls—Least area of.</b> .....	427
<b>Frame Buildings—Within fire limits—Not to be enlarged.</b> .....	403
<b>Furnaces—Ceilings over same to be fireproofed</b> .....	428

H	Section No.
Halls — Entrance — Solid masonry—	
Ceilings—Widths .....	402
Public—Definition .....	389
Public—Sinks in not to be enclosed	433
Public—Windows required in....	422-423
Stair—Definition .....	389
J	
Janitor's Rooms—Height of and floor	
area .....	417
Joists—Supports for .....	391
L	
Lathing Certificate—Requirements ...	442
Loads—Allowance for live loads.....	436
Lot — Corner — How bounded—Space	
occupied—Plat of .....	406
Yard—Rear of—Requirements .....	410
N	
New Tenement Houses—Definition...	389
P	
Partitions — In frame buildings—Be-	
tween apartments .....	390
Pipes—Through floors—Openings to	
be sealed and made air tight.....	437
Plat of Lots—Space occupied by build-	
ings .....	406
Porches—Rear—If enclosed, must be	
incombustible—Limit of width....	412
Provisions of this Ordinance not to	
apply to existing buildings, except	
under certain circumstances.....	446
Public Halls—Definition of.....	389
R	
Rooms—Attic—Floor areas required..	419
Changes in existing.....	418
Habitable—Windows—Vent shafts ..	413
In cellar—Height of—To have water	
closet .....	430-431
Janitor's—Height of and floor area.	417
Quantity of air for each person....	420
Sizes and height of—Attic.....	417
Halls—Additional in existing tene-	
ments .....	424
S	
Safety of Buildings—Changes not re-	
quired, except under certain cir-	
cumstances .....	446
Sanitary Requirements—Catch basins.	438
Drip trays prohibited—Privy vaults	
abolished—To conform to rules of	
Health Department .....	435
Water closets .....	431-434-440
Shaft—Definition of .....	389
Shafts—Areas—To be drained—Floor	
concreted .....	432
Inner and Outer vents—Dimensions.	425
Sinks—In public hallways—Not to be	
enclosed .....	433
Skylights— Over stairs—Ventilation—	
Area of .....	426
Solid Masonry—Definition of .....	389
Space Occupied on Lot—Plat measure-	
ments—To be submitted.....	406
Stair Hall—Definition of.....	389

	Section No.
Stairs — Entrance to -- Treads and	
risers .....	399
Fireproof buildings—120 rooms and	
upwards .....	398
Halls—Ceilings to be covered with	
incombustible material .....	402
Halls—Enclosed in masonry—Re-	
quirements .....	401
In non-fireproof buildings—80 to 100	
rooms .....	397
Not to be obstructed.....	439
Number and least width of.....	395
Required for given number of rooms	
—To be widened .....	397
Shall have handrails.....	396
Stairs and Hallways—In case of alter-	
ations .....	395
Stairs and Stair Halls—Over three	
stories—Windows in .....	400
Story—Definition of .....	389
Supports for Joints—24-foot span or	
more .....	391
T	
Tenement House—New—Definition of.	389
V	
Vaults—Privy abolished .....	435
Vent Shafts—Light courts ....	404-425-432
Light courts—Walls to be fireproof.	404
Ventilation—Of cellar and basements.	428
Of halls—See "Halls".....	422
Of rooms—See "Rooms".....	420
Over skylights—Screen, etc.....	426
Water closets—Windows in.....	434
Violations—Penalty for.....	445
W	
Walls—Basement—To be damp-proof.	429
Brick on steel "I" beams.....	405
Dividing—To extend from ground	
up .....	405
Dividing—Apartments to be ma-	
sonry .....	405
Enclosing vents, light shafts, etc...	404
Facing upon courts, light shafts,	
etc. ....	408
Fire walls—Height above roof—	
Thickness of — When dispensed	
with .....	408
Flues in .....	427
Height—How measured .....	409
Solid masonry—Definition .....	389
Thickness of—Table .....	388
When same may be eight inches	
thick .....	405
Solid masonry — To enclose stair	
wells—Entrance halls .....	401-402
Water Closets—Access to—Windows	
in .....	434-440
Required in cellar rooms.....	431
Windows—Window areas in rooms and	
halls .....	413-414-418-419-423
In halls, recesses and returns—Doors	
in .....	422-423
In lot line walls—When to be sta-	
tionary—Glass .....	414
Water closets—Artificial light.....	434

Y	Section No
<b>Yard</b> —Courts, etc.—Must conform to ordinance .....	444
Definition of .....	389
Rear of lot—Requirements .....	410

## REFERENCES.

<b>Downspouts, Pipes and Gutters</b> .....	611-612
<b>Foundations</b> .....	573-574-575-577 to 582
<b>Re-inforced Concrete Walls</b> .....	554
<b>Walls</b> —Around stairs, elevators and shafts .....	588
Ledges in .....	588
When may be built of hollow concrete or tile blocks.....	555
<b>Window Cleaning</b> —Safety devices....	726
<b>Fire Escapes</b> —When required.....	675
Obstructions to .....	639
Signs .....	684

## CLASS VII.

### Department Stores.

(Sections 449 to 471, inc.)

## A

Aisles—Counters, columns, etc., in...	462
Connecting to doors.....	465
Main aisles—Definition of—Number	
—Width, etc. ....	462
Stair aisles to be width of stairs...	461
Areas of Floors.....	452
Exceeding the maximum limits....	453

## B

<b>Basement</b> —Occupation of—Lockers in	451
Sub-basement—Occupation of—Partitions in	451
<b>Buildings of Class VII</b> —Construction of (Kinds)	449-453
More than two stories high to have two stairway fire escapes.....	467

## C

<b>Courts of Light Shafts</b> —Essentials of —Windows in .....	455
--	-----

## D

<b>Dividing Walls</b> —See "Walls".....	
<b>Doors</b> .....	461-464-465
Iron—When required—Kind of—Fire doors—Automatic .....	465
Revolving, prohibited—To swing outward .....	464

## E

<b>Exit Doors</b> —Between floors and stairs—Width of .....	461
And openings at street level.....	464
<b>Exit Lights and Signs</b> —Kind required—Location of .....	461-463

## F

<b>Fire Apparatus</b> —Standpipes—Pumps—Axes .....	471
<b>Fire Drill</b> —Compensation to City—Bills to be rendered—Proportion of .....	470
How instituted and conducted....	470
Of employes—Under supervision of Fire Marshal .....	470

	Section No.
<b>Fire Escapes</b> —In enclosed courts—To have outlets.....	468
Railings — Guards — Wire mesh — Signs at windows.....	469
When counterbalances are required.	468
When required—Number and width of .....	467
Windows and doors opening on—Kind .....	469
Windows two feet above floor to have steps .....	469
<b>Floor Areas</b> —Maximum limit.....	452
Exceeding maximum limit.....	453
<b>Floors</b> —Allowance for live load.....	466

## G

<b>Galleries</b> —Height above floor—Must be of fireproof construction—Not to be built without permit—To have stairways .....	464
---	-----

## L

<b>Lighting</b> of stairs, exits, etc...	461-463-465
<b>Loads</b> —Allowance for live loads.....	466
<b>Lockers</b> —Number and construction...	451

## M

<b>Mezzanine Floors</b> .....	454
-------------------------------	-----

## O

<b>Openings in Dividing Walls</b> —To have iron doors, exit signs and lights—Five-foot aisles .....	465
---	-----

## R

<b>Revolving Doors</b> —Shall not be considered as exits.....	464
---	-----

## S

<b>Stairs, Halls, Passageways and Aisles</b>	
—Signs and lights, etc.....	461
<b>Stairs</b> —From lockers or dressing rooms—To open on alley or street.	451
<b>Stairways</b> —Enclosed with fireproof partitions .....	459
Interior—Number of .....	457-459-460
Interior—Number and width of (Table) .....	458
Interior—Least width—Location of—Treads and risers—Line of travel continuous—Over 7 feet wide to have intermediate handrails—Reduction of width above fourth story—Extend to roof—Handrails—Shall not be spiral or have winders—Stories below grade not less than two stairways....	457
To be lighted and have red exit lights .....	461-463
<b>Signs</b> —Exit and fire escape.....	461-463
<b>Stories Used for the Retail Sale of Goods</b> —Occupation of basement—Lockers .....	451
<b>Stories</b> —Number of—Designation ...	456
Below grade—Stairways required..	457
Above 12th floor are used.....	460
<b>Standpipes</b> —Requirements .....	471
<b>Sub-Basements</b> —Particulars for .....	451



	W	Section No.
Walls—Dividing—When required .....	453	
General information, see "Walls,"		
General Provisions.		
Openings in dividing walls—Iron		
doors, exit signs and lights.....	465	
Thickness of (table).....	450	
Windows and Doors Opening on Fire		
Escapes—When to be fireproof...	469	
Windows—In courts and light shafts..	455	

## REFERENCES.

Doors and Windows—When required		
to be closed.....	632	
Foundations—See General Provisions.		
.....	573 to	582
Walls—Around stairs, elevators and		
shafts .....	588	
Ledges, etc. ....	588	
Reinforced concrete .....	554	
Window Cleaning—Safety devices....	726	

## CLASS VIII.

Buildings Used Exclusively for Schools.  
(Sections 472 to 498, inc.)

### A

Aisles and Cross Aisles—In class and		
recitation rooms—Width of.....	489	
Passageways—Kept clear and unob-		
structed .....	490	
Width of in auditorium—Number of		
seats .....	488	
Alterations—When may be executed		
in same kind of materials.....	472	

### B

Basement—Definition of—Classrooms		
in—Prohibited .....	495	
Buildings of Class VIII.—Construction		
of (Kinds) .....	472	

### C

Corridors, Passageways, Hallways and		
Doors—Width of .....	485	

### D

Doors—From assembly halls and class-		
rooms to other parts of building		
to be covered with metal or fire-		
proof material .....	487	
To open outward—To be kept un-		
locked during occupancy .....	486	
Widths of .....	485-491	

### E

Emergency Exits—For auditoriums or		
assembly rooms seating 800 or		
more—Must have—Least width of	491	
To be lighted.....	493	
Exits—Signs over (size of letters)—		
Red lights required at night.....	492	

### F

Fire Drill—Required—How often—Rec-		
ord of to be kept—Janitor to par-		
ticipate .....	497	
School principal responsible for...	498	

	Section No.
Fire Escapes and Stairways on—Four	
stories or over.....	496
School janitor to examine—To be	
kept unobstructed .....	497
Floor Levels—Height to be measured	
from sidewalk .....	481
In buildings of fireproof construction	478
In buildings of mill, slow-burning or	
ordinary construction .....	480
In buildings having stairs and corri-	
dors fireproof .....	479
Frame Buildings—Distance from near-	
est building—Location to be ap-	
proved—Portable—One-story .....	473
Roofs of—Interior woodwork—Fire-	
proof painted .....	473
Foundations—See General Provisions	
.....	574-575-581

## L

Loads—Live loads on floors—Allow-		
ance for .....	476	

## S

School Janitor—Duties—Examine—Re-		
port .....	497	
Seats—Number in rows in audito-		
riums—How grouped .....	488	
Stairways—Enclosing walls—When to		
be fireproof .....	484	
Height of run to landings—Winders		
prohibited .....	483	
Least width—Number required—		
Width how computed — Limita-		
tions .....	481	
Railings required on each side....	483	
Stories Above Basement—Least height	477	

## V

Ventilation—See "Windows" .....	494
---------------------------------	-----

## W

Walls—Enclosing stairways and corri-		
dors .....	484	
Thickness of (table).....	475	
Window openings in—On lot line...	474	
Windows—Window area in rooms....	494	

## REFERENCES.

Doors and Windows—When required		
to be closed—Fire-resisting glass.	639	
Downspouts, gutters and pipes.....	611-612	
Walls—Around stairs, elevators and		
shafts .....	588	

## GENERAL PROVISIONS.

### A

Alterations and Changes—Must con-		
form to ordinance.....	633	
Ordinance—When retroactive or not.	634	
Approved Cinder Concrete Construc-		
tion—See "Concrete" .....	562	
Arches — Segmental — Thickness and		
rise of .....	529-530	

B	Section No.		Section No.
Balconies—See "Porches" .....	615	Shall conform .....	572
Basements—Definition of .....	604	Buildings—Of fireproof construction—	
Openings in floors to be sealed.....	605	Definition .....	500
Stairs in—Number of.....	605	Of slow-burning construction —	
Sub-basement—Requirements .....	605	Definition .....	556
Or stories under frame buildings..	650	Of mill construction—Definition....	559
Bay Windows and Light Shafts—Mate-		Of ordinary construction—Definition	570
rial for .....	600-612	All classes—Floor areas—Computa-	
Beams — Spandril — Girders—Lintel		tion of—Stairs in.....	602
—Fireproofing of .....	513-526-527	Built, altered or repaired—Violations	
And girders—Approved cinder con-		of .....	736
crete coverings .....	565	Built, altered or repaired—Violations	
Belting—Shafting and gearing in build-		—Penalty .....	738
ings—To be protected.....	674	Construction or alteration of.....	571
Billboards and Signs—Alteration and		Existing—Alterations in—When re-	
repair of .....	710	quired—When not required.....	634
Bond—Indemnifying .....	713	Expenses of altering by city—Recov-	
Cost of changes charged to owner..	711	erable from owner.....	737
Duty of Commissioner of Buildings		For storage of oils.....	716
—Inspection of .....	712	Limit of height.....	601
Fees for permit—Cost of.....	713	Location of tanks for oils.....	718
Height and distance from ground..	707	Not to be changed without conform-	
Must have permit to erect.....	709-710	ing to ordinance .....	633
Now existing—To be altered to com-		Not to encroach on sidewalks.....	616
ply with ordinance.....	711	Of approved cinder concrete—Con-	
On buildings—Plans and specifica-		struction .....	562
tions submitted .....	705	Operations — Scaffolds—Temporary	
Size—Construction and exception..	706	floors .....	728
To be approved by Commissioner of		Operations — Derricks and Tackles	
Buildings .....	705-710	—Temporary bracing .....	538
Billboards and Signs—Unsafe condi-		Violations—Penalty .....	729
tion—Notice to owner—When to		When required to have fire escapes.	675
be torn down.....	712		
Violations—Penalty .....	714		
Wood construction—Size .....	708		
Blacksmith Shops—Special consent..	692		
Block—City—Definition ....	689		
Blocks—Concrete and hollow tile—			
When may be used.....	555		
Board of Examiners—Duties and re-			
quirements .....	499		
Boilers—Ceilings over—Protection ...	627		
Floors under—Protection .....	626		
Location of—Permit for—Space be-			
tween ceilings and walls.....	628		
Bolts—To be turned—Holes reamed..	539		
Bond—Indemnifying, in re erection of			
bill and sign boards.....	713		
Bond—Indemnifying—For occupation			
of streets—Filed with Commis-			
sioner of Public Works.....	704		
Boxes—Cut out—Switch—Chases ...	528		
Bracing—Temporary during building			
operations .....	538		
Wind pressure—Precautions, etc....	603		
Breweries—Special consent.....	692		
Brick—Burnt clay, tiles, etc.—How ap-			
plied .....	504		
Piers — Offsets — Bond and cap			
stones .....	590		
Walls—Stone facings of.....	591-592		
Work—Laying and bonding (load).	587		
Work—Pressed brick facing—Bond			
joints .....	589		
Building Materials — Substitute for			
present "Fireproof" — When and			
how may be used .....	499		

## C

Cast Iron—Stresses and Strains (ta-	
ble) .....	593
Ceilings—Over boilers — Furnaces	
(protection) .....	627
Cellar—Definition .....	604
Sub—Requirements .....	605
Cements—Method of testing.....	547
Changes and Alterations of Buildings	
—Must conform to ordinance ....	633
Chimneys—External—Location of....	622
External—Built of iron or steel....	622
Flues—Linings of .....	620
Framing around (wood).....	621
Height above roofs—More than 260	
square inches .....	619
Height above roofs — 260 square	
inches or less .....	617
Interior—Walls of .....	618
Internal—Of metal .....	620
Isolated .....	623
In frame buildings—Flues through	
partitions .....	648
Walls of and area.....	617
Or smoke stacks—Foundations of...	624
City Fire Limits.....	686-688
City—Power to recover expense of al-	
tering buildings .....	737
Coal Sheds—Along railroad tracks....	653
Columns—Exterior—Approved cinder	
concrete covering .....	564
Exterior—Coverings to be applied	
direct to metal—How protected...	511
Exterior—Of reinforced concrete ..	551

	Section No.		Section No.
Exterior—Pipes not to be enclosed with .....	523	Use of derricks, tackles, etc.—Temporary bracing .....	538
Exterior—Protection of fireproofing. ....	522-564	Coping—For walls and roofs.....	518
Interior—Approved cinder concrete covering .....	564	Cornices and Gutters on fireproof buildings (supports of).....	542
Interior—Coverings of—Thickness—How applied .....	519	Cornices and Gutters, Eaves and Bay Windows (supports of).....	612
Interior—Of reinforced concrete....	551	Courts—Light shafts—When required to have windows with fire-resisting glass, etc. ....	632
Interior—Pipes not to be enclosed with .....	524	Contractor's License—Requirements.. ..	732 to 735
Interior—Protection of fireproofing .....	522-564	Coverings for Joists and Girders (slow burning) .....	556
Interior—Wiring clay tiles on.....	521	Cupolas of Foundries—Requirements. .	629
Open or lattice—To be filled with concrete .....	519	Curb Walls—Exterior to be air and water tight .....	586
Lintels of store fronts.....	608		
<b>Commissioner of Buildings—Opinion as to unsafe buildings—Power....</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>D</b>	
Power to pass upon fireproof construction and materials.....	499	Derricks—On sidewalks and streets—Limitation .....	700
Power to enforce changes in existing buildings .....	634	Tackles and hoistways—Safety....	538
Power to tear down billboards and signs .....	712	Distilleries—Special consent .....	692
Special consents to be filed with... ..	654-690-692-693	Comes, Towers and Spires—Construction of .....	613
To approve plans for billboards and signs .....	709	Doors, Windows, Sashes, etc. (fireproof buildings) .....	525-533
To keep record of proceedings of board of examiners .....	499	When required to be closed—Fire-resisting glass .....	632
Other powers—See "Com. of Bldgs." individual classes.		Downspouts, Gutters and Pipes conveying water .....	611
<b>Concrete—Approved cement—Specifications .....</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>E</b>	
Approved cinder—Definition, etc....	562	Elevators—Passenger and Freight—Device—Efficient—To be approved 665	
Approved cinder—Coverings for beams and girders.....	565	Doors on .....	672
Approved cinder—Fireproof .....	501	Enclosures of .....	671
Approved cinder—Coverings for columns .....	564	Fees—Permit and inspection. 658-666-668	
Approved cinder—Use of buildings of fireproof or ordinary construction .....	562	Further safety devices.....	660
Approved cinder—Floor constructions—Slab and arches....	565-566-567	Inspections to be made with test... ..	666
Approved cinder—Floor constructions—Reinforced with steel....	567	Inspections and fees.....	668
Approved cinder—Partitions—Requirements .....	568	Inspectors' duties .....	664
Approved cinder—Specifications for. ....	562-563	Permit for installation.....	658
Approved cinder—Walls (enclosing) ..	569	Power to shut down.....	664
Blocks—When prohibited .....	503	Safety of employees.....	674
Blocks and hollow tiles—When may be used .....	555	Skylights over—Windows.....	673
Cinder—For floor fillings—Specifications .....	507	Testing of safety devices.....	659-668
Reinforced concrete—Definition of.. ..	543-546	Tests—Owner must permit.....	661
Solid cement concrete walls.....	598	Tests—Certificate furnished and posted .....	662-669
Stairs—How built .....	534	Tests—To be made semi-annually.. ..	663
<b>Construction—Fireproof—Definition of</b>	<b>500</b>	Without safety devices—Penalty....	660
Slow burning—Definition of.....	556	Having sprinklers—Not required to be enclosed .....	671
Mill—Definition of .....	559	When not required to have safety devices .....	667
Ordinary—Definition of .....	570	Violations—Penalties .....	664
		Freight—Hatch doors on.....	670
		<b>Elevators—Grain—Special consent required .....</b>	<b>692</b>
		<b>Electric Shut-off Device—Outside buildings—Approved by Fire Marshal—When not required.....</b>	<b>730</b>
		Penalty .....	732



F	Section No.
<b>Factories</b> —Special consent.....	692
<b>Fences</b> —Height of .....	715
<b>Fire Axes and Pumps in Hotels, etc., and in schools</b> .....	680
<b>Fire Escapes</b> —Inspection and certificate on buildings four stories or over .....	675
Ladder—Anchors .....	676
Anchors for top of standpipe.....	682
Balconies .....	677
In combination with standpipe.....	678
Obstructions of .....	639
Painting .....	682
Permit—Cost of .....	675
Specifications for .....	676
Standpipes inside buildings.....	680
Standpipes outside buildings.....	679
Standpipes—Siamese .....	681
Stairway—Erection—Location .....	683
In fireproof office buildings.....	272
Inspection and fees—Cost of....	683-684
Obstructions of .....	639
Passing over windows and doors...	685
Permit to install—Cost of.....	683
Plan to be approved by licensed architect — Specifications for — Three feet or over in width—Shall submit plans—When required....	683
Signs for—Continuously displayed—Limit of time to be posted—Location and size—Violations—Penalty	684
<b>Fire Escapes and Stairs</b> —Construction of—Changes of—Permit required..	639
<b>Fire Escapes and Standpipes</b> —When required .....	675
<b>Fire Limits</b> —Of city—Exception from Provisional .....	686-687-688
<b>Fire Walls</b> —See "Walls."	
<b>Fireproof Buildings</b> —Height of—Roof houses for elevators—Rise and limit of height.....	540-541
Construction—Definition of term...	500
Other than specified.....	499
<b>Fireproof Covering</b> —Independent....	514
Measurements .....	508
Minimum thickness of.....	505
Material—Kinds of .....	501
<b>Floor Areas</b> —Computation of—For all changes of buildings, etc.....	602
<b>Floor or Roof</b> —Construction of approved concrete .....	565-567
<b>Floor Filling</b> —Cinder concrete .....	507
<b>Flooring</b> —Hollow tile .....	529
Segmental arches .....	530
Fireproof construction .....	529 to 531
Load tests to be made.....	553
Under boilers — Furnaces—Protection of .....	626
Wood nailing strips to be imbedded .....	531-567
Wood surfacing of.....	531
Live Loads, See Class I to Class VIII.	
<b>Foundations</b> —Brick piers of.....	587
Capacity of loads.....	573-576

	Section No.
Concrete—Safe loads.....	582-584
Construction and kinds of.....	574
Depth below surface—Least limit—	
Regulated by sewer—Exceptions.	581
In wet soil—Trenches to be drained.	579
Load for clay fifteen feet thick....	578
Load for sand fifteen feet thick....	578
Load for mixed soil.....	578
Mortar and concrete .....	582
Of chimneys and smokestacks.....	624
Of dimension stones.....	588
Of new and old walls.....	575
Of rubble stones .....	586
Other than pile .....	577
Pile—Boring—Safe load required—	
How driven and protected—Load	
required—Fiber stress .....	576
Protection against frost.....	575
Safe loads of.....	576-584
Sewer and trenches required.....	579
Steel in—Concrete around base of	
columns .....	520
Steel rails or beams—In concrete..	583
Where not permitted.....	580
Foundries—Cupolas of—Requirements	629
Special consent .....	692
Frame Buildings—Altering or Raising	
—Permit required .....	640
Basement or story beneath.....	659
Carried to uniform height.....	649
Changing gable or hip to flat roofs	645
Chimney flues—Through partitions.	648
Cubic contents—Not to be enlarged	645
Damaged over 50 per cent.....	640-646
Lot line—Requirements .....	647
Moving from outside to inside fire	
limits—Prohibited .....	694
Outside fire limits—Limit of height	642
Strength and construction .....	641
Permit for moving—Requirements..	694
Raising—Requirements .....	645
Repairing and removal of—When	
prohibited .....	646
Within fire limits — Altered —	
Changed to flats—Fire walls..	643-644
Prohibited .....	642
Frame Grand Stands—Within fire lim-	
its .....	656
Frame Sheds .....	651-652-653
Frontage Consents—Corner lot—How	
to be determined .....	692
Definition of "City Block".....	689
Required for erection of hospitals..	690
Required for lumber or junk yards.	651
Required for moving frame build-	
ings .....	694
Required for reformatories and shel-	
tering institutions .....	692
Required for stables, gas reservoirs,	
blacksmith shops, packing houses,	
factories, distilleries, elevators,	
junk shops, laundries, rendering	
and soap factories, tanneries and	
breweries .....	692

	Section No.		Section No.
Furnace Pipes, Ducts, Etc.—Material for .....	631	Lot Line—Requirements for frame buildings .....	647
For distribution of hot air.....	630	Lumber or Junk Yards—Location (consent)—License required .....	654-692
Furnace Registers—For distribution of hot air .....	630	Where not to be piled.....	655
Furnaces—Ceilings over—Protection.	627		
Floors under .....	626		
		M	
G		Mill Construction—Approved, cinder concrete in .....	562 to 568
Gas Shut-off—To be approved by Fire Marshal—When not required—Outside building .....	730	Columns, girders and beams—Protected .....	542-560
Penalty .....	732	Definition of .....	559
Gas Reservoirs—Special consent.....	692	Floors—Flat slab—And roofs of..	565-567
Girders and Trusses—Fireproofing of	527	Partitions around stairs, shafts, etc. —Incombustible .....	568
Grand Stands — Frame — Within fire limits (frontage consents) .....	656	Partitions and elevator enclosures to be incombustible .....	560
Gutters and Pipes—From roofs.....	611	Segmental arches .....	566
Cornice on buildings over 100 feet in height .....	612	Stairs to be incombustible.....	561
		Mortar—Frozen mortar and cements Prohibited—Specifications for..	575-582
H		Mullions — Door or window—Fireproofing of .....	512
Hoisting Apparatus—In building construction—Safety of .....	700		
Hospitals—Construction and height—Limit .....	690	O	
Near school houses—Location of...	691	Obstructions of Stairs and Fire Escapes .....	639
Over two stories high—Fireproof —Permits and special consents..	690	Oils—Amount permitted .....	719
Written consents to be filed with Building Commissioner .....	690	Buildings for storage of.....	716
See "Hospitals," Class II.		In transit, not to be kept near buildings .....	720
Hotels and Lodging Houses—Three stories or over—Require inside standpipes .....	680	Sale of—Regulated .....	721
		Tanks for storage of.....	717
I		Open Shelter Sheds—Requirements..	652
Ice Houses—Within fire limits—Construction of .....	657	Ordinance—Buildings—Violations of—Penalty .....	736-738
Incombustible Materials—Definition of	506	When not retroactive.....	634
Iron—Wrought and cast—Stresses and Strains .....	593-594	Ordinary Construction—Definition of.	570
Inspection of Structural Iron Work....	538		
Inspection of Billboards and Signs...	712	P	
		Packing Houses—Special consents...	692
J		Partitions—In Fireproof buildings..	532-533
Joists and Girders—In slow burning constructions (coverings) .....	556	In mill constructed buildings—Around stairs, etc. ....	568
Junk or Lumber Yards—Location (consent)—License required .....	654	In slow burning buildings.....	557
Junk Shops—Special consent required	692	Incombustible, except doors, windows, etc. ....	533
		Penalty—For violations of building ordinance .....	738
L		Permits—For altering or raising frame buildings .....	640
Laundries—Special consent for.....	692	For erection of billboards or signs.	709
Licenses—Contractor's — Application and conditions .....	732-733	For erection of billboards or signs —Cost of .....	713
For junk shops or lumber yards (consent) .....	654	For erection of boilers—When required .....	628
Issuance of same—Violation—Penalty .....	734-735	For erection of tanks—When required .....	638
Lintels and Columns of Store Fronts..	608	For fire escapes—Ladder .....	675
Loads—Carrying loads of different soils .....	578	For fire escapes—Stairway .....	638
Carrying loads of foundations...576-584		For installation of elevators.....	658
Live loads on floors—See "Loads," Classes I. to VII.....	585	For moving frame buildings.....	694
Load Tests—To be made by contractors (floors) .....	553	For occupation of streets for building purposes .....	704
		Petroleum—Storage of—See "Oils"...	719
		Pipes—Not to be enclosed in columns Exceptions .....	523

	Section No.
See "Furnace Pipes" .....	630-631
And gutters—For conveyance of water—Shall have .....	611
Plans of Trusses—To be submitted..	537
For billboards and signs .....	709
Plates—Iron or Steel—Strength of..	515
Porches, Verandas, Porticos and Balconies—Construction of inside fire limits—Porticos .....	615
Posts, Partitions and Elevator Enclosures in slow burning construction	557
Pressed Brick Facings—How bonded, laid, etc.—Full bed of mortar....	589
Pumps and Fire Axes in Hotels, etc., and Schools .....	680

## R

Reformatories and Sheltering Institutions—Special consents .....	693
Registers—Hot Air .....	630-631
Reinforced Concrete—Columns—How Made .....	551
Definition—Regulations, etc. ....	543
Mixing of—Test .....	546
Permission to erect .....	545
Sand, stone, slag or gravel.....	543
Shearing stress—Resistance .....	550
Steel rods to be staggered—Resistance .....	554
Stress—Tensile and fiber.....	549
Stress of—Formulas .....	544
Tests to be made by contractor....	553
Walls—Requirements .....	554
Wind pressure—Provisions .....	552
Rendering Plants—Special consents..	692
Residences—Junk Yards—Consent required .....	654
Lumber not to be piled or stored near .....	655
Rivets—Machine driven— Requirements .....	536
Riveting—Of structural iron work— Skeleton .....	509
Roofs—Construction of—Pitch, etc..	610
Approved cinder concrete.....	565-567
Enclosure on—For tanks—Elevators—Skylights—Parapets and Balustrades .....	606
For spectatorial purposes—Commissioner of Buildings to inspect....	723
Fee for inspection .....	724
Live loads on—Railings required....	723
Permits .....	722
Violation—Penalty .....	725
Gutters and downspouts .....	611
On Fireproof buildings—Cornice and gutters of .....	542
Rise and height .....	541
Shingle or gravel .....	609
Strength of .....	610
Tanks on—Permit required—Support of .....	638

## S

Safety Devices for Cleaning Windows—Penalty .....	726-727
Sale of Oils—See "Oils" .....	721

	Section No.
Sand—Torpedo .....	548
Scaffolds—During building operations—Penalty .....	727-729
Shafting—Belting, etc., to be protected	674
Shafts—Doors and windows in—Incombustible .....	525
Partitions around—Plastering of....	525
Through floors—How enclosed.....	524
Sheds, Coal, Brick, and Salt—Along railroad tracks and navigable streams .....	653
Frame—Requirements.....	651
Enclosed shelter .....	652
Open shelter—Height and walls....	652
Sidewalks—Delivery of material—Elevated .....	696
Occupation of by parts of buildings.	616
Temporary roof—Strength of—Over—Time maintained .....	697
Sidewalks and Streets—Derricks on—Limitation .....	700
Excavated material and rubbish....	699
Frontage—Adjacent—Occupied for building purposes .....	701
Occupation of .....	695
Signs—See "Billboards" .....	705
Display cards for strength of floors.	268
Fire escape—General .....	684
Exit—See "Exit Signs," Classes IV., V., VII. and VIII.	
Skeleton Construction—Definition of—Members shall be riveted .....	509
Enclosing walls .....	510
Skylights—Construction—Glass in—Wire mesh over .....	614
Slow Burning Construction—Approved cinder concrete in .....	562-568
Definition of .....	556
Partitions around elevators, stairs and shafts .....	557
Posts, partitions, etc.....	557
Stairs to be incombustible.....	558
Smoke Flues—Passing through partitions .....	625
Woodwork around—Protection of...	625
Smoke Stacks—Foundation of .....	624
Soap Factories—Special consent ...	692
Spires, Towers and Domes—Construction of .....	613
Stables—Livery, boarding or sale—Special consent .....	692
Stairs and Fire Escapes—Changes of—Permit required— Construction of—Obstructions of .....	639
Stairs and Landings—In fireproof buildings—Specifications of solid concrete—How built .....	534
Stairways—Doors in buildings less than 100 feet high.....	602
Essentials—See "Stairways," Classes I to VIII.	
In mill construction buildings—Construction of .....	561



	Section No.
In ordinary construction buildings— See Classes I to VIII.....	—
In slow burning construction buildings—Construction of .....	558
<b>Standpipes</b> —In buildings over 100 feet high; also as to Hospitals, Hotels and Lodging-houses .....	680
Outside buildings .....	679
Siamese connection .....	681
When required .....	671
<b>Steel</b> —Beams, girders and floor plates (in reinforced concrete).....	548-549
<b>Stone</b> —Crushed, slag or gravel.....	548
<b>Stone Facing</b> —With bond courses....	592
Without bond courses .....	591
<b>Stone Bond or Cap, Offsets, etc.</b> .....	590
<b>Storage of Oils</b> —See "Oils" .....	719
<b>Store Fronts</b> —Columns and Lintels of .....	608
<b>Streets</b> —Obstructions, Permits, Bonds and fees .....	704
Red lanterns to be displayed .....	703
Storage of building materials—Limitations .....	698
Use of for building purposes—When terminated .....	702
<b>Stresses</b> —Fiber strains (cast iron)..	593
Posts with flat ends .....	596
Pounds per square inch—Iron and steel .....	594
Timber—Pounds per square inch....	595
<b>Structural Metals</b> —Painting .....	535
Steel and iron work—Bolts and rivets of .....	536-539
Riveting .....	536
To be inspected .....	538
<b>Sub-Basement</b> —Requirements .....	605

## T

<b>Tackles, Derricks and Hoistways</b> — Safety of, etc.....	538-700
<b>Tanks</b> —For storage of oils.....	717
For oil, distance from buildings....	718
Gas reservoirs—Location—Special consent .....	692
Upon roofs—Enclosures of .....	606
Supports of (beams)—Capacities of —Permits .....	638
Walls around .....	606-622
<b>Tanneries</b> —Special consent required..	692
<b>Terra Cotta</b> —For fireproofing —How applied .....	517
<b>Tie Arches and Flooring</b> .....	529-530
<b>Tests—Cement</b> —Method of .....	547
Concrete—Mixing of .....	546
Reinforced concrete—Strength of Floors—Contractor to make.....	553
Substitutes for fireproof materials—To be approved by Board of Examiners .....	499
<b>Towers, Domes and Spires</b> —Construction of .....	613

	Section No.
<b>Trusses, Girders and Beams</b> —Fireproofing of .....	513-526-527
Riveting and bolting of .....	536-539
Plans of—To be submitted—Inspected .....	537-538

## V

<b>Verandas</b> —See "Porches" .....	615
<b>Violations</b> —Billboards and signs— Penalty .....	714
In general of building ordinance....	736
Penalty .....	738

## W

<b>Walls</b> —Anchoring—Increasing thickness of .....	635
Around stairs and shafts—Thickness of .....	588
Brick—Bonding—Safe loads .....	587
Brick piers—Bond and cap stones..	590
Cement concrete—Solid .....	598
Concrete approved cinder .....	569
Concrete reinforced—Specifications.	554
Copings on—To be incombustible..	518-607
Curb walls—Exterior to be air and water tight .....	586
During erection of—How braced....	637
Eight-inch—Height limit .....	597
Enclosing walls in skeleton construction .....	510
Enclosing walls—Coverings for structural members .....	569
Fire walls—Copings on—Facing on streets, alleys, courts or shafts—Thickness and height of—When dispensed with .....	607
Frozen mortar or cement prohibited.	575
Increasing thickness of (anchoring).	635
Ledges—Joist supports .....	588
Of hollow concrete and tile blocks.	555
Party—When considered safe.....	636
Pressed brick facings—How laid and bonded .....	589
Support of on skeleton construction	516
Stone facings—Ashler—Bonding, etc.	591-592
Thickness of .....	599
Wind pressure—Precautions against	603
<b>Windows and Doors</b> —Fire-resisting glass—When required .....	632
<b>Window, Doors and Sashes</b> —Fireproof buildings .....	527-533
<b>Windows</b> —Cleaning of—Safety device —Violations of Penalties .....	726-727
<b>Window and Door Sills</b> —Incombustible .....	608
When required to be closed .....	632
<b>Wind Pressure</b> —Precautions against.	603

# CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

Advertisers are classified with a view to furnish Architects and others a ready reference list of houses engaged in the Building Business. It is requested that those using it will kindly mention this book in their correspondence.

## AIR COMPRESSORS.

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.

## AIR PURIFYING APPARATUS.

Narowelz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.

## AIR VALVES.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

## AMMONIA FITTINGS.

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.

Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.

Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.

York Mfg. Co., 1069 Monadnock Block.

## ANDIRONS AND FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS.

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

## ANGLES AND CHANNELS.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.

Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.

Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.

Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson

Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.

Illinois Steel Company, 50 Wabansia Av.

Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.

Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.

O'Leary, Arthur J. & Son Co., 124 W. Lake

Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.

Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.

South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.

Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.

Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

## ARCHITECTS' SUPPLIES.

Abbott, A. H. & Co., 78 Wabash Av.

Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.

Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

## ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.

Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.

Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.

Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson

Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.

Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.

Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.

Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.

Illinois Steel Company, 50 Wabansia Av.

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.

Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.

Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.

Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.

Ryerson, Joseph T. & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.

Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.

South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.

Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734

Hillock St.

Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and

Stewart Av.

Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

## ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.

Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson

Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.

Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.

Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.

Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.

Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.

Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.

Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.

South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.

Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734

Hillock St.

Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and

Stewart Av.

## ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTORS.

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson

St.

Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. &

Leo St.

Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.

Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Hal-

sted St.

## ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA.

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 602

Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of

Commerce Bldg.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Rail-

way Exchange Bldg.

## ARTISTS' MATERIAL.

Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

## ASBESTOS FIREPROOF LUMBER.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

## ASBESTOS MANUFACTURERS.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Ran-

dolph St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

St.

ASBESTOS—PIPE AND BOILER COVER-

ING.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Ran-

dolph St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

St.

## ASPHALT FLOORS.

de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.

Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.

Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.

Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dear-

born St.

Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La

Salle St.

**ASPHALT—FLOORS, PAVING, ROOFING.**  
Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Schilling Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seely Ave.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

**AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLERS.**  
Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.  
Phoenix Fire Extinguisher Co., First National Bank Bldg.

**AWNINGS—BRONZE, WOOD AND IRON.**  
Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

**BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.**  
Baumann F. O. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 677-679 W. Van Buren St.

**BANK AND OFFICE RAILINGS—METAL.**  
American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
Americau Iron & Wire Wks., 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**BEAMS AND COLUMNS—IRON AND STEEL**  
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.  
Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Illinois Steel Company, 50 Wabasha Av.  
Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.

Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
O'Leary, Arthur J. & Son Co., 124 W. Lake  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.

Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton Sts.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.

Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.

**BELT AND HAND POWER ELEVATORS.**  
Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.

Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.

**BELTING.**  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**BLACK PLATE.**  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.

**BLOWER REGULATORS.**  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**BLUE AND BLACK PRINTING.**  
American Blue Print Paper Co., 102-104 Van Buren St. and Railway Exchange Bldg.  
Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 167 E. Washington St.  
Dietzen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

United States Blue Print Paper Co., 263 La Salle St.

**BOILER AND GENERAL CASTINGS.**  
Butler Street Foundry & Iron Co., 3422-32 Butler St.

**BOILER AND PIPE COVERING.**  
Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**BOILERS.**  
Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 47 Jefferson St.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St., and Milwaukee, Wis.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.  
20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57 E. Harrison St.

**BOILERS—STEAM AND HOT WATER.**  
Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Franklin and Monroe.  
Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.

Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St., and Milwaukee, Wis.  
Norton, F. J., 8 North State St.  
Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57 E. Harrison St.  
Western Valve Co., 179 Lake St.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

**BOILER SUPPLIES AND MACHINERY.**  
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

**BONDS.**  
Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

**BOOK STACK.**  
Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

**BOTTLING OUTFITS.**  
Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Blk., Chicago.

**BRASS AND COPPER TUBES.**  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton Sts.

**BRASS AND IRON—ARCHITECTURAL.**  
American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.

American Iron & Wire Wks., 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.

Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**BRASS GOODS.**  
Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.  
Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.

**BRASS, IRON AND WIRE.**  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.



Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and  
Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.

#### **BREWERS' MACHINERY.**

Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and  
Stewart Av.

#### **BREWERY AND MALT HOUSE CON- STRUCTION.**

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

#### **BRICK BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.**

Friestedt, L. P., Co., 1526-28 Tribune Bldg.  
Sheeler, H., Co., 716 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—COMMON.**

Kniekerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Labahn Brick Co., 92 and 94 La Salle St.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
National Brick Co., 84 La Salle St.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—ENAMELED.**

Bonner & Marshall Co., 1107 Chamber of Com.  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Cham-  
ber of Commerce Bldg.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., 304 Cham. of Com.

#### **BRICK—FIRE.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cham-  
ber of Commerce.  
Hays Run Fire Brick Co., 36 La Salle St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—ORNAMENTAL AND PLAIN.**

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—PAVING.**

Bonner & Marshall Co., 1107 Chamber of Com.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber  
of Commerce.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—PRESSED.**

Bonner & Marshall Co., 1107 Chamber of Com.  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Cham-  
ber of Commerce Bldg.  
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cham-  
ber of Commerce.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., 304 Cham. of Com.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—QUARTZITE.**

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BRICK—SAND MOLD.**

Bonner & Marshall Co., 1107 Chamber of Com.  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Cham-  
ber of Commerce Bldg.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber  
of Commerce.  
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., 304 Cham. of Com.

#### **BRIDGE BUILDERS' AND CONTRACTORS' MATERIALS—BAR IRON AND STEEL.**

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank  
Bldg.  
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

#### **BRIDGES—STEEL.**

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison  
St.

#### **BRIDGES AND ROOFS.**

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jack-  
son Blvd.

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette  
Bldg.  
Strobel Steel Construction Co., 1744-1748  
Monadnock Bldg.

#### **BRONZE WORK.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and  
Woodlawn Ave.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell  
Av.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
Stewart Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

#### **BUILDERS' HARDWARE.**

Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.  
Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.

#### **BUILDING LOANS.**

Baird & Warner, 90 La Salle St.  
Greenbaum Sons, 59 Clark St.

#### **BUILDING MATERIALS.**

Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of  
Commerce Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Kniekerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Ray-  
way Exchange Bldg.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **BUILDING PAPERS.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

#### **BUILDING RAISERS AND MOVERS.**

Friestedt, L. P., Co., 1526-28 Tribune Bldg.  
Riendeau, L. J., & Son, 928 Stock Ex. Bldg.  
Sheeler, H., Co., 716 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **BURLAPS.**

Lawrence & Earl Co., The, 132 E. Lake St.  
Richter Mfg. Co., 43 E. Randolph St.

#### **CABINET WOOD.**

Beeson, Fred C., 272-274 Fulton St.

#### **CABINET WORK.**

Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 677-  
679 W. Van Buren St.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and  
Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.

#### **CABINET WORK—STEEL.**

Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

#### **CANOFIES—IRON AND BRONZE.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and  
Woodlawn Ave.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

#### **CANVAS.**

Lawrence & Earl Co., The, 132 E. Lake St.  
Richter Mfg. Co., 43 E. Randolph St.

#### **CARD SYSTEMS.**

Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

#### **CARPENTER CONTRACTORS.**

Anderson, A., 502-79 La Salle St.  
Arrow Construction Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
Baker & Baker, 924-153 La Salle St.  
Bulley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Bushnell, Carl, 217 Cham. of Com.  
Cadenhead & Morow Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Campbell, Arch. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Clark, C., Everett Co., 1405, 100 Washington  
St.  
Erickson, Oscar, 412-87 Washington St.  
Eriesson, Henry, 81 La Salle St.  
Ewen, John M., Co., The, The Rookery.

Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Gilsdorff, Henry, & Sons, 163 Randolph St.  
Gindele, Chas. W., Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Company, 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants  
Loan & Trust Bldg.

Hinschcliff, Geo., Co., 188 Madison St.  
Leafgreen Construction Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 84 La Salle St.  
Mayor, William, Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Melling & Walther, 84 La Salle St.  
Mortimer, Wm. H., & Son, 280 La Salle St.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P. & Son, 715-716 Cham. of Com.  
Nollan & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Ave.  
Scharmer, Jacob, 215 Dearborn St.  
Shedden, James, Co., 92 La Salle St.  
Snyder, H. V., & Son, Battle Creek, Mich.  
Snyder, J. W., Suite 1009-11, 160 Washing-  
ton St.

Sorenson, Louis, Suite 1105 Security Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Stresenreuter Bros., 614 Chamber of Commerce.  
Thompson-Starrett Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Todd, James, & Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Tullgren, Mauritz S., & Co., Room 523, 145  
La Salle St.  
Warren Construction Co., The (Wm. H.  
Warren, Prest.), Monadnock Bldg.  
Watts, Joshua, 707-188 Madison St.  
Wells Bros. Company, 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Zadeck, B. M. Co., 811, 135 Adams St.

#### **CARVING.**

Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.

#### **CAST IRON FENCE POSTS.**

Roder Foundry Co., Canalport Av., Sanga-  
mon & Johnson Sts.

#### **CASTINGS—GENERAL.**

Roder Foundry Co., Canalport Av., Sanga-  
mon & Johnson Sts.

#### **CASINGS—GREY IRON.**

Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and  
Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.

#### **CASUALTY INSURANCE.**

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

#### **CEILINGS—COPPER PLATED.**

Illinois Metal Ceiling & Supply Co., 23 Lake  
St.

#### **CEILINGS—EMBOSSSED STEEL.**

Illinois Metal Ceiling & Supply Co., 23 Lake  
St.

#### **CEILINGS—ORNAMENTAL STEEL.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
Illinois Metal Ceiling & Supply Co., 23 Lake  
St.

Kulsely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

#### **CEILINGS—SUSPENDED, GROINED AND ARCHED.**

Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 439 The  
Rookery.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 115 Adams St.  
Roebbling Construction Co., The, Stock Ex-  
change Bldg.

#### **CEMENT.**

Atlas Portland Cement Co., First Nat. Bank  
Bldg.  
Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Ex. Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
German-American Portland Cement Works,  
204 Dearborn St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Meacham & Wright Co., 805-10 Corn Ex.  
Bank Bldg.  
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City,  
Mich.; Chicago Office, 92 La Salle St.  
Schultz, F., 16th and Ruble Sts.

Universal Portland Cement Co., Commercial  
Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Wisconsin Lime and Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **CEMENT—AMERICAN AND IMPORTED.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber  
of Commerce.  
Meacham & Wright Co., 805-10 Corn Ex.  
Bank Bldg.

#### **CEMENT—HYDRAULIC.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber  
of Commerce.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.

#### **CEMENT—MANUFACTURERS.**

Atlas Portland Cement Co., First Nat'l Bank  
Bldg.  
Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Ex. Bldg.  
German-American Portland Cement Works,  
204 Dearborn St.  
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City,  
Mich., Chicago Office, 92 La Salle St.  
Universal Portland Cement Co., Commercial  
Nat'l Bank Bldg.

#### **CEMENT PAVING AND FLOORS.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-169  
Washington St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La  
Salle St.

#### **CEMENT—PORTLAND.**

Atlas Portland Cement Co., First Nat'l Bank  
Bldg.  
Chicago Portland Cement Co., Stock Ex. Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
German-American Portland Cement Works,  
204 Dearborn St.  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Meacham & Wright Co., 805-10 Corn Ex.  
Bank Bldg.  
Moulding, Thomas Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
Peerless Portland Cement Co., Union City,  
Mich., Chicago Office, 92 La Salle St.  
Universal Portland Cement Co., Commercial  
Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Wisconsin Lime and Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
ber of Commerce.

#### **CEMENT SIDEWALKS, PAVING AND FLOORS.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-169  
Washington St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.  
Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La  
Salle St.

#### **CEMENT—UTICA HYDRAULIC.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber  
of Commerce.  
Meacham & Wright Co., 805-10 Corn Ex.  
Bank Bldg.

#### **CEMENT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUC- TION.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-169  
Washington St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.  
Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La  
Salle St.

## **CHEMISTS.**

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1131 The Rookery.

## **CHIMNEY TOPS.**

Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Railway Exchange Bldg.

## **CLOCKS—TOWER.**

Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.

## **CLOTHES DRYERS.**

American Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., The, 80 Franklin St.

Chicago Dryer Co., 381 Wabash Ave.

Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 23rd and La Salle Sts.

## **CLUSTERS, WIRELESS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.**

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 42 W. Jackson Blvd.

Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

## **CLUTCHES AND COUPLINGS.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

## **COAL CHUTES.**

Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

## **COAL WINDOWS.**

Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

## **COAL DOCK TOWERS.**

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.

## **COAL HANDLING MACHINERY FOR POWER PLANTS.**

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bk. and Colum-Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.

Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.

Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Euclid Bldg.

Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.

## **COLD DRAWN STEEL TRIM.**

Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., Monadnock Bk., and Jamestown, N. Y.

## **COMPOSITION FOR EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR—ORNAMENTAL**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson. Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. & Leo St.

Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Halsted St.

## **CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.**

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

American System of Reinforcing, 189 La Salle St.

Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce. Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bk.

de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce. Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg. Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Lock Bar Steel Concrete Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.

Mortimer, Wm. H., & Son, 280 La Salle St. McNulty Bros., 1455 Railway Exchange Bldg. Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-160 Washington St.

Roehling Construction Co., The, Stock Exchange Bldg.

Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av. Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.

Sorensen, A. K., Suite 1106 Security Bldg. Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

## **CONCRETE BLOCK MACHINES.**

Burrell Mfg. Co., 251 S. Jefferson St.

## **CONCRETE FORMS.**

Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

## **CONCRETE FIRE PROOFING.**

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bk.

de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.

Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce

Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Hoeffer & Co., Cham. of Com. Bldg.

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-160 Washington St.

Roehling Construction Co., The, Stock Exchange Bldg.

Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.

Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

## **CONCRETE MIXERS.**

Burrell Mfg. Co., 251 S. Jefferson St.

Contractors' Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.

Koehring Machine Co., 1118 Chamber of Commerce, and Milwaukee, Wis.

## **CONCRETE POSTS—BASES.**

Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut

## **CONCRETE—REINFORCED.**

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce. Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg. Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-160 Washington St.

Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av. Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.



Lanquist & Hlsley Co., 393 North Clark St.  
Leafgreen Construction Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 84 La Salle St.  
Mayor, William, Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Meiling & Walther, 84 La Salle St.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.

Mortimer, Wm. H. & Son, 280 La Salle St.  
Mueller, Carl R., Builders' & Traders' Exchange, Box 39.

Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P. & Son, 715-716 Cham. of Com.  
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery.

Scharmer, Jacob, 215 Dearborn St.  
Shedden, James, Co., 92 La Salle St.  
Snyder, H. V., & Son, Battle Creek, Mich.  
Snyder, J. W., Suite 1009-11, 160 Washington St.

Sorensen, A. K., Suite 1106 Security Bldg.  
Sorensen, Louis, Suite 1106 Security Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P. Co., 108 La Salle St.

Stresenreuter Bros., 614 Chamber of Commerce.  
Thompson-Stairrett Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Todd, James & Co., 145 La Salle St.

Tullgren, Mauritz S., & Co., Room 523, 145 Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery, La Salle St.

Warren Construction Co., The (Wm. H. Warren, Prest.), Monadnock Bldg.  
Watts, Joshua, 707-188 Madison St.

Wells Bros. Company, 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Zadeck, B. M. Co., 811, 135 Adams St.

#### **CONTRACTORS FOR STREET IMPROVEMENTS, ETC.**

Citizens Construction Co., 805-6 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.

#### **CONTRACTORS' SUPPLIES.**

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.

Koehring Machine Co., 1118 Chamber of Commerce, and Milwaukee, Wis.

O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake

#### **CONVEYORS—SPIRAL STEEL.**

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.

Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.

Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.

Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Borland Bldg.

Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.

#### **COOLING SYSTEMS FOR BUILDINGS.**

Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.

Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.

#### **COPING.**

Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Railway Exchange Bldg.

#### **CORNER BEAD METAL.**

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **CORNICE MAKERS' ORNAMENTS.**

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

#### **CORNICE WORK.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.

Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.

Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

#### **CORNICES—COPPER, GALVANIZED.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.

Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.

Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

#### **CORRUGATED BARS.**

Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.

#### **CORRUGATED FURNACES FOR INTERNALLY FIRED BOILERS.**

Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

#### **CORRUGATED IRON.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.

Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.

Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.

Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.

Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

#### **COTTON TWINES.**

Samson Cordage Works, 115 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

#### **CRUSHED STONE DEALERS.**

Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **CURBING—OOLITIC LIME STONE.**

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.

#### **CUT STONE CONTRACTORS.**

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La Salle St.

#### **CUTLERY AND TOOLS.**

Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

#### **DAMP COURSES.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.

Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.

Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La Salle St.

Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.

#### **DAMP RESISTING COMPOUNDS.**

Antakwa Co., The, 403 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

Chicago Ironite Company, 84 La Salle St.

De Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.

Toch Bros., 320 Fifth Av.

#### **DEADENING FELT—QUILT.**

Cabot, Samuel, 28 Dearborn Ave. and Boston, Mass.

#### **DEADENING FELTS.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Cabot, Samuel, 28 Dearborn Ave. and Boston, Mass.

Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.

Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.

#### **DEADENING MATERIAL.**

Johns-Manville Co., H. W. (Keystone), 173 Randolph St.

Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.

#### **DECORATIVE MOULDINGS.**

Moore, Geo. F., 186-188-190 24th St.

#### **DECORATORS.**

McCarthy, J. G., Co., 1832 Wabash Ave.

Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.

O'Brien Bros., 751 W. 43rd St.

Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.

#### **DECORATORS—THEATER.**

McCarthy, J. G., Co., 1832 Wabash Ave.

Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.

O'Brien Bros., 751 W. 43rd St.

Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.

### DOORS.

Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Av. and Wood St.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Av.  
Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.

### DOORS—CROSS HORIZONTAL FOLDING.

Variety Mfg. Co., Sacramento & Carroll Aves.

### DOORS—CROSS IMPROVED MEAKER.

Variety Mfg. Co., Sacramento & Carroll Aves.

### DOORS—SLIDING SWING.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

### DOORS—VENEERED.

Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.

### DRAINAGE.

Carbox, M. J., 78 Dearborn St.  
Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
Noble & Thumm, 292 Lincoln Ave.

### DRAPERIES.

Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.

### DRAWING MATERIALS.

Abbott, A. H., & Co., 78 Wabash Av.  
American Blue Print Paper Co., 102-104 Van Buren St. and Railway Exchange Bldg.  
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.  
United States Blue Print Paper Co., 263 La Salle St.

### DRUG FIXTURES.

Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 677-679 W. Van Buren St.

### DRY ROOMS.

American Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., The, 80 Franklin St.  
Chicago Dryer Co., 381 Wabash Av.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 23rd and La Salle Sts.

### DYNAMOS.

Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Newgard, Henry, & Co., 30-32 W. Monroe St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC BELLS AND LIGHTING.

American Electric Construction Co., 315 Chamber of Commerce.  
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 42 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Cummings, Thos. F., & Co., 88-90 Washington St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Masterson Electrical Construction Co., 56 Fifth Av.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Newgard, Henry, & Co., 30-32 W. Monroe St.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS.

Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC ELEVATORS.

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Kaesner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC FIXTURES.

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 42 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Cummings, Thos. F., & Co., 88-90 Washington St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Masterson Electrical Construction Co., 56 Fifth Av.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC MOTORS.

American Electric Construction Co., 315 Chamber of Commerce.  
Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Cummings, Thos. F., & Co., 88-90 Washington St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Newgard, Henry, & Co., 30-32 W. Monroe St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC SWITCHES.

Crockett, W. P., 167 S. Canal St.  
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRIC SWITCHBOARDS, PANEL BOARDS.

Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND SUPPLIES.

American Electric Construction Co., 315 Chamber of Commerce.  
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 42 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Crockett, W. P., 167 S. Canal St.  
Cummings, Thos. F., & Co., 88-90 Washington St.  
Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Masterson Electrical Construction Co., 56 Fifth Av.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Newgard, Henry, & Co., 30-32 W. Monroe St.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.

American Electric Construction Co., 315 Chamber of Commerce.  
Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Crockett, W. P., 167 S. Canal St.  
Cummings, Thos. F., & Co., 88-90 Washington St.  
Falkenau Electrical Construction Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Masterson Electrical Construction Co., 56 Fifth Av.  
McFell Electric Co., 88 W. Van Buren St.  
Newgard, Henry, & Co., 30-32 W. Monroe St.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRICAL FUSES.

Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELECTRICAL INSULATION.

Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

### ELEVATING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.  
Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.

Moore & Lorenz Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.  
Orton & Steinhilber, 1806 Bondard Bldg.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.

#### **ELEVATOR BUCKETS.**

Moore & Lorenz Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

#### **ELEVATOR DOORS AND ENCLOSURES.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
American Iron & Wire Wks., 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

#### **ELEVATOR DOORS—FREIGHT.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

#### **ELEVATOR DOORS—PASSENGER.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

#### **ELEVATOR ELECTRIC SIGNALS.**

Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 76 W. Monroe.

#### **ELEVATOR FIRE DOORS.**

Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

#### **ELEVATOR FLOOR INDICATORS.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 76 W. Monroe.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

#### **ELEVATOR MACHINERY.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

#### **ELEVATOR REPAIRS.**

Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 76 W. Monroe.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.

#### **ELEVATORS—PASSENGER AND FREIGHT.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Elevator Supply & Repair Co., 76 W. Monroe.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

#### **ENGINE BEDS.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La Salle St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.  
Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La Salle St.

#### **ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CENTRAL STATION HEATING PLANTS.**

Schott, W. H., 1100, 1128 Amer. Trust Bldg.

#### **ENGINEERS.**

Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce  
Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.  
Shunkland, E. C. & R. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Blk., Chicago.

#### **ENGINEERS—CIVIL.**

Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce.  
Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce  
Greeley-Howard Co., 822, 112 Clark St.  
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

#### **ENGINEERS—CONSULTING.**

Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce.  
Shankland, E. C. & R. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.  
Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 188 Madison St.

#### **ENGINEERS—CONTRACTING.**

Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce.  
Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Kohler Bros., 1804-1812 Fisher Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.  
Masterson Electrical Construction Co., 56 Fifth Av.  
Strobel Steel Construction Co., 1744-1748 Monadnock Blk.  
Wadeford Electric Co., 204 Dearborn St.

#### **ENGINEERS—STRUCTURAL.**

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.  
Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce.  
Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce  
Ewen, John M., Co., The, The Rookery.  
Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette Bldg.  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.

#### **ENGINES.**

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.  
Dawson, A. L. & Co., 47 Jefferson St.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.  
Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Blk., Chicago.

#### **ENGINES—CORLISS.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.  
Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Blk., Chicago.

#### **ENGINES—GAS.**

Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### **ENGINES—HOISTING.**

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### **EXHAUST FANS.**

Hig Electric Ventilating Co., 221 E. Kinzie St.  
Variety Mfg. Co., Sacramento & Carroll Aves.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **EXPANDED METAL.**

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### **EXPANDED METAL LATH.**

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### **EXPANSION TANKS.**

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.

#### **FEED WATER HEATERS.**

Dawson, A. L. & Co., 47 Jefferson St.

#### **FENCING AND WINDOW GUARDS.**

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.



**FERRO CEMENT CONSTRUCTION.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
 de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
 Hoefler & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503—169  
 Washington St.  
 Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.  
 Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La  
 Salle St.

**FILING DEVICES.**

Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
 Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

**FILLING AND SODDING.**

Krugs, 167 Dearborn St.  
 Newman, W. J., 50 S. Curtis St.

**FILTERS.**

Loomis-Manning Filter Co., 826 Land Title  
 Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

**FILTERS—FOR RESIDENCES, HOSPI-  
TALS, HOTELS, APARTMENT AND  
OFFICE BUILDINGS.**

Loomis-Manning Filter Co., 826 Land Title  
 Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

**FIRE APPARATUS.**

Phoenix Fire Extinguisher Co., First National  
 Bank Bldg.

**FIRE BRICK AND CLAY.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
 Hays Run Fire Brick Co., 36 La Salle St.  
 Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Cham. Com.  
 Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
 ber of Commerce.

**FIRE DOORS.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Variety Mfg. Co., Sacramento & Carroll Aves.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**FIRE DOORS FOR ELEVATORS.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

**FIRE ESCAPES.**

Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
 Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West  
 Lake St.  
 Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson  
 Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
 Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
 Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
 Muth, Chas., 428 Blue Island Av.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734  
 Hillock St.  
 Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and  
 Stewart Av.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.**

Phoenix Fire Extinguisher Co., First National  
 Bank Bldg.

**FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS, ETC.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

**FIREPROOF DOORS.**

Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., Monadnock  
 Bldg., and Jamestown, N. Y.

**FIREPLACES.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

**FIREPROOF FLOORS.**

Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., The, The  
 Rookery.  
 Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503—169  
 Washington St.  
 Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford  
 Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

**FIREPROOF LATH.**

Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 790 Old  
 Colony Bldg.

**FIREPROOF LOCKERS.**

Churchill & Spalding, 464-478 Carroll Ave.  
 Durand Steel Locker Co., 125 Monroe St.

**FIREPROOF PAINTS.**

Chicago Ironite Company, 84 La Salle St.  
 Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
 Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**FIREPROOF PAINTS—ANTI-FLAME.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Ran-  
 dolph St.

**FIREPROOF PARTITIONS.**

Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 439 The  
 Rookery.  
 National Fire Proofing Co., 115 Adams St.  
 Roebbing Construction Co., The, Stock Ex-  
 change Bldg.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**FIREPROOF SAFES.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

**FIREPROOF SASH AND FRAMES.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
 Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie  
 St.  
 Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
 Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.  
 Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
 Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
 Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
 Staar, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
 Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.  
 Voigtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

**FIREPROOF SHUTTERS AND DOORS.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.  
 Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**FIREPROOF WINDOWS.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
 Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie  
 St.  
 Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
 Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.  
 Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
 Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
 Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
 Staar, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
 Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.  
 Voigtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

**FIREPROOF WIRE LATH.**

General Fireproofing Co., The, 115 Adams  
 St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg.,  
 Youngstown, Ohio.  
 Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old  
 Colony Bldg.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Roebbing Construction Co., The, Stock Ex-  
 change Bldg.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**FIREPROOFING.**

American System of Reinforcing, 189 La  
 Salle St.  
 General Fireproofing Co., The, 115 Adams  
 St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg.,  
 Youngstown, Ohio.  
 Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 439 The  
 Rookery.  
 Lock Bar Steel Concrete Co., Com'l Nat. Bk.  
 Bldg.  
 National Fire Proofing Co., 115 Adams St.  
 Roebbing Construction Co., The, Stock Ex-  
 change Bldg.  
 Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford  
 Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.  
 Tyssowski, J. G. & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

**FIREPROOFING—CONCRETE.**

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot  
 Bldg., Detroit, Mich.  
 Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St.  
 Louis, Mo.  
 Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503—169  
 Washington St.  
 Schilling Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.

### **FIRE WINDOWS.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
Frank Staar, 615 N. Halsted St.  
Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.  
Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.  
Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

### **FLOORING AND ROOF LIGHTS.**

Anti-Pluvius Skylight Co., 40 Dearborn St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

### **FLANGED FITTINGS.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

### **FLOORING—HARDWOOD.**

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago Av.  
Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

### **FLOORING—WOOD BLOCK.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

### **FLUE LININGS.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Chamber of Commerce Bldg.

### **FORGINGS.**

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake

### **FOUNDATIONS—CONCRETE.**

Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
Hoeffer & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503-160 Washington St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.  
Westcott & Ronneberg, 1107-8, 183 Madison St.

### **FOUNDERS.**

Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.  
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.  
Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

### **FRAMES—WINDOW.**

Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Av. and Wood St.

### **FRAMES—WINDOW AND DOOR.**

Brunton, Julius, 4013-17 Wentworth Av.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Av.  
Palme Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.

### **FRICTION CLUTCHES.**

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.  
Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.  
Orton & Steimbrenner, 1806 Borland Bldg.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Av.

### **FURNACES.**

Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.  
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St., and Milwaukee, Wis.  
Robinson Furnace Co., 107-109 Lake St.  
20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57 E. Harrison St.

### **FURNITURE—STEEL.**

General Fireproofing Co., The, 115 Adams St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

### **FURNACES—TUBULAR.**

Robinson Furnace Co., 107-109 Lake St.

### **GALVANIZED AND BLACK SHEETS.**

Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton.

### **GALVANIZED IRON.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted & Fulton.  
Staar, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

### **GARBAGE CREMATORIES.**

Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.

### **GAS ENGINES.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

### **GAS FITTING.**

Carboy, M. J., 78 Dearborn St.  
Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
Noble & Thumm, 292 Lincoln Av.

### **GAS—ILLUMINATING.**

People's Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av. and Adams St.

### **GAS LOGS AND GAS GRATES FOR FIRE-PLACES.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

### **GAS MACHINES.**

Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.

### **GAS—NATURAL.**

People's Gas Light & Coke Co., Michigan Av. and Adams St.

### **GAS WATER HEATERS.**

Peerless Kitchen Boiler & Supply Co., 86 Lake St.

### **GAUGES—STEAM.**

Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.

### **GENERAL CONTRACTORS.**

Anderson, A., 502-70 La Salle St.  
Arrow Construction Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
Baker & Baker, 924-153 La Salle St.  
Bjork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce.  
Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
Julley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Bushnell, Carl, 217 Cham. of Com.  
Cadenhead & Morow Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Campbell, Arch. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Clark C. Everett Co., 1405, 100 Washington St.  
Erickson, Oscar, 412-87 Washington St.  
Eriesson, Henry, 84 La Salle St.  
Ewen, John M., Co., The, The Rookery.  
Falkenau Construction Co., 110 La Salle St.  
Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Gilsdorff, Henry, & Sons, 163 Randolph St.  
Gindele, Chas. W., Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Company, 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Hinschliff, Geo., Co., 188 Madison St.  
Janquist & Illsley Co., 393 North Clark St.  
Leafgreen Construction Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 84 La Salle St.  
Mavor, William Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Melling & Walther, 84 La Salle St.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette.  
Motimer, Wm. H., & Son, 280 La Salle St.  
Mueller, Carl R., Builders' & Traders' Exchange, Box 39.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Nelson, F. P., & Son, 715-716 Cham. of Com.  
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery.  
Scharmer, Jacob, 215 Dearborn St.

Shedden, James, Co., 92 La Salle St.  
 Snyder, H. V., & Son, Battle Creek, Mich.  
 Snyder, J. W., Suite 1009-11, 160 Washing-  
 ton St.  
 Sorensen, A. K., Suite 1106 Security Bldg.  
 Sorensen, Louis, Suite 1106 Security Bldg.  
 Strandberg, E. P., Co., 108 La Salle St.  
 Stresenreuter Bros., 614 Chamber of Commerce.  
 Thompson-Starrett Co., Fisher Bldg.  
 Todd, James, & Co., 145 La Salle St.  
 Tullgren, Mauritz S., & Co., Room 523, 145  
 La Salle St.  
 Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.  
 Warren Construction Co., The (Wm. H.  
 Warren, Prest.), Monadnock Bldg.  
 Watts, Joshua, 707-188 Madison St.  
 Wells Bros. Company, 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Zadeck, B. M. Co., 811, 135 Adams St.

#### **GLASS.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., Heyworth Bldg.

#### **GLASS—ART, ORNAMENTAL AND STAINED.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., Heyworth Bldg.  
 Giannini & Hilgart, 211 E. Madison St.  
 Linden Glass Co., 1216 Michigan Av.  
 Schuler & Mueller, Madison and Canal Sts.  
 Spierling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.

#### **GLASS—CUT.**

Giannini & Hilgart, 211 E. Madison St.  
 Schuler & Mueller, Madison and Canal Sts.

#### **GLASS—BEVELED.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., Heyworth Bldg.  
 Giannini & Hilgart, 211 E. Madison St.  
 Schuler & Mueller, Madison and Canal Sts.

#### **GLASS—MOSAIC.**

Giannini & Hilgart, 211 E. Madison St.  
 Linden Glass Co., 1216 Michigan Av.  
 Schuler & Mueller, Madison and Canal Sts.

#### **GLASS—PRISMATIC.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., Heyworth Bldg.

#### **GLASS—WIRE.**

Mississippi Wire & Glass Co., 72 Madison St.

#### **GRAIN ELEVATOR MACHINERY.**

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Colum-  
 bus, Ohio.  
 Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
 Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
 Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.  
 Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Portland Bldg.  
 Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
 Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.

#### **GRANITE.**

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La  
 Salle St.

#### **GRATES FOR FIREPLACES.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

#### **GRAVEL.**

American Sand & Gravel Co., 907 Cham. of  
 Com. Bldg.  
 Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

#### **GRILLE WORK.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
 Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and  
 Stewart Av.  
 Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks.,  
 911 N. Ashland Av.

#### **GRILLE WORK—METAL.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and  
 Woodlawn Ave.  
 Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell  
 Av.  
 Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
 Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

#### **GRILLES.**

Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. &  
 Leo St.  
 Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Hal-  
 sted St.

#### **HAIR FELT.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
 Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Ran-  
 dolph St.  
 Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
 Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

#### **HANGERS AND SHAFING.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

#### **HARDWARE.**

Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

#### **HARDWARE—BUILDERS'.**

Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

#### **HARDWARE—MANUFACTURERS'.**

Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.

#### **HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.**

Reading Hardware Co., 105 Lake St.  
 Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 49 Dearborn St.

#### **HARDWOOD FLOORING.**

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.  
 North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln  
 Av. and Grace St.  
 Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
 Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

#### **HARDWOOD FLOORING—MANU- FACTURERS.**

Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

#### **HARDWOOD LUMBER.**

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.  
 North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln  
 Av. and Grace St.  
 Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
 Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

#### **HEAT REGULATION.**

Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.  
 Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

#### **HEATERS.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

#### **HEATING APPARATUS.**

Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
 Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
 Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
 Dilzer Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 39 La Salle St.  
 Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
 Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey  
 Blvd.  
 Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
 Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.  
 Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St.,  
 and Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
 Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
 Norton, F. J., 8 North State St.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
 Pope, William A., 80 Lake St.  
 Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
 Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.  
 20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co.,  
 E. Harrison St.  
 Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

#### **HEATING SUPPLIES.**

Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
 Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwau-  
 kee Av.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 39 La Salle St.  
 Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey  
 Blvd.



Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
 Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St.,  
 and Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
 20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57  
 E. Harrison St.  
 Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

#### HEATING AND VENTILATING.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
 Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
 Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
 Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 30 La Salle St.  
 Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
 Ideal Heating Co., 6312 Wentworth Av.  
 Ilg Electric Ventilating Co., 221 E. Kinzie St.  
 Kirk, Geo. H., 6612 Wentworth Av.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
 Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.  
 Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St.,  
 and Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
 Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
 Norton, F. J., 8 North State St.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
 Pope, William A., 80 Lake St.  
 Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
 20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57  
 E. Harrison St.  
 Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.

#### HEATING AND VENTILATING—ENGINEERS.

Crane, M. H., Estate, 609 Security Bldg.

#### HEATERS—WARM AIR AND COMBINATION.

Robinson Furnace Co., 107-109 Lake St.

#### HEAVY FOUNDATIONS.

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

#### HECTOGRAPH PRINTS.

American Blue Print Paper Co., 102-104 Van  
 Buren St. and Railway Exchange Bldg.  
 Crofoot, Nielsen & Co., 167 E. Washington  
 St.  
 United States Blue Print Paper Co., 263 La  
 Salle St.

#### HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., The, Cleveland, O.  
 Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg. and Columbus, Ohio.  
 Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
 Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.  
 Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Berland Bldg.  
 Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
 Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.

#### HOLLOW STEEL DOORS.

Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Jamestown, N. Y.

#### HORIZONTAL FOLDING DOORS.

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

#### HOT BLAST HEATING APPARATUS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
 Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
 Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
 Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
 Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.

#### HOT WATER HEATERS.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
 Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
 Davis Construction Co., 41 Dearborn St.  
 Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 30 La Salle St.

Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.  
 Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St.,  
 and Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
 Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
 Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.  
 20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57  
 E. Harrison St.  
 Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

#### HOT WATER AND STEAM HEATING.

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
 Carboy, M. J., 78 Dearborn St.  
 Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
 Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
 Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
 Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 30 La Salle St.  
 Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
 Ideal Heating Co., 6312 Wentworth Av.  
 Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
 Kirk, Geo. H., 6612 Wentworth Av.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
 Lewis & Kitchen, 1200 Michigan Av.  
 Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St.,  
 and Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.  
 Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
 Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
 Noble & Thumm, 292 Lincoln Av.  
 Norton, F. J., 8 North State St.  
 Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
 Pope, William A., 80 Lake St.  
 Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
 20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57  
 E. Harrison St.  
 Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.

#### HOUSE MOVERS AND RAISERS.

Friedstedt, L. P., Co., 1526-28 Tribune Bldg.  
 Riendeau, L. J., & Son, 928 Stock Ex. Bldg.  
 Sheeler, H., Co., 716 Chamber of Commerce.

#### HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS.

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
 Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
 Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.

#### HYDRANTS.

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin  
 Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

#### HYGIENIC KALSOMINE.

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
 Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.

#### ICE FACTORY AND REFRIGERATING PLANT SUPPLIES.

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.  
 Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.  
 Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
 York Mfg. Co., 1060 Monadnock Block.

#### ICE MAKING MACHINERY.

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.  
 Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.  
 Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.

#### ICE MAKING AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.  
 Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.  
 Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
 York Mfg. Co., 1060 Monadnock Block.

#### INDUCED DRAFT REGULATORS.

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

### **INSPECTORS.**

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.

### **INSTANTANEOUS WATER HEATERS.**

O'Malley, Ira J., 89 E. Lake St.

### **INSULATING PAPERS.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

### **INSULATION—BREWERIES AND COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES.**

Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., 439 The Rookery.  
National Fire Proofing Co., 115 Adams St.  
Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.

### **INSURANCE.**

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

### **INSURANCE (IN ALL ITS BRANCHES).**

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

### **INTERIOR DECORATORS.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
McCarthy, J. G., Co., 1832 Wabash Ave.  
Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.  
O'Brien Bros., 751 W. 43rd St.  
Sperling & Linden, 1216 Michigan Av.

### **INTERIOR FINISH.**

Baumann F. O. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.  
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 48 W. North Av.  
Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont Ave.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Ave.

### **INTERIOR MOLDINGS.**

Moore, George F., 186-188-190 24th St.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Ave.

### **INTERIOR VAULT CONSTRUCTION.**

Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

### **INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILE.**

New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., 150 Lake St.

### **IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.**

Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Jamestown, N. Y.  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.  
Kinnear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

### **IRON FOUNDRIES.**

Reder Foundry Co., Canalport Av., Sangamon & Johnson Sts.

### **IRON RAILINGS AND FENCES.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
American Iron & Wire Wks, 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.

Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.

Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.

Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

### **IRON ROOFS.**

Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.  
Strobel Steel Construction Co., 1744-1748 Monadnock Bldg.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

### **IRON STAIRS.**

American Iron & Wire Wks, 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

### **IRON STORE FRONTS.**

American Iron & Wire Wks, 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734 Hillock St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and Stewart Av.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

### **IRON WORK—ORNAMENTAL.**

American Iron & Wire Wks, 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
Garden City Iron Works, 963 S. Ashland Av.  
Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.

Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
 Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
 Muth, Chr., 428 Blue Island Av.  
 Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks.,  
 911 N. Ashland Av.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
 Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734  
 Hillock St.  
 Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
 Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and  
 Stewart Av.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
 Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St.,  
 46th & 47th Aves.

#### IRON WORK—STRUCTURAL.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
 Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
 Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Morava Construction Co., 1243 Marquette.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 Strobel Steel Construction Co., 1744-1748  
 Monadnock Bldg.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

#### JAIL AND PRISON BUILDERS.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
 Eastern Metal Works, 780 W. Chicago Av.  
 Halsted, Joseph, Co., 388 W. Randolph St.  
 Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
 Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
 South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
 Southwestern Architectural Iron Wks., 2734  
 Hillock St.  
 Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
 Vierling, McDowell & Co., 23rd St. and  
 Stewart Av.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

#### KALSOMINE.

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
 Moore, Benjamin, & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.  
 Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
 Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.

#### LAMPS EXTERIOR—IRON AND BRONZE

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and  
 Woodlawn Ave.  
 Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22nd St. and Camp-  
 bell Av.  
 Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St.  
 and Stewart Av.  
 Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

#### LATH.

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.

#### LATH—METAL AND WIRE.

Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
 General Fireproofing Co., The., 115 Adams  
 St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg.,  
 Youngstown, Ohio.  
 Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old  
 Colony Bldg.  
 Roebing Construction Co., The, Stock Ex-  
 change Bldg.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.  
 Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
 ber of Commerce.

#### LAUNDRY DRYERS.

American Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., The,  
 80 Franklin St.  
 Chicago Dryer Co., 381 Wabash Ave.  
 Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 23rd and La  
 Salle Sts.

#### LAUNDRY MACHINERY.

American Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., The,  
 80 Franklin St.  
 Chicago Dryer Co., 381 Wabash Ave.  
 Dawson, A. L., & Co., 47 Jefferson St.  
 Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 23rd and La  
 Salle Sts.

#### LAUNDRY MACHINERY SUPPLIES.

American Laundry Machinery Mfg. Co., The,  
 80 Franklin St.  
 Troy Laundry Machinery Co., 23rd and La  
 Salle Sts.

#### LAUNDRY TRAYS AND KITCHEN SINKS.

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.

#### LEATHER BELTING.

Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 151 Lake St.

#### LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

#### LIBRARY FITTINGS AND FURNITURE.

Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

#### LIBRARY FURNITURE.

Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

#### LIME.

Meacham & Wright Co., 805-10 Corn Ex.  
 Bank Bldg.  
 Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
 Schultz, F., 16th and Ruble Sts.  
 Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Cham-  
 ber of Commerce.

#### LINK BELTING.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Colum-  
 art Av.  
 Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
 Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

#### LOANS.

Balrd & Warner, 90 La Salle St.  
 Greenebaum Sons, 59 Clark St.

#### LOCKERS—SHEET METAL.

Churchill & Spalding, 464-478 Carroll Ave.

#### LOCKERS—SHEET STEEL.

Durand Steel Locker Co., 125 Monroe St.

#### LOCKERS—VENTILATED.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525-108 La Salle St.

#### LUMBER.

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.  
 Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont  
 Ave.  
 North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln  
 Av. and Grace St.  
 Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.  
 Pilsen Lumber Co., The, Laffin & 22d St.  
 Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
 Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

#### LUMBER—KILN DRIED.

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.  
 North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln  
 Av. and Grace St.  
 Pilsen Lumber Co., The, Laffin & 22d St.  
 Rittenhouse & Embree Co., 3500 Center Av.  
 Wilce, T. Co., The, 22nd and Throop Sts.

#### LUMBER—YELLOW PINE—LONG LEAF.

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago  
 Av.  
 North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln  
 Av. and Grace St.  
 Pilsen Lumber Co., The, Laffin and 22d St.

#### MACHINISTS.

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Col-  
 ony Bldg.  
 Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie  
 St.  
 Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jack-  
 son Blvd.  
 Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Colum-  
 bus, Ohio.  
 Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
 Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.  
 Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.



Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Borland Bldg.  
Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.  
Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Ave.  
Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.  
York Mfg. Co., 1060 Monadnock Block.

#### **MACHINISTS' AND MANUFACTURERS' SUPPLIES.**

Contractors Supply & Equipment Co., Old Colony Bldg.

#### **MACHINERY FOR RAILROAD REPAIRS, STRUCTURAL AND BRIDGE SHOPS.**

Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

#### **MANTELS.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

#### **MANTELS—WOOD, BRICK AND TILE.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

#### **MARBLE WORKERS AND DEALERS.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.  
Caretti, John, & Co., 172 Michigan St.  
Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.  
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53d and Wallace Sts.  
Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., 2505-2509 State St.

#### **MASON CONTRACTORS.**

Anderson, A., 502-70 La Salle St.  
Arrow Construction Co., 167 Dearborn St.  
Baker & Baker, 924—153 La Salle St.  
Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.  
Bulley & Andrews, 411, 115 Dearborn St.  
Bushnell, Carl, 217 Cham. of Com.  
Cadenhead & Morow Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
Campbell, Arch. M., 217 La Salle St.  
Clark C. Everett Co., 1405, 100 Washington St.  
Erickson, Oscar, 412-87 Washington St.  
Eriesson, Henry, 84 La Salle St.  
Ewen, John M., Co., The, The Rookery.  
Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.  
Gilsdorff, Henry, & Sons, 163 Randolph St.  
Gindole, Chas. W., Co., 3333 La Salle St.  
Grace, Wm. Company, 1408 Wabash Av.  
Griffiths, John & Son, 1009-1011 Merchants Loan & Trust Bldg.  
Hinschliff, Geo., Co., 188 Madison St.  
Lanquist & Iilsley Co., 393 North Clark St.  
Leafgreen Construction Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Ledgerwood, A. J. C., 84 La Salle St.  
Mavor, William Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Melling & Walther, 84 La Salle St.  
Mortimer, Wm. H., & Son, 280 La Salle St.  
Mueller, Carl R., Builders' & Traders' Exchange, Box 39.  
Mueller, Paul P. F., 109 Randolph St.  
Rodatz, Jacob, The Rookery.  
Shedden, James, Co., 92 La Salle St.  
Snyder, H. V., & Son, Battle Creek, Mich.  
Snyder, J. W., Suite 1009-11, 160 Washington St.  
Sorensen, A. K., Suite 1106 Security Bldg.  
Strandberg, E. P., Co., 108 La Salle St.  
Stresenreuter Bros., 614 Chamber of Commerce.  
Thompson-Starrett Co., Fisher Bldg.  
Todd, James & Co., 145 La Salle St.  
Warren Construction Co., The (Wm. H. Warren, Prest.), Monadnock Bldg.  
Watts, Joshua, 707-188 Madison St.  
Wells Bros. Company, 1014 Monadnock Bldg.  
Zadeck, B. M. Co., 811, 135 Adams St.

#### **MATERIALS—BAR IRON AND STEEL.**

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

#### **METAL CEILINGS.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
Hilinois Metal Ceiling & Supply Co., 23 Lake St.  
Keighley, S., Metal Ceiling Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Knisely Bros., 28th Pl. and 5th Ave.  
Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

#### **METAL FURNITURE.**

General Fireproofing Co., The., 115 Adams St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

#### **METAL LATH.**

General Fireproofing Co., The., 115 Adams St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Old Colony Bldg.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **METAL SASH AND FRAMES.**

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.  
Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.  
Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.  
Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.  
Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.  
Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.  
Volgtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

#### **METAL TILE.**

Chicago Metile Co., 152 Lake St.

#### **METALLIC DOORS.**

Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Jamestown, N. Y.

#### **MILL WORK.**

Brunton, Julius, 4013-17 Wentworth Av.  
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 48 W. North Av.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont Ave.  
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Av. and Wood St.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Av.  
North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln Av. and Grace St.  
Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.

#### **MILL AND ELEVATOR SUPPLIES.**

Moore & Lorenz Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

#### **MILL WORK—SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.**

Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 48 W. North Av.  
Chicago Veneered Door Co., 316 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont Ave.  
North Side Lumber & Timber Co., Lincoln Av. and Grace St.

#### **MINERAL WOOL.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.  
Watson, H. E. Co., 2 N. Wells St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

#### **MODEL MAKERS.**

Rabe, Otto, 16 N. Desplaines St.

#### **MORTAR COLORS.**

Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co., 304 Cham. of Com.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **MORTGAGE LOANS.**

Baird & Warner, 90 La Salle St.  
Greenebaum Sons, 55 Clark St.

#### **MOSAICS.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.  
Caretti, John, & Co., 172 Michigan St.

Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53d and Wallace Sts.  
Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., 2505-2509 State St.  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

#### **MOSAIC—TILE.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.

#### **MOULDINGS.**

Brunton, Julius, 4013-17 Wentworth Ave.  
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 48 W. North Av.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont Ave.  
Moore, Geo. F., 186-188-190 24th St.  
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Av. and Wood St.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Ave.  
Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.

#### **MOULDINGS—DECORATIVE.**

Moore, Geo. F., 186-188-190 24th St.

#### **MOULDINGS—INTERIOR.**

Moore, Geo. F., 186-188-190 24th St.

#### **MOULDINGS—ROOM.**

Moore, Geo. F., 186-188-190 24th St.

#### **NATURAL GAS FITTINGS.**

Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.

#### **OFFICE FITTINGS.**

Baumann F. O. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.

#### **OFFICE FIXTURES.**

Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 677-679 W. Van Buren St.

#### **OFFICE FITTINGS AND FURNITURE.**

Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

#### **ORNAMENTAL IRON BANK AND OFFICE FIXTURES.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Av.  
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

#### **ORNAMENTAL PATTERNS FOR METAL CASTINGS.**

Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.

#### **ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.**

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 602 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Railway Exchange Bldg.

#### **PACKING.**

Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.  
Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

#### **PAINT—GRAPHITE.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.

#### **PAINT—IRON.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Chicago Ironite Company, 84 La Salle St.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

#### **PAINT MILLS AND MACHINERY.**

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

#### **PAINT—MIXED.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.

#### **PAINTERS' SUPPLIES.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
Rubber Paint Company, 154-156 W. Van Buren.

#### **PAINTS.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Moore, Benjamin, & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

#### **PAINTS—COLD WATER.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
Johns-Manville Co. H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

#### **PAINTING CONTRACTORS.**

McCarthy, J. G., Co., 1832 Wabash Ave.  
Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.  
O'Brien Bros., 751 W. 43rd St.

#### **PAINTS—DAMP PROOFING.**

Antakwa Co., The, 403 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Chicago Ironite Company, 84 La Salle St.  
De Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Toch Bros., 320 Fifth Av.

#### **PAINTS—DAMP RESISTING.**

Antakwa Co., The, 403 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Toch Bros., 320 Fifth Av.

#### **PAINTS—FIREPROOF.**

Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.

#### **PAINTS—ROOFING.**

Adams & Elting Co., 155 W. Washington St.  
Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.  
Mortell, J. W., Co., The, Kankakee, Ill.  
Muralo Co., The, 24 Market St.  
Rubber Paint Company, 150-156 W. Van Buren.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

#### **PATTERN MAKERS.**

Rabe, Otto, 16 N. Desplaines St.

#### **PAVING CONTRACTORS.**

Citizens Construction Co., 805-6 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.

#### **PHYSICAL LABORATORY.**

Hunt, Robert W. & Co., 1121 The Rookery.

#### **PILING—CONCRETE.**

Jackson, George W. (Inc.), 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

**PILING—SHEET STEEL.**

Jackson, George W. (Inc.), 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

**PILING—WOOD.**

Jackson, George W. (Inc.), 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.  
 Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

**PIPE AND BOILER COVERING.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
 Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
 Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
 Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.  
 Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**PLASTER.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
 Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. & Leo St.  
 Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
 Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Halsted St.

**PLASTER—ORNAMENTAL.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
 Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. & Leo St.  
 Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Halsted St.

**PLASTERING.**

Dorothy, William H., 314 Ashland Blk.  
 Lennox-Haldeman Co., 134 Monroe St.  
 McNulty Bros., 1455 Railway Exchange Bldg.  
 Middleton, Edward, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 O'Toole Bros., 1200 Fisher Bldg.  
 Zander-Reum Co., 508 Lakeside Bldg.

**PLASTERING CONTRACTORS.**

Dorothy, William H., 314 Ashland Blk.  
 Lennox-Haldeman Co., 134 Monroe St.  
 McNulty Bros., 1455 Railway Exchange Bldg.  
 Middleton, Edward, Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
 O'Toole Bros., 1200 Fisher Bldg.  
 Zander-Reum Co., 508 Lakeside Bldg.

**PLASTERING LATH.**

General Fireproofing Co., The, 115 Adams St., Chicago, and 212 Federal Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.  
 Roebling Construction Co., The, Stock Exchange Bldg.  
 Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**PLASTERING MATERIAL.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
 Jenkins & Reynolds Co., The, 1210 Chamber of Commerce.  
 United States Gypsum Co., 200 Monroe St.  
 Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

**PLASTIC RELIEF.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
 Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. & Leo St.  
 Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Halsted St.  
 Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**PLUMBERS' SUPPLIES.**

Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.

**PLUMBING, GASFITTING AND SEWER-AGE.**

Carbox, M. J., 78 Dearborn St.  
 Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.  
 Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
 Noble & Thumm, 292 Lincoln Av.

**PORTLAND CEMENT.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
 Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

**POWER GENERATORS.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

**POWER PLANTS.**

Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
 Glennon, Charles & Co., 30 La Salle St.  
 Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
 Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
 Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
 Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

**POWER PUMPS.**

Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

**POWER TRANSMISSION APPLIANCE.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

**PREPARED ROOFING MATERIAL.**

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.  
 Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**PRESSURE HEATING.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**PRISMATIC LIGHTS.**

Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**PULLEYS—STEEL.**

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

**PUMPING MACHINERY.**

Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
 Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

**PUMPS.**

Dawson, A. L., & Co., 47 Jefferson St.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

**PUMPS—AUTOMATIC AND HYDRAULIC.**

Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
 Rider-Ericsson Engine Co., 40 Dearborn St.

**PURIFIERS—WATER.**

Loomis-Manning Filter Co., 826 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

**RADIATORS.**

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
 Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Western Valve Co., 179 Lake St.

**RAILINGS AND GRILLES—BRASS.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
 Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
 Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
 Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
 Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**REAL ESTATE LOANS.**

Baird & Warner, 90 La Salle St.  
 Greenebaum Sons, 59 Clark St.

**REFRIGERATING AND ICE MAKING MACHINERY.**

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.  
 Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
 Vilter Mfg. Co., The, Milwaukee, Wis., and Monadnock Bldg., Chicago.  
 Wolf, Fred W. Co., The, 139 Rees St.

**REFRIGERATORS.**

McCray Refrigerator Co., 55 Wabash Ave., Chicago; Kendallville, Ind.  
 Orr & Lockett Hardware Co., 71-73 Randolph.

**REFRIGERATORS—HOTEL.**

Creamery Package Mfg. Co., The, 184 Kinzie St.

**REGULATORS—DAMPER.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**REGULATORS—HEAT, STEAM, AIR, WATER.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
 Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.  
 Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.



## REINFORCED CONCRETE.

Brown & Read, 1305 Monadnock Bldg.

## REINFORCING BARS—CONCRETE.

American Steel & Wire Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.

American System of Reinforcing, 189 La Salle St.

Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.

Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Lock Bar Steel Concrete Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.

O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

## REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

American Concrete Steel Co., Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Djork, A. E., 1313 Chamber of Commerce. Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Hoeffer & Co., Cham. of Com.

Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503—160 Washington St.

Sorenson, A. K., Suite 1106 Security Bldg. Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The, Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

Tyssowski, J. G., & Co., 1122 The Rookery.

## RIVETS, BANDS, HOOPS, BARS, BOLTS.

Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake

## ROLLING PARTITIONS.

Dodge, H. B., & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

## ROLLING PARTITIONS—WOOD AND STEEL.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

## ROOFING.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

National Roofing Co., 3223 La Salle St.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.

Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.

Stoops, G. B., & Bro., 449 Grand Av.

## ROOFING—ASBESTOS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Chicago Fire Proof Covering Co., 173 Randolph St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

## ROOFING—CORRUGATED IRON.

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.

Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.

Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.

Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.

Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.

Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

## ROOFING—GENERAL.

National Roofing Co., 3223 La Salle St.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.

Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.

Stoops, G. B., & Bro., 449 Grand Av.

## ROOFING—GRAVEL.

National Roofing Co., 3223 La Salle St.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.

Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.

Stoops, G. B., & Bro., 449 Grand Av.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

## ROOFING MATERIALS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

National Roofing Co., 3223 La Salle St.

Powell, M. W. Co., 204 Dearborn St.

Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Standard Roofing Co., 290-294 N. Halsted St.

Stoops, G. B., & Bro., 449 Grand Av.

Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

## ROOFING PAINTS.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

## ROOFING PAPER.

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.

Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.

Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.

Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

## ROOFING—SLATE AND TILE.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

## ROOFING—TIN, SLATE, TILE AND METAL.

Bremner, H. F., 1135 13th St.

Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co., 319 W. Kinzie St.

Knisely Bros., 28th Place and 5th Av.

Knisely Co., Harry C., 273 S. Canal St.

Krefting, E., 119 W. Van Buren St.

Miller, James A., & Bro., 129 S. Clinton St.

Rysdon, E. A., & Co., 627 W. 41st St.

Staer, Frank, 615 N. Halsted St.

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.

## ROLLER BEARINGS.

Street, R. R. & Co., 184-186 Washington St.

## ROOM MOLDINGS.

Moore, George F., 186-188-190 24th St.

## ROPE TRANSMISSION MACHINERY.

Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Monadnock Bldg., and Columbus, Ohio.

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.

Link Belt Co., 39th St. and Stewart Av.

Olson Brothers, 705 Bloomingdale Av.

Orton & Steinbrenner, 1806 Borkland Bldg

Webster Mfg. Co., 1075 W. 15th St.

Weller Mfg. Co., 118 East North Av.

## RUBBER BELTING.

Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 151 Lake St.

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 224 E. Randolph St.

## RUBBER GOODS.

Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 151 Lake St.

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 224 E. Randolph St.

## RUBBER HOSE.

Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co., 151 Lake St.

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 224 E. Randolph St.

## RUBBER TILE.

New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., 150 Lake St.

## RUBBER TILING—FLOORS FOR ELEVATORS AND PUBLIC PLACES.

Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., 224 E. Randolph St.

New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., 150 Lake St.

## SAFES.

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

## SAFES—BANK.

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

**SAFETY DEPOSIT VAULTS.**

Chamber of Commerce Safety Vault Co., Chamber of Commerce, 132 Washington St.

**SAND.**

American Sand and Gravel Co., 907 Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.  
Krug, S., 167 Dearborn St.  
Newman, W. J., 50 S. Curtis St.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

**SAND AND GRAVEL.**

American Sand & Gravel Co., 907 Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Knickerbocker Ice Co., 171 La Salle St.

**SASH CORD.**

Samson Cordage Works, 115 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

**SASH, DOORS AND BLINDS.**

Brunton, Julius, 4013-17 Wentworth Av.  
Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co., 48 W. North Av.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, P. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Mears, Slayton Lumber Co., 1103 Belmont Ave.  
Morgan Sash & Door Co., Blue Island Av. and Wood St.  
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., 35-45 Fullerton Ave.  
Paine Lumber Co., Chamber of Commerce.

**SCOGTROLA.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.

**SECURITY BONDS FOR CONTRACTORS.**

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

**SEWER BUILDERS—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE.**

Nacey, P. Co., 315-317 Wabash Av.

**SHEATHING PAPER.**

Barrett Mfg. Co., 164 Dearborn St.  
Cabot, Samuel, 28 Dearborn Ave. and Boston, Mass.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Union Fibre Company, 1114-15 Great Northern Bldg.  
Watson, H. F., Co., 2 N. Wells St.  
Western Roofing & Supply Co., 2357 La Salle

**SHEET STEEL—BLACK AND GALVANIZED.**

Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.

**SHELVES—STEEL FOR FACTORIES.**

Churchill & Spalding, 464-478 Carroll Ave.  
Durand Steel Locker Co., 125 Monroe St.  
Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.  
Krag Imperial Cabinet Co., 814-822 Fulton St.

**SHEET METAL WORKS.**

Narowetz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.

**SHINGLES.**

Burns, John E., Lumber Co., 40 W. Chicago Av.

**SHINGLE STAINS.**

Cabot, Samuel, 28 Dearborn Ave. and Boston, Mass.  
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., 173 Randolph St.  
Lucas, John, & Co., 600 S. Morgan St.

**SIDEWALK BUILDERS.**

Blome, Rudolph S. Co., 79 Dearborn St.  
de Smet, Geo. W., Chamber of Commerce.  
Hoefler & Co., Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Pleas Concrete Construction Co., 503--160 Washington St.  
Schillinger Bros. Co., 1181 N. Seeley Av.  
Simpson Construction Co., 704 Cham. of Com.  
Standard Concrete Construction Co., 184 La Salle St.

**SIDEWALK AND VAULT LIGHTS.**

American Luxfer Prism Co., Heyworth Bldg.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22d St. & Campbell Av.  
Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**SKYLIGHTS.**

Anti-Plucius Skylight Co., 40 Dearborn St.  
Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**SKYLIGHT VENTILATORS.**

Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**SLUICE GATES.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**SMOKELESS FURNACES.**

Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.

**STABLE FIXTURES.**

Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.

**STABLE FIXTURES—WIRE AND IRON.**

American Iron & Wire Wks., 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**STAIRS—IRON AND BRONZE.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22nd St. and Campbell Av.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Ave.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange

**STAIR WORK.**

Baumann F. O. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.  
Harty Bros. & Harty Co., W. 21st and Loomis Sts.  
King, F. J., 958-962 N. Spaulding Ave.  
Linguist, A. D., & Co., 705 Bloomingdale Rd.

**STAIRS AND RAILINGS.**

Baumann F. O. Mfg. Co., Blackhawk St. and Smith Ave.  
Linguist, A. D., & Co., 705 Bloomingdale Rd.

**STAND PIPES.**

Central Iron Works of Chicago, 263-265 West Lake St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

**STATUARY—BRONZE.**

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.

**STATUARY—METAL.**

Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Winslow Bros. Co., The, W. Harrison St., 46th & 47th Aves.

**STEAM BOILERS.**

Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57 E. Harrison St.

**STEAM ELEVATORS.**

Eaton & Prince Co., 70-76 Michigan St.  
Otis Elevator Company, 9 Jackson Blvd.  
Reedy, J. W. Elevator Mfg. Co., 91 Illinois St.

**STEAM FITTERS AND MACHINISTS.**

Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
Dilzer Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
Pope, William A., 80 Lake St.  
Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.

**STEAM FITTERS' MATERIAL.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 141-146 Milwaukee Av.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.

### STEAM GENERATORS.

Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

### STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.

Carboy, M. J., 78 Dearborn St.  
Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., 285 43rd St.  
Crane, M. H. Estate, 609 Security Bldg.  
Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
Dilzer, Fred, 48 Dearborn St.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Glenon, Charles & Co., 30 La Salle St.  
Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
Ideal Heating Co., 6312 Wentworth Av.  
Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Kirk, Geo. H., 6612 Wentworth Av.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St., and Milwaukee, Wis.  
Narowitz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
Nilson Bros., 1463 Belmont Av.  
Noble & Thumm, 292 Lincoln Av.  
Norton, F. J., 8 North State St.  
Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
Pope, William A., 80 Lake St.  
Purves Heating Co., 215 Fifth Av.  
20th Century Heating & Ventilating Co., 57 E. Harrison St.  
Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.

### STEAM TRAPS.

Western Valve Co., 179 Lake St.

### STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCING CONCRETE.

American Steel & Wire Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.  
American System of Reinforcing, 189 La Salle St.  
Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Lock Bar Steel Concrete Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.  
O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake  
Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The Bedford Bldg., 215 Dearborn St.

### STEEL RIBS AND LAGGING.

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

### STEEL ROLLING DOORS, SHUTTERS AND PARTITIONS.

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.  
Klineear Mfg. Co., The, 112 Clark St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

### STEEL AND WOOD CABINETS.

Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co., 105-109 S. Clinton St.

### STONE—BRIDGE.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Consolidated Stone Co., The., Monadnock Bldg.  
McMillan, W., & Son, Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La Salle St.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Block.

### STONE—BUILDING.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Consolidated Stone Co., The., Monadnock Bldg.  
McMillan, W., & Son, Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La Salle St.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Block.

### STONE DEALERS.

Bedford Quarries Co., The, Room 638, 204 Dearborn St.  
Consolidated Stone Co., The., Monadnock Bldg.

McMillan, W., & Son, Cham. of Com. Bldg.  
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co., Monadnock Block.

### STONE DEALERS—IN ROUGH AND SAWED STONE.

Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co., 3337-45 La Salle St.

### STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES.

Chicago Bank & Office Fixture Co., 677-679 W. Van Buren St.

### STREET IMPROVEMENTS.

Citizens Construction Co., 805-6 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Federal Improvement Co., Rookery Bldg.

### STRUCTURAL IRON AND STEEL.

Anderson, A. F., 5836 Loomis St.  
Calumet Steel Co., Com'l Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Chicago Iron & Steel Works, 70 N. Jefferson  
Holmes, Pyott & Co., 13 N. Jefferson St.  
Illinois Steel Co., 50 Wabansia Ave.  
Inland Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Interstate Iron & Steel Co., First Nat. Bank Bldg.  
Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.  
Morava Construction Co., 1213 Marquette.  
O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co., 124 W. Lake  
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Wks., 911 N. Ashland Av.  
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, 18 Milwaukee Av.  
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Halsted and Fulton.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
South Halsted St. Iron Works, 135 Adams St.  
Union Foundry Works, First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

### SUB-BASEMENT CONTRACTORS.

Riendeau, L. J., & Son, 928 Stock Ex. Bldg.

### SUBWAYS AND TUNNELS.

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.

### SURETY BONDS.

Marsh & McLennan, 159 La Salle St.

### SURVEYORS—CITY AND COUNTY.

Emerson, H. L., 1206 Chamber of Commerce  
Greeley-Howard Co., 822, 112 Clark St.

### SURVEYORS' SUPPLIES.

Abbott, A. H., & Co., 78 Wabash Av.  
Dietzgen, Eugene Co., 181 Monroe St.  
Keuffel & Esser Co., 111 Madison St.

### SWINGING WINDOWS.

26th Century Window Co., 926-153 La Salle St.

### TABLETS AND NAMEPLATES—IRON AND BRONZE.

American Bronze Foundry Co., 73rd and Woodlawn Ave.  
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co., 22nd St. and Campbell Av.  
Chicago Ornamental Iron Works, 37th St. and Stewart Ave.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

### TANKS—IRON AND STEEL.

Kaestner, Chas. & Co., 241-261 S. Jefferson St.  
Kewanee Boiler Co., 35 Michigan Av.  
Kroeschell Bros. Co., 55 Erie St.  
Wilks, S. Mfg. Co., 35th St. & Shields Av.

### TANKS—NICKEL PLATERS.

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.

### TELEPHONE INSTALLATION.

American Electric Construction Co., 315 Chamber of Commerce.  
Chicago Telephone Co., 203 Washington St.  
Couch, S. H., Co. (Inc.), 324 Dearborn St.

### TELEPHONES FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE USE.

Chicago Telephone Co., 203 Washington St.  
Couch, S. H., Co. (Inc.), 324 Dearborn St.



**TELEPHONES FOR PRIVATE USE.**

Couch, S. H., Co. (Inc.), 324 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

**TELEPHONES—INTER-COMMUNICATING.**

Couch, S. H., Co. (Inc.), 324 Dearborn St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

**TEMPERATURE REGULATORS.**

Illinois Malleable Iron Co., 537 Diversey Blvd.  
Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**TERRA COTTA.**

American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co., The, 602 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Railway Exchange Bldg.

**THERMOSTATS.**

Johnson Service Co., 93 Lake St.  
Powers Regulator Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**TILE—FLOORS.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.  
Caretti, John, & Co., 172 Michigan St.  
Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.  
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53d and Wallace Sts.  
Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., 2505-2509 State St.  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**TILE METAL.**

Chicago Metile Co., 152 Lake St.

**TILE—RUBBER.**

New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., 150 Lake St.

**TILE—WALL.**

Caretti, John, & Co., 172 Michigan St.  
Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.  
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53d and Wallace Sts.  
Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., 2505-2509 State St.  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**TILES—CERAMIC, ETC.**

Art Marble Co., Flournoy and Rockwell Sts.  
Caretti, John, & Co., 172 Michigan St.  
Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.  
Hoops, William H. & Co., 10-12 E. Monroe St.  
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co., 53d and Wallace Sts.  
Sherman-Flavin Marble Co., 2505-2509 State St.  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

**TRAPS—STEAM.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**TURN TABLES.**

Jackson, George W., Inc., 169-179 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Jennet Bridge & Iron Wks., 3541 Shields Av.  
Kenwood Bridge Co., First Nat'l Bank Bldg.

**URINAL STALLS.**

Alberene Stone Co., 56 N. Clinton St.

**VALVE MANUFACTURERS.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**VALVES.**

Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.  
Western Valve Co., 179 Lake St.

**VALVES—AIR.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**VALVES—AIR, CHECK BALANCE.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**VALVES—ALL KINDS.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**VALVES—BACK PRESSURE.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**VALVES—PACKING.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin

**VALVES—PRESSURE REDUCING.**

Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., 120-122 Franklin Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Jenkins Bros., 226 E. Lake St.

**VALVES—REGULATING.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**VALVES—RELIEF.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.

**VALVES—VACUUM.**

Davis, G. M. Regulator Co., 144-146 Milwaukee Av.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.

**VARNISHES.**

American Varnish Co., 315 North Branch.  
Chicago Varnish Co., Dearborn Av. and Kinzie St.  
Cleveland Varnish Co., 163 Canal St.  
Moore, Benjamin, & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.  
Murphy Varnish Co., 22nd and Dearborn Sts.  
Pratt & Lambert, 370 26th St.  
Standard Varnish Works, 2620 Armour Av.

**VAULT DOORS.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

**VAULTS—BANK.**

Harris, S. H. Co., The, 29 Pearce St.

**VENETIAN BLINDS.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

**VENEERS.**

Beeson, Fred C., 272-274 Fulton St.

**VENTILATING APPARATUS.**

Commonwealth-Edison Co., 139 Adams St.  
Deppmann, A. & Co., 212 Illinois St.  
Dugger-Clark Co., 19 N. Clark St.  
Graves, W. B., Co., 121 Kinzie St.  
Hig Electric Ventilating Co., 221 E. Kinzie St.  
Kehm Bros. Co., 226 E. Kinzie St.  
Kirk, Geo. H., 6612 Wentworth Av.  
Lees, William, 97 S. Clinton St.  
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co., 40 Dearborn St., and Milwaukee, Wis.  
Phillips-Getschow Co., 184 Indiana St.  
Thomas & Smith, 17-19 S. Carpenter St.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

**VENTILATORS.**

Hig Electric Ventilating Co., 221 E. Kinzie St.  
Narowitz, Louis, 203 E. Kinzie St.  
Ritter, Emil W., & Co., The, 40 Dearborn St.

**VENTILATING DUCTS.**

Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut

**VENTILATING FANS.**

Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

**VERTICAL FILES.**

Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Av.

#### **WALL COPING.**

Chicago Terra Cotta Co., 1208 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
Hydraulic Press Brick Co., 3rd Floor Chamber of Commerce Bldg.  
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The, 1415 Railway Exchange Bldg.

#### **WALL DECORATIONS.**

Lawrence & Earl Co., The, 132 E. Lake St.  
Moore, Benjamin, & Co., 111-117 N. Green St.  
Richter Mfg. Co., 43 E. Randolph St.

#### **WALL PLASTER.**

Garden City Sand Co., The, 134 Washington  
United States Gypsum Co., 200 Monroe St.  
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co., 607 Chamber of Commerce.

#### **WALL PAPER.**

McCarthy, J. G., Co., 1832 Wabash Ave.  
Nelson, W. P., Co., 241 Michigan Blvd.  
O'Brien Bros., 751 W. 43rd St.

#### **WARDROBES—STEEL.**

Churchill & Spalding, 464-478 Carroll Ave.  
Durand Steel Locker Co., 125 Monroe St.

#### **WARDROBES—VENTILATED.**

Dodge, H. B. & Co., 525, 108 La Salle St.

#### **WATER FILTERS.**

Loomis-Manning Filter Co., 826 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

#### **WATER HEATERS.**

O'Malley, Ira, J., 89 E. Lake St.  
Peerless Kitchen Boiler & Supply Co., 86 Lake St.

#### **WATERPROOFING.**

Chicago Ironite Company, 84 La Salle St.  
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co., 164 Dearborn St.

#### **WATER PURIFIERS.**

Loomis-Manning Filter Co., 826 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

#### **WATER WORKS, STEAM, ELECTRIC AND GAS HEATING PLANTS.**

Schott, W. H., 1100, 1128 Amer. Trust Bldg.

#### **WATER AND STEAM BOILERS.**

Arcade Steam Heating Co., 153 Kinzie St.  
Ideal Heating Co., 6312 Wentworth Av.

#### **WEATHER STRIPS.**

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co., 152 Lake St.  
Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co., 856 N. Troy St.  
National Metal Weather Strip Co., 17 Quincy

#### **WEATHER STRIPS—METAL.**

Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co., 152 Lake St.  
Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co., 856 N. Troy St.  
National Metal Weather Strip Co., 17 Quincy

#### **WHEELBARROWS.**

Koehring Machine Co., 1118 Chamber of Commerce, and Milwaukee, Wis.

#### **WINDOWS—OPEN INWARDLY.**

20th Century Window Co., 926-153 La Salle St.

#### **WINDOWS—SWINGING.**

20th Century Window Co., 926-153 La Salle St.

#### **WIRE WINDOW GUARDS.**

Columbia Wire & Iron Works, 83-85 Walnut

#### **WINDOWS—WIRE GLASS.**

Mississippi Wire & Glass Co., 72 Madison St.  
Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.  
Voigtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

#### **WIRE FABRIC—CONCRETE REINFORCING.**

American System of Reinforcing, 189 La Salle St.

#### **WIRE CLOTH.**

Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Roebing Construction Co., The, Stock Exchange Bldg.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.

#### **WIRE FENCE AND RAILINGS.**

Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.

#### **WIRE GLASS.**

Mississippi Wire & Glass Co., 72 Madison St.  
Voigtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

#### **WIRE GUARDS AND SCREENS.**

Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Weary & Beck, Suite 634 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.

#### **WIRE SASH AND FRAMES—GLAZED.**

Sykes Steel Roofing Co., 112-120 W. 19th Pl.  
Voigtman & Company, 42-54 E. Erie St.

#### **WIRE WORK.**

American Iron & Wire Wks, 575-581 Carroll Av.  
Booth, John, 14 and 16 N. Canal St.  
Heath-Johnson Co., 127 E. Ontario St.  
Smith, F. P. Wire & Iron Works, 100 Lake St.  
Standard Company, The, Railway Exchange  
Voss, Frederick, 617 to 621 Austin Av.

#### **WIRELESS CLUSTERS—STANDARD AND SEPARABLE.**

Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., 42 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Western Electric Co., 259 S. Clinton St.

#### **WIRE FABRIC FOR CONCRETE FIRE-PROOFING.**

American Steel & Wire Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.

#### **WOOD CARVING.**

Architectural Decorating Co., 643 S. Jefferson.  
Decorators' Supply Co., The, Archer Av. & Leo St.  
Dux, Joseph, 132 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The, 298 N. Halsted St.

#### **WOOD COLUMNS.**

Hartman-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Aves.

#### **WOOD MANTELS AND CONSOLES.**

Dawson Bros., 197-207 N. Halsted St.

#### **WOOD FILES.**

Lake Superior Piling Co., 22nd and Morgan Sts.

#### **WOOD TURNING.**

Hartman-Sanders Co., Elston and Webster Aves.

#### **WOVEN WIRE CONCRETE REINFORCEMENTS.**

American Steel & Wire Co., Com'l Nat. Bk. Bldg.

#### **WRECKING, EXCAVATING, FILLING AND SODDING.**

Krug, S., 167 Dearborn St.  
Newman, W. J., 50 S. Curtis St.

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS.

	Page		Page
<b>A</b>		<b>Chicago Metal Weather Strip Co.,</b>	
Abbott, A. H., & Co.....	98	The .....	44
Adams & Elting Co.....	110	Chicago Metile Co., The.....	112
Alberene Stone Co.....	264	Chicago Ornamental Iron Co.....	216
Allen W. D., Manfg. Co.....	62	Chicago Portland Cement Co.....	190
American Blue Print Paper Co.....	110	Chicago Sash, Door & Blind Mfg. Co.	142
American Bronze Foundry Co.....	220	Chicago Telephone Co. ....	206
American Electric Construction Co..	202	Chicago Terra Cotta Co.....	192
American Iron & Wire Works.....	110	Chicago Varnish Co. ....	254
American Laundry Mch'y. Mfg. Co.,		Chicago Veneer Door Co.....	112
The .....	4	Citizens' Construction Co. ....	52
American Luxfer Prism Co.....	194	Clark C. Everett Co.....	50
American Sand & Gravel Co.....	192	Cleveland Varnish Co.....	256
American Steel & Wire Co.....	34	Columbia Wire & Iron Works.....	210
American System of Reinforcing....	20	Commonwealth Edison Co.....	206
American Terra Cotta & Ceramic Co.	88	Consolidated Stone Co., The.....	92
American Varnish Co.....	256	Contractors' Supply & Equipment Co.	1
Anderson, A. ....	106	Corboy, M. J., Company.....	116
Anderson, A. F.....	210	Couch, S. H., Co.....	202
Antakwa Company, The.....	92	Cragin Garbage Crematory Co., The.	236
Anti-Pluvius Skylight Co.....	62	Crane, M. H., Estate.....	116
Arcade Steam Heating Co.....	142	Creamery Package Mfg. Co.....	64
Architectural Decorating Co.....	42	Crofoot, Nielsen & Co.....	142
Arrow Construction Co., The.....	52	Cummings, Thos. F. & Co.....	202
Art Marble Company.....	98	Cuthbert Electrical Mfg. Co.....	202
Atlas Portland Cement Co.....	188		
<b>B</b>		<b>D</b>	
Baird & Warner.....	184	Dahlstrom Metallic Door Co.....	16
Baker & Baker.....	197	Davis, G. M., Regulator Co.....	230
Barrett Manufacturing Co.....	150	Dawson, A. L., & Co.....	250
Baumann, F. O., Mfg. Co.....	38	Dawson Bros.....	110
Bedford Quarries Company, The.....	1	Decorators' Supply Co.....	222
Beeson, Fred C.....	112	Deppmann, A., & Co.....	224
Benjamin Electric Co.....	200	de Smet, George W.....	188
Bjork, A. E.....	302	Dietzgen, Eugene, Co.....	184
Blome, R. S., Co.....	194	Dilzer, Fred .....	230
Bonner & Marshall Company.....	24	Dodge, H. B., & Co.....	246
Booth, John .....	218	Dorothy, William H.....	246
Bremer, H. F.....	69	Dugger-Clark Co. ....	231
Brunton, Julius .....	38	Durand Steel Locker Co.....	112
Brown Bros. Mfg. Co.....	216	Dux, Joseph .....	42
Brown & Read Company.....	238		
Bulley & Andrews.....	120	<b>E</b>	
Burns, John E., Lumber Co.....	302	Eastern Metal Works.....	110
Burrell Mfg. Co.....	240	Eaton & Prince Company.....	32
Rushnell, Carl .....	102	Elevator Supply & Repair Co.....	31
Butler St. Foundry & Iron Co.....	220	Emerson, H. L.....	184
<b>C</b>		Eriesson, Henry .....	74
Cabot, Samuel .....	256	Erikson, Oscar .....	106
Cadenhead & Moraw Co.....	140	Ewen, John M., Co.....	50
Calumet Steel Company.....	18	Expanded Metal & Corrugated Bar	
Campbell, Arch M.....	54	Co. ....	240
Caretti, John, & Co.....	102		
Central Iron Works of Chicago.....	216	<b>F</b>	
Chamber of Commerce Safety Vaults	98	Falkenau Construction Co.....	46
Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.	44	Falkenau Electrical Construction Co.	200
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co.....	226	Federal Improvement Co.....	52
Chicago Bank and Office Fixture Co.	112	Friedstedt, L. P., Co.....	61
Chicago Dryer Company.....	112		
Chicago Fireproof Covering Co.....	264	<b>G</b>	
Chicago Iron & Steel Works.....	264	Garden City Iron Works.....	184
Chicago Ironite Company .....	26	Garden City Sand Co., The.....	188
		General Fireproofing Co., The.....	8
		German-American Portland Cement	
		Works .....	188
		Giannini & Hilgart.....	82
		Gilsdorff, Henry, & Sons.....	264



	Page
Gindele, Chas. W., Co.....	50
Glennon, Chas., & Co.....	236
Grace, William, Co.....	46
Graves, W. B., Co.....	228
Greeley-Howard Co.....	246
Greenebaum Sons.....	52
Griffiths, John, & Son.....	46
Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., The	62

## H

Halsted, Joseph, Co.....	214
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.....	2
Harris, S. H. Company, The.....	12
Hartmann-Sanders Co.....	40
Harty Bros & Harty Co.....	302
Hayes Run Fire Brick Co.....	26
Heath-Johnson Co.....	264
Hinchliff, Geo., Co., The.....	184
Hoeffler & Co.....	98
Holmes, Pyott & Co.....	216
Hunt, Robert W., & Co.....	88
Hydraulic-Press Brick Co.....	26

## I

Ideal Heating Company.....	228
Ilg Electric Ventilating Co.....	202
Illinois Malleable Iron Co.....	228
Illinois Metal Ceiling & Supply Co.....	44
Illinois Roofing & Cornice Co.....	60
Illinois Steel Company.....	6
Illinois Terra Cotta Lumber Co., The	196
Imperial Steel Cabinet Co.....	110
Inland Steel Co.....	16
Interstate Iron & Steel Co.....	18

## J

Jackson, George W. (Inc.).....	212
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., The.....	248
Jenkins Bros.....	12
Jenkins & Reynolds Co.....	120
Jennet Bridge & Iron Works.....	222
Johnson Service Company.....	230
Johns, H. W.,-Manville Co.....	264

## K

Kaestner & Co.....	32
Kehm Bros. Company.....	232
Kenwood Bridge Co.....	214
Kenuff & Esser Co.....	120
Kewanee Boiler Company.....	234
Kimbell, S. S., Brick Co.....	24
King, P. J.....	197
Kinnear Mfg. Co., The.....	20
Kirk, Geo. H.....	228
Knickerbocker Ice Co.....	190
Knisely Brothers.....	58
Knisely, Harry C., Co.....	58
Koehring Machine Co.....	238
Koller Brothers.....	198
Krefting, E.....	120
Kroeschell Bros. Co.....	226
Krug, S.....	98

## L

Labahn Brick Co.....	24
Lake Superior Piling Co.....	102
Lanquist & Iilsley Co.....	48
Lawrence & Earl Co., The.....	142

	Page
Leafgreen Construction Co.....	302
Ledgerwood, A. J. C.....	54
Lees, William.....	116
Lennox-Haldeman Co.....	246
Lewis & Kitchen.....	226
Library Bureau.....	4
Lindquist, A. D., & Co.....	31
Link-Belt Company.....	248
Lock Bar Steel-Concrete Co.....	2
Loomis-Manning Filter Co.....	14
Lucas, John, & Co.....	76

## M

Markham System.....	140
Marsh & McLennan.....	142
Masterson Electric Construction Co.....	200
Marthens, Chester N., Marble Co.....	22
Mavor, William, Co.....	102
McCarthy, J. G., Company.....	102
McCray Refrigerator Co.....	22
McFell Electric Co.....	200
McMillan, W., & Son.....	92
McNulty Bros.....	246
Meacham & Wright Company.....	190
Mears-Slayton Lumber Co.....	36
Meiling & Walther.....	106
Middleton, Edward.....	42
Miller, James A., & Bro.....	60
Mississippi Wire Glass Co.....	82
Moore, Benjamin, & Co.....	76
Moore, Geo. F. (Inc.).....	38
Moore & Lorenz Co.....	250
Morava Construction Co.....	110
Morgan Sash & Door Co.....	10
Mortell, J. W. Co., The.....	76
Mortimer, W. H., & Son.....	238
Moulding, Thomas, Company.....	24
Mueller, Carl R.....	106
Mueller, L. J., Furnace Co.....	232
Mueller, Paul F. P.....	262
Muralo Co., The.....	76
Muralo Co., The (East).....	258
Murphy Varnish Co.....	256
Muth, Chr.....	222

## N

Nacey, P., Co.....	74
Narowetz, Louis.....	236
National Brick Company.....	26
National Fireproofing Co.....	196
National Metal Weather Strip Co., The.....	41
National Roofing Co.....	262
Nelson, F. P., & Son.....	48
Nelson, W. P., Company.....	30
Newgard, Henry, Co.....	198
Newman, W. J.....	28
New York Belting & Packing Co....	82
Nilson Brothers.....	116
Noble & Thumm.....	116
Nollau & Wolff Mfg. Co., The.....	38
North Side Lumber & Timber Co....	40
Northwestern Expanded Metal Co....	6
Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., The .....Top, inside Front Cover	
Norton, F. J.....	116

	Page
<b>O</b>	
O'Brien Brothers .....	246
O'Leary, Arthur J., & Son Co. ....	223
Olson Brothers & Co. ....	248
Olson & Nelson Cut Stone Co. ....	106
O'Malley, Ira J. ....	208
Orr & Lockett Hardware Co. ....	28
Orton & Steinbrenner. ....	250
Otis Elevator Company. ....	32
O'Toole Bros. ....	246

<b>P</b>	
Paine Lumber Co. Top, inside Back Cover	
Peerless Kitchen Boiler & Supply Co. ....	234
Peerless Portland Cement Co. ....	192
People's Gas Light & Coke Co, The. ....	208
Perry-Matthews-Buskirk Stone Co. ....	92
Phillips, Getschow Co. ....	232
Phoenix Fire Extinguisher Co. ....	112
Pilsen Lumber Co. ....	36
Pioneer Structural & Ornamental Iron Works .....	210
Plastic Relief Mfg. Co., The. ....	42
Pleas Concrete Construction Co. ....	240
Pope, William A. ....	116
Powell, W. M., Co. ....	262
Powers Regulator Co., The. ....	230
Pratt & Lambert. ....	256
Purves Heating Co. ....	110

<b>R</b>	
Rabe, Otto .....	184
Reading Hardware Co. ....	28
Reder Foundry Co. ....	264
Reedy, J. W., Elevator Mfg. Co. ....	32
Richter Mfg. Co. ....	120
Rider-Ericsson Engine Co. ....	224
Riendeau, L. J., & Son. ....	98
Rittenhouse & Embree Co. ....	36
Ritter, Emil W., Co., The. ....	142
Robinson Furnace Co. ....	120
Rodatz, Jacob .....	106
Roebing Construction Co., The. ....	30
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son. ....	212
Rysdon, E. A., & Co. ....	58

<b>S</b>	
Samson Cordage Works. ....	120
Scharmer, Jacob .....	48
Schillinger Bros. Co. ....	142
Schott, W. H. ....	88
Schuler-Mueller Co. ....	196
Schultz, F. ....	98
Scully Steel & Iron Co. ....	14
Shankland, E. C. & R. M. ....	88
Shedden, James & Co. ....	56
Sheeler, H., Company .....	28
Sherman & Flavin Marble Co. (Inc.) ....	184
Simpson Construction Co. ....	194
Smith, F. P., Wire & Iron Works. ....	210
Snyder, H. V., & Son. ....	48
Snyder, J. W. ....	54
Sorensen, A. K. ....	106
Sorensen, Louis .....	102
South Halsted St. Iron Works. ....	218
Southwestern Architectural Iron Works, The .....	214
Spierling & Linden. ....	82
Staar, Frank .....	262

	Page
Standard Asphalt & Rubber Co. ....	30
Standard Company, The. ....	220
Standard Concrete Construction Co. ....	98
Standard Roofing Co. ....	262
Standard Varnish Works .....	254
Stoops, G. B., & Bro. ....	262
Strandberg, E. P., Company. ....	102
Street, R. R., & Co. ....	20
Stressenreuter Bros. ....	50
Strobel Steel Construction Co. ....	220
Sykes Steel Roofing Co. ....	58

<b>T</b>	
Thomas & Smith (Inc.) ....	226
Thompson-Starrett Company .....	54
Toch Bros .....	62
Todd, James, & Co. ....	120
Troy Laundry Machinery Co. ....	22
Trussed Concrete Steel Co., The. ....	140
Tullgren, Mauritz S., & Co. ....	106
Twentieth Century Heating & Ventilating Co., The. ....	232
Twentieth Century Window Co. ....	
.....Bottom Inside Back Cover	
Tyssowski, J. G., & Co. ....	140

<b>U</b>	
Union Fibre Co. ....	194
Union Foundry Works .....	214
United States Blue Print Paper Co. ....	112
United States Gypsum Co. ....	8
Universal Portland Cement Co. ....	190

<b>V</b>	
Variety Mfg. Co. ....	218
Vierling, McDowell & Co. ....	56
Vilter Mfg. Co., The. ....	64
Voigtmann & Company. ....	60
Voss, Frederick .....	237

<b>W</b>	
Wadeford Electric Co. ....	200
Warren Construction Co., The. ....	56
Watson, H. F., Co. ....	18
Watts, Joshua .....	102
Weary & Beck .....	30
Webster Mfg. Co. ....	250
Weller Mfg. Co. ....	248
Wells Brothers Company. ....	46
Westcott & Ronneberg. ....	264
Western Electric Co. ....	198
Western Roofing & Supply Co. ....	74
Western Valve Co. ....	116
Wilce, T., Co., The. ....	40
Wilks, S., Mfg. Co. ....	224
Wills & Smith. ....	234
Winslow Bros. Company, The. ....	218
Wisconsin Lime & Cement Co. ....	192
Wolf, Fred W., Co., The. ....	
.....Bottom Inside Front Cover	

<b>Y</b>	
York Manufacturing Co. ....	64

<b>Z</b>	
Zadeck, B. M., Company. ....	56
Zander-Reum Co. ....	246

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Announcement Card .....	9
Base Plates for Columns, by N. Clifford Ricker, Professor of Architecture, University of Illinois .....	215-223
Building Ordinances of the City of Chicago (see Index, pages 309-326).....	61-178
Charges for Professional Services.....	61
Chicago Architects' Business Association—Officers and Members, List of.....	49-53
Chicago Architectural Club—Officers and Members, List of.....	53-57
City Officials and Chiefs of Various Departments.....	59
Classified List of Advertisers.....	327-348
Editorial of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	17
Electrical Ordinances and Matters Pertaining to Same.....	199-204
Elevating and Conveying Machinery, by S. F. Joor, M. W. S. E.....	249-252
Engravings of the Directors of the Chicago Architects' Business Association....	13
Engravings of the Officers of the Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	11
Engravings of the State Board of Examiners of Architects.....	15
Extracts from Voids Settlement and Weight of Crashed Stone, by Prof. Ira O. Laker, C. E., University of Illinois.....	259-261
Flat Effects with Oil Paint.....	259
Gasfitters' Rules for Piping Buildings.....	209-211
Gravel Roofing Specifications for same.....	263
Heating and Ventilating and Formula on same.....	225-237
Hollow Tile Fireproofing, Specifications for.....	195-197
Illinois Chapter American Institute of Architects, List of Officers and Members..	47
Index to Advertisers.....	349
Index to Building Ordinance.....	309-326
Index to Miscellaneous and Useful Information.....	301-302
Index-Subject System of Classification for Filing Data, Drawings, Plates, Cata- logues, etc., in Architects' Offices.....	303-308
Licensed Architects, List of .....	31-45
Licensing of Architects, State Law.....	23-29
Map Showing Boundary Lines of the Fire Limits of the City of Chicago.....	193
Miscellaneous and Useful Information.....	265-300
Municipal Art League of Chicago—Officers and Members, List of.....	63
Officers Chicago Architects' Business Association.....	5
Preface .....	7
Reinforced Concrete Beams and Columns, Strength of same.....	239-247
Rules and Regulations Governing Commonwealth Edison Co.....	205-207
Shop-fixed Concrete Reinforcement.....	247
Sidewalk and Vault Covering.....	189
Smoke Inspection Department.....	185-187
Steam Boiler and Steam Plant Inspection Department.....	179-183
Strength of Materials .....	213
Telephone Service, Wiring and Cabling of Buildings.....	253
Title Page .....	3
Varnishes .....	255-257



# PAINE LUMBER CO. LTD.

OSHKOSH, WIS.



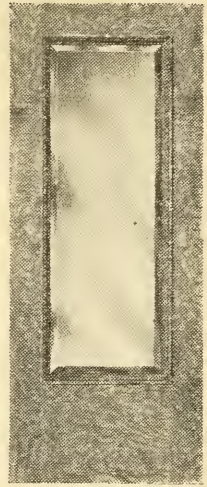
No. 381

## KORELOCK

HARDWOOD DOORS  
AND  
INTERIOR TRIM

*Standard sizes carried in stock.*

*Odd and Special sizes made up  
promptly.*



No. 380

### CHICAGO OFFICE:

Suite 516-517-518 Chamber of Commerce

TEL. MAIN 1101

La Salle and Washington Streets

## 20<sup>th</sup> CENTURY WINDOW



THE OLD WAY

First of all they are tight —  
They do not rattle.

**They can be swung in-  
side for washing.**

They have no swings to get  
out of order.

No window too large.

Their construction is such they  
can be used for the largest  
windows.

Absolutely secure during wind-  
storms.

Do not interfere with curtains,  
screens, blinds or storm sash.

No weather strips necessary.



THE NEW WAY

ARCHITECTS ARE INVITED TO INSPECT OUR WINDOW  
THOSE WHO HAVE SEEN IT ARE PLEASED WITH IT

Chicago Offices :

SUITE 926 ASSOCIATION BLDG., 153 LA SALLE STREET

Telephone, Randolph 1343

